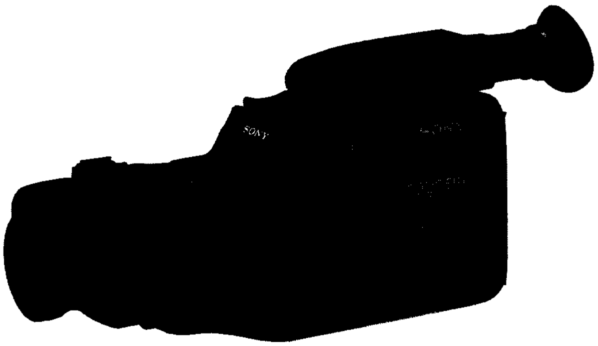
CCD-AU230/F350E/F350EPAK

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model
CCD-F350E
E Model
CCD-F350E/F350EPAK
Australian Model
CCD-AU230

Handycam
Video 8

U MECHANISM



CCD-F350E

For MECHANUSM ADJUSTMENTS, refer to the "8 mm Video MECHANUSM ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅲ (U MECHANISM)" (9-972-732-11).

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Video recording system	Rotary two heads, Helical scanning FM system
Audio recording system	Rotary head, FM system
Video signal	PAL colour, CCIR standards
Usable cassette	8 mm video format cassette
Tape speed	SP: Approx. 20.051 mm/sec. LP: Approx. 10.058 mm/sec.
Recording	SP mode: 1 hour 30 min. (P5-90) LP mode: 3 hours (P5-90)
Playback time	SP mode: 1 hour 30 min. (P5-90) LP mode: 3 hours (P5-90)
Fast forward/rewind time	Approx. 6 min. 30 sec. (P5-90)
Image device	CCD (Charge Coupled Device)
Viewfinder	Electronic viewfinder (black and white)
Lens	Combined 6 × power zoom lens f=7–42 mm. F 1.4 with macro Filter diameter: 46 mm
Auto focus system	TTL
Colour temperature	AUTO, HOLD ☼ (indoor) 3,200 K ☀ (outdoor) 5,800 K
Minimum illumination	5 lux
Illumination range	5 lux–100,000 lux (0.5–9,294 footcandles)
Recommended illumination	More than 300 lux (28 footcandles)
Aperture correction	Automatic Back light adjustment

Input and output connector

Video output*	Phono jack, 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms unbalanced sync negative
Audio output*	Phono jack, –7.5 dBs, (at output impedance less than 2.2 kilohms)
RFU DC OUT	Special minijack, DC 5 V
Video input	Phono jack, 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms unbalanced, sync negative
Audio input	Phono jack, –7.5 dBs, input impedance more than 47 kilohms
Earphone jack	Minijack, 8-ohm impedance
Remote jack	Stereo mini-minijack
MIC jack	Minijack, –66 dBs, low impedance with 2.5 – 3 V DC output, impedance 6.8 kilohms
Microphone power output jack	Special minijack, 5V DC

*CCD-AU230/F350E (E model) only have output connector.

– Continued on next page –

8 VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER

SONY®

MICROFILM

General

Power requirements	On battery mounting surface 6.0 V (battery pack) 7.5 V (AC power adaptor) 9.0 V (alkaline batteries)
Power consumption	6.9 W (camera recording) including the viewfinder
Installation	Vertically, horizontally
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C
Storage temperature	–20°C to +60°C
Dimensions	Approx. 122 × 153 × 317 mm (w/h/d) including lens hood
Weight	Approx. 1.2 kg excluding the battery and cassette
Microphone	Electret condenser microphone, omni-directional monaural type

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Supplied accessories

- Battery pack
  NP-55 (1) (AU230/F350E (E model))
  NP-66 (1) (F350E (AEP, UK model))
- AC Power adaptor AC-V35 (1)
- RFU adaptor
  RFU-90AS (1) (AU230)
  RFU-90E (1) (F350E (AEP, model))
  RFU-89EA (1) (F350E (UK, E model))
  With the RFU-89EA, an aerial selector and a screwdriver are supplied.
- Lithium battery CR2025 (1)
- Lens cap (1)*
- Shoulder strap (1)

Note :
CCD-F350EPAK is model that carring case is added in CCD-F350E.
Only accessories and packing materials (See page 193) are different from those in CCD-F350E.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

[SEMICONDUCTOR LOCATION]

In this service manual, the mounted locations of the semiconductors (IC, transistor, diodes) are indicated in red sa shown below. This enables to find the location on the board easily when servicing.

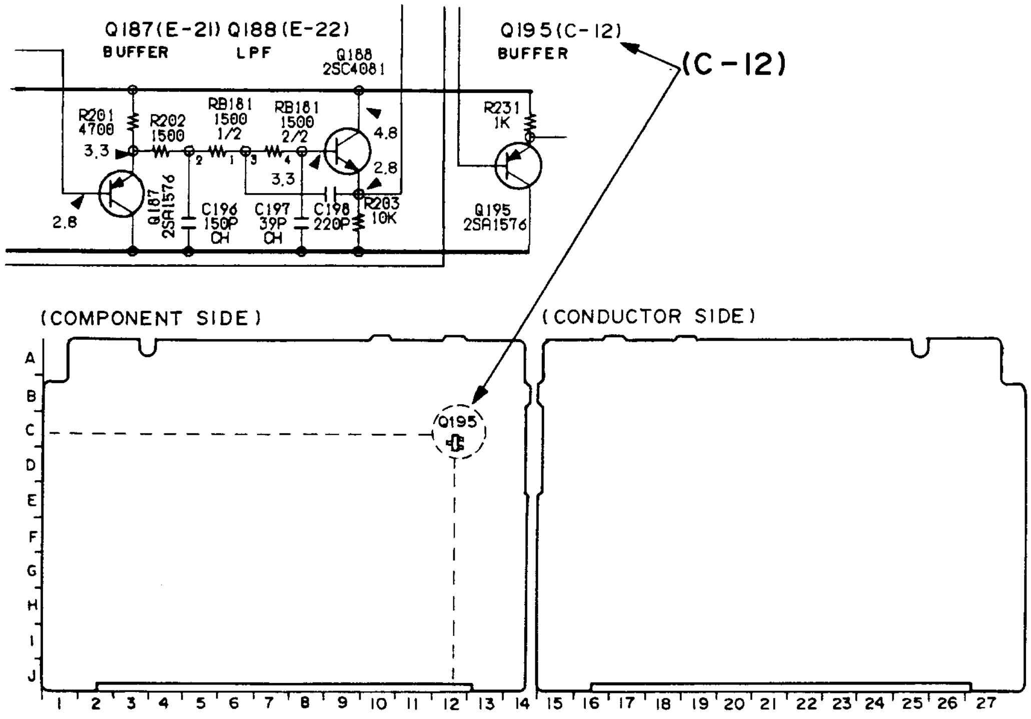

Q187(E-21) Q188(E-22)
BUFFER
LPF
Q188
2SC4081
R201
4700
R202
1500
RB181
1500
1/2
RB181
1500
2/2
3.3
4.8
2.8
3.3
2.8
Q187
2SA1576
C196
150P
CH
C197
39P
CH
C198
220P
R203
10K
Q195(C-12)
BUFFER
(C-12)
R231
1K
Q195
2SA1576
(COMPONENT SIDE)
(CONDUCTOR SIDE)
Q195
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page

SERVICE NOTE

Semiconductor Location ······ 3

1. GENERAL

Identifying the Parts ······ 7
Connecting the Power Sources ······ 9
Setting the Date and Time ······ 11
Selecting the Automatic/Manual Adjustment ······ 12
Connections for Playback ······ 12
Trouble Check ······ 13
Indications Inside the Viewfinder ······ 13

2. DISASSEMBLY

2-1. Removal of Cassette Lid Assembly ······ 14
2-2. Removal of Cabinet (Front) Assembly ······ 14
2-3. Removal of Cabinet (Right) Assembly ······ 15
2-4. Removal of Cabinet (Left) Assembly ······ 15
2-5. Removal of Microphone ······ 16
2-6. Removal of Cabinet (Upper) Assembly and EVF ······ 16
2-7. Opening the CK/LI Assembly ······ 17
2-8. Opening the PS-263P and CV-9 Boards, and removal of PJ-20 Board ······ 17
2-9. Separating the Camera and VTR Blocks ······ 18
2-10. Opening the CO-2P and VK-11P Boards ······ 18
2-11. Removal of Cassette Compartment Assembly ······ 18
2-12. Internal View ······ 19

3. DIAGRAMS

3-1. Circuit Boards Location ······ 20
3-2. Overall Block Diagram ······ 21
3-3. Camera Block Diagram ······ 25
3-4. Auto Focus Block Diagram ······ 29
3-5. Camera Function Block Diagram ······ 32
3-6. Video Block Diagram (1) ······ 35
3-7. Video Block Diagram (2) ······ 39
3-8. Servo,System Control Block Diagram ······ 43
3-9. System Control Section Function Description ······ 47
  3-9-1. Mode/Mechanism Control Microcomputer CXP80116 (IC501 on CO-2P Board) ······ 47
  3-9-2. DDS Microcomputer μPD7508BGB (IC651 on CK-43P Board) ······ 48
  3-9-3. EVR Microcomputer MC68HC05N4FU (IC601 on CV-9 Board) ······ 48
  3-9-4. AF Microcomputer MC68HC05C4FU (IC802 on CV-9 Board) ······ 49
  3-9-5. Mode/Mechanism Control – Video, Audio Block Interface ······ 50
  3-9-6. Mode/Mechanism Control – Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface ······ 51
  3-9-7. Mode/Mechanism Control – Mode/Mechanism Control Peripheral Circuit Interface ······ 53
  3-9-8. Mode/Mechanism Control – Mechanism Block Interface ······ 55
  3-9-9. DDS Microcomputer (IC651 on CK-43P Board) – Peripheral Circuit Interface ······ 56
  3-9-10. EVR Microcomputer (IC601 on CV-9 Board) – Peripheral Circuit Interface ······ 57
  3-9-11. AF Microcomputer (IC802 on CV-9 Board) – Peripheral circuit Interface ······ 58
3-10. Audio Block Diagram ······ 60
3-11. View Finder Block Diagram (Type A) ······ 63
3-12. View Finder Block Diagram (Type B) ······ 65
3-13. Power Block Diagram ······ 67

4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram ······ 71
4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams ······ 73
- CD-40P Board ······ 73
- CV-9 (Camera, Video Process) Board ······ 80
- CV-9 (Camera) Board ······ 89
- CV-9 (Video) Board ······ 98
- LI-10, CK-43P, DK-10P Boards ······ 110
- CO-2P (Video, Audio) ······ 117
- CO-2P (Servo, System Control), CC-51P, KS-11P, FP-89, FP-90 Boards ······ 125
- MA-66P, RC-40P, VK-11P Boards ······ 134
- PJ-20 Boards ······ 139
- VF-14P, LD-13P Boards ······ 143
- VF-22P, LD-17P Boards ······ 147
- PS-263P Board ······ 151
- DT-79D Board ······ 156
- MX-7 Board ······ 159

4-3. Semiconductors ······ 161

5. EXPLODED VIEWS

5-1. Cabinet (R,L) Assembly ······ 162
5-2. Cabinet (Upper), EVF Assembly (Type A) ······ 163
5-3. Cabinet (Upper), EVF Assembly (Type B) ······ 164
5-4. Main Board Assembly ······ 165
5-5. MD Block Assembly (1) ······ 166
5-6. MD Block Assembly (2) ······ 167
5-7. MD Block Assembly (3) ······ 168
5-8. Lens Block ······ 169

6. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ······ 170

HARDWARE LIST ······ 193
Accessories and Packing Materials ······ 193
Accessories and Packing Materials (CCD-F350EPAK) ······ 193

7. CAMERA ADJUSTMENTS

7-1. Pre-Adjustment Preparation (Camera Block) ······ 194
  7-1-1. List of Servicing Jigs ······ 194

Section Title Page
7-1-2. Preparations ······ 195
7-1-3. Precautions ······ 196
7-1-4. Adjustment Remote Controller ······ 197
7-1-5. Check Point Array ······ 202
7-1-6. AF Microcomputer Data Reading Jig ······ 202
7-1-7. Data Processing ······ 203
7-2. Camera System Adjustment ······ 204
7-2-1. Flange Back Adjustment ······ 204
7-2-2. 15V Power Supply Adjustment (PS-263P Board) ······ 205
7-2-3. Power Supply Check (PS-263P Board) ······ 205
7-2-4. EVR Initial Settings ······ 205
7-2-5. PLL Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 206
7-2-6. V SUB Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 206
7-2-7. Hall Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 206
7-2-8. Iris Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 207
7-2-9. Iris In/Out Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 207
7-2-10. AGC Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 208
7-2-11. Y Signal Matrix Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 208
7-2-12. Chroma Signal Matrix Adjustment (1) (CV-9 Board) ······ 209
7-2-13. Chroma Signal Matrix Adjustment (2) (CV-9 Board) ······ 209
7-2-14. Y_H Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 210
7-2-15. Sync Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 210
7-2-16. Setup Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 210
7-2-17. Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 211
7-2-18. White Clip Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 211
7-2-19. Aperture Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 212
7-2-20. Max. Gain Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 212
7-2-21. Chroma Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 213
7-2-22. Indoor White Balance Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope) ······ 213
7-2-23. Indoor White Balance Adjustment (Method Using Oscilloscope) (CV-9 Board) ······ 214
7-2-24. Burst Phase Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope) ······ 214
7-2-25. Burst Phase Adjustment (CV-9 Board) (Method Using Oscilloscope) ······ 215
7-2-26. Burst Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 215
7-2-27. Color Reproduction Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope) ······ 216
7-2-28. Color Reproduction Adjustment (Method Using Oscilloscope) ······ 216
7-2-29. Auto White Balance Adjustment ······ 217
7-2-30. Outdoor White Balance Confirmation (CV-9 Board) ······ 220
7-2-31. Focus Motor Speed Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 220
7-2-32. Macro Area Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 221
7-2-33. Auto-Focus Adjustment ······ 221
7-2-34. Auto-Focus Confirmation ······ 222
7-3. Electronic Viewfinder System Adjustment (Type A) (VF-14P Board) ······ 222
7-3-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment ······ 222
7-3-2. Centering Adjustment ······ 223
7-3-3. Focus Adjustment ······ 223
7-3-4. Aberration Adjustment ······ 223
7-3-5. Horizontal Oscillation Frequency Adjustment ······ 223
7-3-6. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment ······ 224
7-3-7. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment ······ 224
7-3-8. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments ······ 225
7-3-9. Horizontal Amplitude, Vertical Amplitude and Focus Checks ······ 225
7-4. Electronic Viewfinder System Adjustment (Type B) (VF-22P Board) ······ 225
7-4-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment ······ 225
7-4-2. Centering Adjustment ······ 226
7-4-3. AFC Adjustment ······ 226
7-4-4. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment ······ 226
7-4-5. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment ······ 227
7-4-6. Focus Adjustment ······ 227
7-4-7. Brightness, Cotrast Adjustments ······ 227
7-5. Adjustment Elements Location ······ 228

8. MECHANISM BLOCK ADJUSTMENTS

Refer to the separate "8 mm Video Mechanical Adjustment Manual III U Mechanism" for adjustment and checking of the mechanism block and for replacement of mechanical parts.

8-1. Track Shift Mode Setting ······ 233
8-2. Preparation for Adjustment ······ 233

9. VIDEO BLOCK ADJUSTMENTS

9-1. Power Supply Adjustments and Checks ······ 237
9-1-1. Oscillation Frequency Adjustment (PS-263P Board) ······ 237
9-1-2. Video 5V Adjustment (PS-263P Board) ······ 237
9-2. System Control Adjustments ······ 238
9-2-1. Battery Down Adjustment (CO-2P Board) ······ 238
9-2-2. System Clock Adjustment (CK-43P Board) ······ 238
9-2-3. Clock Precision Adjustment (CK-43P Board) ······ 238
9-3. Servo System Adjustments ······ 239
9-3-1. Oscillation Frequency Adjustment (CO-2P Board) ······ 239
9-3-2. REC ATF Level Checking (CO-2P Board) ······ 239
9-3-3. Switching Position Adjustment (CO-2P Board) ······ 239
9-3-4. Still Adjustment (CV-9 Board) ······ 240
9-3-5. Capstan FG Adjustment (CO-2P Board) (E, Australian Model only) ······ 240
9-4. Video Block Adjustment ······ 240
9-4-1. Playback Frequency Characteristics Adjustment (CO-2P Board) ······ 241

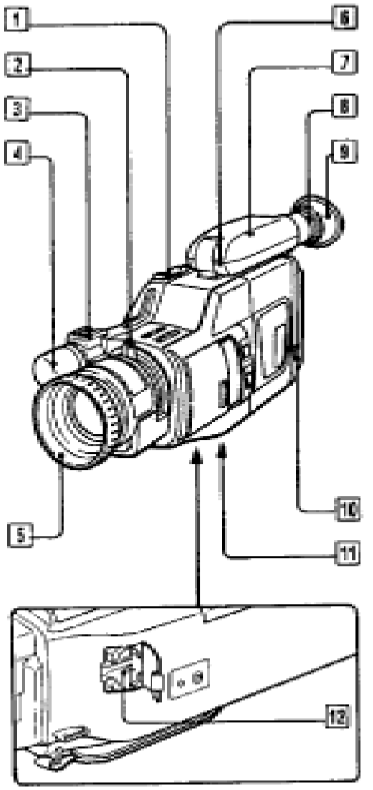
Section	Title	Page
9-4-2.	Flying Erase Check (CO-2P Board)	241
9-4-3.	Crystal Oscillator fo Checking (CV-9 Board)	241
9-4-4.	Y/C Separation Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	242
9-4-5.	IR2 Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	242
9-4-6.	SYNC AGC Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	242
9-4-7.	Emphasis Input Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	243
9-4-8.	PB Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	243
9-4-9.	PB Video Out Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	243
9-4-10.	Y FM Carrier Frequency Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	243
9-4-11.	Y FM Deviation Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	244
9-4-12.	Chroma Emphasis fo Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	244
9-4-13.	REC Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	244
9-4-14.	REC C Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	245
9-4-15.	Feedback Chroma Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)	245
9-4-16.	Quasl Burst Phase Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)	245
9-4-17.	Delay Burst Phase Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)	246
9-4-18.	DDS Character Position Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	246
9-4-19.	Character Generator fo Adjustment (CV-9 Board)	246
9-5.	Audio System Adjustment	247
9-5-1.	AFM Carrier Frequency Check (CO-2P Board)	247
9-5-2.	REC AFM Carrier Level Check (CO-2P Board)	247
9-5-3.	Playback Level Check	247
9-5-4.	E-E Output Level Check	248
9-5-5.	Overall Level Characteristics Check	248
9-5-6.	Overall Frequency Characteristics Check	248
9-5-7.	Overall Distortion Check	248
9-5-8.	Overall Noise Level Check	248
9-6.	Adjustment Elements Location	250

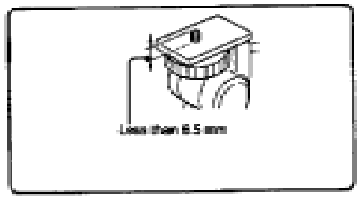
SECTION 1
GENERAL

This section is extracted from CCD-F350E (E Model) / AU230 instruction manual

Identifying the Parts

(A-1)





For details on the use of each control, refer to the pages indicated in the circle.

(A-1)

1 **Power zoom button**

2 **Zoom lever and Macro button**

3 **Accessory shoe**
Attach an external microphone video light, etc.

4 **Built-in microphone (monaural)**

5 **Lens hood**
Also functions as focus ring.

6 **Camera recording/battery lamp**
Lights during camera recording. It blinks when the battery is exhausted.

7 **Viewfinder**
The picture being recorded or played back can be monitored in monochrome here. Also, data such as caution indications and function mode are displayed on the viewfinder screen.

8 **Viewfinder lens adjustment ring**
Adjust to your eyesight to assure good focus. Be sure to adjust this ring when shooting for the first time.

9 **Eyecup**

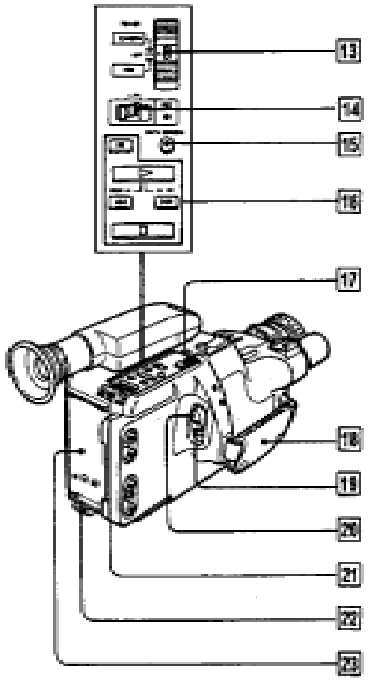
10 **BATT (battery eject) knob** ❺

11 **Tripod receptacle (bottom)**

12 **Lithium battery compartment** ❺

Note when attaching a tripod not manufactured by Sony
When attaching a tripod not manufactured by Sony, the length of the camera mounting screw must be less than 6.5 mm.
Otherwise the screw may damage the inner parts of the camera.

(A-2)



Identifying the Parts

(A-2)

13 **POWER switch**
CAMERA: For camera recording
VTR: For playing back or editing tapes
OFF: Power off

14 **● REC (recording) switch**
Slide in the direction of the arrow.

15 **DATA SCREEN button**
Press to display the indication on the viewfinder screen on the TV.

16 **Tape transport buttons**
▷ (playback)
▶▶ FF (fast forward)
◀◀ REW (rewind)
□ (stop)
II (pause)

17 **REC MODE (recording mode)/EDIT switch**

Switch it depending on the operating mode.

Mode	Recording	Playback	Editing
Setting	REC MODE SP LP	EDIT	EDIT
Function	Recording mode switch	EDIT switch	

18 **Grip belt**

19 **START/STOP button**
Press to start and stop camera recording.

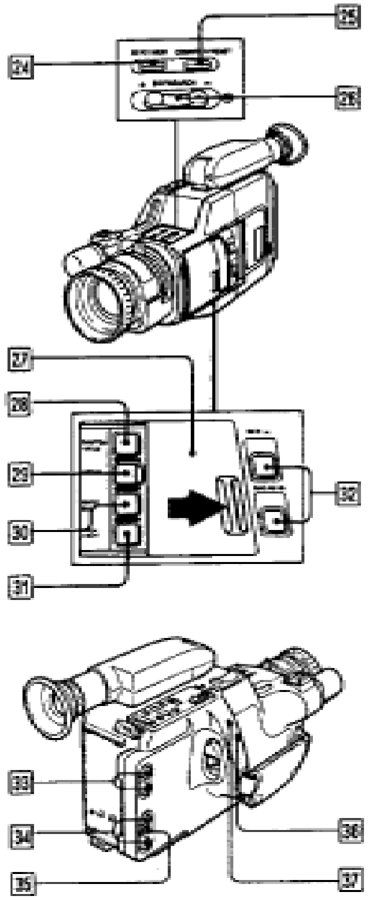
20 **STANDBY switch**
Slide up to STANDBY to set the unit to recording pause mode.

21 **EJECT (cassette eject) button**

22 **Hook for shoulder strap**
Attach a shoulder strap.

23 **Battery mounting surface**

(A-3)



(A-3)

24 ZERO MEM (zero memory) button
Used to memorize the counter zero point.

25 COUNTER RESET button
Press to reset the counter to zero.

26 EDITSEARCH (and recording review) button

27 AUTO LOCK cover
Keep this cover closed when adjusting the focus, white balance, or shutter speed automatically. To adjust them manually, slide open this cover so that the buttons inside can be seen.

28 SHUTTER SPEED button
Used to select the shutter speed.

29 FOCUS button
Used for manual focusing.

30 WHITE BAL (balance) button
Used for manual white balance adjustment.

31 BACK LIGHT button

32 DATE (+) and TIME (NEXT) buttons
Press to display or turn off the date or time.

33 VIDEO/AUDIO IN (input) jacks (phono jacks)

34 VIDEO/AUDIO OUT (output) jacks (phono jacks)

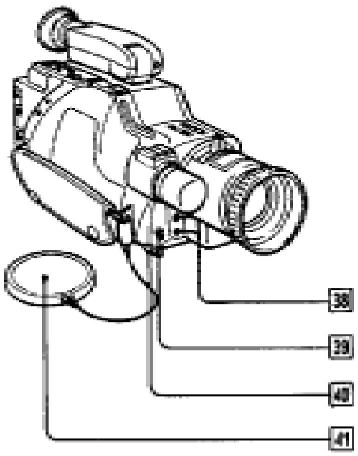
35 RFU DC OUT (RFU adaptor DC output) jack (special minijack)
Supplies power to the RFU adaptor.

36 🎧 (earphone) jack (minijack)

37 REMOTE Ⓛ connector (stereo mini-minijack)
Connect an optional GP-80 wired Remote Commander or RM-95 wired Remote Commander.
Do not connect other equipment.

About Ⓛ
Ⓛ means the LANC connector.
Ⓛ stands for Local Application Control Bus System.
The Ⓛ connector is used for controlling the tape transport of video equipment and peripherals connected to it. This connector has the same function as the connectors indicated as CONTROL L or REMOTE.

(A-4)



(A-4)

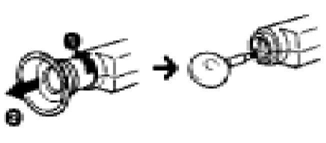
38 MIC jack and DC OUT (microphone power output) jack
Connect an external microphone.
The MIC jack accepts Sony "plug-in-power" microphones and supplies power to them.

39 REC START/STOP button for low position

40 Hook for shoulder strap
Attach a shoulder strap.

41 Lens cap
Squeeze both sides of the lens cap to remove it.

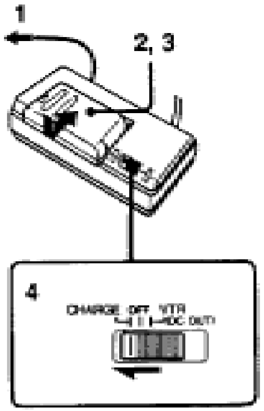
(A-5)



(A-5)

To remove dust from inside the viewfinder
Detach the eyecup as illustrated and clean the surface of the screen with a blower.

(B-1)



Preparing your camcorder 1

Connecting the Power Sources

First, Choose the Power Source.

Place	Power source	Accessory to be used
Outdoors	Battery pack	Battery pack NP-55, NP-68H, NP-77H or NP-77
	Alkaline batteries	Battery case EBP-77 or EBP-55
Indoors	House current	AC power adaptor AC-V35, AC-V30 or AC-V55
In the car	12V or 24V car battery	DC pack DCP-55, or AC power adaptor AC-V55 and car battery cord DCC-16AE

Note on power sources
Disconnecting the power source or removing the battery pack during recording or playback may damage the inserted tape. In this case supply the power again immediately.

Using the Battery Pack

Step 1

Charge the battery pack. (B-1)

1 **Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.**

2 **Align the groove on the battery pack with that on the AC power adaptor.**

3 **Slide in the battery pack to the right.**

4 **Set the CHARGE/VTR selector to CHARGE.**

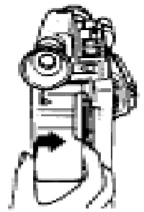
Charging time

	NP-55	NP-68H	NP-77	NP-77H
Required charging time	60	100	120	140

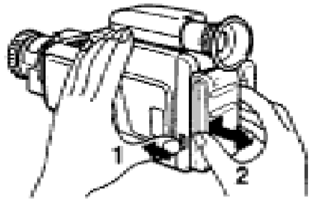
(approx. minutes using AC-V35)

See the instruction manual of the AC power adaptor for details.

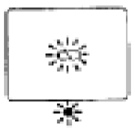
(B-2)



(B-3)



(B-4)



Step 2

Mount the battery pack on the camcorder. (B-2)

1 **Align the right side of the battery pack with the white line on the camcorder.**

2 **Slide in the battery pack to the right.**
Note: Make sure the battery fits completely on the mounting surface of the camcorder. Imperfect fit may damage the projections on the camcorder.

To remove the battery pack (B-3)
Slide BATT in the arrow direction, and at the same time, slide out the battery pack to the left.

Battery life
A fully charged battery pack lasts for:

	NP-55	NP-68H	NP-77	NP-77H
Battery life	45	75	80	115

(approx. minutes)

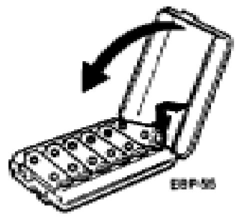
When the battery becomes weak, the ⊏⊐ indication and red lamp blink in the viewfinder. (B-4)
Replace the battery pack with a fully charged one.

Other options for charging
- AC-V55 AC power adaptor:
  You can charge two battery packs simultaneously.
- BC-55, BC-77 portable battery charger:
  You can charge a battery pack on 100–240 V AC.
- DC-V38 car battery charger:
  You can charge a battery pack by connecting the car battery charger to the cigarette lighter socket.

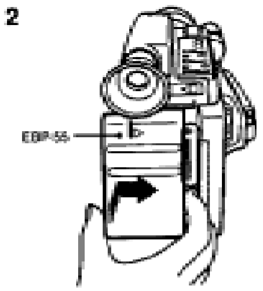
If you have an NP-4000
You can use it for long outdoor recording.

(B-5)

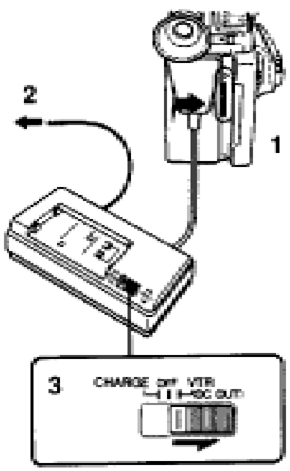
1



2



(B-6)



Using Alkaline Batteries

(B-5)
The EBP-55 or EBP-77 battery case is required (not supplied).

1 **Insert the R6 alkaline batteries into the battery case.**
(6 batteries for EBP-55 and 12 batteries for EBP-77)

2 **Attach the case in the same way as the battery pack.**

Battery life (when using Sony alkaline batteries)

	EBP-77	EBP-55
Battery life	120	40

(approx. minutes)

Notes on battery life
- Batteries will not last as long in cold places.
- No indication appears in the viewfinder to warn of a weak battery.

Using House Current

(B-6)

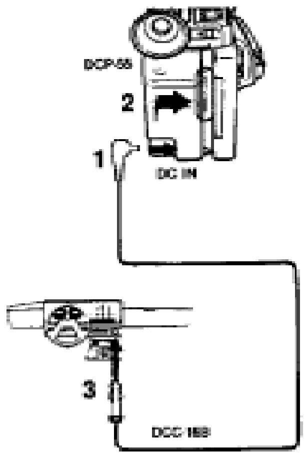
1 **Align the right side of the connecting plate with the line on the camcorder, and slide it in to the right.**

2 **Connect the AC power adaptor to a wall outlet.**

3 **Set the CHARGE/VTR selector of the AC power adaptor to VTR.**
See the instruction manual of the AC power adaptor for details.

Other option
The AC-V55 AC power adaptor can also be used.

(B-7)



Using Car Battery

(B-7)
The DCP-55 DC pack is required (not supplied).

1 **Insert the DCC-16B car battery cord supplied with the DCP-55 DC pack into the DC IN jack on the DC pack.**

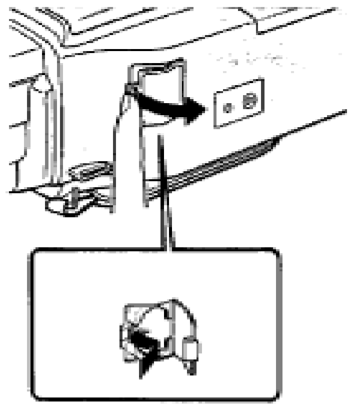
2 **Align the right side of the DC pack with the line on the camcorder, and slide it in to the right.**

3 **Connect the DCC-16B car battery cord to the cigarette lighter socket of a car (12 V or 24 V).**

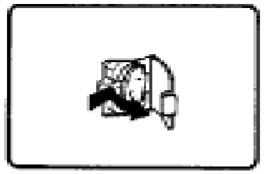
To remove the DC pack
While sliding BATT on the camcorder, slide out the DC pack.

Other options
The AC-V55 AC power adaptor and the DCC-16AE car battery cord can also be used to operate this camcorder on a 12 V or 24 V car battery.

(D-1)



(D-2)



Preparing your camcorder 2

Setting the Date and Time

Inserting the Lithium Battery

(D-1)
This camcorder uses a lithium battery to activate the clock.
Before operating it for the first time, attach the power source and then install the supplied lithium battery.

1 **Open the cover of the lithium battery compartment on the bottom.**

2 **Install the supplied CR2025 lithium battery with the + side facing out.**

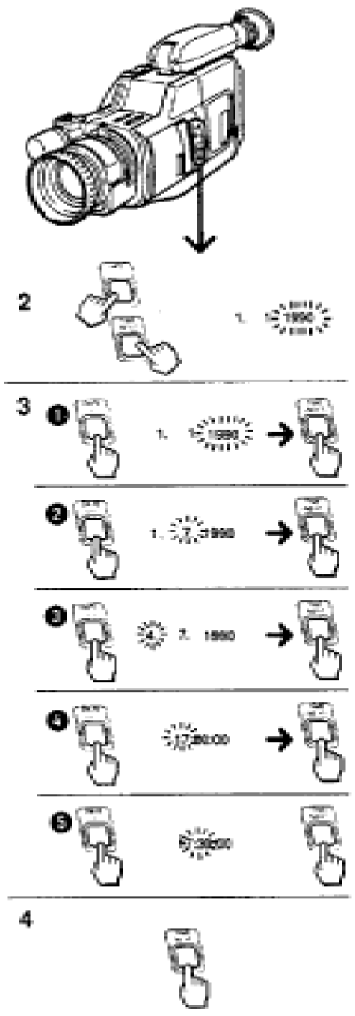
3 **Close the cover.**

To remove the lithium battery (D-2)
Press the side of the battery in the direction as indicated for installation.

Note on lithium battery life
The battery will last for approximately 1 year in normal operation.
When the lithium battery becomes weak, the time indication will blink on the viewfinder screen for about 5 seconds (when POWER is set to CAMERA). In this case, **replace the battery with a Sony CR2025 or a battery with one of the same type and rating.**
After replacing the battery, readjust the date and time. (If the battery is replaced while the battery pack is attached, the readjustments are not necessary.)

Cautions
- Keep the lithium battery out of the reach of children. Should the battery be swallowed, immediately consult a doctor.
- Wipe the battery with a dry cloth to assure a good contact.
- Be sure to observe the correct polarity when installing the battery.
- Do not hold the battery with metallic tweezers, otherwise a short circuit may occur.
- Battery may explode if mistreated.
  Do not recharge, disassemble or dispose of it in fire.

(D-3)



Setting the Date and Time

(D-3)

1 **Make sure that a power source is connected, set POWER to CAMERA, and slide STANDBY up.**

2 **Press DATE and TIME simultaneously for more than 3 seconds until the date indication appears in the viewfinder.**
DATE now functions as + (to advance numbers) and TIME functions as NEXT (to execute).

3 **Adjust the year, month, day, hour and minute, in that order.**
First adjust the blinking digits with +, and then press NEXT.

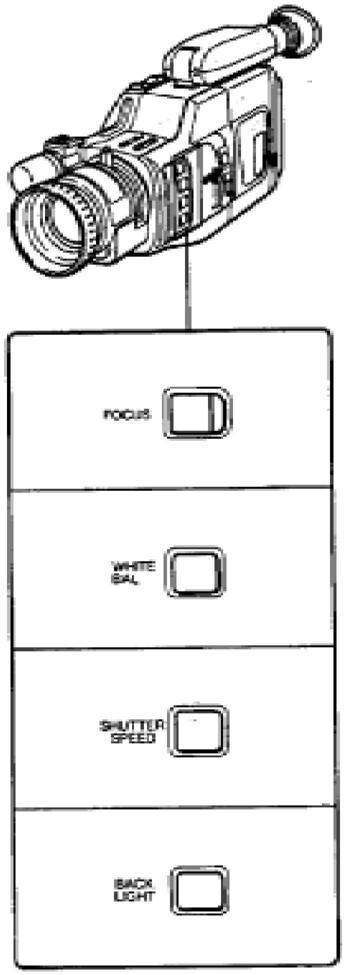
4 **Press NEXT to set the second.**
The clock starts operating.

To correct date and time setting
Repeat steps 2 to 4.

To advance the digits faster
Keep + pressed.

To check the preset date and time
Press DATE or TIME. When you press the same button again, the indication goes off.

(H)



Selecting the Automatic/ Manual Adjustment

When you keep the AUTO LOCK closed, the white balance, and focus are adjusted automatically and the shutter speed is set to 1/50. The automatic function offers you worry-free operation under most shooting conditions. But under certain circumstances, manual adjustment is better for effective recording. For manual adjustment, open the AUTO LOCK cover and select an appropriate setting.

Looking over each item (H) •
Indications changes as follows.

Focus:
Autofocus frame (auto) ↔ ■ (manual)

White Balance:
No indication (auto) → HOLD → ☀ → ✳ ↵

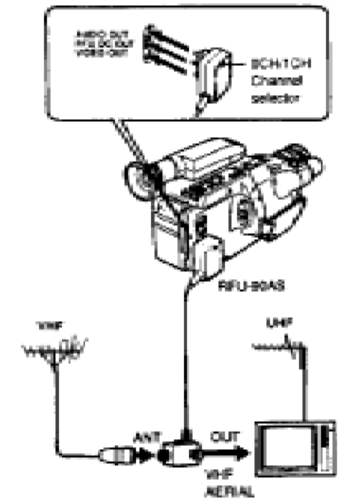
Shutter Speed:
No indication (1/50) → 120 → 250 → 1000 → 2000 → 4000 ↵

Back Light:
No indication ↔ ⊡ (Back light)

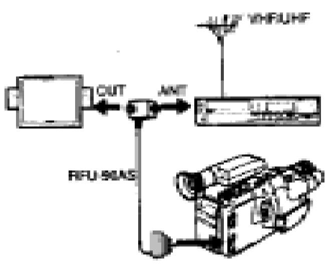
When you attach the battery at the first time
The white balance, focus and exposure are automatically adjusted and the shutter speed is set to normal speed (1/50) regardless of the position of the AUTO LOCK cover.

Notes
- As long as you do not remove the battery, even if you set POWER to OFF, the previous settings are stored.
- If you close the AUTO LOCK cover after you have made a manual adjustment and open it again, the previous settings for manual adjustment will be later recalled.

(O-1)



(O-2)



Connections for Playback

To view the playback picture on the TV screen, the camcorder and the TV and/or VTR must be connected properly. Check the following connecting examples and go to the appropriate section to make the necessary connections.

Case 1 Connecting the camcorder directly to the TV without video/audio input jacks.

Case 2 Connecting the camcorder directly to the TV with video/audio input jacks.

Case 1 : Connecting a TV without Video Audio Input Jacks.

For the customers supplied with the RFU-90AS

Step 1

Connecting an RFU adaptor and a TV (O-1)
- Use the supplied RFU adaptor.
- Make sure that the TV is turned off.
- Usually keep the RFU adaptor and the TV connected.

Step 2

Adjusting the TV
Adjust one of the TV programme positions so that you can receive the camcorder's playback signal.
1 Select the RF unit selector on the adaptor to 0CH or 1CH, which ever is not active in your area.
2 Select the same channel on the TV.

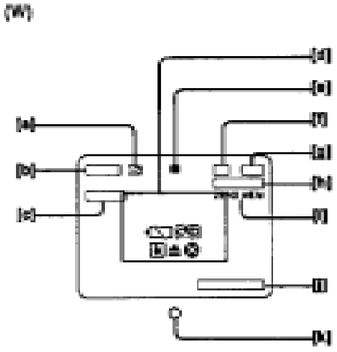
If your TV is connected with a VTR
Disconnect the aerial connection for the TV and the VTR, and insert the RFU adaptor between them (O-2)

If an indication blinks in the viewfinder screen or a caution lamp on the main unit blinks, check the following table.

▭ slow blinking ▭ fast blinking

	Symptom	Cause	Corrective actions
Camera operation **VTR operation**	▭	The battery is weak.	Prepare a charged one.
	Battery lamp		
	▭	The battery is used up.	Use a charged battery.
	Battery lamp		
Camera operation	▣ ⚠	The tape is at its end.	Use a new tape.
	Battery lamp		
	▣	The tape is near its end.	Prepare a new one.
	Battery lamp		
	▣	No tape is inserted.	Insert a tape.
	▣ ⚠	The tab on the tape is out (red).	Slide the tab.
Camera operation **VTR operation**	■ or ⚠	Moisture condensation has occurred.	Remove the tape and leave the camcorder for at least an hour.
	DEW lamp		
	●	The gap of the head is clogged.	Clean the head using the Sony V8-25CLH cleaning tape.
	Caution lamp		
	⚠	Other troubles may occur.	Consult your nearest Sony dealer.
	Caution lamp		
	"0:00:00" blinks for 5 seconds in the viewfinder after setting POWER to CAMERA.	The lithium battery is not installed. The lithium battery is exhausted.	Install the lithium battery.
	The current time blinks for 5 seconds in the viewfinder after setting POWER to CAMERA.	The lithium battery is weak.	Use a new battery.

(W)



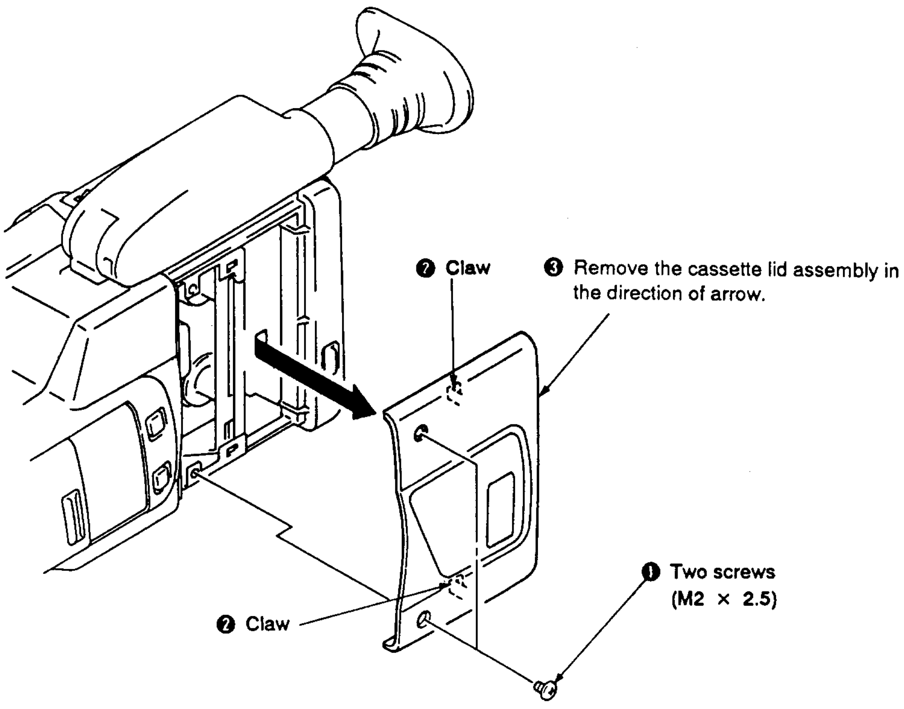
Indications Inside the Viewfinder

(W)

[a] BACK LIGHT is pressed. (▣)
[b] White balance mode (☀, ☼, HOLD)
[c] Shutter speed
[d] Auto focus adjusting range
[e] Shows up during manual focusing.
When blinking: Autofocus malfunctioning
[f] Playback mode (LP)
[g] Tape transport mode
[h] Tape counter
[i] ZERO MEM is pressed.
[j] Date or time
[k] Shows up during recording.
When blinking: "Exchange battery."

SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

2-1. REMOVAL OF CASSETTE LID ASSEMBLY



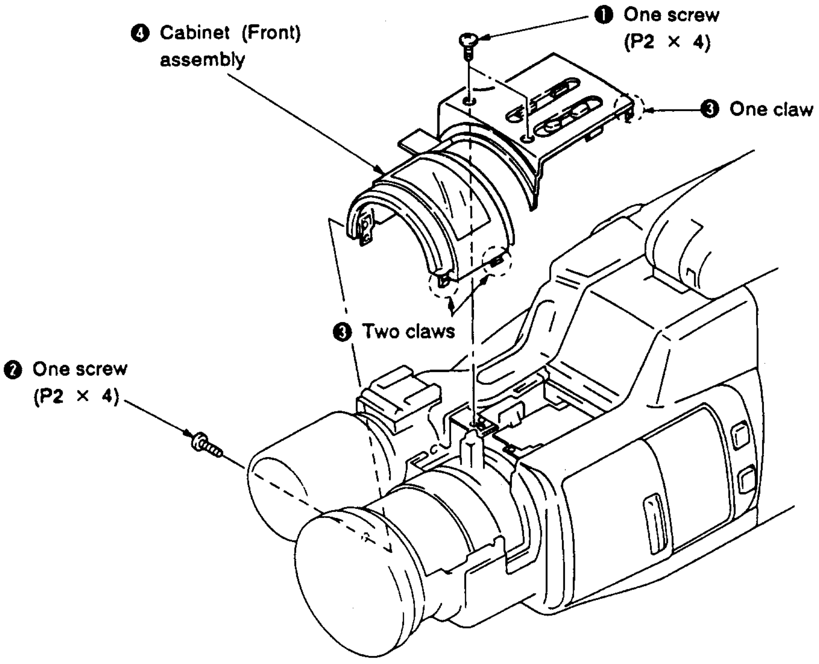
❷ Claw

❸ Remove the cassette lid assembly in the direction of arrow.

❶ Two screws
(M2 × 2.5)

❷ Claw

2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET (FRONT) ASSEMBLY



❹ Cabinet (Front) assembly

❶ One screw
(P2 × 4)

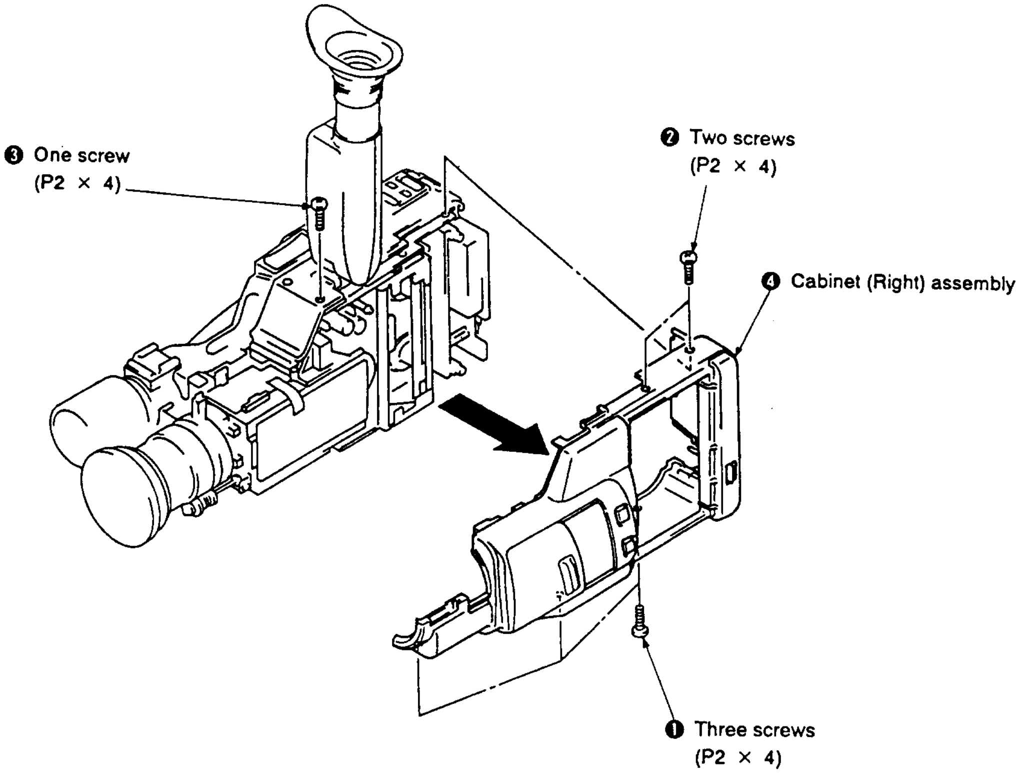
❸ One claw

❸ Two claws

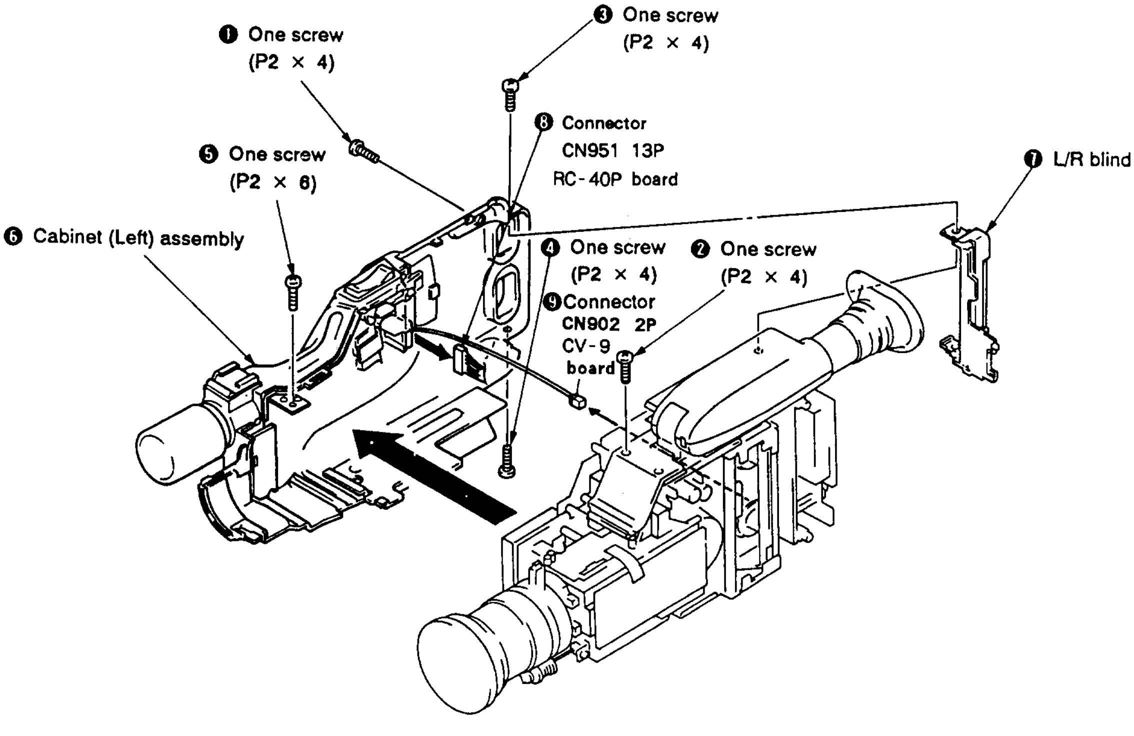
❷ One screw
(P2 × 4)

2-3. REMOVAL OF CABINET (RIGHT) ASSEMBLY

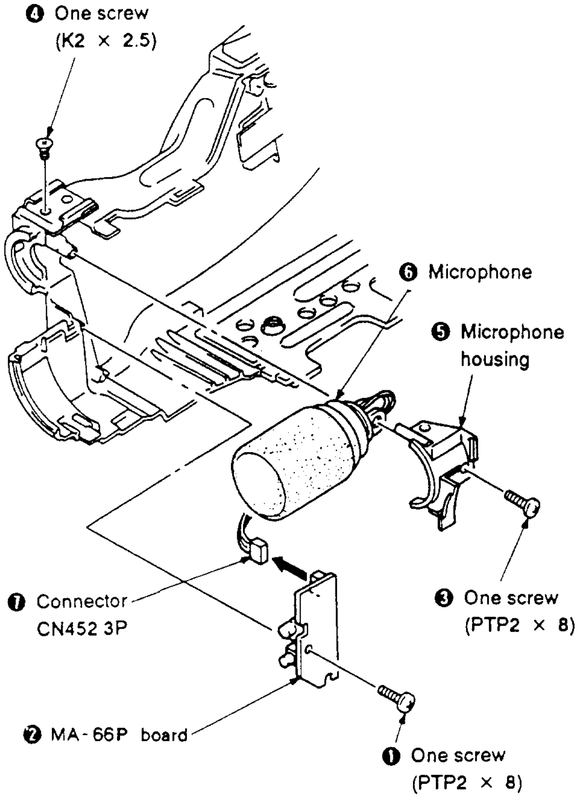
Note: Perform this servicing with EVF raise as the figure below.


❸ One screw
(P2 × 4)
❷ Two screws
(P2 × 4)
❹ Cabinet (Right) assembly
❶ Three screws
(P2 × 4)

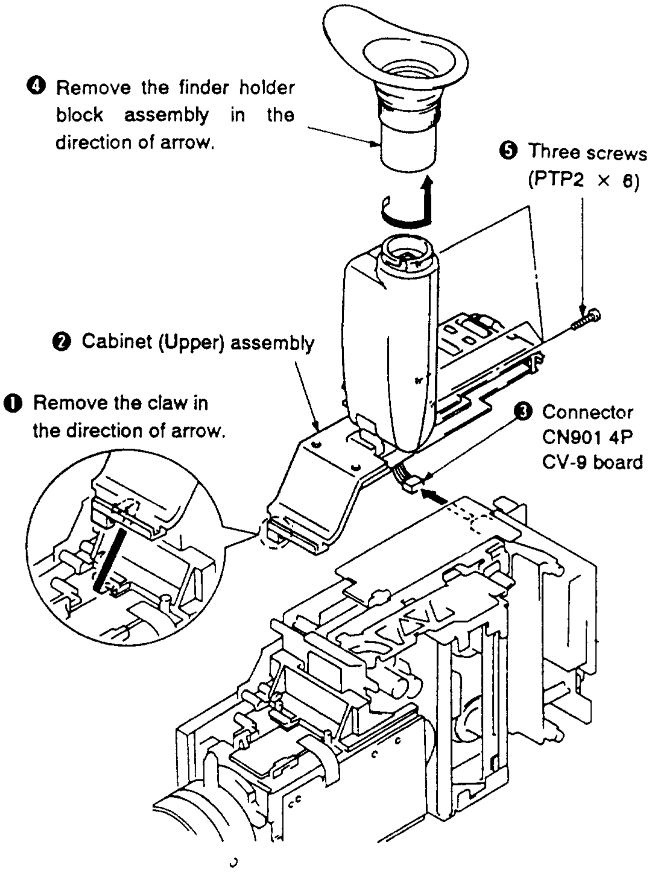
2-4. REMOVAL OF CABINET (LEFT) ASSEMBLY

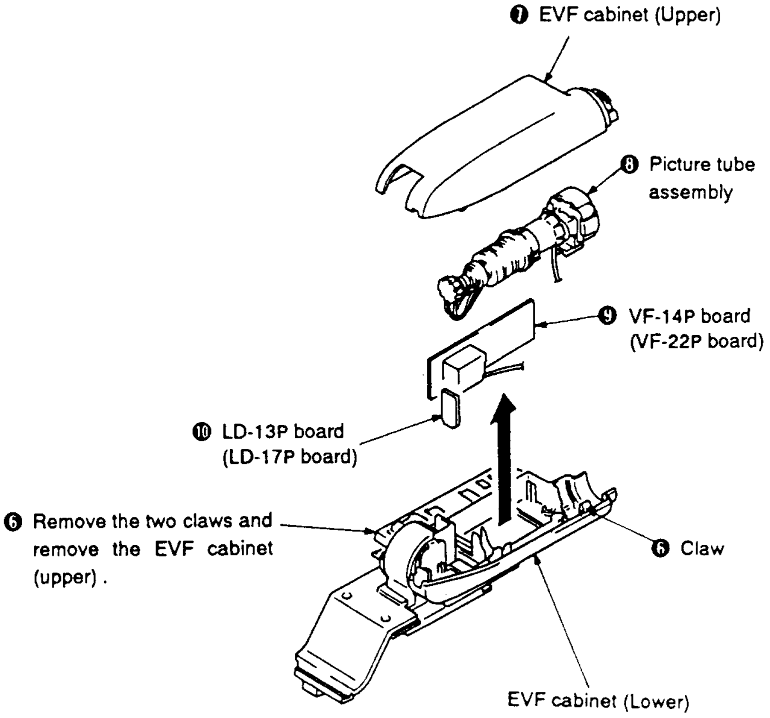

❶ One screw
(P2 × 4)
❸ One screw
(P2 × 4)
❽ Connector
CN951 13P
RC-40P board
❺ One screw
(P2 × 6)
❼ L/R blind
❻ Cabinet (Left) assembly
❹ One screw
(P2 × 4)
❷ One screw
(P2 × 4)
❾ Connector
CN902 2P
CV-9
board

2-5. REMOVAL OF MICROPHONE

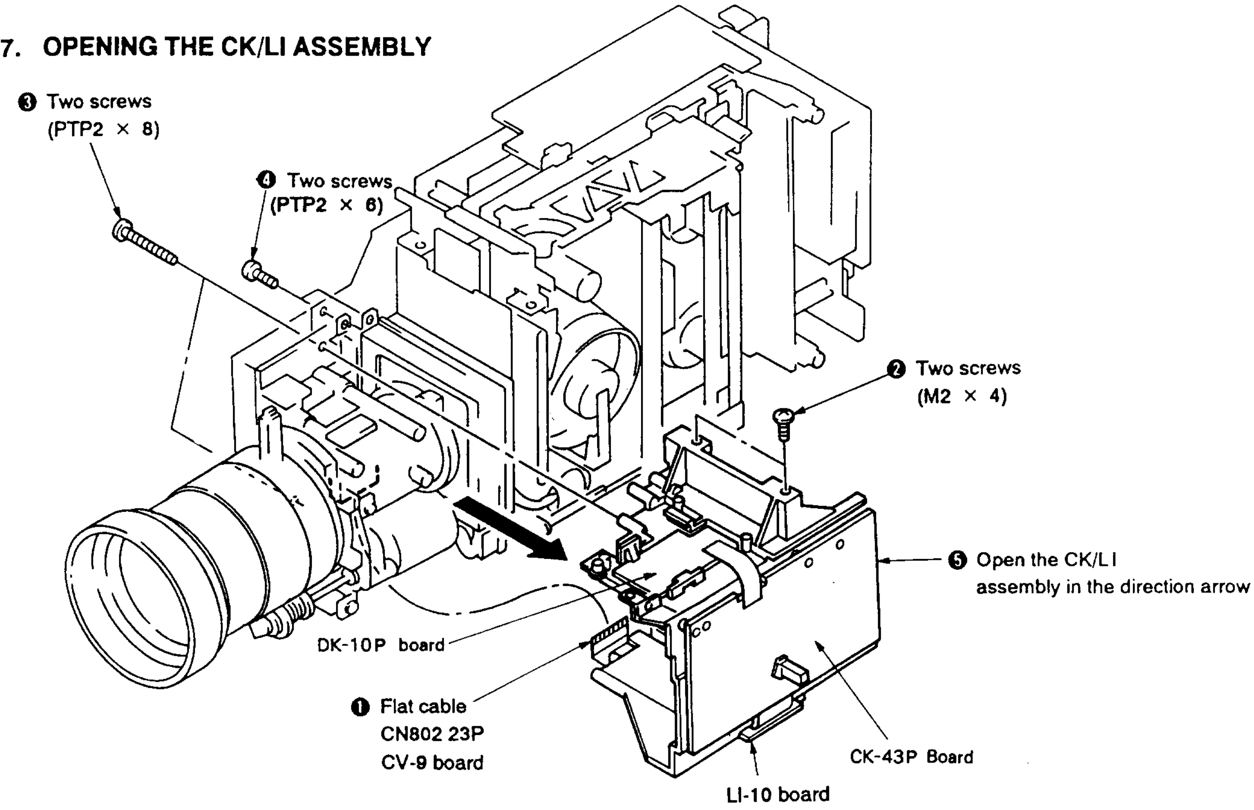

❹ One screw (K2 × 2.5)
❻ Microphone
❺ Microphone housing
❶ Connector CN452 3P
❸ One screw (PTP2 × 8)
❷ MA-66P board
❶ One screw (PTP2 × 8)

2-6. REMOVAL OF CABINET (UPPER) ASSEMBLY AND EVF

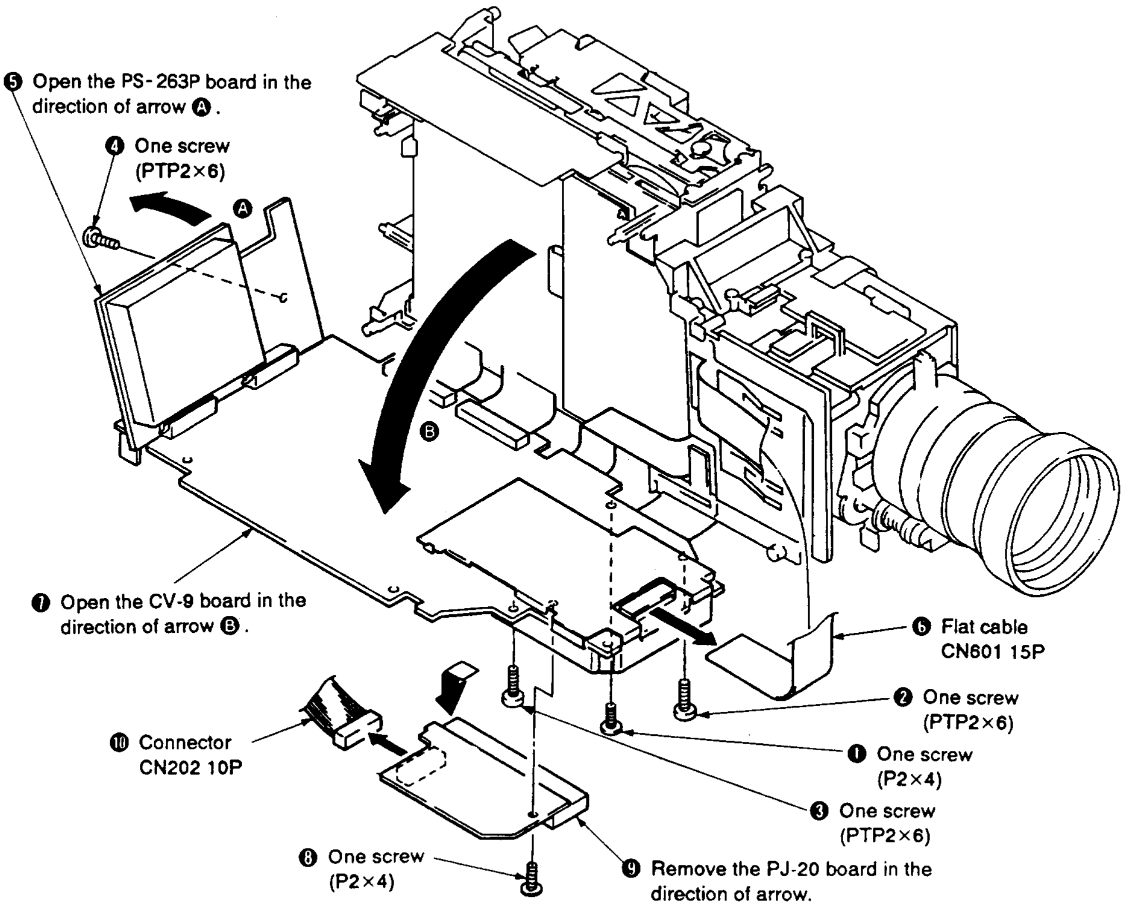

❹ Remove the finder holder block assembly in the direction of arrow.
❺ Three screws (PTP2 × 6)
❷ Cabinet (Upper) assembly
❶ Remove the claw in the direction of arrow.
❸ Connector CN901 4P CV-9 board


❼ EVF cabinet (Upper)
❽ Picture tube assembly
❾ VF-14P board (VF-22P board)
❿ LD-13P board (LD-17P board)
❻ Remove the two claws and remove the EVF cabinet (upper).
❻ Claw
EVF cabinet (Lower)

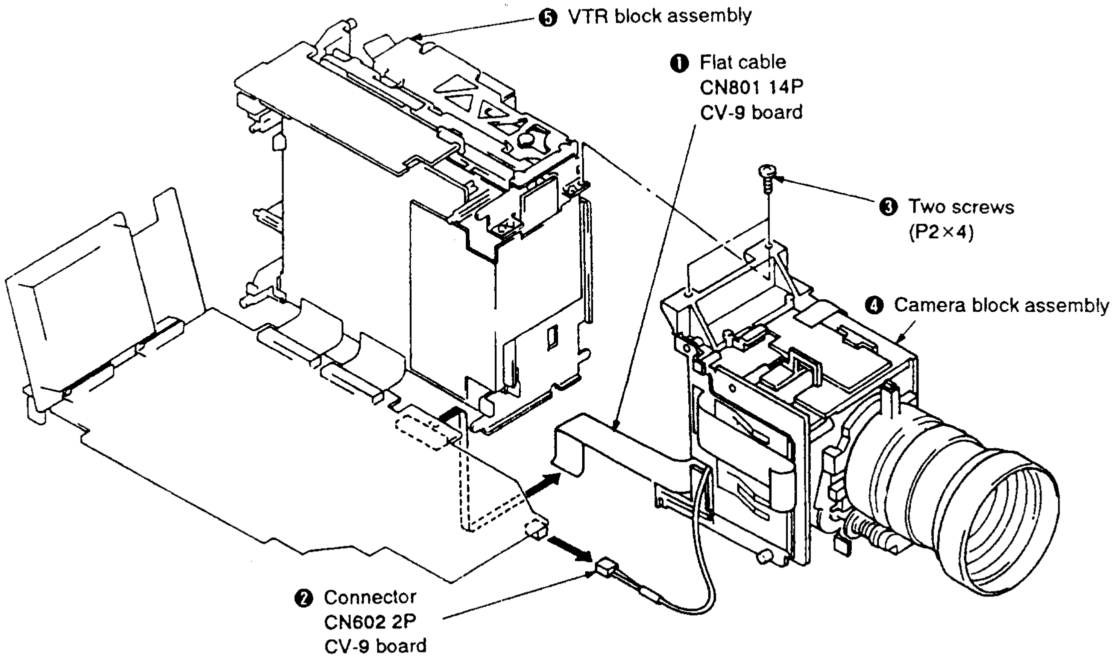
2-7. OPENING THE CK/LI ASSEMBLY


❸ Two screws
(PTP2 × 8)
❹ Two screws
(PTP2 × 6)
❷ Two screws
(M2 × 4)
❺ Open the CK/LI
assembly in the direction arrow
DK-10P board
❶ Flat cable
CN802 23P
CV-9 board
CK-43P Board
LI-10 board

2-8. OPENING THE PS-263P AND CV-9 BOARDS, AND REMOVAL OF PJ-20 BOARD

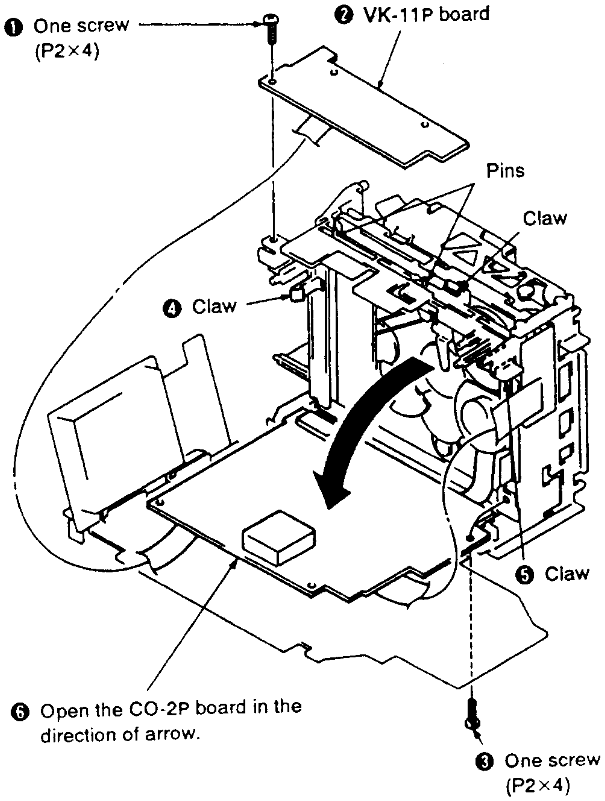

❺ Open the PS-263P board in the
direction of arrow Ⓐ.
❹ One screw
(PTP2×6)
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
❼ Open the CV-9 board in the
direction of arrow Ⓑ.
❻ Flat cable
CN601 15P
❷ One screw
(PTP2×6)
❶ One screw
(P2×4)
❿ Connector
CN202 10P
❸ One screw
(PTP2×6)
❽ One screw
(P2×4)
❾ Remove the PJ-20 board in the
direction of arrow.

2-9. SEPARATING THE CAMERA AND VTR BLOCKS

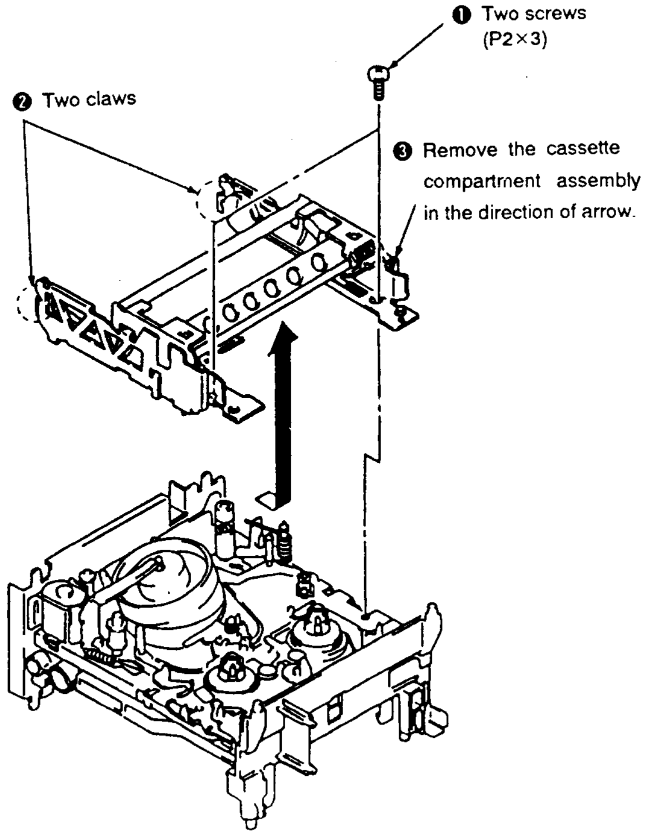

❺ VTR block assembly
❶ Flat cable
CN801 14P
CV-9 board
❸ Two screws
(P2×4)
❹ Camera block assembly
❷ Connector
CN602 2P
CV-9 board

2-10. OPENING THE CO-2P AND VK-11P BOARDS

Notes: 1) Pay attention to two pins and a claw when removing the VK-11P board.
2) Care for the FE shield which is adhered to the RP amplifier shield case with a double coated tape.

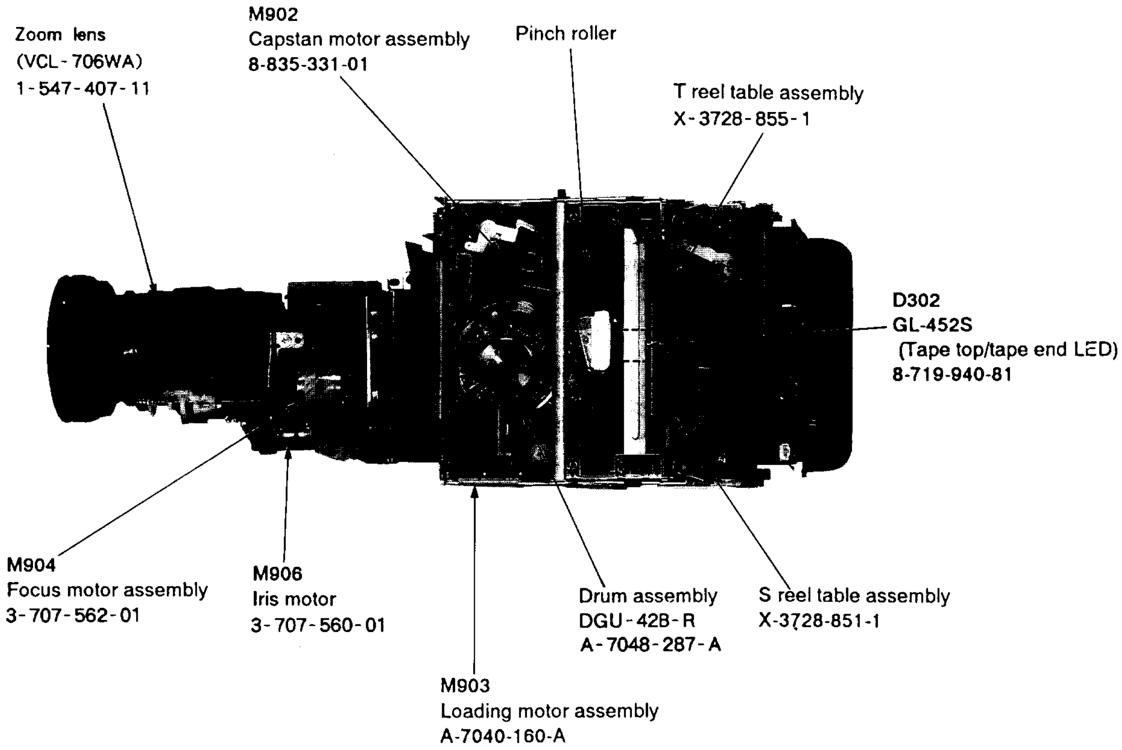

❶ One screw
(P2×4)
❷ VK-11P board
Pins
Claw
❹ Claw
❺ Claw
❻ Open the CO-2P board in the direction of arrow.
❸ One screw
(P2×4)

2-11. REMOVAL OF CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY

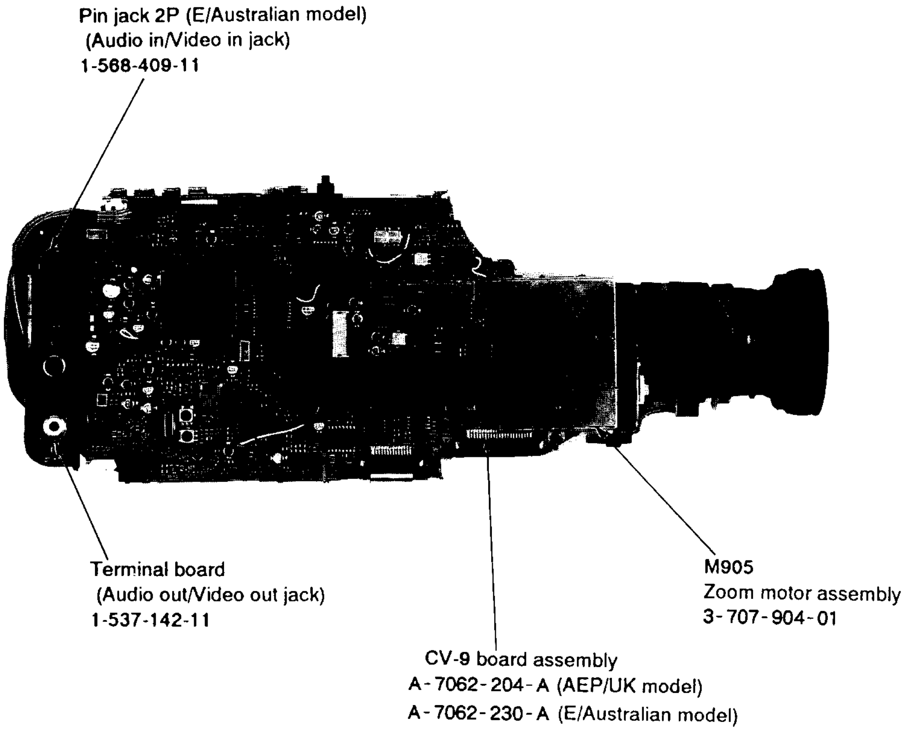

❶ Two screws
(P2×3)
❷ Two claws
❸ Remove the cassette compartment assembly in the direction of arrow.

2-12. INTERNAL VIEW

- Right Side -

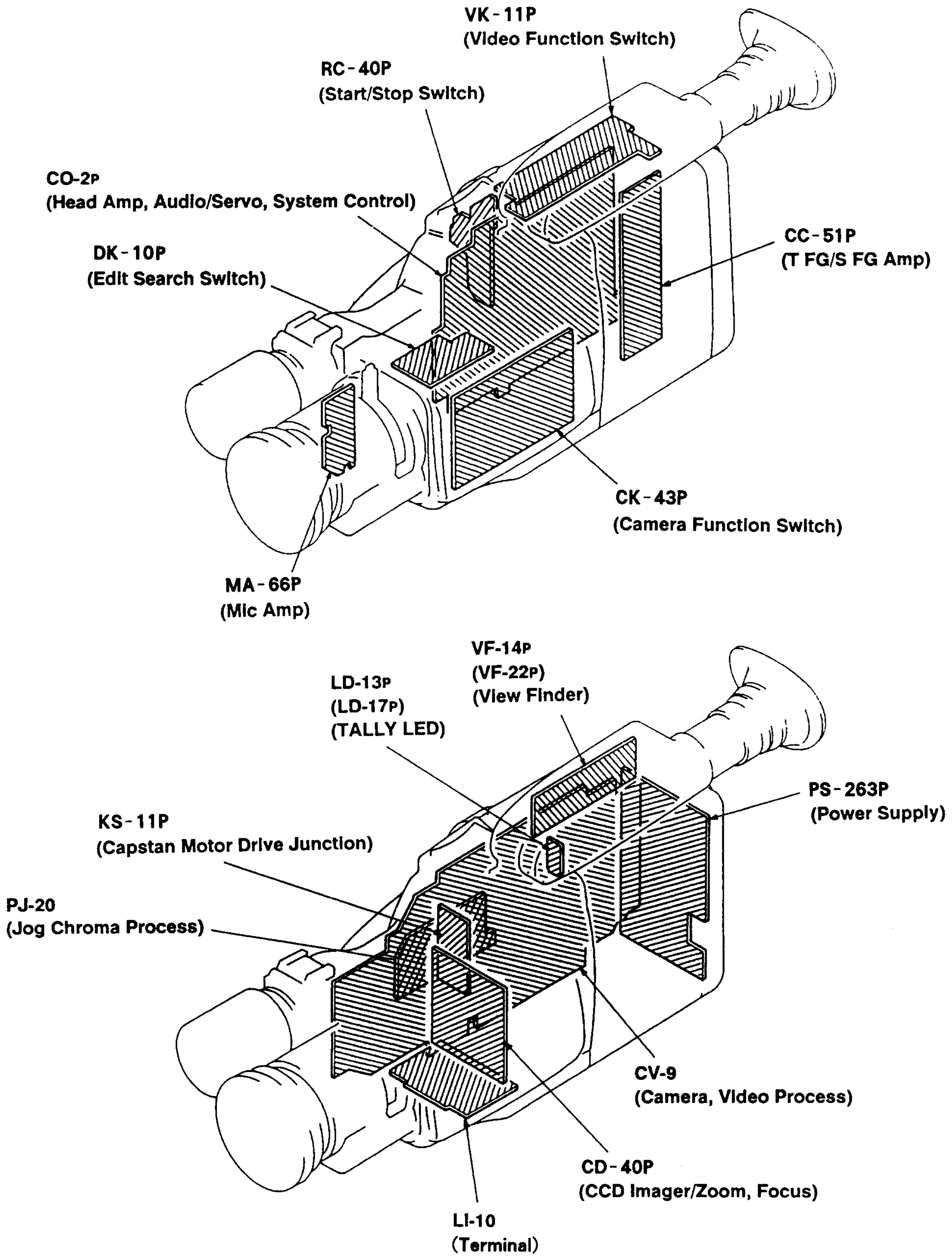

Zoom lens
(VCL-706WA)
1-547-407-11
M902
Capstan motor assembly
8-835-331-01
Pinch roller
T reel table assembly
X-3728-855-1
D302
GL-452S
(Tape top/tape end LED)
8-719-940-81
M904
Focus motor assembly
3-707-562-01
M906
Iris motor
3-707-560-01
Drum assembly
DGU-42B-R
A-7048-287-A
S reel table assembly
X-3728-851-1
M903
Loading motor assembly
A-7040-160-A

- Left Side -

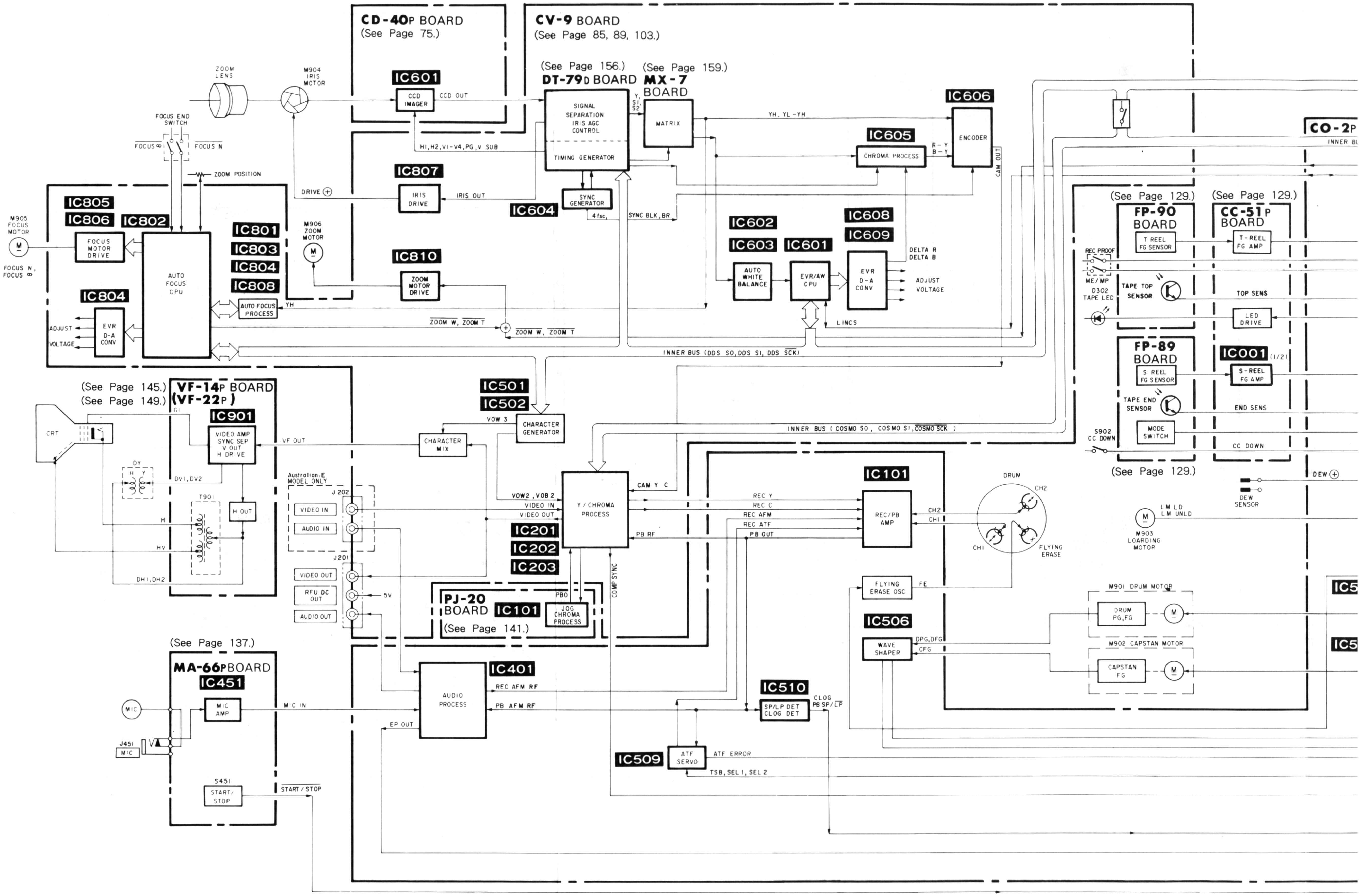

Pin jack 2P (E/Australian model)
(Audio in/Video in jack)
1-568-409-11
Terminal board
(Audio out/Video out jack)
1-537-142-11
M905
Zoom motor assembly
3-707-904-01
CV-9 board assembly
A-7062-204-A (AEP/UK model)
A-7062-230-A (E/Australian model)

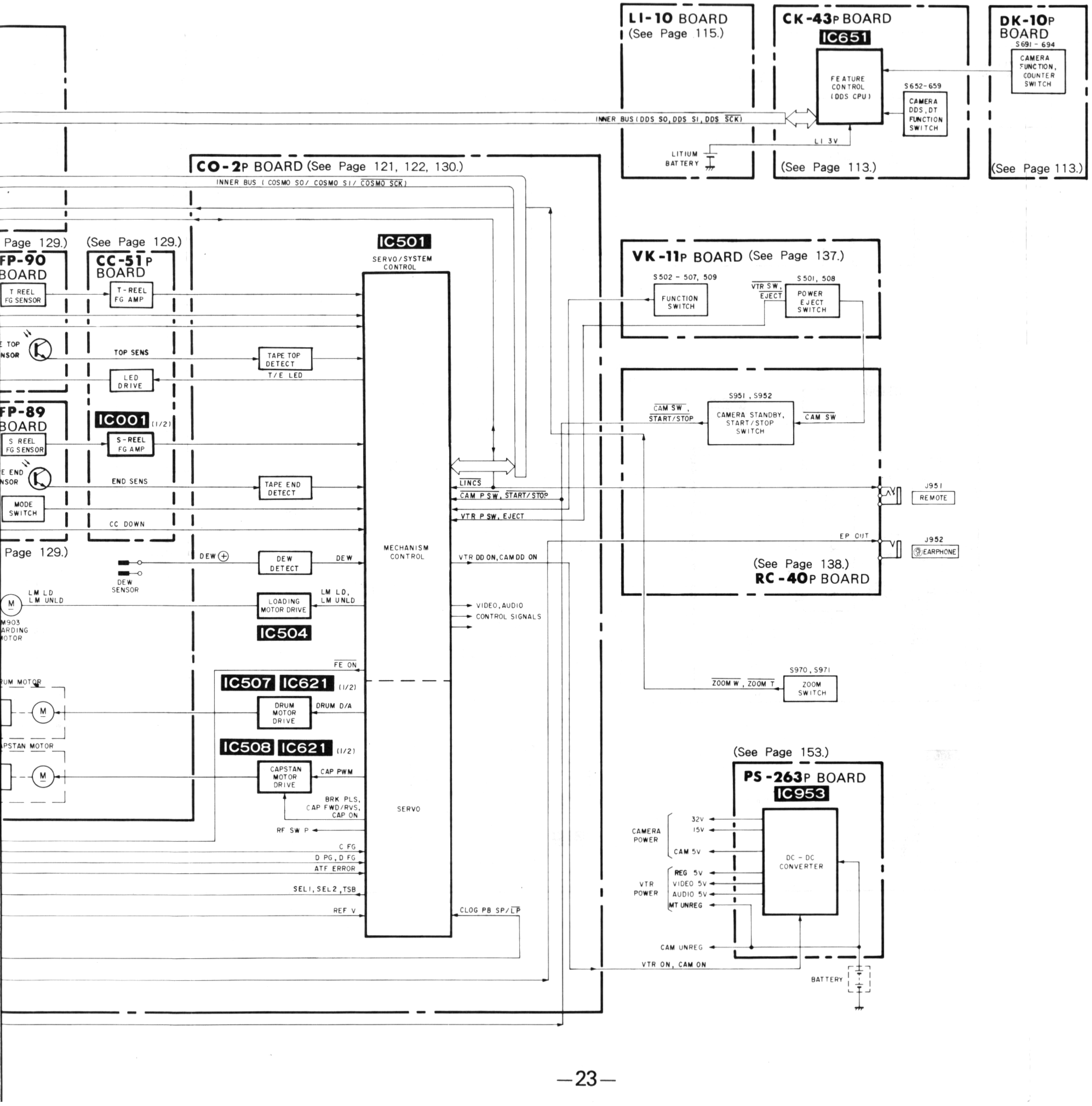
SECTION 3
DIAGRAMS

3-1. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION

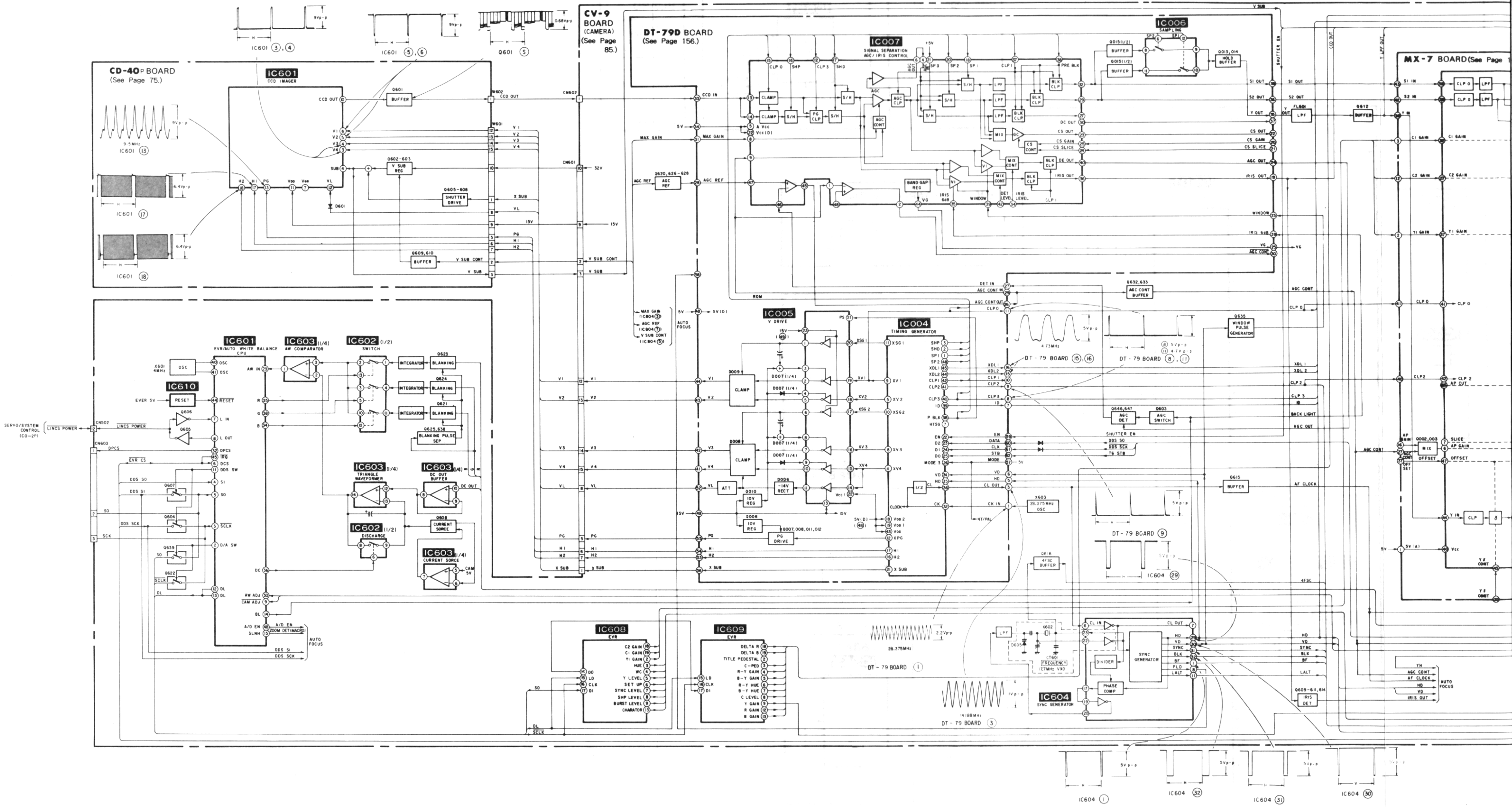

VK-11P
(Video Function Switch)
RC-40P
(Start/Stop Switch)
CO-2P
(Head Amp, Audio/Servo, System Control)
DK-10P
(Edit Search Switch)
CC-51P
(T FG/S FG Amp)
CK-43P
(Camera Function Switch)
MA-66P
(Mic Amp)
VF-14P
(VF-22P)
(View Finder)
LD-13P
(LD-17P)
(TALLY LED)
PS-263P
(Power Supply)
KS-11P
(Capstan Motor Drive Junction)
PJ-20
(Jog Chroma Process)
CV-9
(Camera, Video Process)
CD-40P
(CCD Imager/Zoom, Focus)
LI-10
(Terminal)

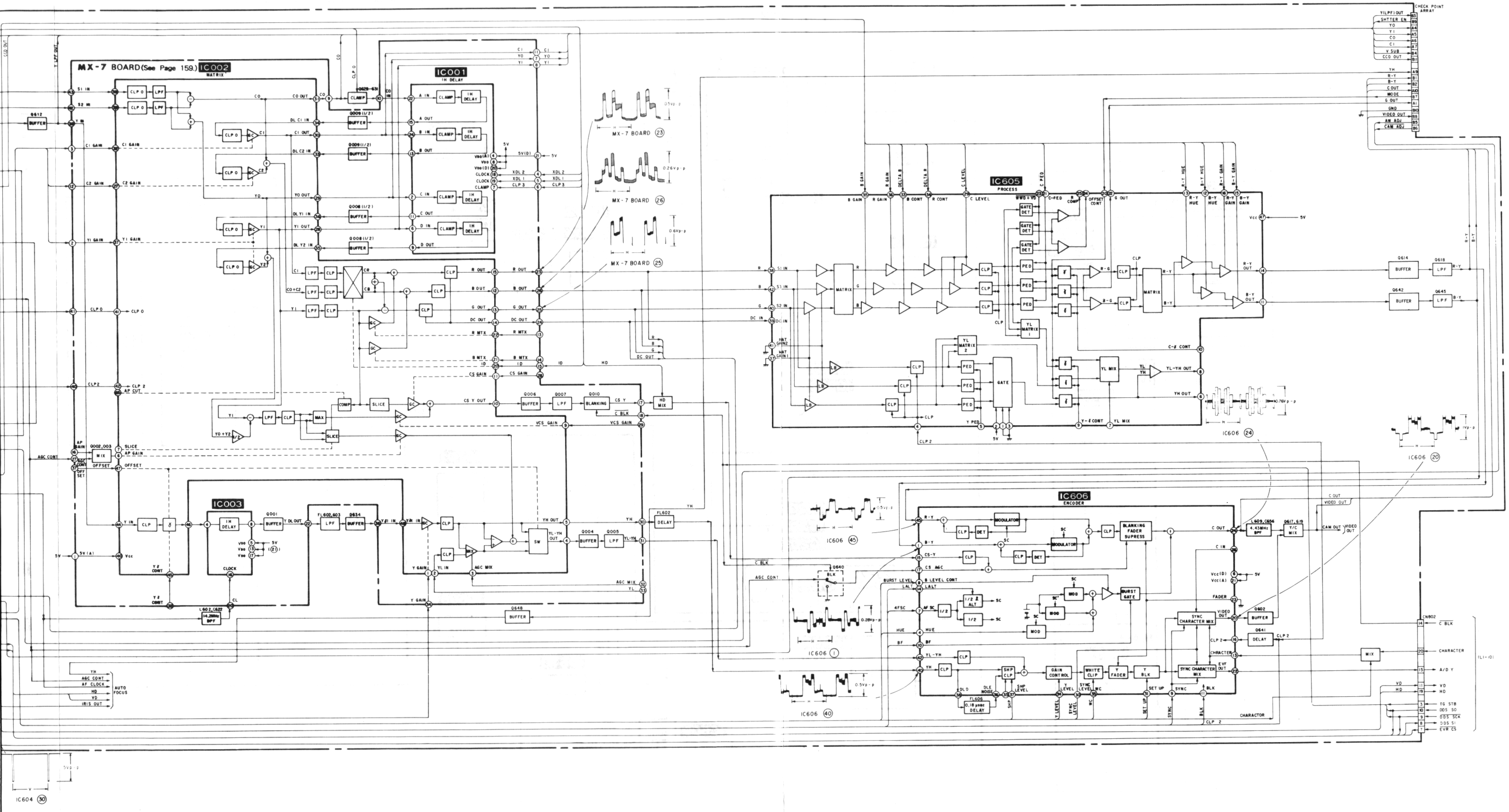
3-2. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM


CD-40P BOARD
(See Page 75.)
CV-9 BOARD
(See Page 85, 89, 103.)
(See Page 156.)
DT-79D BOARD
(See Page 159.)
MX-7 BOARD
IC601
CCD IMAGER
CCD OUT
ZOOM LENS
M904 IRIS MOTOR
FOCUS END SWITCH
FOCUS ∞
FOCUS N
ZOOM POSITION
SIGNAL SEPARATION IRIS AGC CONTROL
TIMING GENERATOR
SYNC GENERATOR
Y, S1, S2
MATRIX
YH, YL -YH
IC606
ENCODER
IC605
CHROMA PROCESS
R-Y
B-Y
CAM OUT
H1,H2,V1-V4,PG,V SUB
IC807
IRIS DRIVE
IRIS OUT
DRIVE
IC604
4fsc
SYNC BLK, BR
IC805
IC806
IC802
M905 FOCUS MOTOR
FOCUS N, FOCUS ∞
FOCUS MOTOR DRIVE
AUTO FOCUS CPU
IC801
IC803
IC804
IC808
AUTO FOCUS PROCESS
YH
M906 ZOOM MOTOR
IC810
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
IC804
EVR D-A CONV
ADJUST
VOLTAGE
ZOOM W, ZOOM T
IC602
IC603
IC601
IC608
IC609
AUTO WHITE BALANCE
EVR/AW CPU
EVR D-A CONV
DELTA R
DELTA B
ADJUST VOLTAGE
LINCS
INNER BUS (DDS SO, DDS SI, DDS SCK)
(See Page 145.)
(See Page 149.)
VF-14P BOARD
(VF-22P)
IC901
G1
CRT
VIDEO AMP SYNC SEP V OUT H DRIVE
VF OUT
DY
H
V
DV1, DV2
T901
H OUT
H
HV
DH1, DH2
IC501
IC502
VOW 3
CHARACTER GENERATOR
CHARACTER MIX
Australian.E MODEL ONLY
J202
VIDEO IN
AUDIO IN
J201
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
5V
INNER BUS (COSMO SO, COSMO SI, COSMO SCK)
VOW2, VOB2
VIDEO IN
VIDEO OUT
Y/CHROMA PROCESS
CAM Y C
IC201
IC202
IC203
PB RF
PBO
COMP SYNC
PJ-20 BOARD
IC101
JOG CHROMA PROCESS
(See Page 141.)
REC Y
REC C
REC AFM
REC ATF
PB OUT
IC101
REC/PB AMP
CH2
CH1
DRUM
CH2
CH1
FLYING ERASE
FLYING ERASE OSC
FE
IC506
WAVE SHAPER
DPG, DFG
CFG
(See Page 137.)
MA-66P BOARD
IC451
MIC
MIC AMP
MIC IN
J451 MIC
S451
START/STOP
START/STOP
IC401
AUDIO PROCESS
REC AFM RF
PB AFM RF
EP OUT
IC510
SP/LP DET CLOG DET
CLOG
PB SP/LP
IC509
ATF SERVO
ATF ERROR
TSB, SEL 1, SEL 2
(See Page 129.)
FP-90 BOARD
T REEL FG SENSOR
(See Page 129.)
CC-51P BOARD
T-REEL FG AMP
REC PROOF
ME/MP
D302 TAPE LED
TAPE TOP SENSOR
TOP SENS
LED DRIVE
FP-89 BOARD
S REEL FG SENSOR
IC001 (1/2)
S-REEL FG AMP
TAPE END SENSOR
END SENS
MODE SWITCH
S902 CC DOWN
CC DOWN
(See Page 129.)
DEW
DEW SENSOR
M903 LOARDING MOTOR
LM LD
LM UNLD
M901 DRUM MOTOR
DRUM PG, FG
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAPSTAN FG
CO-2P
INNER BU
IC5
IC5

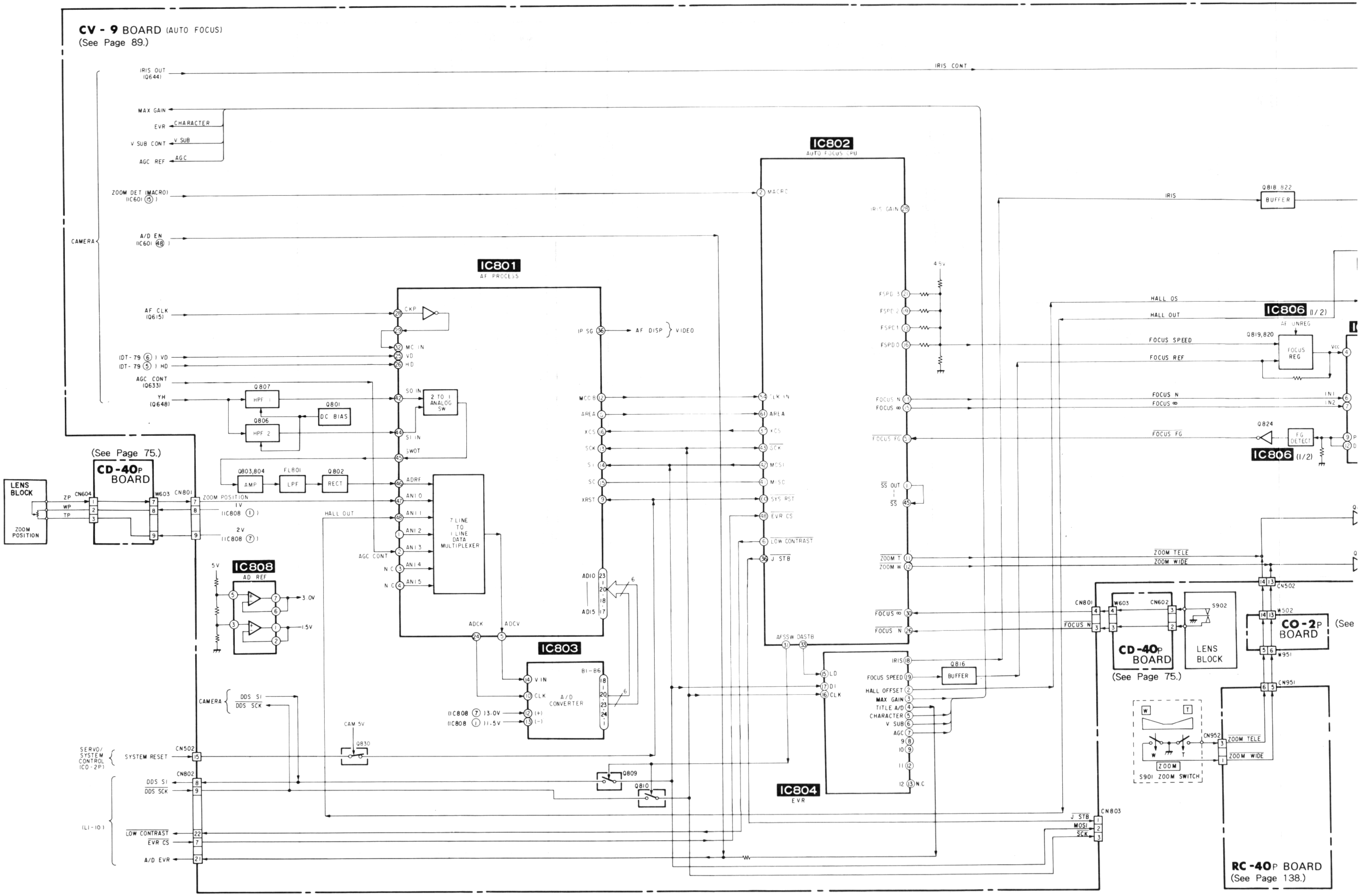

LI-10 BOARD
(See Page 115.)
LITIUM BATTERY
CK-43P BOARD
IC651
FEATURE CONTROL (DDS CPU)
S652-659
CAMERA DDS, DT FUNCTION SWITCH
LI 3V
(See Page 113.)
DK-10P BOARD
S691 - 694
CAMERA FUNCTION, COUNTER SWITCH
(See Page 113.)
INNER BUS (DDS SO, DDS SI, DDS SCK)
CO-2P BOARD (See Page 121, 122, 130.)
INNER BUS (COSMO SO/ COSMO SI/ COSMO SCK)
Page 129.)
FP-90 BOARD
T REEL FG SENSOR
(See Page 129.)
CC-51P BOARD
T-REEL FG AMP
E TOP NSOR
TOP SENS
TAPE TOP DETECT
LED DRIVE
T/E LED
FP-89 BOARD
IC001 (1/2)
S REEL FG SENSOR
S-REEL FG AMP
E END NSOR
END SENS
TAPE END DETECT
MODE SWITCH
CC DOWN
Page 129.)
DEW SENSOR
DEW ⊕
DEW DETECT
DEW
LM LD
LM UNLD
M903
ARDING
OTOR
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
LM LD, LM UNLD
IC504
FE ON
UM MOTOR
IC507 IC621 (1/2)
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
DRUM D/A
PSTAN MOTOR
IC508 IC621 (1/2)
CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE
CAP PWM
BRK PLS, CAP FWD/RVS, CAP ON
RF SW P
C FG
D PG, D FG
ATF ERROR
SEL1, SEL2, TSB
REF V
IC501
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
MECHANISM CONTROL
SERVO
LINCS
CAM P SW, START/STOP
VTR P SW, EJECT
VTR DD ON, CAM DD ON
VIDEO, AUDIO CONTROL SIGNALS
CLOG PB SP/LP
VK-11P BOARD (See Page 137.)
S502 - 507, 509
FUNCTION SWITCH
VTR SW, EJECT
S501, 508
POWER EJECT SWITCH
S951, S952
CAM SW, START/STOP
CAMERA STANDBY, START/STOP SWITCH
CAM SW
J951
REMOTE
EP OUT
J952
EARPHONE
(See Page 138.)
RC-40P BOARD
S970, S971
ZOOM W, ZOOM T
ZOOM SWITCH
(See Page 153.)
PS-263P BOARD
IC953
DC - DC CONVERTER
CAMERA POWER
32V
15V
CAM 5V
VTR POWER
REG 5V
VIDEO 5V
AUDIO 5V
MT UNREG
CAM UNREG
VTR ON, CAM ON
BATTERY

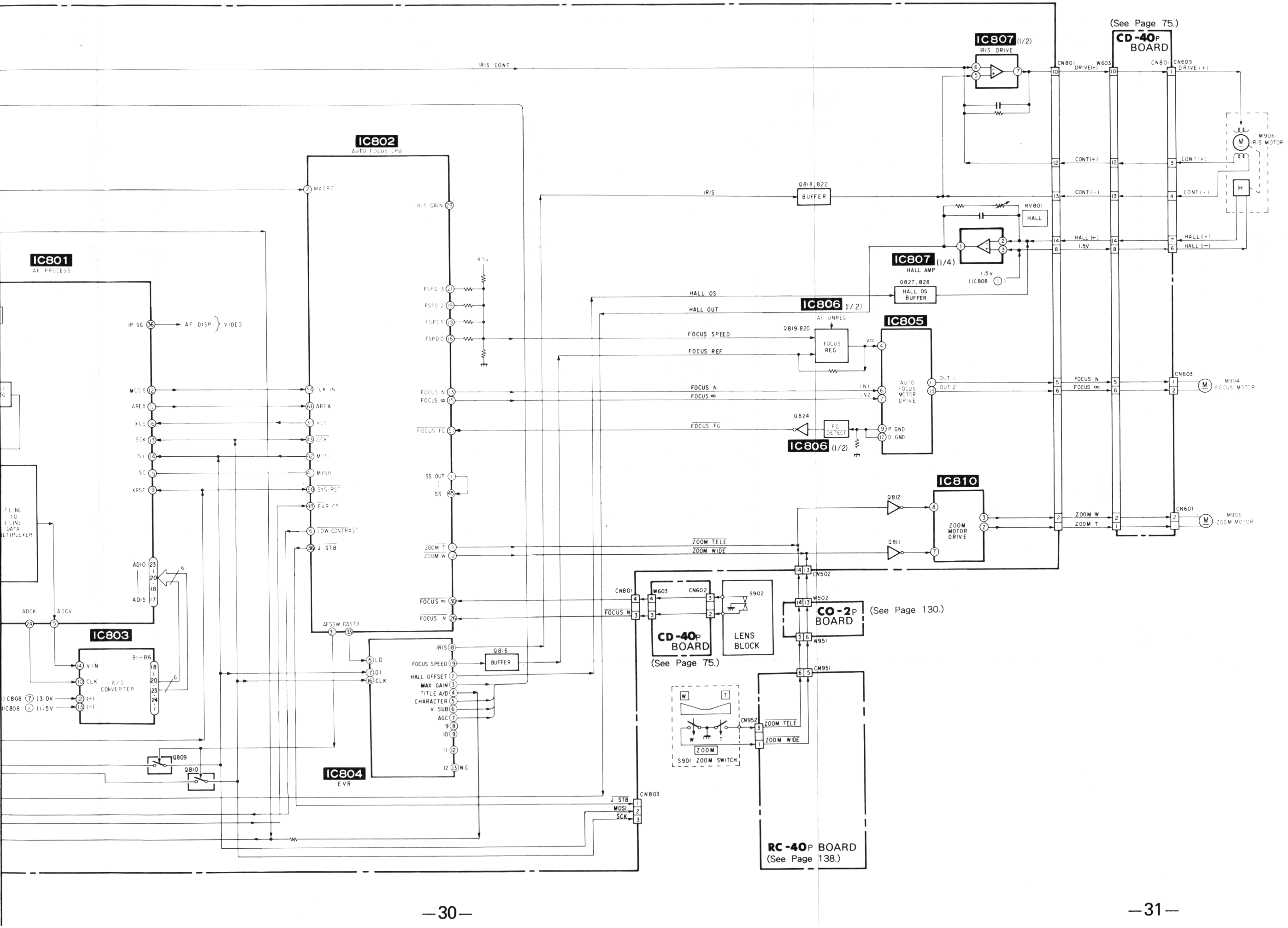
3-3. CAMERA BLOCK DIAGRAM


CD-40P BOARD
(See Page 75.)
IC601
CCD IMAGER
Q601 BUFFER
Q602-603 V SUB REG
Q605-608 SHUTTER DRIVE
Q609,610 BUFFER
Q601
IC601 ③,④
IC601 ⑤,⑥
Q601 ⑤
IC601 ⑬
IC601 ⑰
IC601 ⑱
9.5MHz
9Vp-p
6.4Vp-p
0.68Vp-p
CV-9 BOARD (CAMERA) (See Page 85.)
DT-79D BOARD (See Page 156.)
IC007
SIGNAL SEPARATION AGC/IRIS CONTROL
IC006
SAMPLING
Q015(1/2) BUFFER
Q013,014 HOLD BUFFER
Q620,626-628 AGC REF
BAND GAP REG
MX-7 BOARD (See Page
IC601
EVR/AUTO WHITE BALANCE CPU
IC603 (1/4) AW COMPARATOR
IC602 (1/2) SWITCH
INTEGRATOR
BLANKING
Q625,638 BLANKING PULSE SEP
IC603 (1/4) TRIANGLE WAVEFORMER
IC603 (1/4) DC OUT BUFFER
IC602 (1/2) DISCHARGE
Q608 CURRENT SORCE
IC603 (1/4) CURRENT SORCE
IC610 RESET
X601 4MHz OSC
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL (CO-2P)
LINCS POWER
AUTO FOCUS
IC005
V DRIVE
IC004
TIMING GENERATOR
D009 CLAMP
D008 CLAMP
ATT
Q010 10V REG
D006 -14V RECT
Q006 10V REG
PG DRIVE
Q632,633 AGC CONT BUFFER
Q635 WINDOW PULSE GENERATOR
Q646,647 AGC DET
Q603 AGC SWITCH
Q615 BUFFER
X603 28.375MHz OSC
Q616 4FSC BUFFER
DT-79 BOARD ⑮,⑯
DT-79 BOARD ⑧,⑪
DT-79 BOARD ⑨
IC604 ㉙
4.73MHz
5Vp-p
IC608
EVR
IC609
EVR
28.375MHz
DT-79 BOARD ①
14.188MHz
DT-79 BOARD ③
2.2Vp-p
1Vp-p
X602
CT601 FREQUENCY 17.7MHz VXO
IC604
SYNC GENERATOR
DIVIDER
PHASE COMP
Q612 BUFFER
FL601 LPF
Q002,003 MIX
Q609-611,614 IRIS DET
IC604 ①
IC604 ㉜
IC604 ㉛
IC604 ㉚

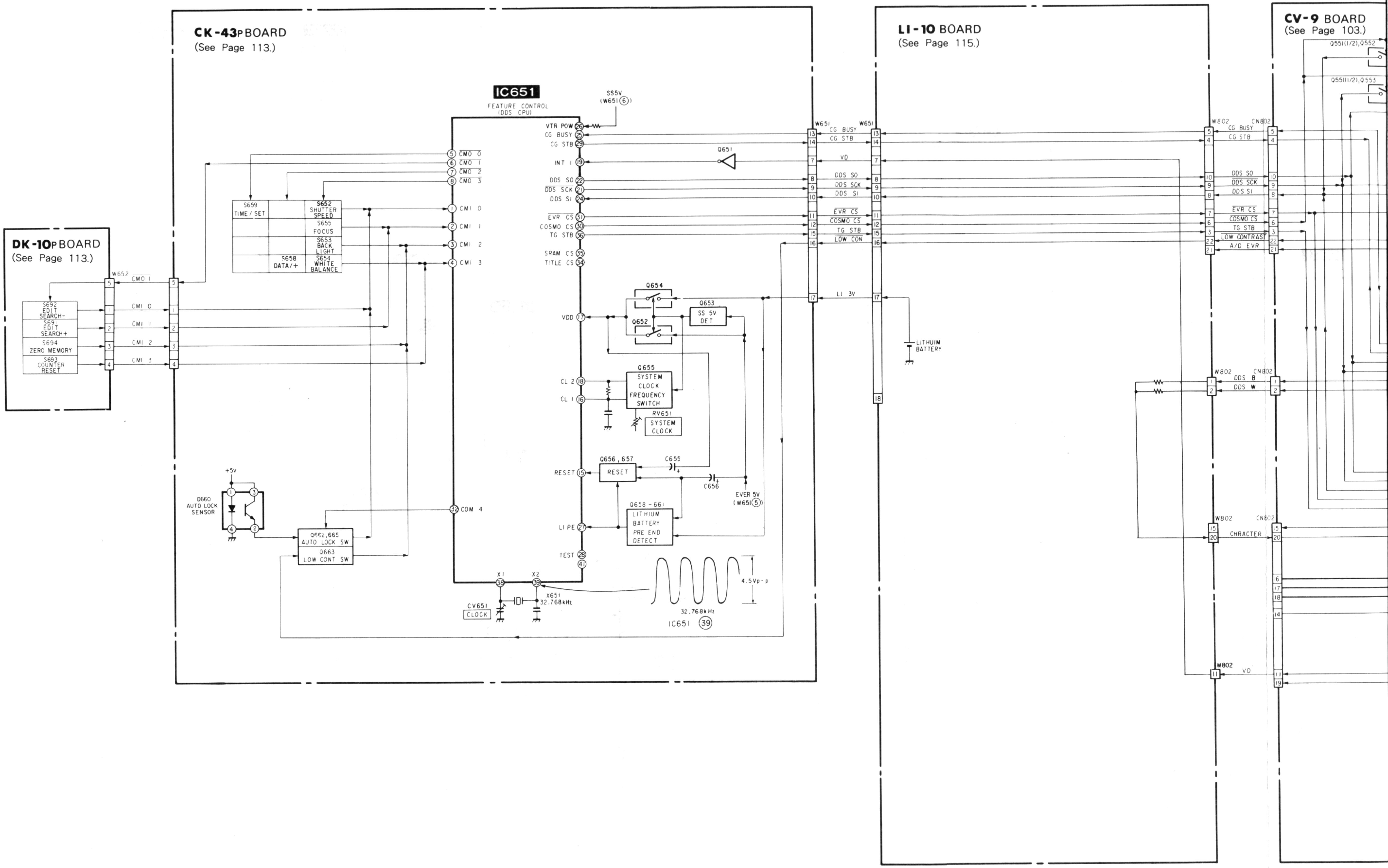

MX-7 BOARD (See Page 159.)
IC002
MATRIX
IC001
1H DELAY
IC003
IC605
PROCESS
IC606
ENCODER
CHECK POINT ARRAY
Y(LPF) OUT
SHTTER EN
YO
YI
CO
CI
V SUB
CCD OUT
YH
R-Y
B-Y
C OUT
MODE
G OUT
GND
VIDEO OUT
AW ADJ
CAM ADJ
B3
B9
A4
A5
A6
A7
B4
B11
A9
B1
B2
A10
B7
A1
B10
B8
B5
B6
Y LPF OUT
CCD OUT
Q612
BUFFER
S1 IN
S2 IN
Y IN
C1 GAIN
C2 GAIN
Y1 GAIN
CLP 0
LPF
CO
CO OUT
C1 OUT
C2
DL C1 IN
DL C2 IN
YO OUT
DL Y1 IN
Y1 OUT
DL Y2 IN
Y2
GC
Q629~631
CLAMP
CO IN
Q009 (1/2)
Q008 (1/2)
A IN
A OUT
B IN
B OUT
C IN
C OUT
D IN
D OUT
1H DELAY
VDD (A)
VDD
VDD (D)
CLOCK
CLAMP
5V (D)
5V
XDL 2
XDL 1
CLP 3
C1
CO+C2
CR
CB
CLP
R OUT
B OUT
G OUT
DC OUT
R MTX
B MTX
ID
HD
CS GAIN
CLP 2
AP CUT
YO+Y2
1/2
MAX
SLICE
COMP
CS Y OUT
Q006
Q007
Q010
BLANKING
CS Y
C BLK
HD MIX
VCS GAIN
AP GAIN
Q002,003
MIX
AGC CONT
OFFSET
Y IN
γ
Q001
Y DL OUT
FL602,603
Q634
YH IN
YH OUT
YL-YH OUT
SW
Q004
Q005
YL-YH
FL602
DELAY
Y GAIN
YL IN
AGC MIX
YL
Y γ CONT
CL
L602,C622
14.29MHz BPF
Q648
5V (A)
Vcc
AUTO FOCUS
AF CLOCK
VD
IRIS OUT
MX-7 BOARD ㉓
0.5Vp-p
MX-7 BOARD ㉖
0.26Vp-p
MX-7 BOARD ㉕
0.6Vp-p
H
B GAIN
R GAIN
DELTA B
DELTA R
B CONT
R CONT
C LEVEL
C PED
WWD+VD
C-PED
R COMP
OFFSET CONT
R-Y HUE
B-Y HUE
R-Y GAIN
B-Y GAIN
S1 IN
S3 IN
S2 IN
DC IN
MAT GAIN2
MAT GAIN1
MATRIX
GATE DET
PED
YL MATRIX 1
YL MATRIX 2
LB
GATE
R-G
B-G
R-Y OUT
B-Y OUT
C-γ CONT
YL MIX
YL-YH OUT
YH OUT
Y PED
Y-γ CONT
0.76Vp-p
IC606 ㉔
IC606 ⑳
1Vp-p
Q614
Q618
Q642
Q645
IC606 ㊺
Q640
BLK
0.28Vp-p
IC606 ①
IC606 ㊵
MODULATOR
DET
SC
BLANKING FADER SUPRESS
CS-Y
CS AGC
BURST LEVEL
B LEVEL CONT
LALT
4FSC
AF SC
1/2 & ALT
MOD
BURST GATE
HUE
BF
YL-YH
SHP CLP
GAIN CONTROL
WHITE CLIP
Y FADER
Y BLK
SYNC CHARACTER MIX
DL D
DLE NOISE
SHP LEVEL
FL606
0.18 μsec DELAY
SHP
Y LEVEL
SYNC LEVEL
WC
SET UP
SYNC
C IN
Vcc (D)
Vcc (A)
FADER
VIDEO OUT
EVF OUT
CHRACTER
CHARACTOR
L609,C656
4.43MHz BPF
Q617,619
Y/C MIX
CAM OUT
Q602
Q641
CN802
CHARACTER
A/D Y
TG STB
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
(L1-10)
5Vp-p
V
IC604 ㉚

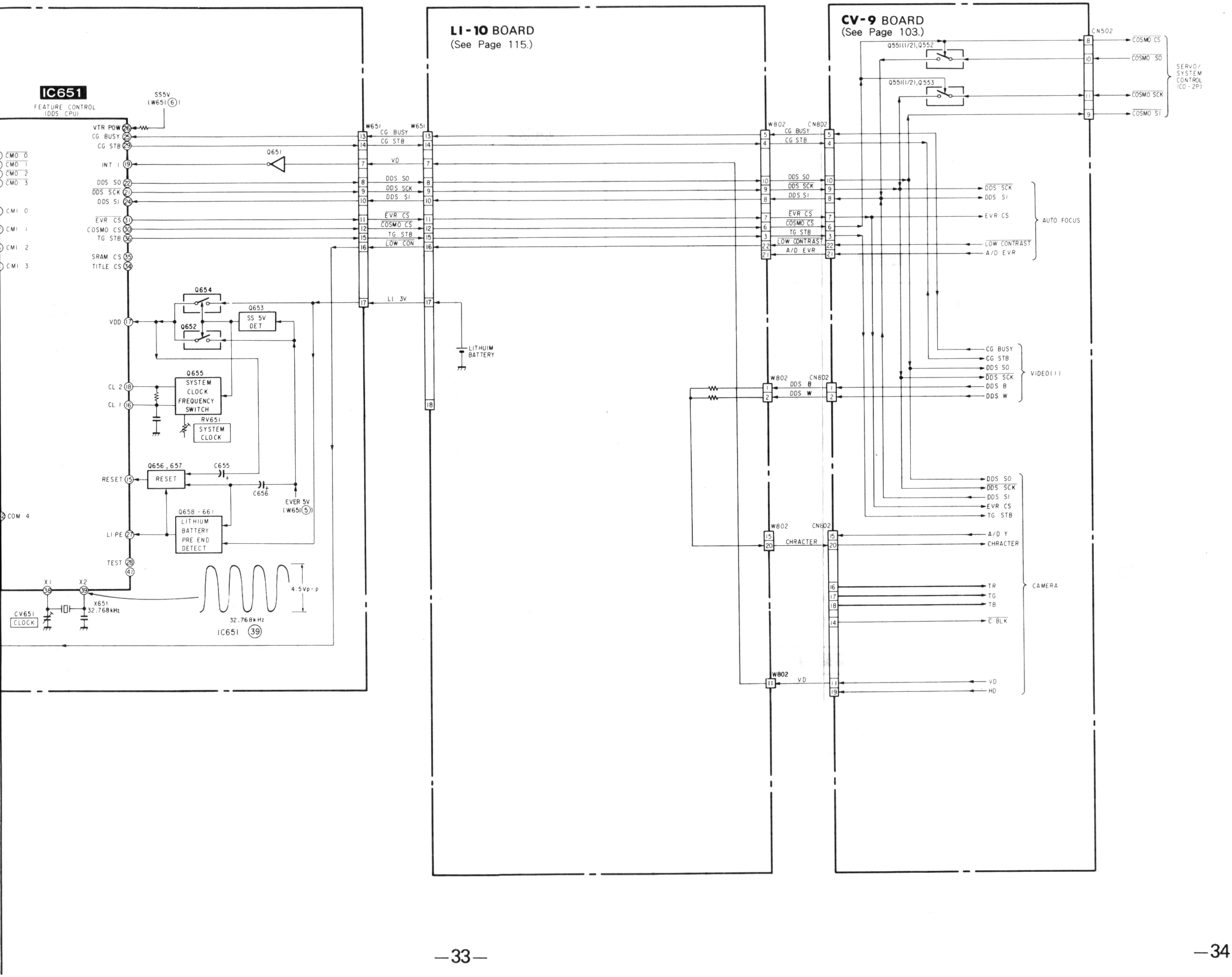
3-4. AUTO FOCUS BLOCK DIAGRAM


CV - 9 BOARD (AUTO FOCUS)
(See Page 89.)
IRIS OUT (Q644)
IRIS CONT
MAX GAIN
EVR
CHARACTER
V SUB CONT
V SUB
AGC REF
AGC
ZOOM DET (MACRO) (IC601 ⑮)
A/D EN (IC601 ㊽)
CAMERA
IC801
AF PROCESS
AF CLK (Q615)
IDT-79 ⑥ 1 VD
IDT-79 ⑤ 1 HD
AGC CONT (Q633)
YH (Q648)
CKP
MC IN
VD
HD
Q807
HPF 1
Q806
HPF 2
Q801
DC BIAS
2 TO 1 ANALOG SW
SO IN
SI IN
SWOT
Q803,804
AMP
FL801
LPF
Q802
RECT
ADRF
ANI 0
ANI 1
ANI 2
ANI 3
ANI 4
ANI 5
7 LINE TO 1 LINE DATA MULTIPLEXER
IP SG
AF DISP
VIDEO
MCCB
AREA
XCS
SCK
SI
SO
XRST
ADI0
ADI5
ADCK
ADCV
IC803
A/D CONVERTER
VIN
CLK
B1-B6
(IC808 ⑦) 3.0V
(IC808 ①) 1.5V
IC808
AD REF
5V
3.0V
1.5V
(See Page 75.)
CD-40P BOARD
LENS BLOCK
ZOOM POSITION
ZP
WP
TP
CN604
W603
CN801
ZOOM POSITION
1V (IC808 ①)
2V (IC808 ⑦)
HALL OUT
AGC CONT
NC
CAMERA
DDS SI
DDS SCK
CAM 5V
Q830
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL (CO-2P)
SYSTEM RESET
CN502
CN802
DDS SI
DDS SCK
(LI-10)
LOW CONTRAST
EVR CS
A/D EVR
Q809
Q810
IC802
AUTO FOCUS CPU
MACRO
IRIS GAIN
4.5V
FSPD 3
FSPD 2
FSPD 1
FSPD 0
CLK IN
AREA
XCS
SCK
MCSI
MCSO
SYS RST
EVR CS
LOW CONTRAST
J STB
FOCUS N
FOCUS ∞
FOCUS FG
SS OUT
SS
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
FOCUS ∞
FOCUS N
AFSSW
DASTB
IC804
EVR
LD
DI
CLK
IRIS
FOCUS SPEED
HALL OFFSET
MAX GAIN
TITLE A/D
CHARACTER
V SUB
AGC
NC
Q816
BUFFER
IRIS
Q818,822
BUFFER
HALL OS
HALL OUT
IC806 (1/2)
AF UNREG
FOCUS SPEED
FOCUS REF
Q819,820
FOCUS REG
VCC
FOCUS N
FOCUS ∞
IN1
IN2
FOCUS FG
Q824
FG DETECT
IC806 (1/2)
ZOOM TELE
ZOOM WIDE
CN502
W502
CO-2P BOARD
(See
W951
CN951
CN801
FOCUS N
W603
CN602
S902
CD-40P BOARD
(See Page 75.)
LENS BLOCK
W
T
ZOOM
S901 ZOOM SWITCH
CN952
ZOOM TELE
ZOOM WIDE
J STB
MOSI
SCK
CN803
RC-40P BOARD
(See Page 138.)

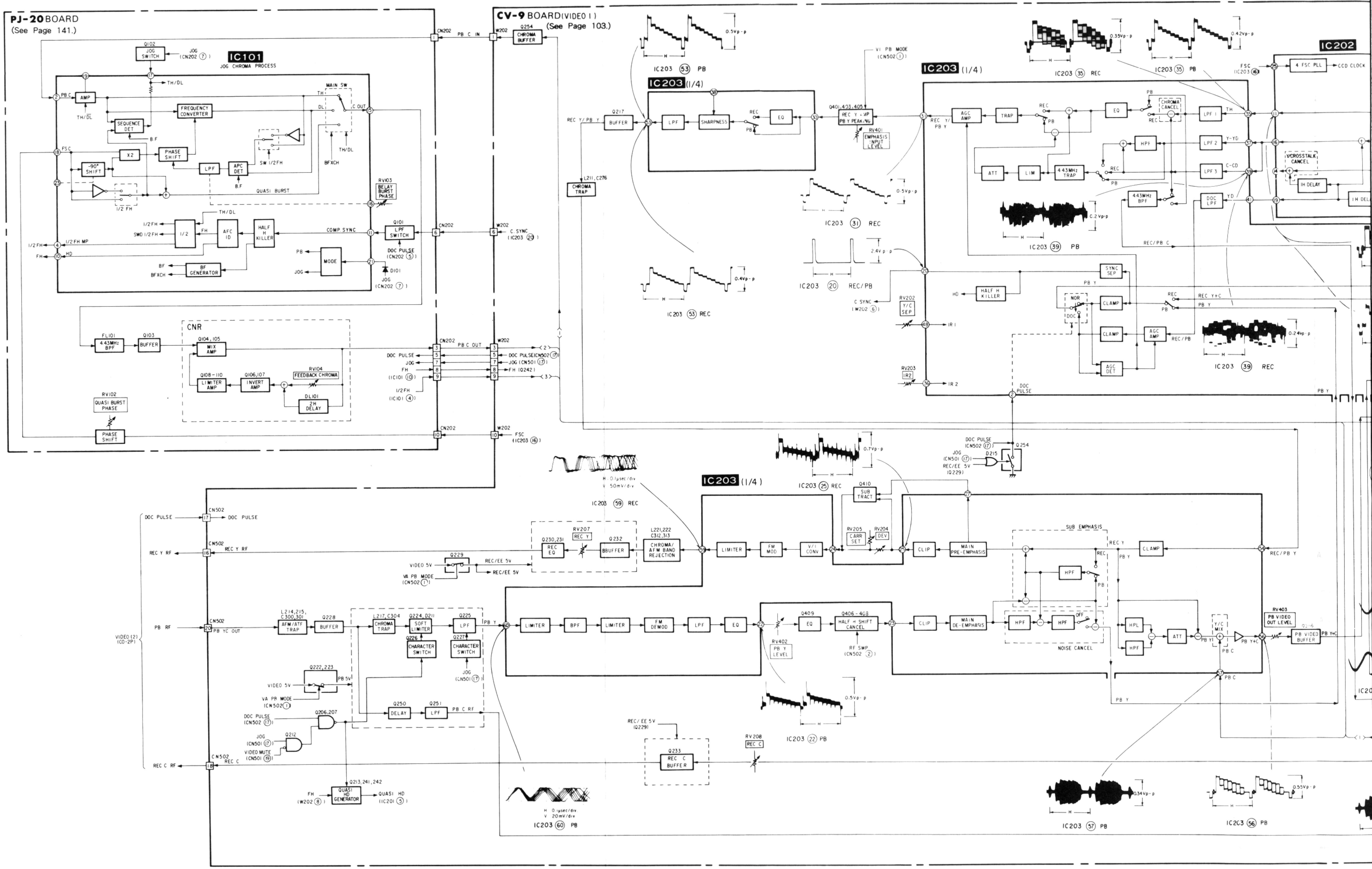

IC801
AF PROCESS
IP SG
AF DISP
VIDEO
MCO8
APLA
XCS
SCK
SI
SO
XRST
7 LINE TO 1 LINE DATA MULTIPLEXER
ADIO
ADI5
ADCK
ADCV
IC803
A/D CONVERTER
VIN
CLK
B1-B6
IC808 ⑦ 13.0V
IC808 ① 11.5V
Q809
Q810
IC802
AUTO FOCUS CPU
MACRO
IRIS GAIN
4.9V
FSPD 3
FSPD 2
FSPD 1
FSPD 0
CLK IN
APLA
XCS
SCK
MOSI
MISO
SYS RST
EVR CS
LOW CONTRAST
J STB
FOCUS N
FOCUS ∞
FOCUS FG
SS OUT
SS
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
AFSSW
DASTB
IC804
EVR
LD
DI
CLK
IRIS
FOCUS SPEED
HALL OFFSET
MAX GAIN
TITLE A/D
CHARACTER
V SUB
AGC
N.C
Q816
BUFFER
IRIS CONT
IRIS
Q818,822
BUFFER
HALL OS
HALL OUT
FOCUS SPEED
FOCUS REF
FOCUS N
FOCUS ∞
FOCUS FG
ZOOM TELE
ZOOM WIDE
IC807 (1/2)
IRIS DRIVE
IC807 (1/4)
HALL AMP
RV801
HALL
1.5V
(IC808 ①)
Q827,828
HALL OS BUFFER
IC806 (1/2)
AF UNREG
Q819,820
FOCUS REG
Vcc
IC805
AUTO FOCUS MOTOR DRIVE
IN1
IN2
OUT 1
OUT 2
P GND
D GND
Q824
FG DETECT
IC806 (1/2)
IC810
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
Q812
Q811
CN801
W603
CN605
(See Page 75.)
CD-40P BOARD
DRIVE(+)
CONT(+)
CONT(−)
HALL(+)
HALL(−)
1.5V
M906
IRIS MOTOR
H
CN603
M904
FOCUS MOTOR
CN601
M905
ZOOM MOTOR
ZOOM W
ZOOM T
CN502
W502
CO-2P BOARD
(See Page 130.)
W951
CN951
CN801
W603
CN602
S902
CD-40P BOARD
(See Page 75.)
LENS BLOCK
W
T
ZOOM
S901 ZOOM SWITCH
CN952
ZOOM TELE
ZOOM WIDE
RC-40P BOARD
(See Page 138.)
CN803
J STB
MOSI
SCK

3-5. CAMERA FUNCTION BLOCK DIAGRAM

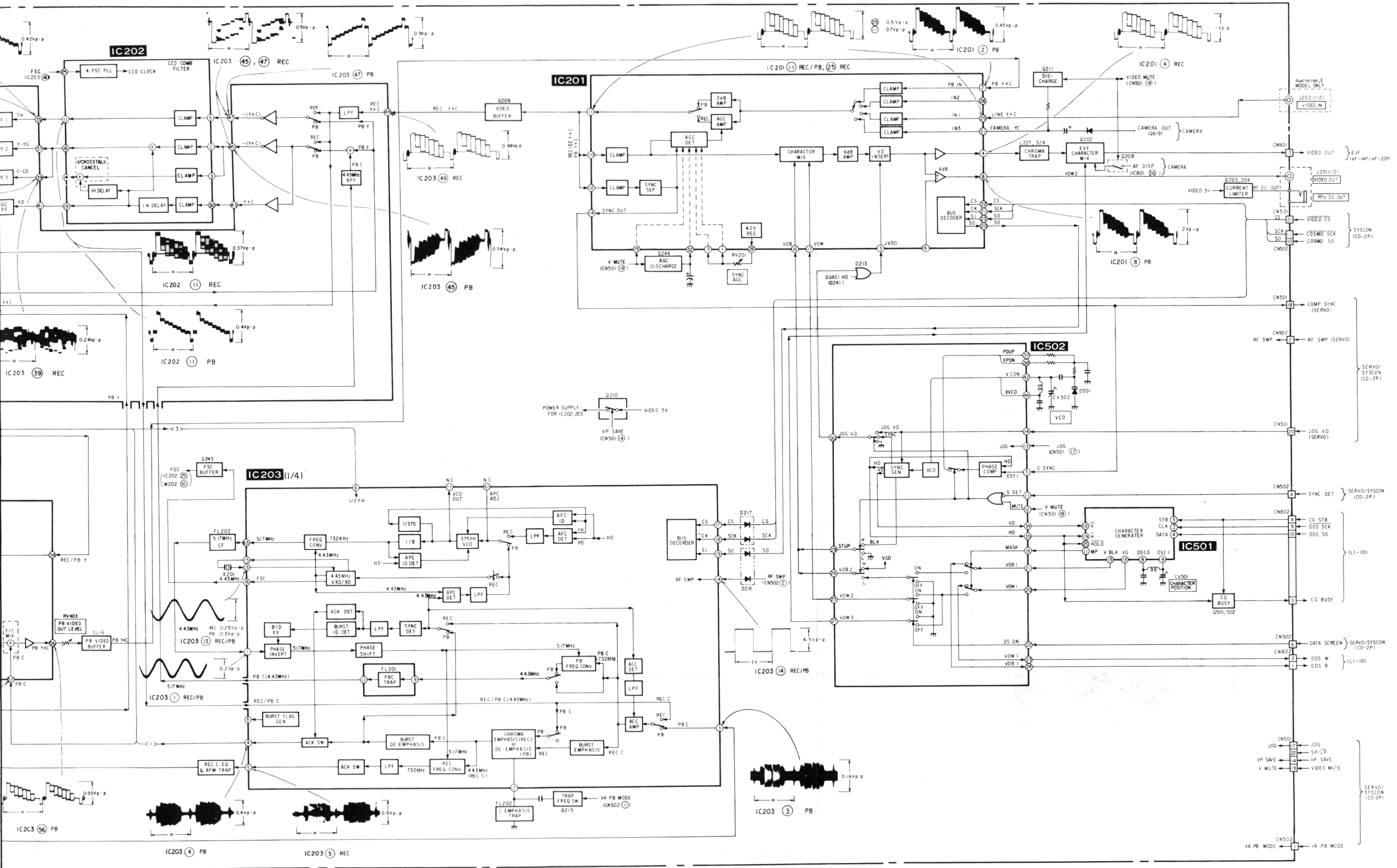

DK-10P BOARD
(See Page 113.)
S692 EDIT SEARCH−
S691 EDIT SEARCH+
S694 ZERO MEMORY
S693 COUNTER RESET
W652
CMO 1
CMI 0
CMI 1
CMI 2
CMI 3
CK-43P BOARD
(See Page 113.)
IC651
FEATURE CONTROL (DDS CPU)
SS5V (W651 ⑥)
VTR POW ㉖
CG BUSY ㉕
CG STB ㉙
INT 1 ⑲
DDS SO ㉒
DDS SCK ㉑
DDS SI ㉔
EVR CS ㉛
COSMO CS ㉚
TG STB ㊱
SRAM CS ㉟
TITLE CS ㉞
VDD ⑰
CL 2 ⑱
CL 1 ⑯
RESET ⑮
LI PE ㉗
TEST ㉘
㊶
X1 ㊳
X2 ㊴
⑤ CMO 0
⑥ CMO 1
⑦ CMO 2
⑧ CMO 3
① CMI 0
② CMI 1
③ CMI 2
④ CMI 3
㉜ COM 4
S659 TIME / SET
S652 SHUTTER SPEED
S655 FOCUS
S653 BACK LIGHT
S658 DATA/+
S654 WHITE BALANCE
Q651
Q654
Q652
Q653 SS 5V DET
Q655 SYSTEM CLOCK FREQUENCY SWITCH
RV651 SYSTEM CLOCK
Q656, 657 RESET
C655
C656
EVER 5V (W651 ⑤)
Q658 - 661 LITHIUM BATTERY PRE END DETECT
+5V
D660 AUTO LOCK SENSOR
Q662, 665 AUTO LOCK SW
Q663 LOW CONT SW
CV651 CLOCK
X651 32.768kHz
4.5Vp-p
32.768kHz
IC651 ㊴
W651
CG BUSY
CG STB
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
TG STB
LOW CON
LI 3V
LI-10 BOARD
(See Page 115.)
LITHUIM BATTERY
W802
CN802
CG BUSY
CG STB
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
TG STB
LOW CONTRAST
A/D EVR
DDS B
DDS W
CHRACTER
VD
CV-9 BOARD
(See Page 103.)
Q551(1/2), Q552
Q551(1/2), Q553


IC651
FEATURE CONTROL
(DDS CPU)
SS5V
(W651⑥)
VTR POW ㉖
CG BUSY ㉕
CG STB ㉙
INT 1 ⑲
DDS SO ㉒
DDS SCK ㉑
DDS SI ㉔
EVR CS ㉛
COSMO CS ㉚
TG STB ㊱
SRAM CS ㉟
TITLE CS ㉞
CMO 0
CMO 1
CMO 2
CMO 3
CMI 0
CMI 1
CMI 2
CMI 3
COM 4
Q651
Q654
Q653
SS 5V DET
Q652
VDD ⑰
Q655
SYSTEM CLOCK FREQUENCY SWITCH
CL 2 ⑱
CL 1 ⑯
RV651
SYSTEM CLOCK
Q656, 657
RESET
RESET ⑮
C655
C656
EVER 5V
(W651⑤)
Q658 - 661
LITHIUM BATTERY PRE END DETECT
LI PE ㉗
TEST ㉘
㊶
X1 ㊳
X2 ㊴
CV651
CLOCK
X651
32.768kHz
4.5Vp-p
32.768kHz
IC651 ㊴
W651
W651
CG BUSY
CG STB
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
TG STB
LOW CON
LI 3V
13
14
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
LI-10 BOARD
(See Page 115.)
LITHUIM BATTERY
CV-9 BOARD
(See Page 103.)
W802
CN802
CG BUSY
CG STB
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
TG STB
LOW CONTRAST
A/D EVR
5
4
10
9
8
7
6
3
22
21
Q551(1/2),Q552
Q551(1/2),Q553
CN502
8
10
11
9
COSMO CS
COSMO SO
COSMO SCK
COSMO SI
SERVO/ SYSTEM CONTROL (CO-2P)
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
LOW CONTRAST
A/D EVR
AUTO FOCUS
CG BUSY
CG STB
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS B
DDS W
VIDEO(1)
W802
CN802
DDS B
DDS W
1
2
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
TG STB
A/D Y
CHRACTER
W802
CN802
15
20
CHRACTER
16
17
18
14
TR
TG
TB
C BLK
CAMERA
W802
VD
11
19
VD
HD

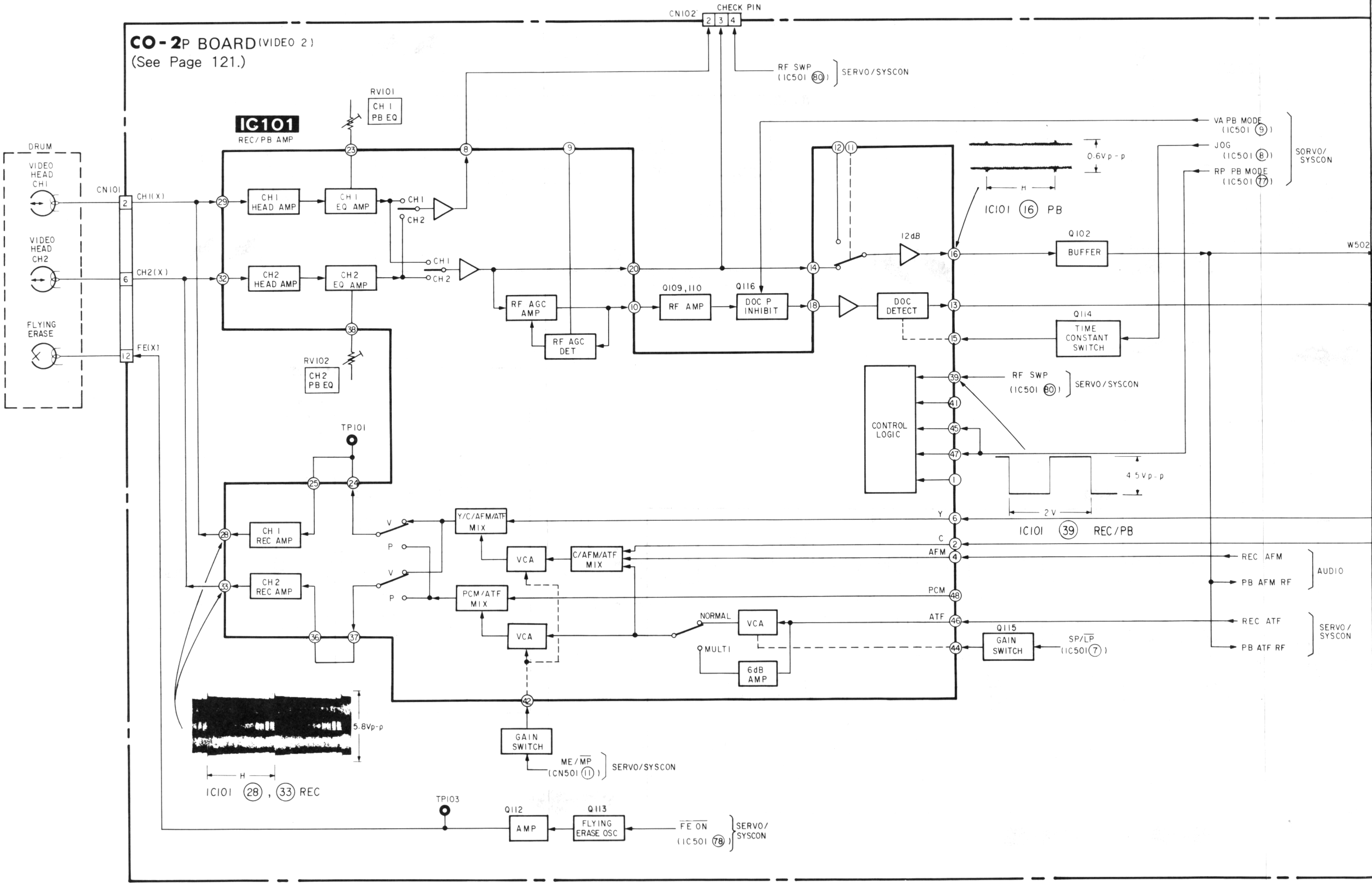
3-6. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM(1)

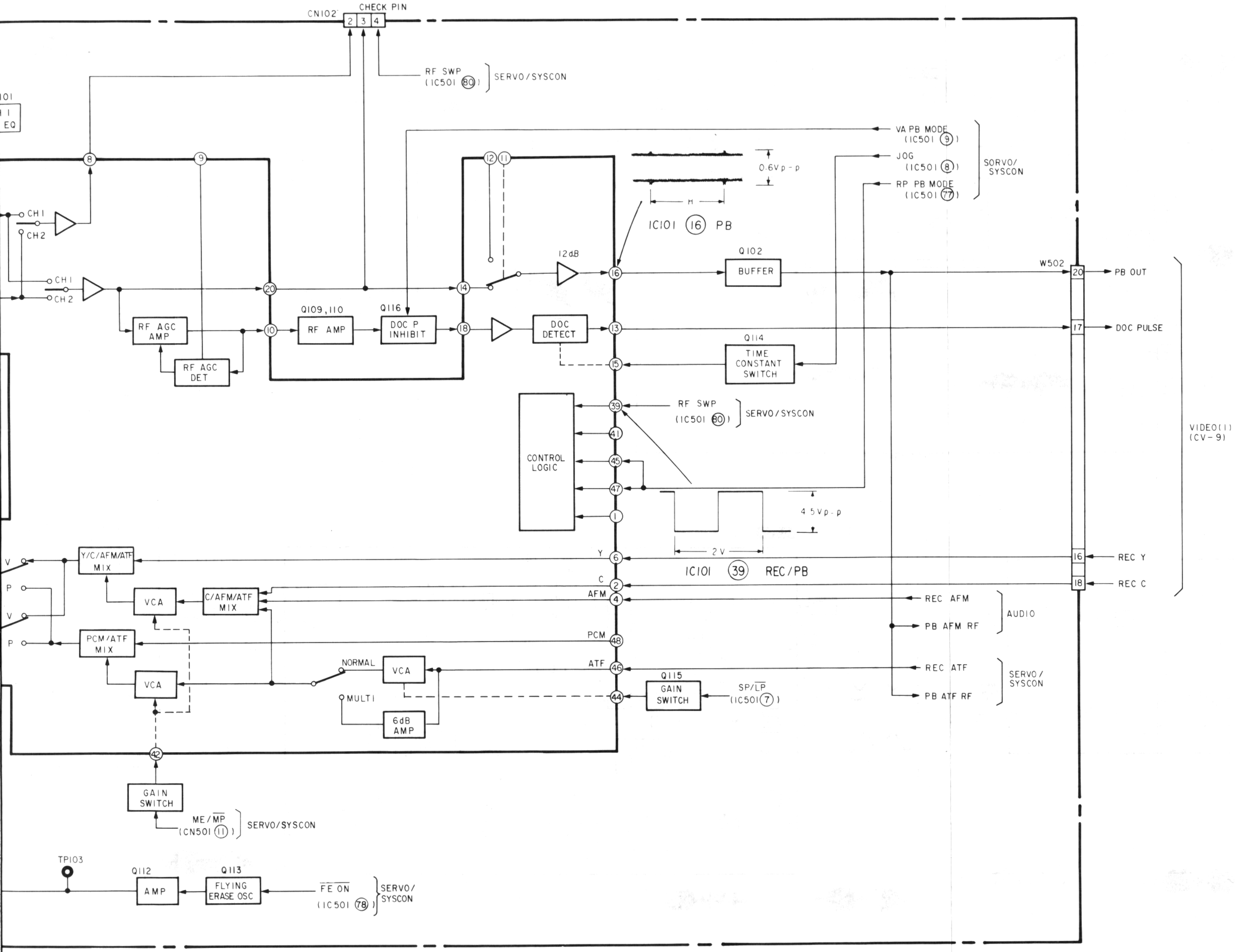


PJ-20 BOARD
(See Page 141.)
IC101
JOG CHROMA PROCESS
Q102 JOG SWITCH
AMP
SEQUENCE DET
FREQUENCY CONVERTER
MAIN SW
X2
-90° SHIFT
PHASE SHIFT
LPF
APC DET
SW 1/2 FH
QUASI BURST
RV103 DELAY BURST PHASE
1/2
AFC ID
HALF H KILLER
COMP. SYNC
Q101 LPF SWITCH
DOC PULSE (CN202 ⑤)
MODE
D101
BF GENERATOR
CNR
FL101 4.43MHz BPF
Q103 BUFFER
Q104, 105 MIX AMP
Q108-110 LIMITER AMP
Q106, 107 INVERT AMP
RV104 FEEDBACK CHROMA
DL101 2H DELAY
RV102 QUASI BURST PHASE
PHASE SHIFT
CN202
W202
PB C IN
PB C OUT
CV-9 BOARD(VIDEO 1)
(See Page 103.)
Q254 CHROMA BUFFER
IC203 (1/4)
Q217 BUFFER
LPF
SHARPNESS
EQ
Q401, 403, 405 REC Y +4P PB Y PEAK.NG
RV401 EMPHASIS INPUT LEVEL
L211, C276 CHROMA TRAP
AGC AMP
TRAP
CHROMA CANCEL
LPF 1
LPF 2
LPF 3
DOC LPF
HPF
ATT
LIM
4.43MHz TRAP
4.43MHz BPF
SYNC SEP
HALF H KILLER
NOR
DOC
CLAMP
AGC AMP
AGC DET
RV202 Y/C SEP
RV203 IR2
IC202
4 FSC PLL
CCD CLOCK
Y/CROSSTALK CANCEL
1H DELAY
IC203 (53) PB
IC203 (53) REC
IC203 (31) REC
IC203 (20) REC/PB
IC203 (39) PB
IC203 (39) REC
IC203 (35) REC
IC203 (35) PB
Q254
D215
Q410 SUB TRACT
IC203 (25) REC
IC203 (59) REC
Q230, 231 REC EQ
RV207 REC Y
Q232 BBUFFER
L221, 222 C312, 313 CHROMA/AFM BAND REJECTION
LIMITER
FM MOD
V/I CONV
RV205 CARR SET
RV204 DEV
CLIP
MAIN PRE-EMPHASIS
SUB EMPHASIS
CLAMP
Q229
CN502
DOC PULSE
REC Y RF
PB RF
REC C RF
VIDEO (2) (CO-2P)
L214, 215, C300, 301 AFM/ATF TRAP
Q228 BUFFER
L217, C304 CHROMA TRAP
Q224, D211 SOFT LIMITER
Q225 LPF
Q226 CHARACTER SWITCH
Q227 CHARACTER SWITCH
Q222, 223
Q206, 207
Q212
Q250 DELAY
Q251 LPF
Q213, 241, 242 QUASI HD GENERATOR
BPF
FM DEMOD
RV402 PB Y LEVEL
Q409 EQ
Q406-408 HALF H SHIFT CANCEL
MAIN DE-EMPHASIS
NOISE CANCEL
HPL
Y/C MIX
RV403 PB VIDEO OUT LEVEL
PB VIDEO BUFFER
Q233 REC C BUFFER
RV208 REC C
IC203 (22) PB
IC203 (60) PB
IC203 (57) PB
IC203 (56) PB

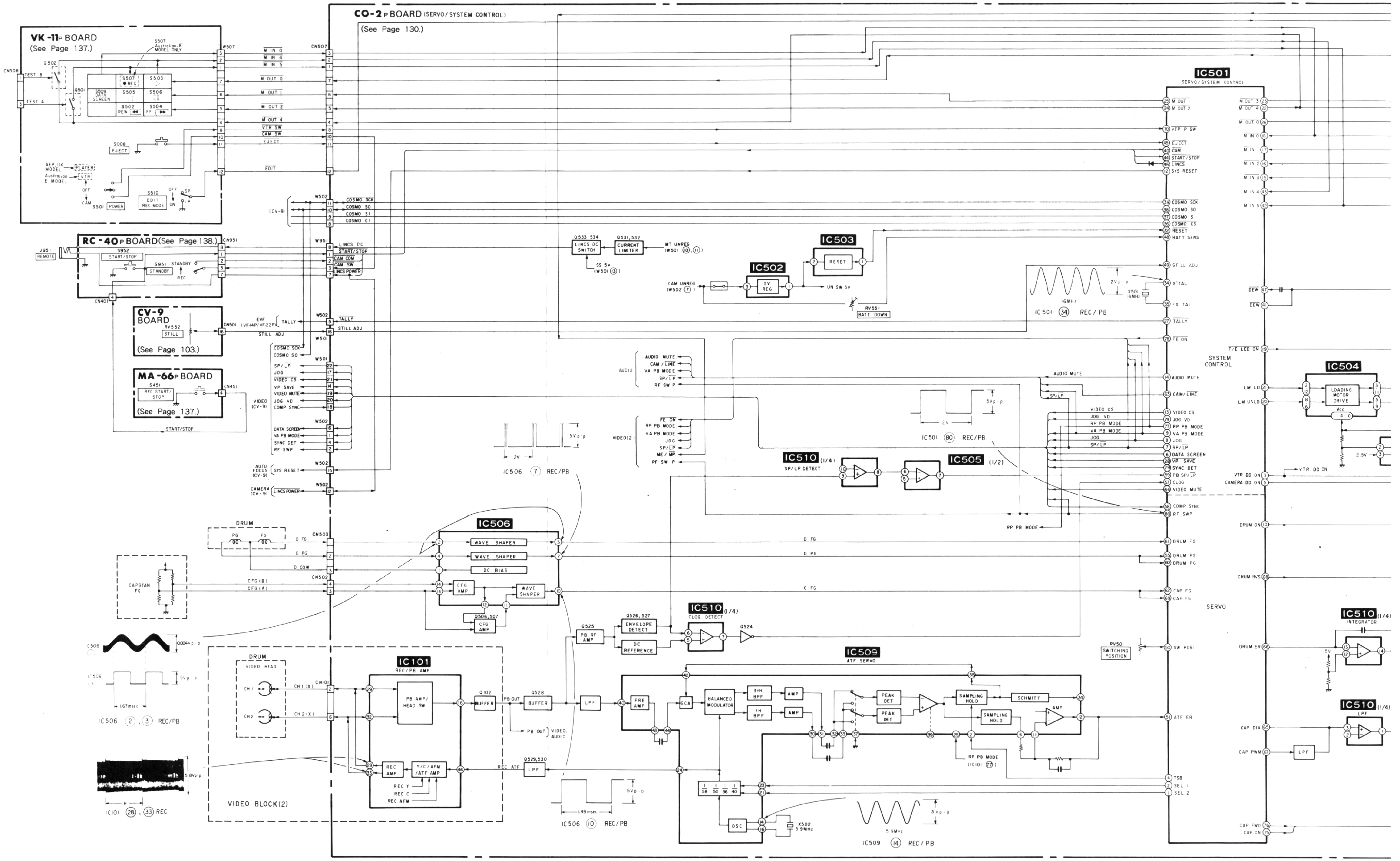

IC202
IC201
IC203 (1/4)
IC502
IC501
4 FSC PLL
CCD CLOCK
CCD COMB FILTER
CLAMP
1H DELAY
V/CROSSTALK CANCEL
IC203 ㊺, ㊼ REC
IC203 ㊼ PB
IC202 ⑪ REC
IC202 ⑪ PB
IC203 ㊴ REC
IC203 ㊺ PB
IC203 ㊾ REC
Q209 VIDEO BUFFER
4.43MHz BPF
LPF
IC201 ⑪ REC/PB, ㉕ REC
IC201 ② PB
IC201 ④ REC
IC201 ⑧ PB
AGC DET
3dB AMP
AGC AMP
SYNC SEP
SYNC OUT
CHARACTOR MIX
6dB AMP
VD INSERT
BUS DECODER
Q244 AGC DISCHARGE
4.2V REG
RV201 SYNC AGC
V MUTE (CN501 ⑲)
D213
QUASI HD (Q241)
Q211 DIS-CHARGE
VIDEO MUTE (CN501 ⑲)
L227, 324 CHROMA TRAP
Q202 EVF CHARACTER MIX
Q208
AF DISP (IC801 ㊱) CAMERA
CAMERA OUT (Q619) CAMERA
LINE Y+C
CAMERA YC
Q203, 204 CURRENT LIMITER
VIDEO 5V
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
J202 (1/2) VIDEO IN
CN901 VIDEO OUT EVF (VF-14P/VF-22P)
J201 (1/2) VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
CN501 VIDEO CS SYSCON (CO-2P)
COSMO SCK
COSMO SO
COMP SYNC (SERVO)
RF SWP (SERVO)
SERVO/SYSCON (CO-2P)
JOG VD (SERVO)
SYNC DET SERVO/SYSCON (CO-2P)
CN802
CG STB
DDS SCK
DDS SO
(LI-10)
CG BUSY
DATA SCREEN SERVO/SYSCON (CO-2P)
DDS W
DDS B
JOG
SP/LP
VP SAVE
VIDEO MUTE
VA PB MODE
PDUP
XPDN
V CON
XVCO
CV502
D501
VCO
JOG VD
SYNC GEN
PHASE COMP
C SYNC
S.DET
MUTE
V MUTE (CN501 ⑲)
CHARACTER GENERATER
STB
CLK
DATA
HOLD
MP
V BLK
VG
OSCO
OSCI
CV501 CHARACTER POSITION
CG BUSY Q501, 502
STUP
BLK
VDD
VOB 2
VOW 2
VOW 3
VOB I
VOW I
DS ON
ON
OFF
Q210
POWER SUPPLY FOR IC202, 203
VIDEO 5V
VP SAVE (CN501 ④)
Q243 FSC BUFFER
FSC (IC202 ㉕) (W202 ⑩)
FL203 5.17MHz CF
FREQ CONV
732KHz
1/375
1/8
375fH VCO
AFC ID
AFC DET
APC ID DET
4.43MHz VXO/XO
X201 4.43MHz
APC DET
NC VCO OUT
APC ADJ
1/2 FH
BID FF
PHASE INVERT
ACK DET
BURST ID DET
SYNC DET
PHASE SHIFT
FL201 PBC TRAP
PB FREQ CONV
PB C 732KHz
ACC DET
ACC AMP
BURST FLAG GEN
ACK SW
BURST DE-EMPHASIS
CHROMA EMPHASIS (REC) or DE-EMPHASIS (PB)
BURST EMPHASIS
REC FREQ CONV
REC C EQ & AFM TRAP
FL202 C EMPHASIS TRAP
TRAP FREQ SW Q215
VA PB MODE (CN502 ①)
RV403 PB VIDEO OUT LEVEL
Q2-5 PB VIDEO BUFFER
Y/C MIX
REC/PB Y
REC/PB C (4.43MHz)
PB C (4.43MHz)
BUS DECORDER
D217
D216
RF SWP
RF SWP (CN502 ②)
IC203 ⑭ REC/PB
IC203 ③ PB
IC203 ⑬ REC/PB
IC203 ① REC/PB
IC203 ④ PB
IC203 ⑤ REC
IC203 ㊻ PB
4.43MHz
5.17MHz
REC 0.25Vp-p PB 0.3Vp-p
0.2Vp-p
0.5Vp-p
0.45Vp-p
0.48Vp-p
0.37Vp-p
0.54Vp-p
0.4Vp-p
0.24Vp-p
0.55Vp-p
0.18Vp-p
2Vp-p
4.5Vp-p
1Vp-p
0.42Vp-p
H
2V

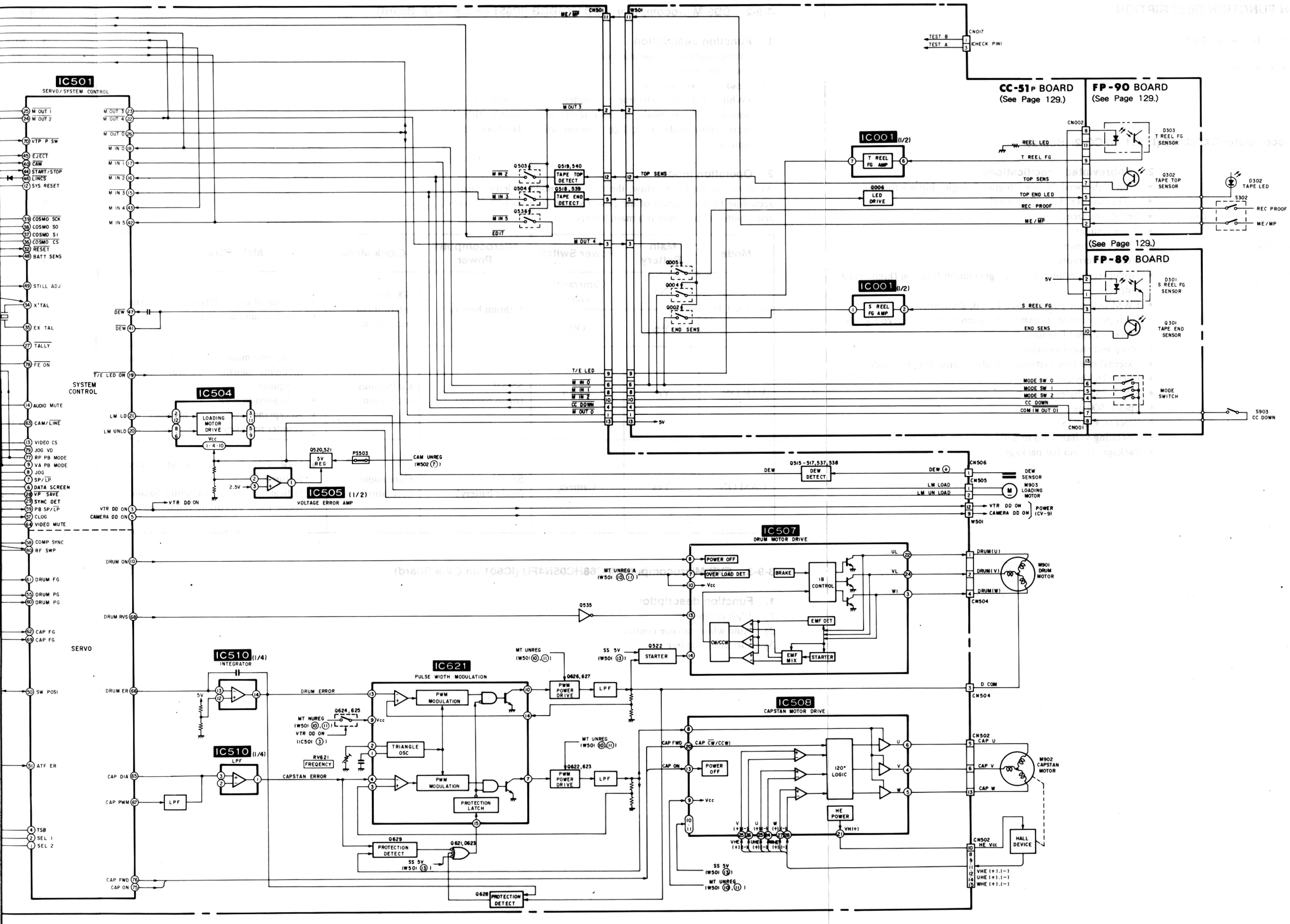
3-7. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM(2)


CO-2P BOARD (VIDEO 2)
(See Page 121.)
CN102
CHECK PIN
2
3
4
RF SWP (IC501 80)
SERVO/SYSCON
RV101
CH 1 PB EQ
IC101
REC/PB AMP
DRUM
VIDEO HEAD CH1
VIDEO HEAD CH2
FLYING ERASE
CN101
CH1(X)
CH2(X)
FE(X)
CH1 HEAD AMP
CH1 EQ AMP
CH2 HEAD AMP
CH2 EQ AMP
CH1
CH2
RV102
CH2 PB EQ
RF AGC AMP
RF AGC DET
Q109,110
RF AMP
Q116
DOC P INHIBIT
12dB
DOC DETECT
Q102
BUFFER
W502
Q114
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH
VA PB MODE (IC501 9)
JOG (IC501 8)
RP PB MODE (IC501 77)
SORVO/SYSCON
0.6Vp-p
H
IC101 16 PB
RF SWP (IC501 80)
SERVO/SYSCON
CONTROL LOGIC
4.5Vp-p
2V
IC101 39 REC/PB
TP101
CH1 REC AMP
CH2 REC AMP
V
P
Y/C/AFM/ATF MIX
VCA
C/AFM/ATF MIX
PCM/ATF MIX
VCA
Y
C
AFM
PCM
ATF
NORMAL
MULTI
VCA
6dB AMP
Q115
GAIN SWITCH
SP/LP (IC501 7)
REC AFM
PB AFM RF
AUDIO
REC ATF
PB ATF RF
SERVO/SYSCON
GAIN SWITCH
ME/MP (CN501 11)
SERVO/SYSCON
5.8Vp-p
H
IC101 28, 33 REC
TP103
Q112
AMP
Q113
FLYING ERASE OSC
FE ON (IC501 78)
SERVO/SYSCON


CN102
CHECK PIN
2
3
4
RF SWP
(IC501 ⑧⓪)
SERVO/SYSCON
101
1
EQ
VA PB MODE
(IC501 ⑨)
JOG
(IC501 ⑧)
RP PB MODE
(IC501 ⑦⑦)
SORVO/
SYSCON
0.6Vp-p
H
IC101 ⑯ PB
⑧
⑨
CH1
CH2
CH1
CH2
⑳
⑩
RF AGC AMP
RF AGC DET
Q109,110
RF AMP
Q116
DOC P INHIBIT
⑫
⑪
⑭
⑱
12dB
⑯
⑬
⑮
Q102
BUFFER
DOC DETECT
Q114
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH
W502
20
PB OUT
17
DOC PULSE
CONTROL LOGIC
㊴
㊶
㊺
㊼
①
RF SWP
(IC501 ⑧⓪)
SERVO/SYSCON
4.5Vp-p
2V
IC101 ㊴ REC/PB
VIDEO(1)
(CV-9)
V
P
V
P
Y/C/AFM/ATF MIX
VCA
C/AFM/ATF MIX
PCM/ATF MIX
VCA
Y
⑥
C
②
AFM
④
PCM
㊽
ATF
㊻
㊹
16
REC Y
18
REC C
REC AFM
PB AFM RF
AUDIO
NORMAL
VCA
MULTI
6dB AMP
Q115
GAIN SWITCH
SP/LP
(IC501 ⑦)
REC ATF
PB ATF RF
SERVO/
SYSCON
㊷
GAIN SWITCH
ME/MP
(CN501 ⑪)
SERVO/SYSCON
TP103
Q112
AMP
Q113
FLYING ERASE OSC
FE ON
(IC501 ⑦⑧)
SERVO/
SYSCON

ERVO, SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM


CO-2P BOARD (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL)
(See Page 130.)
VK-11P BOARD
(See Page 137.)
S507 Australian, E MODEL ONLY
Q502
Q501
CN508
TEST B
TEST A
S507 ● REC
S503
S509 DATA SCREEN
S505
S506
S502 REW ◀◀
S504 FF ▶▶
S008 EJECT
AEP, UK MODEL PLAYER
Australian E MODEL VTR
OFF
CAM
S501 POWER
S510 EDIT REC MODE
OFF SP LP ON
W507
CN507
M IN 0
M IN 4
M IN 5
M OUT 0
M OUT 1
M OUT 2
M OUT 4
VTR SW
CAM SW
EJECT
EDIT
W502
(CV-9)
COSMO SCK
COSMO SO
COSMO SI
COSMO CI
RC-40P BOARD (See Page 138.)
J951 REMOTE
S952 START/STOP
S951 STANDBY STANDBY
REC
CN951
CN401
W951
LINCS DC
START/STOP
CAM COM
CAM SW
LINCS POWER
CV-9 BOARD
RV552 STILL
(See Page 103.)
CN501
EVF (VF-14P/VF-22P)
TALLY
STILL ADJ
W501
MA-66P BOARD
S451 REC START/STOP
(See Page 137.)
CN451
START/STOP
VIDEO (CV-9)
SP/LP
JOG
VIDEO CS
VP SAVE
VIDEO MUTE
JOG VD
COMP SYNC
DATA SCREEN
VA PB MODE
SYNC DET
RF SWP
AUTO FOCUS (CV-9)
SYS RESET
CAMERA (CV-9)
LINCS POWER
Q533, 534 LINCS DC SWITCH
Q531, 532 CURRENT LIMITER
MT UNREG (W501 ⑩, ⑪)
SS 5V (W501 ⑬)
IC503 RESET
IC502 5V REG
CAM UNREG (W502 ⑦)
UN SW 5V
RV551 BATT DOWN
IC501 SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
M OUT 1
M OUT 2
VTR P SW
EJECT
CAM
START/STOP
LINCS
SYS RESET
COSMO SCK
COSMO SO
COSMO SI
COSMO CS
RESET
BATT SENS
STILL ADJ
X'TAL
X501 16MHz
EX TAL
TALLY
FE ON
AUDIO MUTE
CAM/LINE
VIDEO CS
JOG VD
RP PB MODE
VA PB MODE
JOG
SP/LP
DATA SCREEN
VP SAVE
SYNC DET
PB SP/LP
CLOG
VIDEO MUTE
COMP SYNC
RF SWP
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
CAP FG
SW POSI
ATF ER
TSB
SEL 1
SEL 2
SYSTEM CONTROL
SERVO
M OUT 3
M OUT 4
M OUT 0
M IN 0
M IN 1
M IN 2
M IN 3
M IN 4
M IN 5
DEW
T/E LED ON
LM LD
LM UNLD
VTR DD ON
CAMERA DD ON
DRUM ON
DRUM RVS
DRUM ER
CAP DIA
CAP PWM
CAP FWD
CAP ON
IC504 LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Vcc
2.5V
VTR DD ON
16MHz
2Vp-p
IC501 ㉞ REC/PB
5Vp-p
2V
IC501 ⑳ REC/PB
AUDIO
AUDIO MUTE
CAM/LINE
VA PB MODE
SP/LP
RF SW P
VIDEO(2)
FE ON
RP PB MODE
VA PB MODE
JOG
SP/LP
ME/MP
RF SW P
IC510 (1/4) SP/LP DETECT
IC505 (1/2)
RP PB MODE
5Vp-p
2V
IC506 ⑦ REC/PB
DRUM
PG
FG
D FG
D PG
D COM
CN503
CAPSTAN FG
CFG (B)
CFG (A)
CN502
IC506
WAVE SHAPER
WAVE SHAPER
DC BIAS
CFG AMP
WAVE SHAPER
Q506, 507 CFG AMP
C FG
IC506
0.004Vp-p
IC506
5Vp-p
1.67msec
IC506 ②, ③ REC/PB
5.8Vp-p
H
IC101 ㉘, ㉝ REC
DRUM
VIDEO HEAD
CH 1
CH 2
CH 1 (X)
CH 2 (X)
CN101
IC101 REC/PB AMP
PB AMP/HEAD SW
REC AMP
Y/C/AFM /ATF AMP
REC Y
REC C
REC AFM
Q102 BUFFER
PB OUT
Q528 BUFFER
PB OUT VIDEO, AUDIO
Q529, 530 LPF
REC ATF
VIDEO BLOCK (2)
Q525 PB RF AMP
Q526, 527 ENVELOPE DETECT
DC REFERENCE
IC510 (1/4) CLOG DETECT
Q524
LPF
RV501 SWITCHING POSITION
IC509 ATF SERVO
PRE AMP
GCA
BALANCED MODULATOR
3fH BPF
fH BPF
AMP
AMP
PEAK DET
PEAK DET
SAMPLING HOLD
SAMPLING HOLD
SCHMITT
AMP
RP PB MODE (IC101 ㉗)
1/58 1/50 1/36 1/40
OSC
X502 5.9MHz
1.49msec
5Vp-p
IC506 ⑩ REC/PB
3Vp-p
5.9MHz
IC509 ⑭ REC/PB
IC510 (1/4) INTEGRATOR
5V
IC510 (1/4) LPF
LPF


IC501
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
M OUT 1
M OUT 2
M OUT 3
M OUT 4
M OUT 0
M IN 0
M IN 1
M IN 2
M IN 3
M IN 4
M IN 5
VTP P SW
EJECT
CAM
START/STOP
LINCS
SYS RESET
COSMO SCK
COSMO SO
COSMO SI
COSMO CS
RESET
BATT SENS
STILL ADJ
X'TAL
EX TAL
TALLY
FE ON
DEW
T/E LED ON
SYSTEM CONTROL
AUDIO MUTE
CAM/LINE
LM LD
LM UNLD
VIDEO CS
JOG VD
RP PB MODE
VA PB MODE
JOG
SP/LP
DATA SCREEN
VP SAVE
SYNC DET
PB SP/LP
CLOG
VIDEO MUTE
VTR DD ON
CAMERA DD ON
COMP SYNC
RF SWP
DRUM ON
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
DRUM RVS
CAP FG
SERVO
SW POSI
DRUM ER
ATF ER
CAP DIA
CAP PWM
TSB
SEL 1
SEL 2
CAP FWD
CAP ON
CN501
W501
ME/MP
Q503
Q504
Q536
Q519,540 TAPE TOP DETECT
Q518,539 TAPE END DETECT
EDIT
TOP SENS
Q005
Q004
Q002
END SENS
T/E LED
CC DOWN
5V
IC504
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Vcc
Q520,521 5V REG
PS503
CAM UNREG (W502 ⑦)
IC505 (1/2)
VOLTAGE ERROR AMP
2.5V
VTR DD ON
CN017
TEST B
TEST A
(CHECK PIN)
CC-51P BOARD (See Page 129.)
FP-90 BOARD (See Page 129.)
CN002
IC001 (1/2)
T REEL FG AMP
REEL LED
T REEL FG
Q006 LED DRIVE
TOP END LED
REC PROOF
D303 T REEL FG SENSOR
Q302 TAPE TOP SENSOR
D302 TAPE LED
S302
REC PROOF
ME/MP
(See Page 129.)
FP-89 BOARD
D301 S REEL FG SENSOR
IC001 (1/2)
S REEL FG AMP
S REEL FG
END SENS
Q301 TAPE END SENSOR
MODE SW 0
MODE SW 1
MODE SW 2
CC DOWN
COM (M OUT 0)
MODE SWITCH
CN001
S903 CC DOWN
Q515-517,537,538
DEW DETECT
CN506
DEW SENSOR
CN505
LM LOAD
LM UN LOAD
M903 LOADING MOTOR
VTR DD ON
CAMERA DD ON
POWER (CV-9)
IC507
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
POWER OFF
OVER LOAD DET
BRAKE
IB CONTROL
MT UNREG A (W501 ⑩,⑪)
Q535
EMF DET
CW/CCW
EMF MIX
STARTER
SS 5V (W501 ⑬)
Q522 STARTER
UL
VL
WL
DRUM (U)
DRUM (V)
DRUM (W)
M901 DRUM MOTOR
CN504
D COM
IC510 (1/4)
INTEGRATOR
IC621
PULSE WIDTH MODULATION
PWM MODULATION
TRIANGLE OSC
PROTECTION LATCH
MT UNREG (W501 ⑩,⑪)
Q626,627 PWM POWER DRIVE
LPF
DRUM ERROR
MT NUREG (W501 ⑩,⑪)
VTR DD ON (IC501 ③)
Q624,625
RV621 FREQUENCY
IC510 (1/4)
LPF
CAPSTAN ERROR
Q622,623 PWM POWER DRIVE
Q629 PROTECTION DETECT
Q621,Q623
SS 5V (W501 ⑬)
Q628 PROTECTION DETECT
IC508
CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE
CAP FWD
CAP CW/CCW
CAP ON
POWER OFF
120° LOGIC
HE POWER
VH(+)
SS 5V (W501 ⑬)
MT UNREG (W501 ⑩,⑪)
CN502
CAP U
CAP V
CAP W
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
HALL DEVICE
HE Vcc
VHE (+),(−)
UHE (+),(−)
WHE (+),(−)

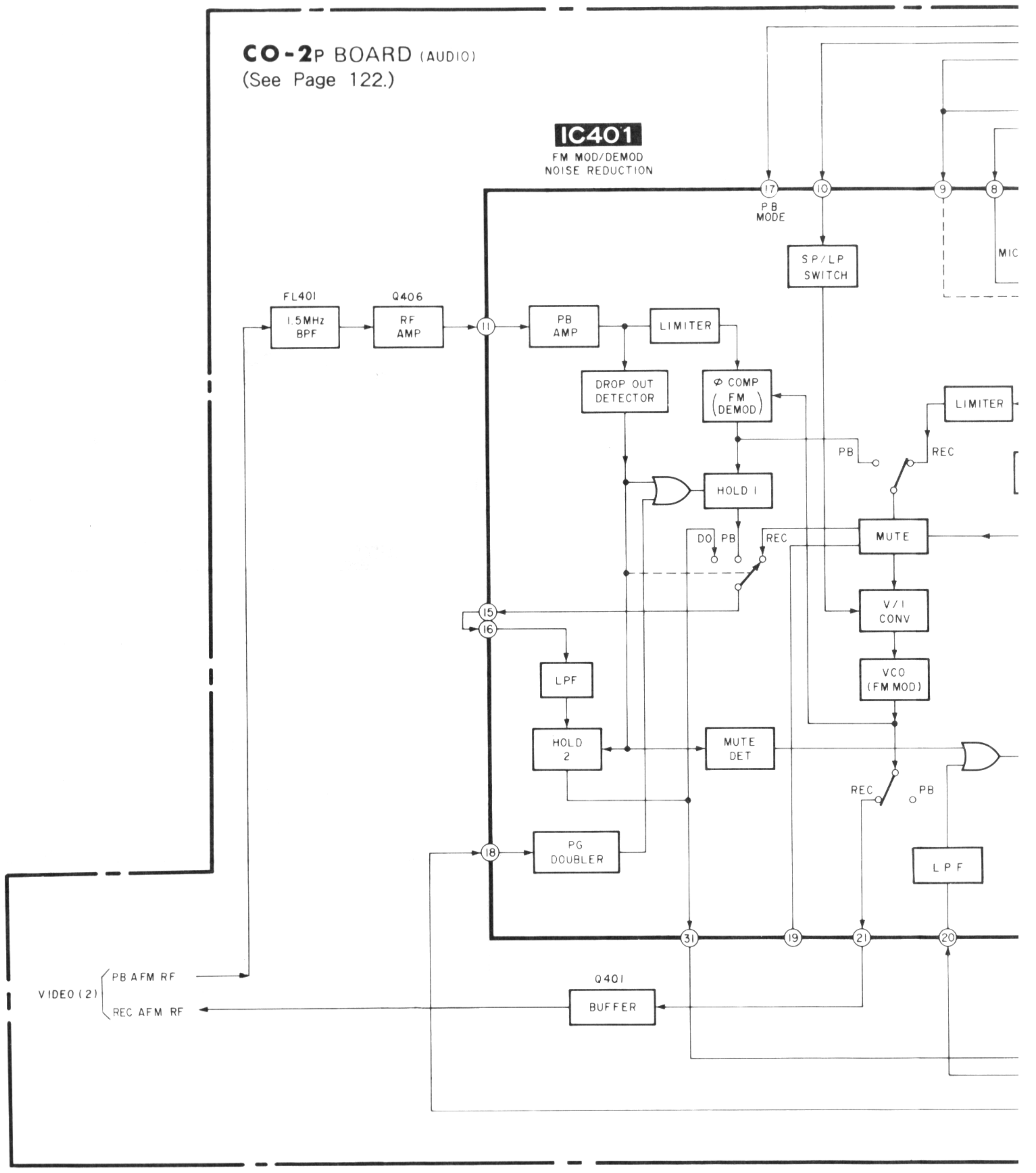
3-9-6. Mode/Mechanism Control — Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface

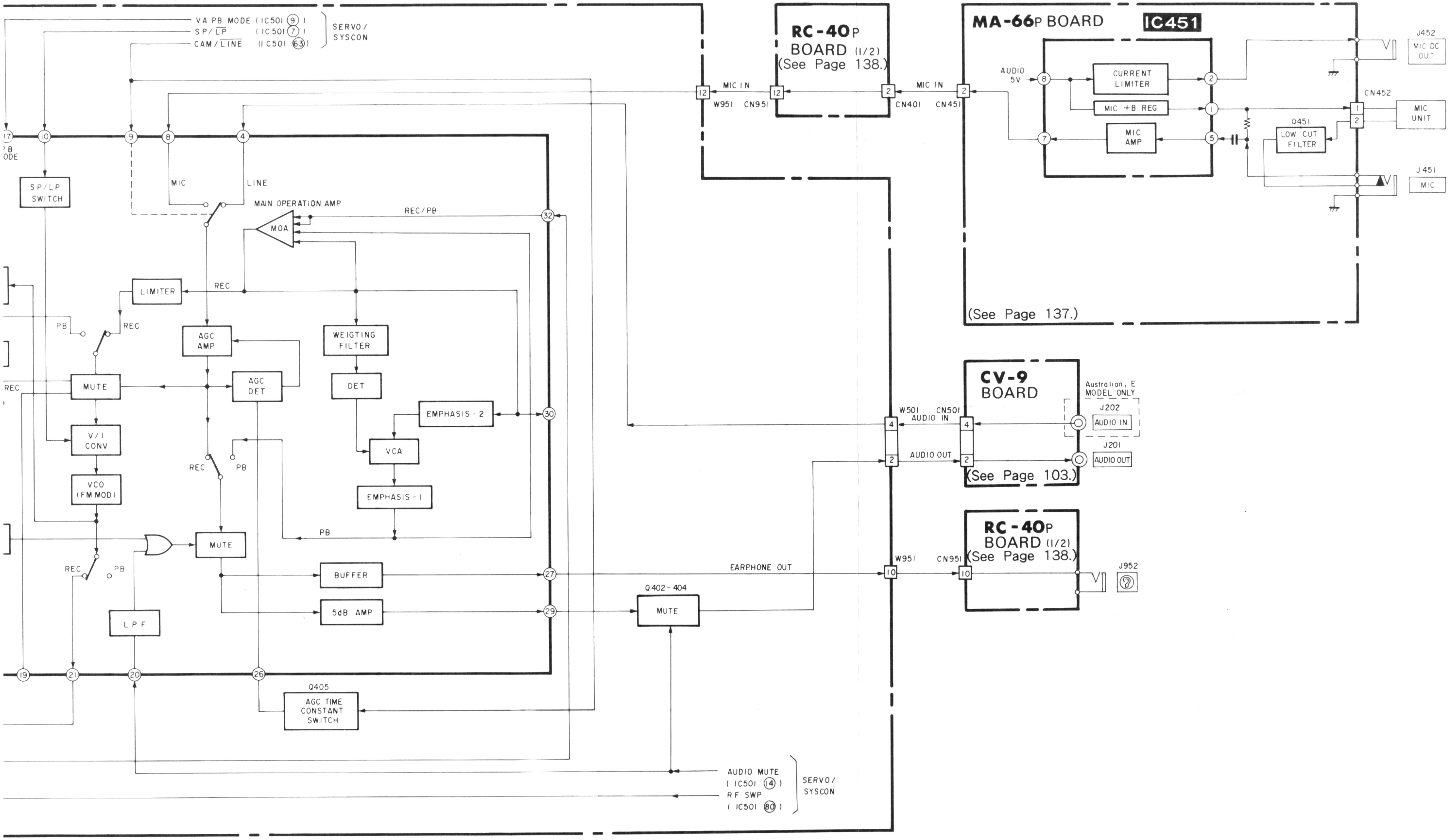
Signal	I/O	Pin No.	EJECTED	THREAD-ING	UN THREAD-ING	STOP	FF	REW	CUE	REVIEW	PB	PB・PAUSE	REC	REC・PAUSE
SEL 2 *17	O	Pin ① of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	L	L	L	H	H	*3	*3	*2	H	*1	H
SEL 1 *17	O	Pin ② of IC501 on CO-2P board	H	H	H	H	H	H	*3	*3	*2	L	*1	H
TS B *18	O	Pin ④ of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	L	L	L	L	L	*3	*3	*2	*16	*1	L
DRUM ON	O	Pin ⑩ of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
SW POSI ADJ	I	Pin ㊿ of IC501 on CO-2P board	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5	*5
ATF ERROR	I	Pin (51) of IC501 on CO-2P board	*6	*6	*6	*6	*7	*7	*7	*7	*7	*7	*6	*6
DRUM PG	I	Pins (55) and (60) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	*8	*8	L	*8	*8	*8	*8	*8	*8	*8	*8
DRUM FG	I	Pin (61) of IC501 on CO-2P board	H	*9	*9	H	*9	*9	*9	*9	*9	*9	*9	*9
CAP FG	I	Pins (62) and (69) of IC501 on CO-2P board	H/L	PULSE	PULSE	H/L	*10	*10	*10	*10	*10	H/L	*10	H/L
CAP D/A	I	Pin (65) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	*11	*11	L	*11	*11	*11	*11	*11	L	*11	L
DRUM D/A	O	Pin (66) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	*12	*12	L	*12	*12	*12	*12	*12	*12	*12	*12
CAP PWM	O	Pin (67) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	*13	*13	L	*13	*13	*13	*13	*13	L	*13	L
DRUM FWD/REV	O	Pin (68) of IC501 on CO-2P board	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14	*14
CAP ON	O	Pin (75) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	L
CAP FWD/$\overline{\text{RVS}}$	O	Pin (76) of IC501 on CO-2P board	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L
RF SWP	O	Pin (80) of IC501 on CO-2P board	H	*15	*15	H	*15	*15	*15	*15	*15	*15	*15	*15

*1. See timing chart 1.
*2. See timing chart 2.
*3. See timing chart 3.
*4. 1V period "H" pulse
*5. DC voltage set with RV501 (Switching position adjustment)
*6. Approx. 2.3 Vdc constant
*7. ATF error voltage
*8. 2V period "H" pulse
*9. 1.7 msec period pulse
*10. Pulses of frequecy in proportion to tape speed
*11. "H" pulse output when rising or falling edges of the capstan, Normaly: "HIZ"
*12. 6 msec period PWM signal (tri-state) of "H", "L" and "HIZ" (2.5 Vdc)
*13. 64 μsec period PWM signal
*14. Normally: "H"
*15. 2V period duty 50% pulse
*16. V period "L" pulse
*17. ATF REF PILOT signal frequency (f_1 to f_4) selecting signal
*18. ATF AGC timing control signal

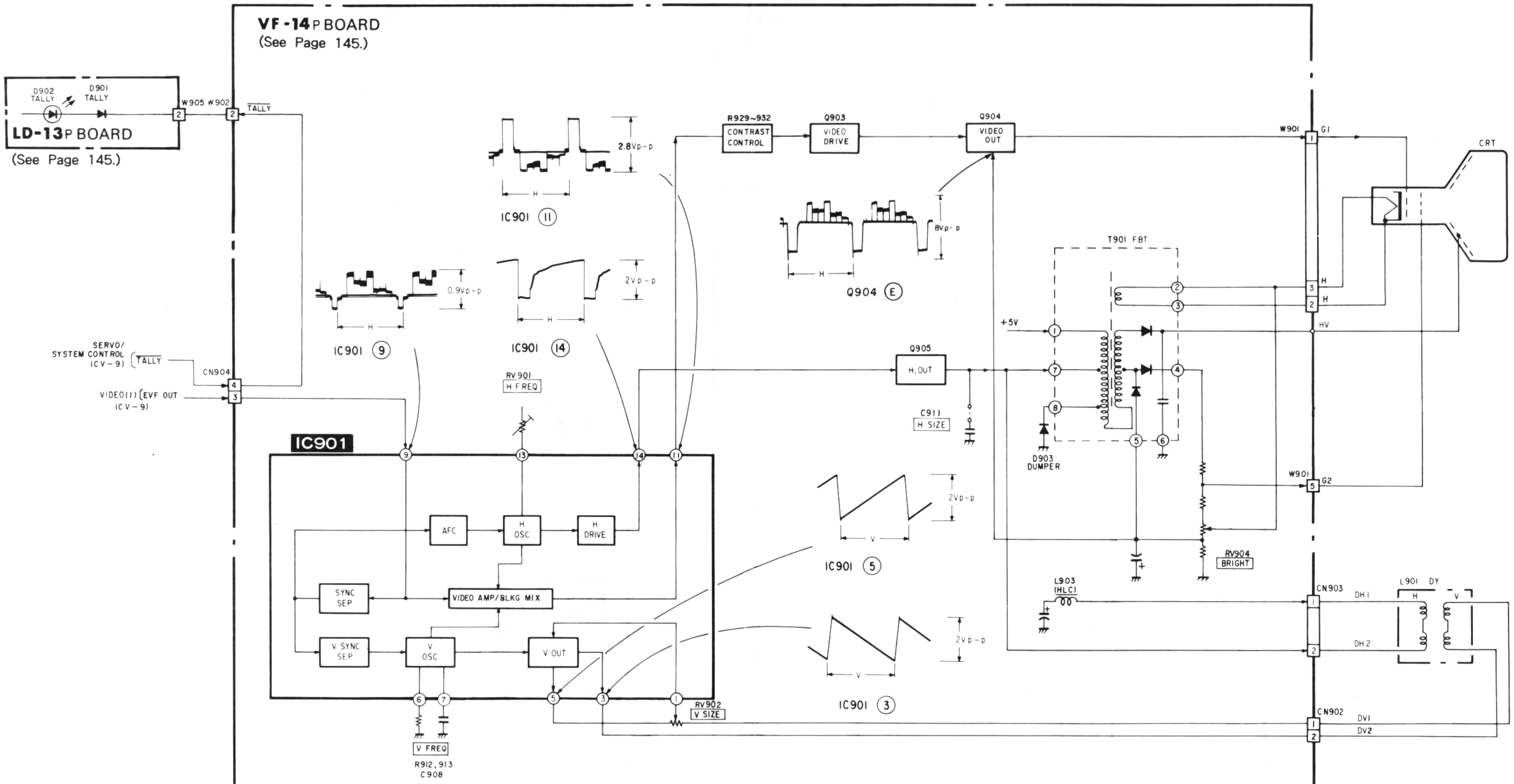
PIN No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function and I/O Level
48	$\overline{\text{EVR CS}}$	I	"L" for EVR data communication request from DDS microcomputer. V period "L" pulse.
49	–	–	
50	–	–	
51	$\overline{\text{Focus FG}}$	I	Interrupt generation at falling edge of focus motor FG. "H" when auto focus OFF. When auto focus ON, "L" pulse with period according to rotational speed of focus motor.
52	CLK OUT	O	Waveform shaped output of Pin (54) clock. (1.79 MHz)
53	–	–	
54	CLK IN	I	External clock input. 14.3 MHz clock input to Pin ㉘ of IC801 is divided to 1/8 and input.
55	V_{DD}		CAM 4.9V
56	–	–	
57	–	–	
58	–	–	
59	–	–	
60	$\overline{\text{SYS RST}}$	I	Normally "H". "L" when reset.
61	AREA	I	Interrupt generation at falling edge from CXD-1204 (IC801). V period pulse.
62	V_{PP}		CAM 4.9V
63	WND W/$\overline{\text{N}}$	I	Auto focus range area selection. Connected to V_{DD} by 100 kΩ (fixed at wide range side).
64	–	–	

3-10. AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM

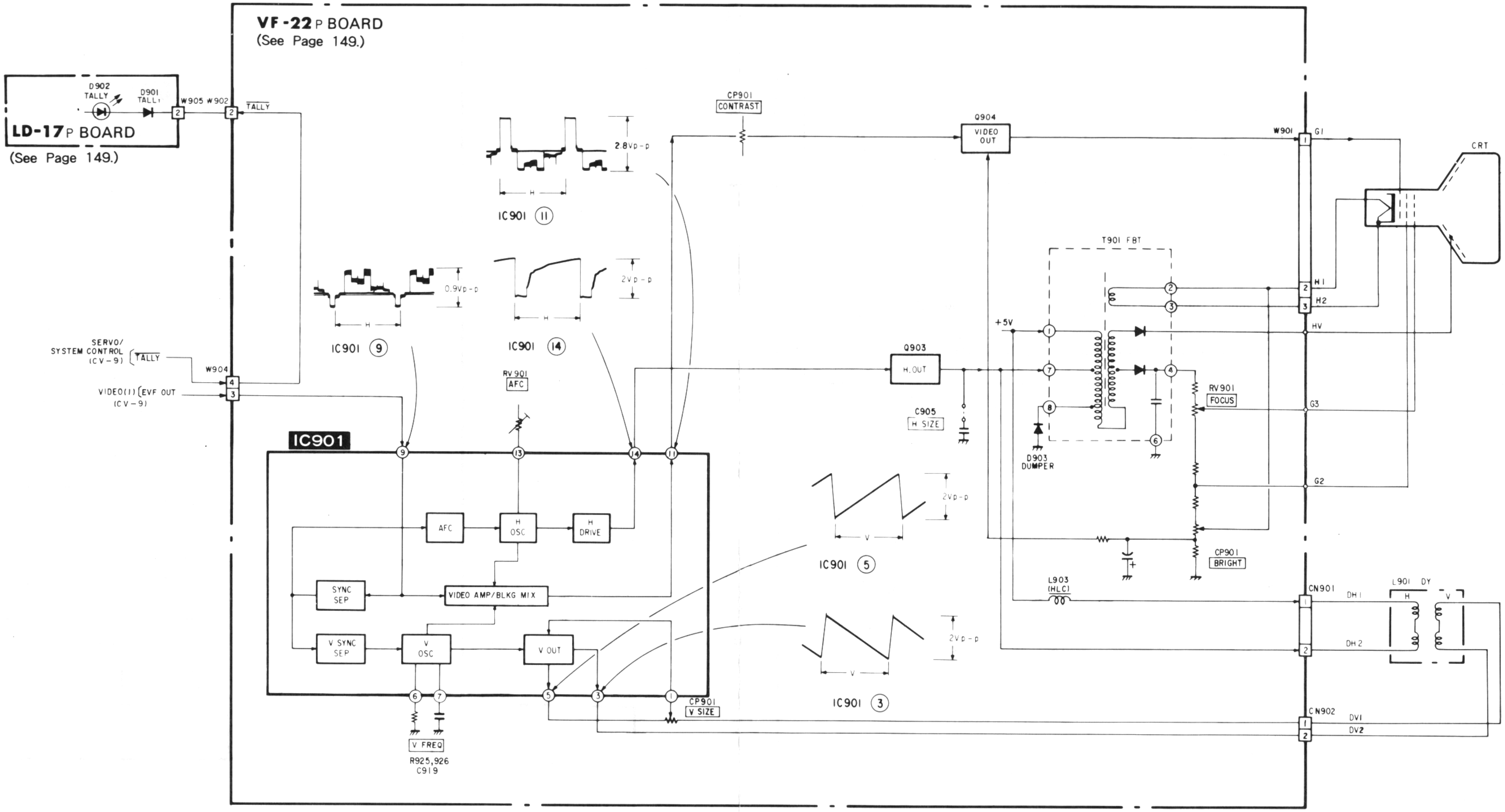

CO-2P BOARD (AUDIO)
(See Page 122.)
IC401
FM MOD/DEMOD
NOISE REDUCTION
FL401
1.5MHz BPF
Q406
RF AMP
PB AMP
LIMITER
DROP OUT DETECTOR
φ COMP (FM DEMOD)
HOLD 1
DO
PB
REC
P.B MODE
SP/LP SWITCH
MIC
LIMITER
MUTE
V/I CONV
VCO (FM MOD)
LPF
HOLD 2
MUTE DET
PG DOUBLER
LPF
Q401
BUFFER
VIDEO (2)
PB AFM RF
REC AFM RF
17
10
9
8
11
15
16
18
31
19
21
20


VA PB MODE (IC501 ⑨)
SP/$\overline{\text{LP}}$ (IC501 ⑦)
CAM/LINE (IC501 63)
SERVO/
SYSCON
SP/LP
SWITCH
MIC
LINE
MAIN OPERATION AMP
MOA
REC/PB
LIMITER
REC
PB
REC
AGC
AMP
WEIGTING
FILTER
AGC
DET
DET
MUTE
EMPHASIS-2
V/I
CONV
VCA
REC
PB
VCO
(FM MOD)
EMPHASIS-1
PB
MUTE
REC
PB
BUFFER
5dB AMP
LPF
Q402-404
MUTE
EARPHONE OUT
Q405
AGC TIME
CONSTANT
SWITCH
AUDIO MUTE
(IC501 ⑭)
RF SWP
(IC501 80)
SERVO/
SYSCON
RC-40P
BOARD (1/2)
(See Page 138.)
MIC IN
W951
CN951
MIC IN
CN401
CN451
MA-66P BOARD
IC451
AUDIO
5V
CURRENT
LIMITER
MIC +B REG
MIC
AMP
Q451
LOW CUT
FILTER
CN452
J452
MIC DC
OUT
MIC
UNIT
J451
MIC
(See Page 137.)
CV-9
BOARD
W501
CN501
AUDIO IN
AUDIO OUT
Australian, E
MODEL ONLY
J202
AUDIO IN
J201
AUDIO OUT
(See Page 103.)
RC-40P
BOARD (1/2)
(See Page 138.)
W951
CN951
J952

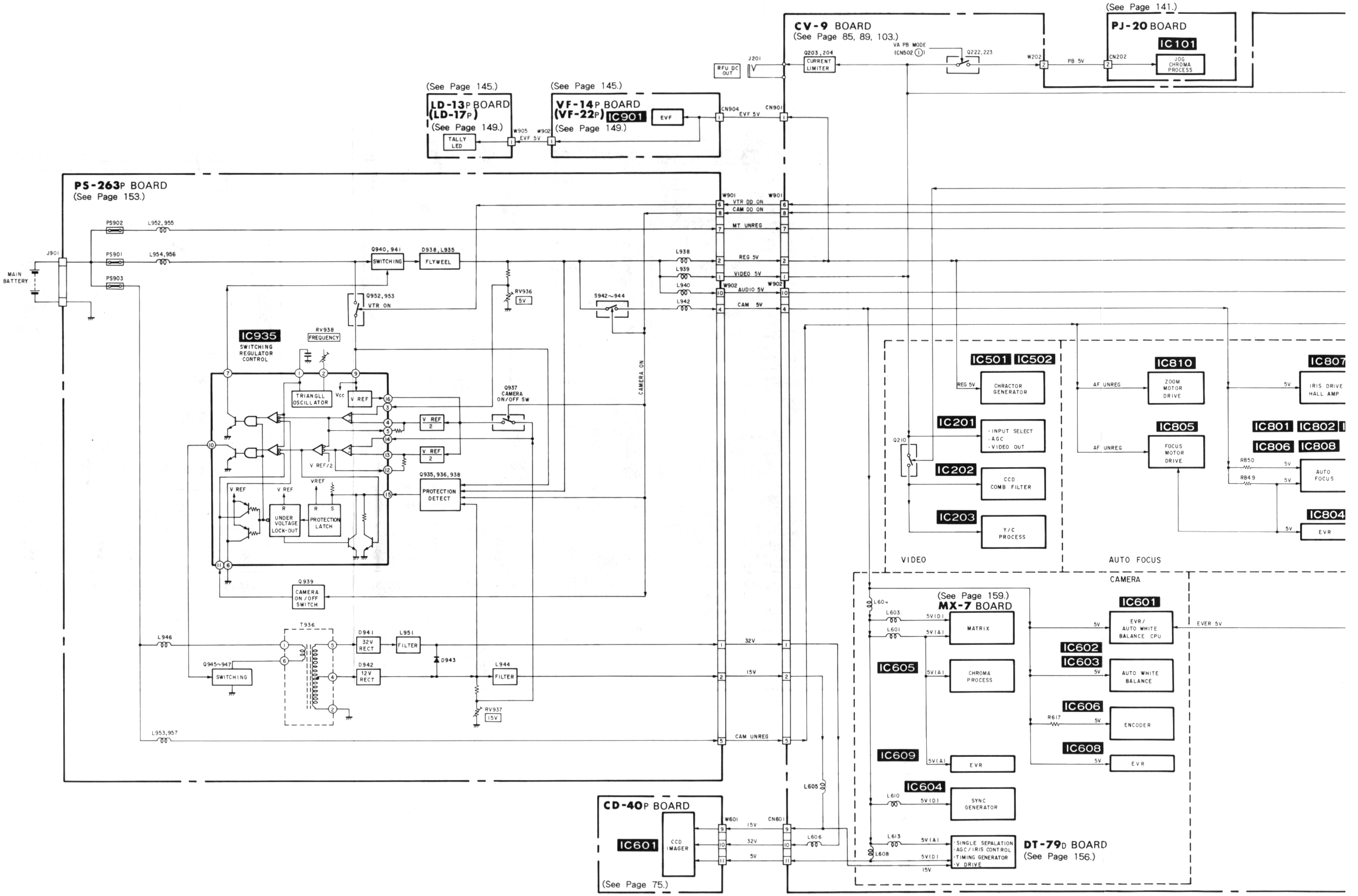
3-11. VIEW FINDER BLOCK DIAGRAM (TYPE A)

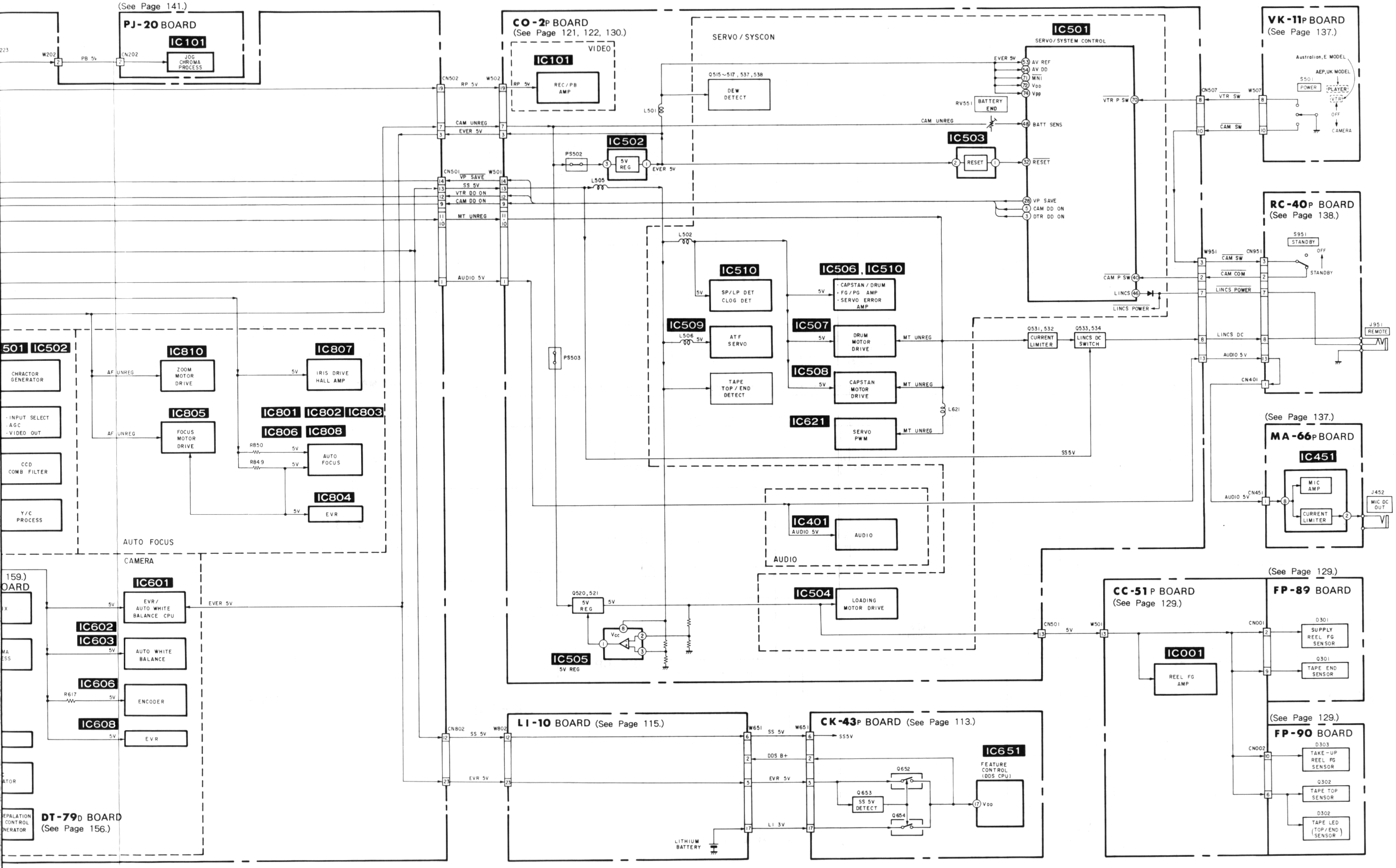

VF-14P BOARD
(See Page 145.)
LD-13P BOARD
(See Page 145.)
D902 TALLY
D901 TALLY
W905 W902
TALLY
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL (CV-9)
TALLY
CN904
VIDEO(1) (EVF OUT (CV-9)
IC901
AFC
H OSC
H DRIVE
SYNC SEP
VIDEO AMP/BLKG MIX
V SYNC SEP
V OSC
V OUT
RV901 H FREQ
RV902 V SIZE
V FREQ
R912, 913
C908
2.8Vp-p
IC901 ⑪
0.9Vp-p
IC901 ⑨
2Vp-p
IC901 ⑭
R929~932 CONTRAST CONTROL
Q903 VIDEO DRIVE
Q904 VIDEO OUT
8Vp-p
Q904 Ⓔ
Q905 H.OUT
C911 H SIZE
+5V
T901 FBT
D903 DUMPER
RV904 BRIGHT
L903 (HLC)
2Vp-p
IC901 ⑤
2Vp-p
IC901 ③
W901
G1
H
HV
G2
CRT
CN903
DH1
DH2
L901 DY
H
V
CN902
DV1
DV2

3-12. VIEW FINDER BLOCK DIAGRAM (TYPE B)


VF-22 P BOARD
(See Page 149.)
LD-17 P BOARD
(See Page 149.)
D902
TALLY
D901
TALLY
W905
W902
TALLY
SERVO/
SYSTEM CONTROL
(CV-9)
TALLY
W904
VIDEO(1) (EVF OUT
(CV-9)
IC901
2.8Vp-p
H
IC901 ⑪
0.9Vp-p
H
IC901 ⑨
2Vp-p
H
IC901 ⑭
RV901
AFC
AFC
H OSC
H DRIVE
SYNC SEP
VIDEO AMP/BLKG MIX
V SYNC SEP
V OSC
V OUT
V FREQ
R925,926
C919
CP901
V SIZE
CP901
CONTRAST
Q904
VIDEO OUT
Q903
H.OUT
C905
H SIZE
2Vp-p
V
IC901 ⑤
2Vp-p
V
IC901 ③
T901 FBT
+5V
D903
DUMPER
RV901
FOCUS
CP901
BRIGHT
L903
(HLC)
W901
G1
H1
H2
HV
G3
G2
CRT
CN901
DH1
DH2
L901 DY
H
V
CN902
DV1
DV2

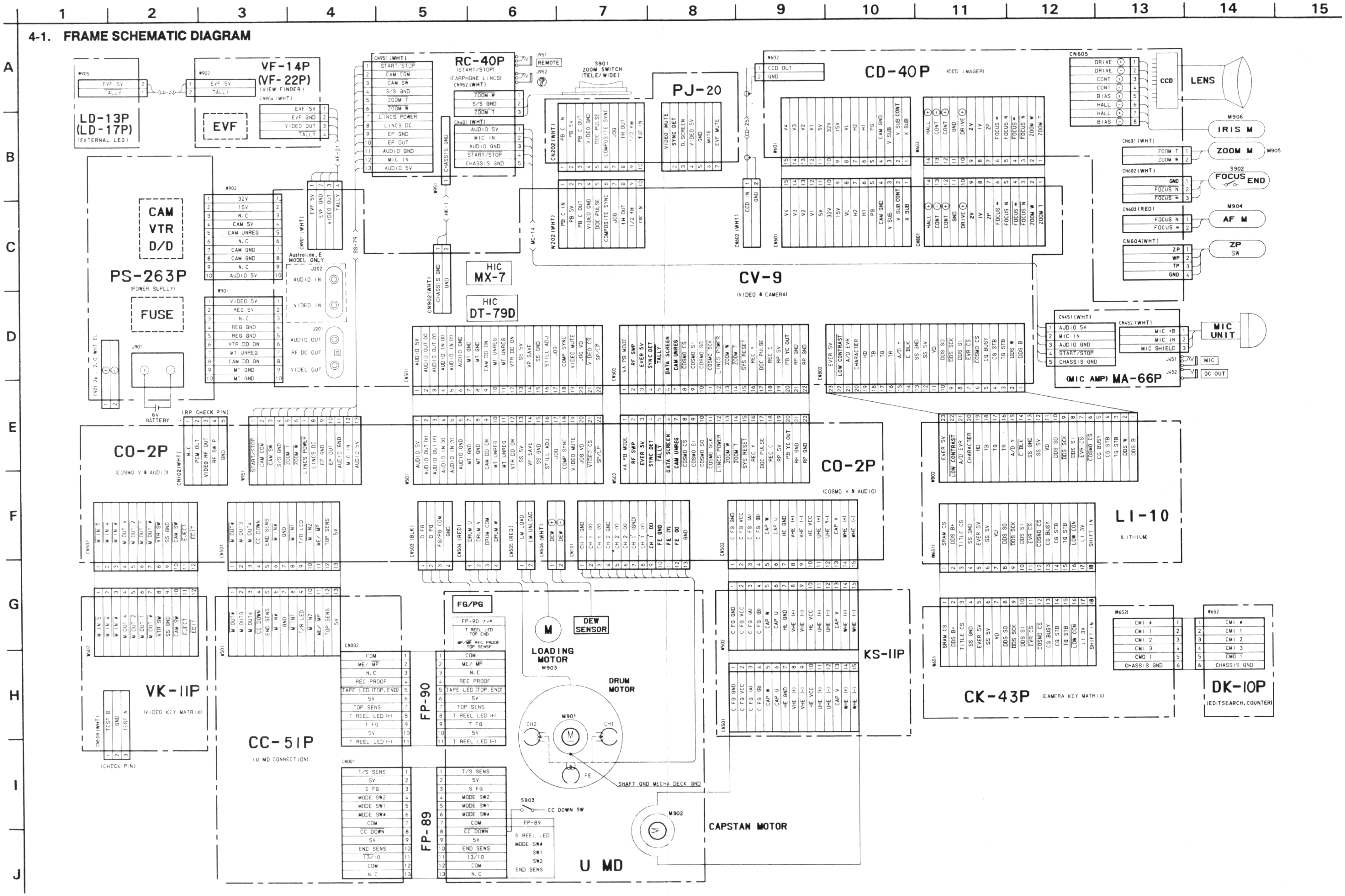
3-13. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM


(See Page 145.)
LD-13P BOARD
(LD-17P)
(See Page 149.)
TALLY LED
W905
W902
EVF 5V
(See Page 145.)
VF-14P BOARD
(VF-22P)
IC901
EVF
(See Page 149.)
CN904
EVF 5V
CN901
CV-9 BOARD
(See Page 85, 89, 103.)
RFU DC OUT
J201
Q203, 204
CURRENT LIMITER
VA PB MODE
(CN502 ①)
Q222, 223
W202
PB 5V
(See Page 141.)
PJ-20 BOARD
IC101
CN202
JOG CHROMA PROCESS
PS-263P BOARD
(See Page 153.)
MAIN BATTERY
J901
PS902
L952, 955
PS901
L954, 956
PS903
Q940, 941
SWITCHING
D938, L935
FLYWEEL
Q952, 953
VTR ON
RV936
5V
S942~944
L938
L939
L940
L942
W901
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
MT UNREG
REG 5V
VIDEO 5V
W902
AUDIO 5V
CAM 5V
CAMERA ON
IC935
SWITCHING REGULATOR CONTROL
RV938
FREQUENCY
TRIANGLL OSCILLATOR
Vcc
V REF
V REF 2
V REF/2
VREF
UNDER VOLTAGE LOCK-OUT
PROTECTION LATCH
R
S
Q937
CAMERA ON/OFF SW
Q935, 936, 938
PROTECTION DETECT
Q939
CAMERA ON/OFF SWITCH
L946
T936
Q945~947
SWITCHING
D941
32V RECT
L951
FILTER
D943
D942
12V RECT
L944
FILTER
RV937
15V
L953, 957
32V
15V
CAM UNREG
L605
CD-40P BOARD
IC601
CCD IMAGER
(See Page 75.)
W601
CN601
15V
32V
5V
L606
IC501
IC502
REG 5V
CHRACTOR GENERATOR
IC201
·INPUT SELECT
·AGC
·VIDEO OUT
Q210
IC202
CCD COMB FILTER
IC203
Y/C PROCESS
VIDEO
IC810
AF UNREG
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
IC805
AF UNREG
FOCUS MOTOR DRIVE
AUTO FOCUS
IC807
5V
IRIS DRIVE HALL AMP
IC801
IC802
IC806
IC808
R850
R849
5V
AUTO FOCUS
IC804
5V
EVR
CAMERA
(See Page 159.)
MX-7 BOARD
L604
L603
5V(D)
L601
5V(A)
MATRIX
IC605
5V(A)
CHROMA PROCESS
IC609
5V(A)
EVR
IC604
L610
5V(D)
SYNC GENERATOR
L613
5V(A)
L608
5V(D)
15V
·SINGLE SEPALATION
·AGC/IRIS CONTROL
·TIMING GENERATOR
·V DRIVE
DT-79D BOARD
(See Page 156.)
IC601
5V
EVR/ AUTO WHITE BALANCE CPU
EVER 5V
IC602
IC603
5V
AUTO WHITE BALANCE
IC606
R617
5V
ENCODER
IC608
5V
EVR


(See Page 141.)
PJ-20 BOARD
IC101
JOG CHROMA PROCESS
W202
PB 5V
CN202
CO-2P BOARD
(See Page 121, 122, 130.)
VIDEO
IC101
REC/PB AMP
CN502
W502
RP 5V
CAM UNREG
EVER 5V
SERVO / SYSCON
Q515~517, 537, 538
DEW DETECT
L501
IC501
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
EVER 5V
AV REF
AV DD
MNI
VDD
Vpp
RV551
BATTERY END
BATT SENS
VTR P SW
IC502
5V REG
PS502
EVER 5V
IC503
RESET
CN501
W501
VP SAVE
SS 5V
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
MT UNREG
L505
VP SAVE
CAM DD ON
DTR DD ON
L502
AUDIO 5V
IC510
SP/LP DET
CLOG DET
IC506, IC510
· CAPSTAN / DRUM
· FG/PG AMP
· SERVO ERROR AMP
CAM P SW
LINCS
LINCS POWER
IC509
L506
ATF SERVO
IC507
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
MT UNREG
Q531, 532
CURRENT LIMITER
Q533, 534
LINCS DC SWITCH
TAPE TOP / END DETECT
IC508
CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE
L621
IC621
SERVO PWM
SS5V
PS503
501
IC502
CHRACTOR GENERATOR
INPUT SELECT
AGC
VIDEO OUT
CCD COMB FILTER
Y/C PROCESS
IC810
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
AF UNREG
IC807
IRIS DRIVE HALL AMP
IC805
FOCUS MOTOR DRIVE
IC801
IC802
IC803
IC806
IC808
R850
R849
AUTO FOCUS
IC804
EVR
AUTO FOCUS
CAMERA
159.)
OARD
IC601
EVR/ AUTO WHITE BALANCE CPU
EVER 5V
IC602
IC603
AUTO WHITE BALANCE
IC606
R617
ENCODER
IC608
EVR
DT-79D BOARD
(See Page 156.)
IC401
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO
AUDIO
IC504
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Q520, 521
5V REG
IC505
5V REG
Vcc
CN802
W802
SS 5V
EVR 5V
LI-10 BOARD (See Page 115.)
LITHIUM BATTERY
CK-43P BOARD (See Page 113.)
W651
SS5V
DDS B+
EVR 5V
LI 3V
Q652
Q653
SS 5V DETECT
Q654
IC651
FEATURE CONTROL (DDS CPU)
VDD
VK-11P BOARD
(See Page 137.)
Australian, E MODEL
AEP, UK MODEL
S501
POWER
PLAYER
VTR
OFF
CAMERA
CN507
W507
VTR SW
CAM SW
RC-40P BOARD
(See Page 138.)
S951
STANDBY
OFF
STANDBY
W951
CN951
CAM SW
CAM COM
LINCS POWER
LINCS DC
AUDIO 5V
CN401
J951
REMOTE
(See Page 137.)
MA-66P BOARD
IC451
MIC AMP
CURRENT LIMITER
CN451
J452
MIC DC OUT
CC-51P BOARD
(See Page 129.)
CN501
W501
IC001
REEL FG AMP
(See Page 129.)
FP-89 BOARD
CN001
D301
SUPPLY REEL FG SENSOR
Q301
TAPE END SENSOR
(See Page 129.)
FP-90 BOARD
CN002
D303
TAKE-UP REEL FG SENSOR
Q302
TAPE TOP SENSOR
D302
TAPE LED (TOP/END) SENSOR

SECTION 4
PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

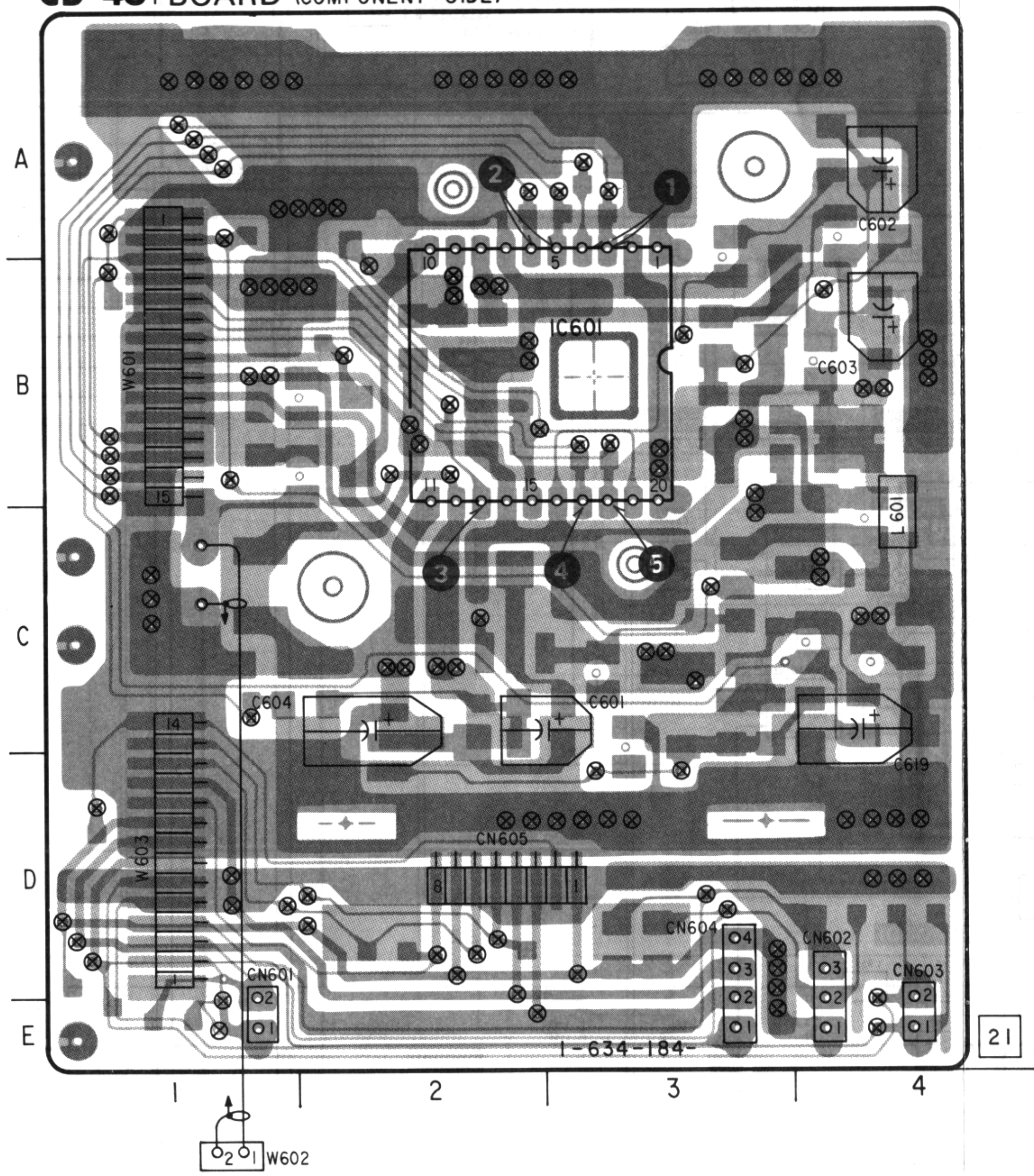

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LD-13P
(LD-17P)
(EXTERNAL LED)
VF-14P
(VF-22P)
(VIEW FINDER)
EVF
RC-40P
(START/STOP)
(EARPHONE LINCS)
REMOTE
S901
ZOOM SWITCH
(TELE/WIDE)
PJ-20
CD-40P
(CCD IMAGER)
CCD
LENS
IRIS M
ZOOM M
FOCUS END
AF M
ZP SW
CAM
VTR
D/D
PS-263P
(POWER SUPPLY)
FUSE
6V BATTERY
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
AUDIO IN
VIDEO IN
AUDIO OUT
RF DC OUT
VIDEO OUT
HIC MX-7
HIC DT-79D
CV-9
(VIDEO & CAMERA)
MIC UNIT
(MIC AMP) MA-66P
MIC
DC OUT
CO-2P
(COSMO V & AUDIO)
(RP CHECK PIN)
LI-10
(LITHIUM)
VK-11P
(VIDEO KEY MATRIX)
(CHECK PIN)
CC-51P
(U MD CONNECTION)
FP-90
FP-89
FG/PG
LOADING MOTOR
M903
DEW SENSOR
DRUM MOTOR
M901
CH1
CH2
FE
SHAFT GND MECHA DECK GND
S903
CC DOWN SW
M902
CAPSTAN MOTOR
U MD
KS-11P
CK-43P
(CAMERA KEY MATRIX)
DK-10P
(EDITSEARCH, COUNTER)

4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

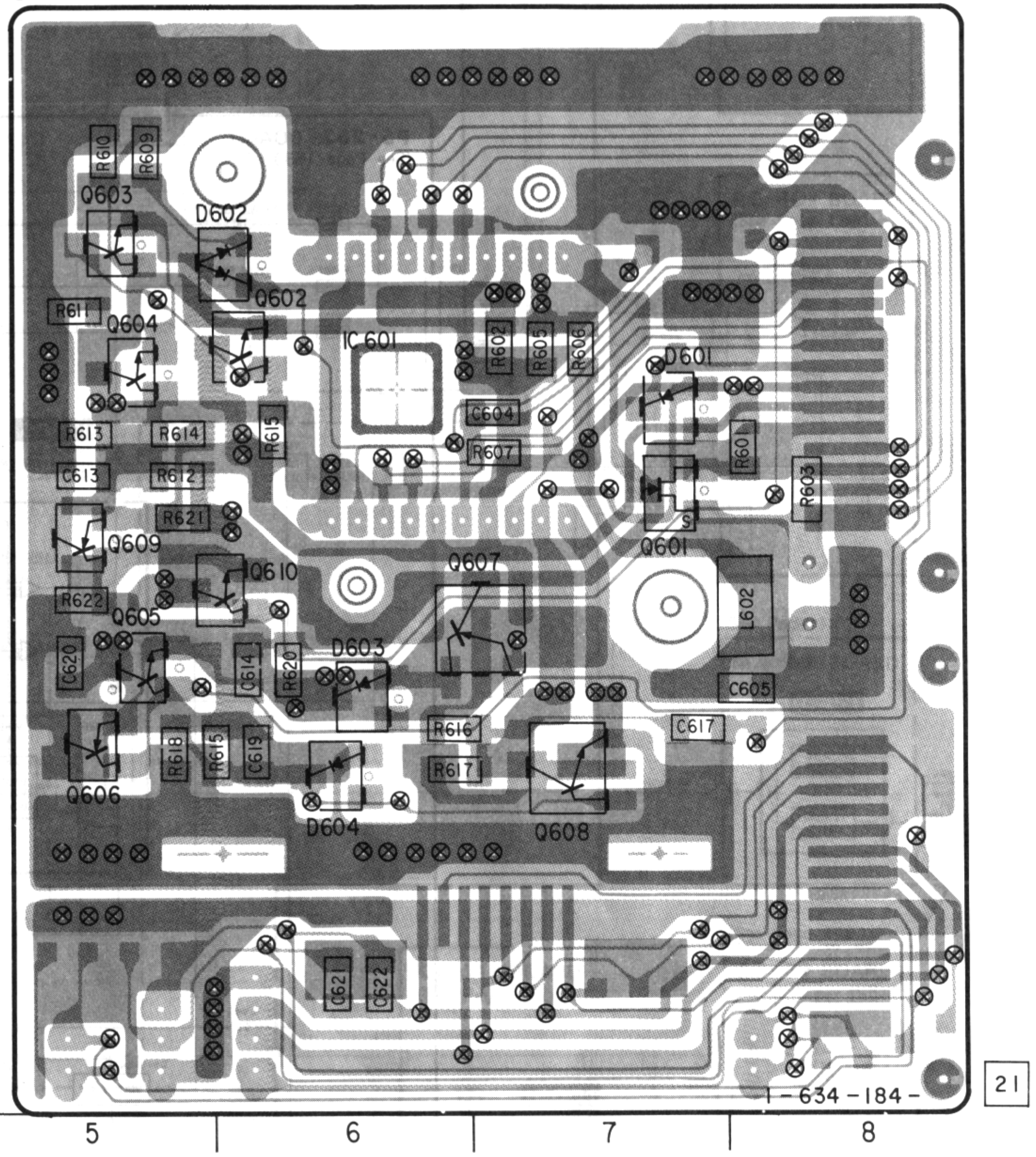
CD-40P (CCD IMAGER/ZOOM, FOCUS) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No. CD-40P BOARD : 1000 series –

CD-40PBOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
4
IC601
C602
C603
C604
C601
C619
L601
W601
W603
W602
CN605
CN604
CN602
CN603
CN601
1-634-184-
21

CD-40PBOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


5
6
7
8
IC601
R610
R609
Q603
D602
Q602
R611
Q604
R613
R614
R615
C613
R612
R621
Q609
Q610
R622
Q605
C620
C614
R620
D603
Q607
Q606
R618
R615
C619
D604
R616
R617
Q608
R602
R605
R606
C604
R607
D601
R601
R603
Q601
L602
C605
C617
C621
C622
1-634-184-
21

CAUTIONS FOR REPLACEMENT OF CCD IMAGER

- When you replaced the CCD imager adjust the whole camera assembly.
- CCD imager has such a structure that it may be destructed by static electricity, so handle it with a care similar for MOS IC.
  Further, be certain that the light receiving part has no stick of dust and no entry of bright light.

DIODE

D601	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D602	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D603	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

IC

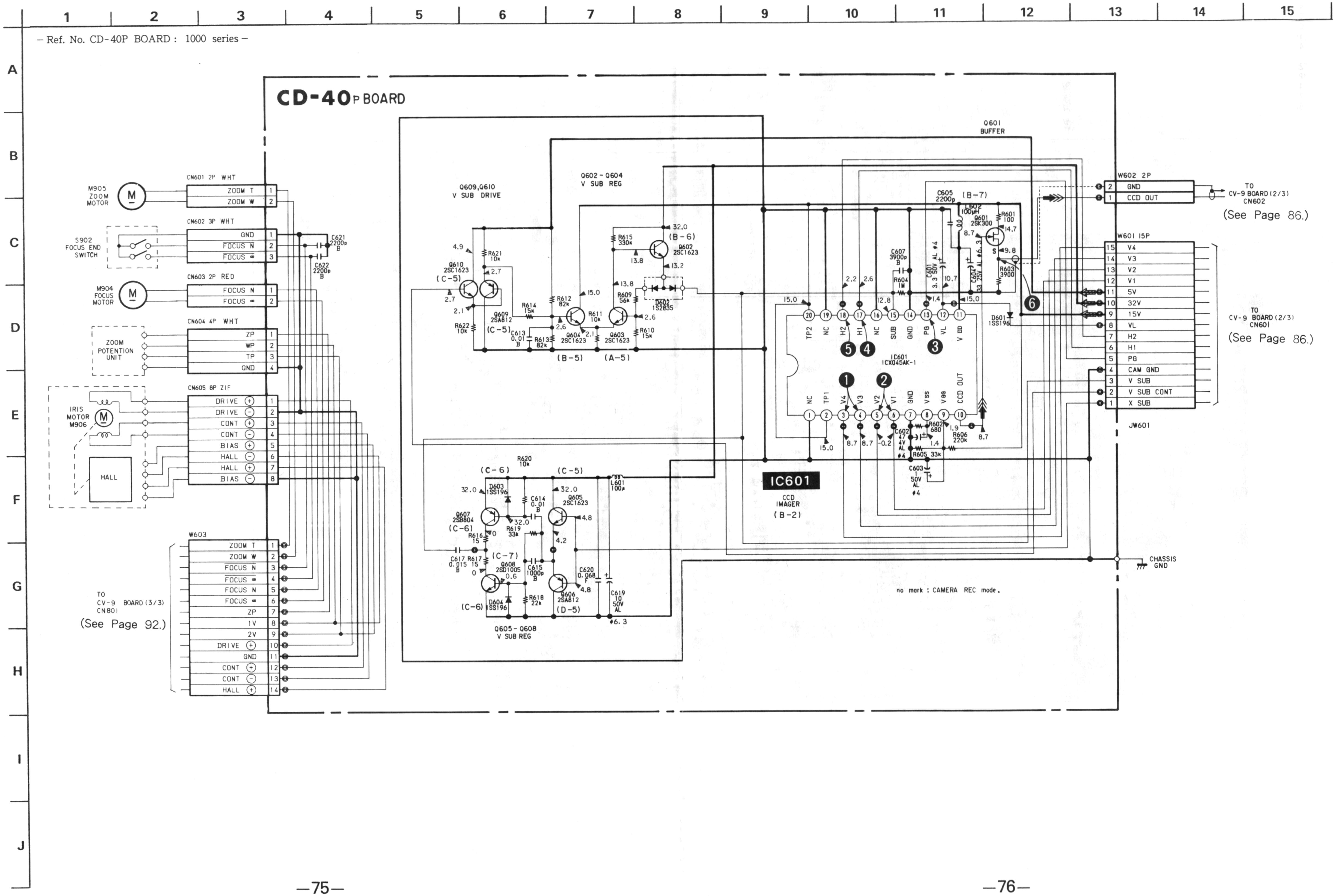
IC601	8-752-604-51	CCD IMAGER ICX045AK-1

TRANSISTOR

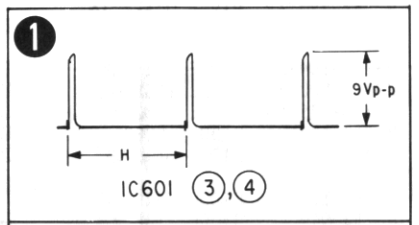
Q601	8-765-420-03	TRANSISTOR 2SK300-4
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q603	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q604	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q605	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q606	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q607	8-729-104-26	TRANSISTOR 2SB804
Q608	8-729-103-72	TRANSISTOR 2SD1005
Q609	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q610	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

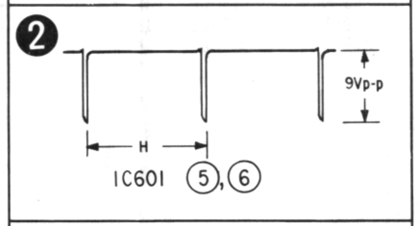
CD-40P (CCD IMAGER/ZOOM, FOCUS) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

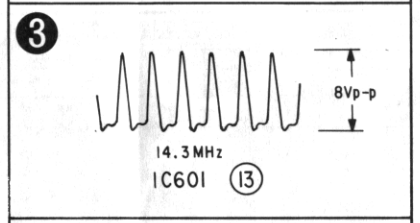
– Ref. No. CD-40P BOARD : 1000 series –

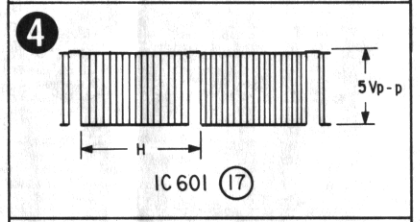

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
CD-40P BOARD
M905 ZOOM MOTOR
CN601 2P WHT
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
S902 FOCUS END SWITCH
CN602 3P WHT
GND
FOCUS N
FOCUS ∞
C621 2200p B
C622 2200p B
M904 FOCUS MOTOR
CN603 2P RED
CN604 4P WHT
ZOOM POTENTION UNIT
ZP
WP
TP
IRIS MOTOR M906
HALL
CN605 8P ZIF
DRIVE ⊕
DRIVE ⊖
CONT ⊕
CONT ⊖
BIAS ⊕
HALL ⊖
HALL ⊕
BIAS ⊖
W603
1V
2V
TO CV-9 BOARD (3/3) CN801
(See Page 92.)
Q609,Q610 V SUB DRIVE
Q610 2SC1623 (C-5)
Q609 2SA812 (C-5)
R621 10k
R622 10k
R614 15k
R612 82k
R613 82k
C613 0.01 B
Q602 - Q604 V SUB REG
R615 330k
Q602 2SC1623 (B-6)
Q604 2SC1623 (B-5)
Q603 2SC1623 (A-5)
R611 10k
R609 56k
R610 15k
D602 1S2835
Q601 BUFFER
C605 2200p
(B-7)
L602 100μH
Q601 2SK300
R601 100
R603 3900
C607 3900p B
R604 1M
C601 3.3 50V AL ♯4
C604 33 25V AL ♯6.3
D601 1SS196
IC601 ICX045AK-1
TP2
NC
H2
H1
SUB
GND
PG
VL
V DD
TP1
V4
V3
V2
V1
Vss
V φφ
CCD OUT
C602 47 4V AL ♯4
R602 680
R606 220k
R605 33k
C603 1 50V AL ♯4
IC601 CCD IMAGER (B-2)
W602 2P
CCD OUT
TO CV-9 BOARD (2/3) CN602
(See Page 86.)
W601 15P
V4
V3
V2
V1
5V
32V
15V
VL
PG
CAM GND
V SUB
V SUB CONT
X SUB
TO CV-9 BOARD (2/3) CN601
(See Page 86.)
JW601
CHASSIS GND
R620 10k
D603 1SS196
Q607 2SB804 (C-6)
C614 0.01 B
R619 33k
Q605 2SC1623 (C-5)
L601 100μ
R616 15
C617 0.015 B
R617 15
Q608 2SD1005 (C-7)
C615 1000p B
C620 0.068 F
C619 10 50V AL ♯6.3
D604 1SS196 (C-6)
R618 22k
Q606 2SA812 (D-5)
Q605 - Q608 V SUB REG
no mark : CAMERA REC mode.

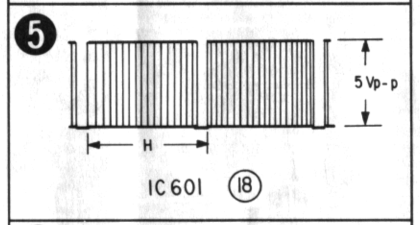
CD-40P BOARD

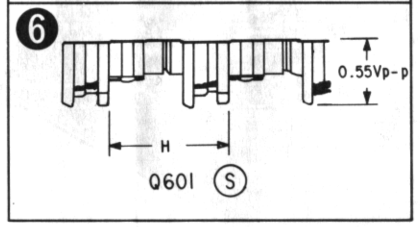












- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC			➡≫	
PB				

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.
(In addition to this , the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- **For printed wiring boards.**
- ○— : indicated a lead wire mounted on the component side.
- ●— : indicated a lead wire mounted on the conductor side.
- ⊗ : Through hole.
- ▨ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
- ▨ : Pattern of the rear side.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.

Caution:

Pattern face side: (Conductor Side)	Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: (Component side)	Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated.

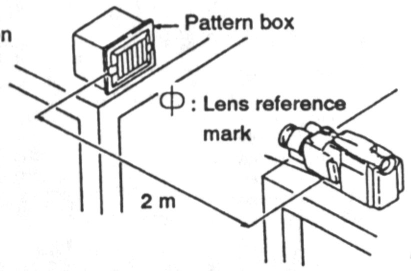
- **For schematic diagrams.**
- Caution when replacing chip parts.
  New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
  Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All resistors are in ohms, 1/4W unless otherwise noted.
  Chip resistor are 1/10W unless otherwise noted.
  kΩ : 1000Ω , MΩ : 1000kΩ .
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF.
  50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- ⊡ : nonflammable resistor.
- ⊡ : fusible resistor.
- ▭ : panel designation.
- ▭ : adjustment for repeair.
- ━ : B+ Line.
- ⇨ : IN/OUT direction of (+, –) B LINE.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safty. Replace only with part number specified.	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- **Measuring conditions voltage value and waveform.**
  (CAMERA, VIEW FINDER block)
- The object is color bar chart of pattern box.
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points. Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MΩ).
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.

1. Connection



2. Adjust the distance so that the output waveform of Fig. a and the Fig. b can be obtain.

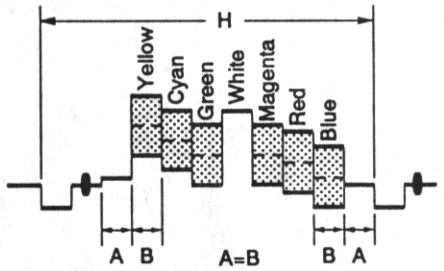


Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

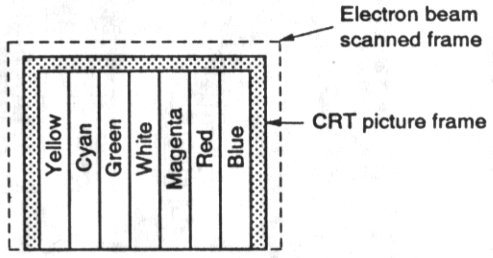


Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

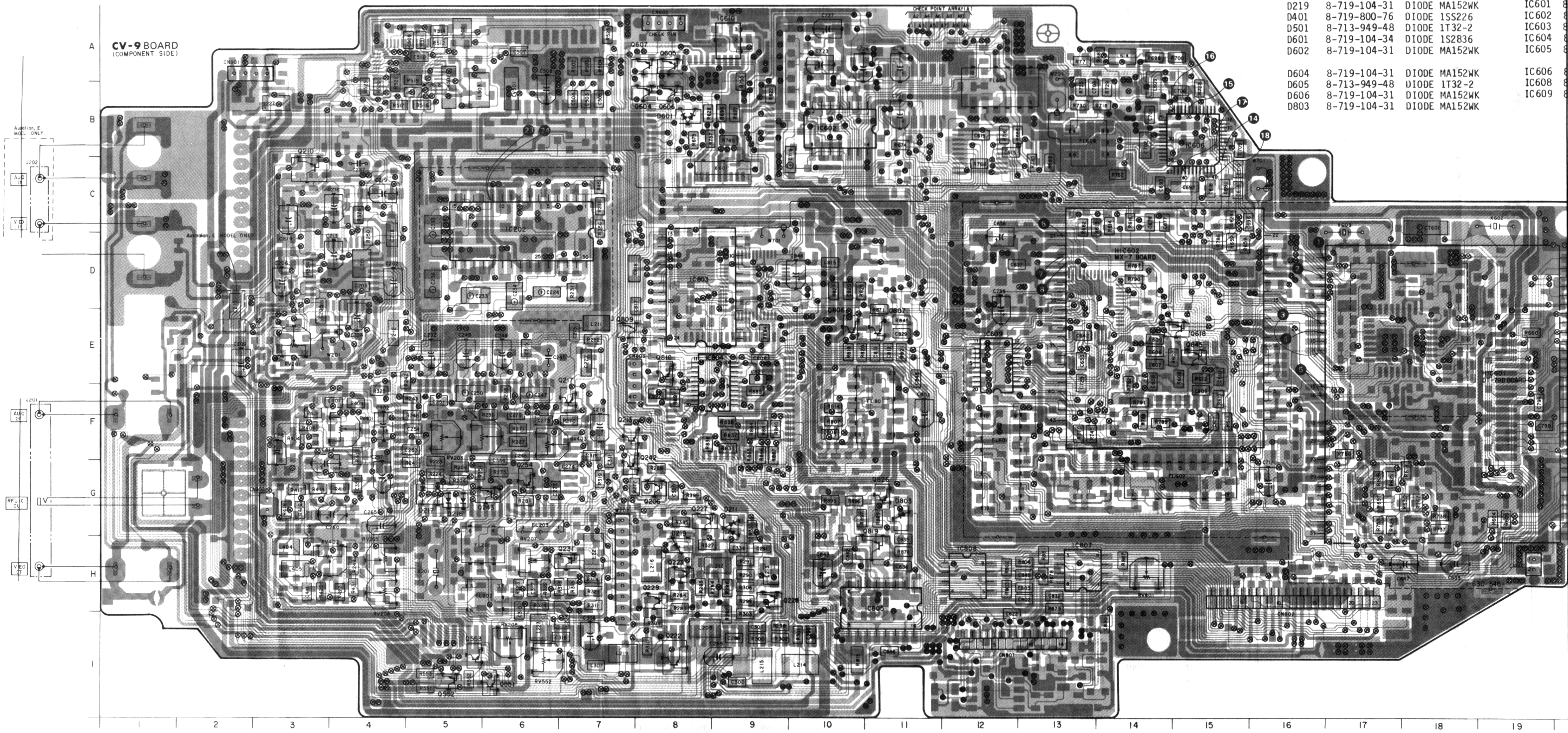
(VIDEO, SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL, VIDEO FUNCTION, VIEW FINDER block)
- Voltages are dc between ground and measurement points.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC10MΩ).
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.

There are not the external input terminal (VIDEO/AUDIO IN) and REC switch in AEP, UK model. Accordingly, perform the following operation for signal input and REC mode.

Signal input	: Refer to VIDEO BLOCK ADJUSTMENTS (page 234, Fig. 9-2) for the video signal input method.
REC mode:	: Refer to the transition method to REC mode for the model without the external input terminal in the same Fig. 9-2.

CV-9 (CAMERA, VIDEO PROCESS) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —


CV-9 BOARD
(COMPONENT SIDE)
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
AUDIO IN
VIDEO IN
AUDIO OUT
RF/UHF OUT
VIDEO OUT
J201
J202
CHECK POINT ARRAY(A)
CHECK PIN
IC202
IC603
IC602
IC606
IC609
IC608
IC807
IC808
HIC602 MX-7 BOARD
HIC601 DT-79D BOARD
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

DIODE

D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE	1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK

IC201
IC202
IC203
IC501
IC502

IC601
IC602
IC603
IC604
IC605

IC606
IC608
IC609

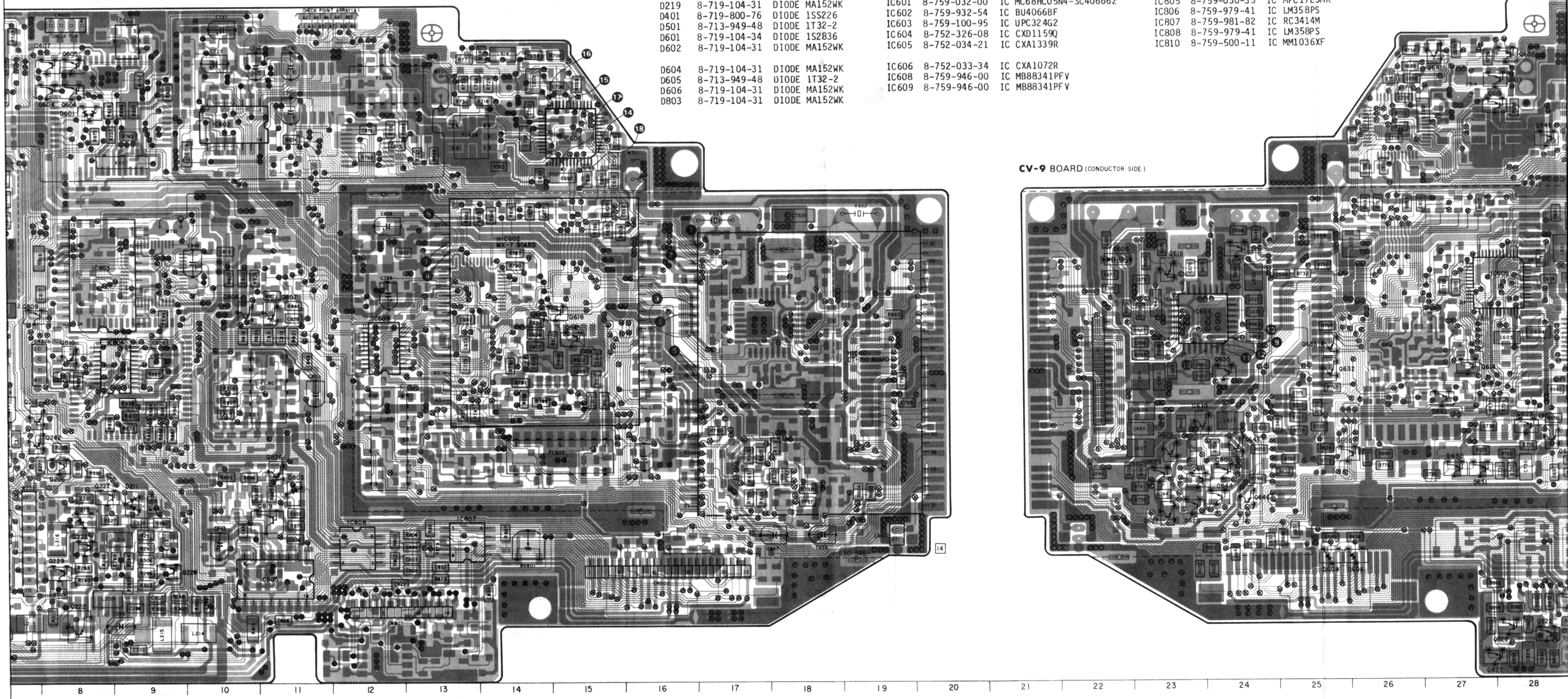
DIODE

D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

IC

IC201	8-752-033-40	IC CXA1201Q
IC202	8-752-324-87	IC CXL1502M
IC203	8-752-034-40	IC CXA1200BQ
IC501	8-759-140-26	IC UPD6145G-601
IC502	8-759-970-80	IC MB673198U
IC601	8-759-032-00	IC MC68HC05N4-SC406662
IC602	8-759-932-54	IC BU4066BF
IC603	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2
IC604	8-752-326-08	IC CXD1159Q
IC605	8-752-034-21	IC CXA1339R
IC606	8-752-033-34	IC CXA1072R
IC608	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC609	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC610	8-759-937-56	IC S-8054ALB-LM-S
IC801	8-752-326-18	IC CXD1204R
IC802	8-759-037-22	IC MC68HC05C4-SC411533
IC803	8-759-971-93	IC MSM6219GS
IC804	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC805	8-759-030-35	IC MPC1725MR
IC806	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
IC807	8-759-981-82	IC RC3414M
IC808	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
IC810	8-759-500-11	IC MM1036XF

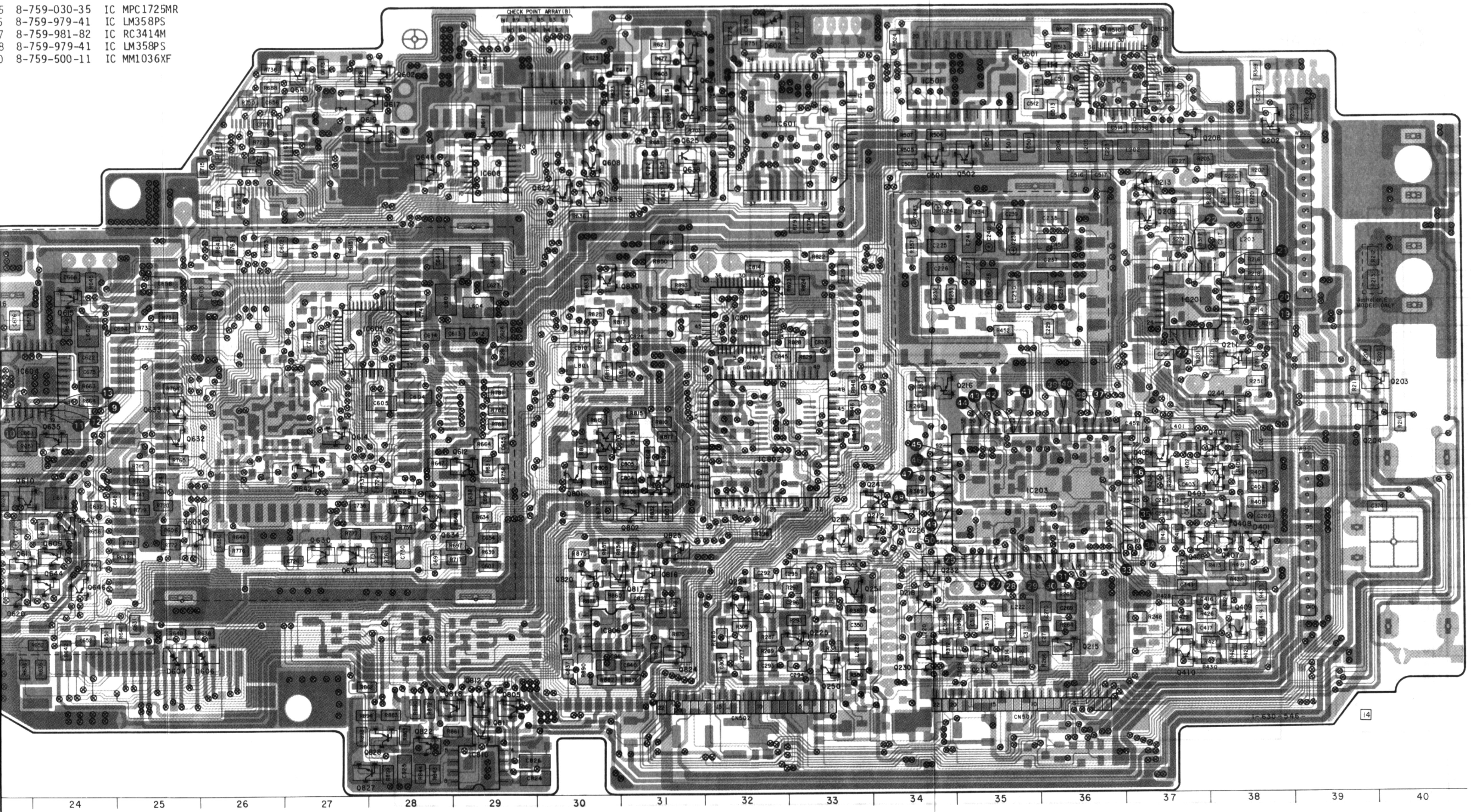
CV-9 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTO
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTO
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTO
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTO
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSIST
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSIST
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSIST
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSIST
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSIST
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSIST

8-759-937-56	IC S-8054ALB-LM-S
8-752-326-18	IC CXD1204R
8-759-037-22	IC MC68HC05C4-SC411533
8-759-971-93	IC MSM6219GS
8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
8-759-030-35	IC MPC1725MR
8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
8-759-981-82	IC RC3414M
8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
8-759-500-11	IC MM1036XF



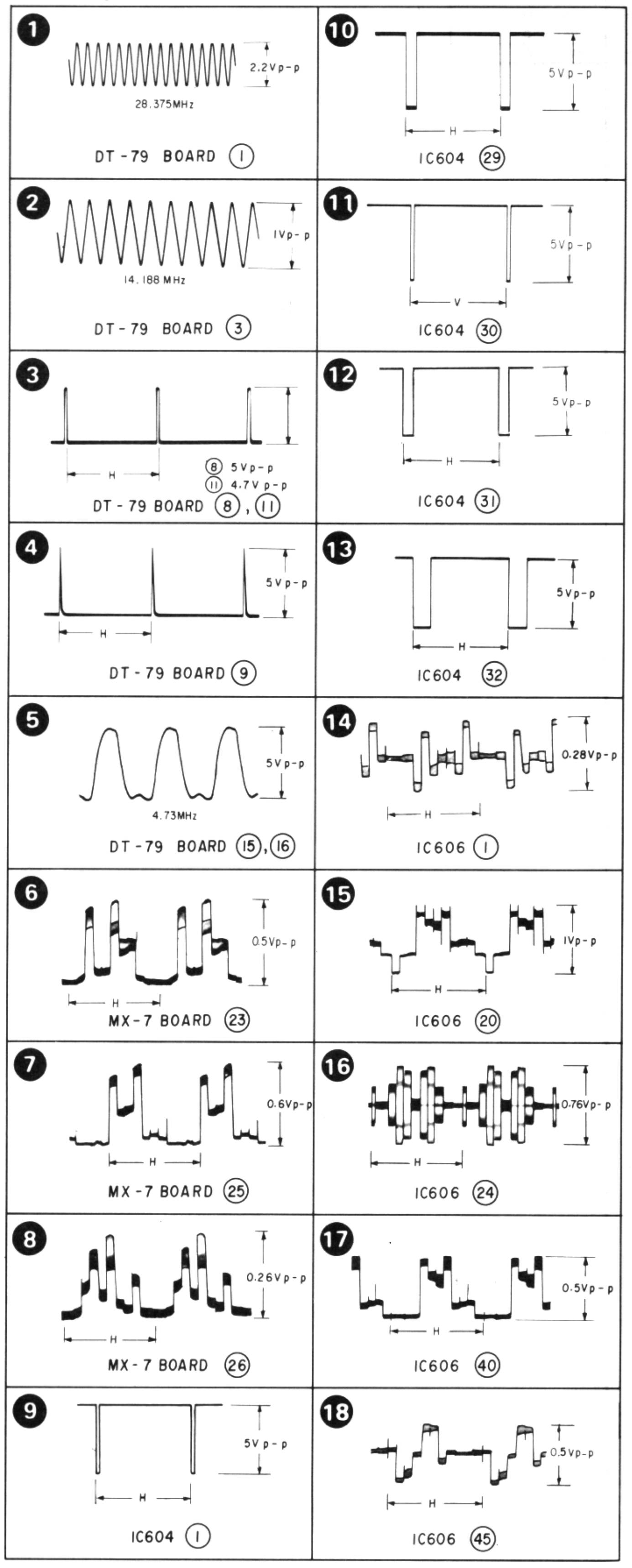
TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q213	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q215	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q216	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q217	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q222	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q223	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q224	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q225	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q226	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q227	8-729-805-41	TRANSISTOR 2SC3398
Q228	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q229	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q230	8-729-122-63	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q231	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q232	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q233	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q241	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q242	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q243	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q244	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q250	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q251	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q254	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q401	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q403	8-729-421-23	TRANSISTOR XN1216
Q405	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q407	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q408	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q409	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q410	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q501	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q502	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q551	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q552	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q553	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q603	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q604	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q605	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q606	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q607	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q608	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q609	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q610	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q611	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q612	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q614	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q615	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q616	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q617	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q618	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q619	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q620	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q621	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q622	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q623	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q624	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q625	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q626	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q627	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q628	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q629	8-729-920-08	TRANSISTOR DTC124TK
Q630	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q631	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q632	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q633	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q634	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q635	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q638	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q639	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q641	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q642	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q644	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q645	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q646	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q647	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q648	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q802	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q803	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q804	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q805	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q806	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q807	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q809	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q810	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q811	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q812	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q816	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q817	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q818	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q819	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SB1175-HFE
Q820	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q822	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q824	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q825	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q826	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q827	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q828	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q830	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859

- **SIGNAL PATH**

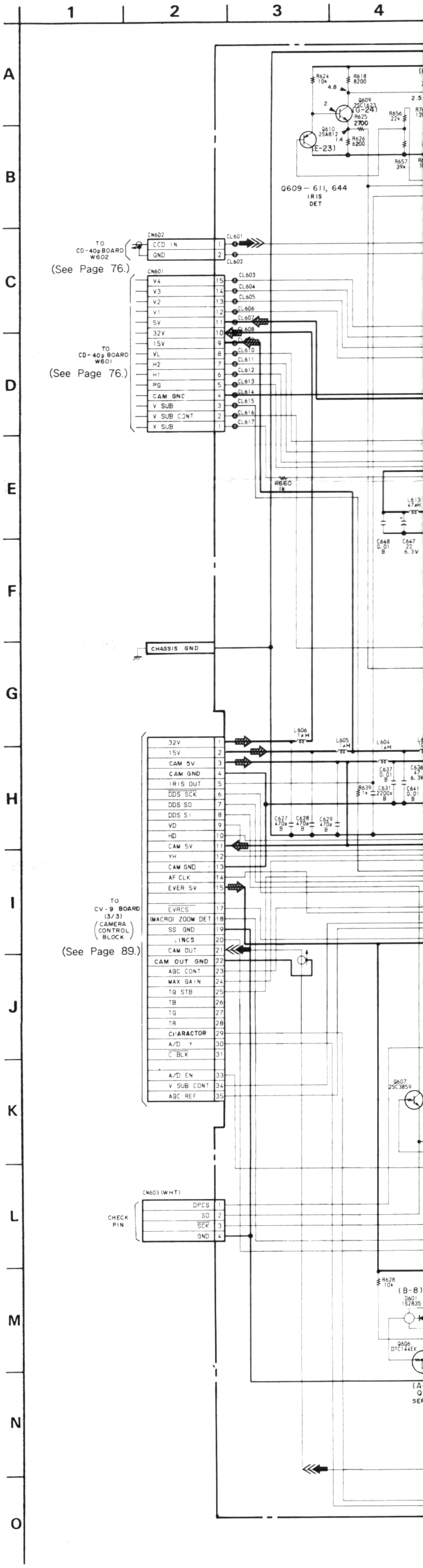
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC	➡	➡≫	➡⋙	
PB				

CV-9 BOARD (CAMERA)



CV-9 (CAMERA) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

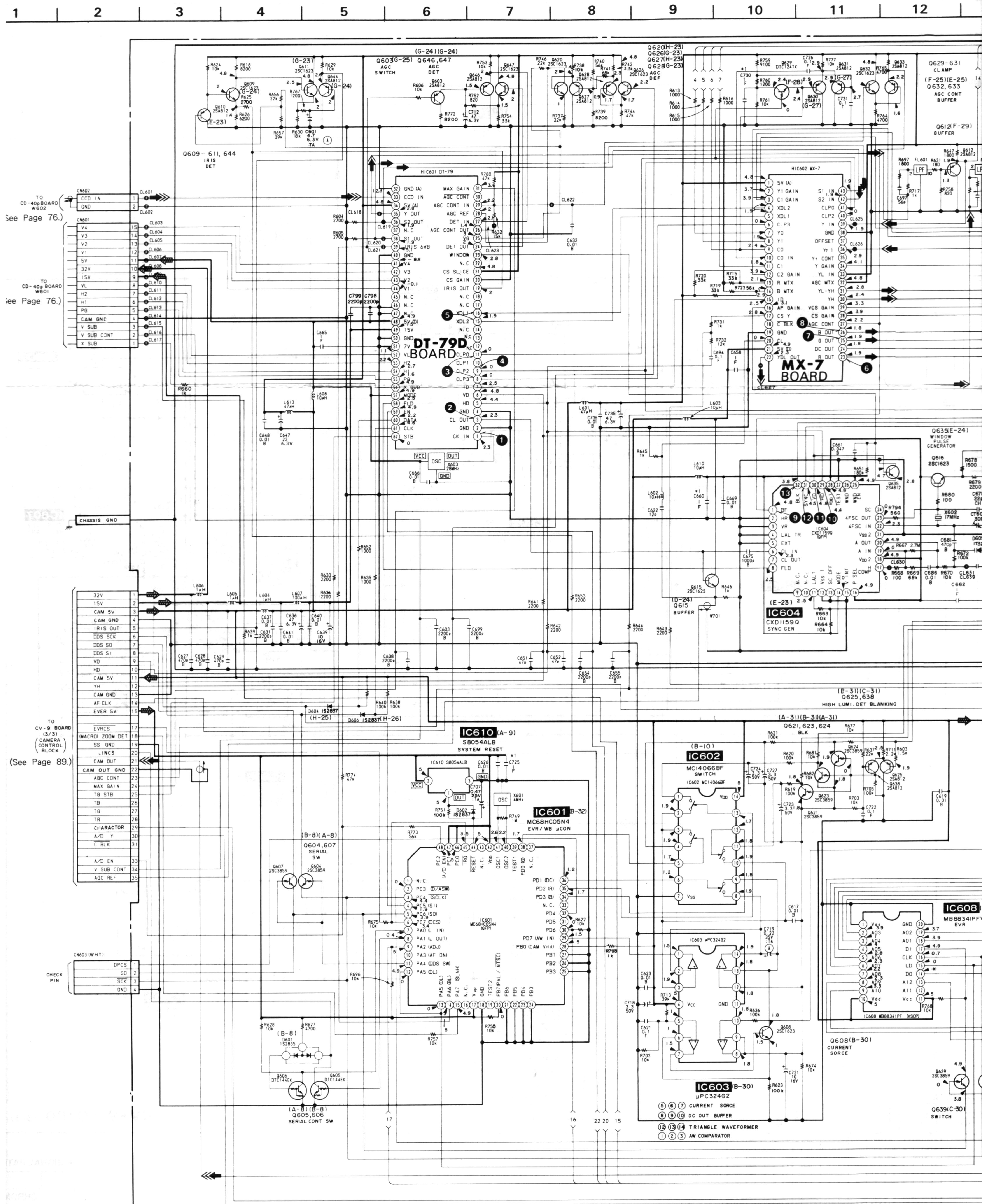
— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —

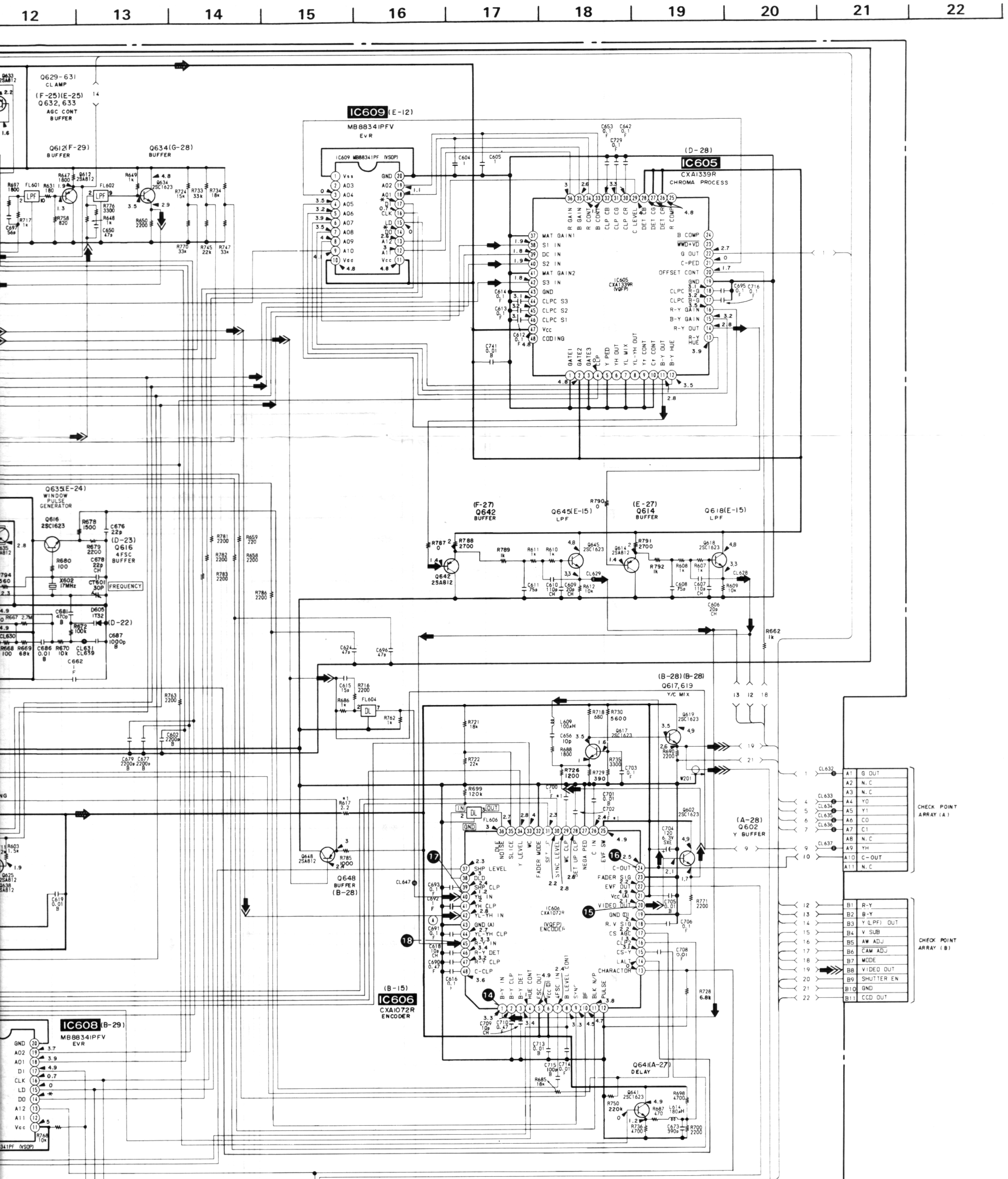


1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
R624 10k
R618 8200
Q609 2SC1623
(G-24)
R625 2700
R626 6200
Q610 2SA812
(E-23)
R656 22k
R657 39k
Q609 - 611, 644 IRIS DET
TO CD-40p BOARD W602
(See Page 76.)
CN602
CCD IN 1
GND 2
CL601
CL602
CN601
V4 15
V3 14
V2 13
V1 12
5V 11
32V 10
15V 9
VL 8
H2 7
H1 6
PG 5
CAM GND 4
V SUB 3
V SUB CONT 2
X SUB 1
CL603
CL604
CL605
CL606
CL607
CL608
CL610
CL611
CL612
CL613
CL614
CL615
CL616
CL617
TO CD-40p BOARD W601
(See Page 76.)
R660 1k
C648 0.01 B
C647 22 6.3V
CHASSIS GND
L606
L605
L604
32V 1
15V 2
CAM 5V 3
CAM GND 4
IRIS OUT 5
DDS SCK 6
DDS SO 7
DDS SI 8
VD 9
HD 10
CAM 5V 11
YH 12
CAM GND 13
AF CLK 14
EVER 5V 15
EVRCS 17
(MACRO) ZOOM DET 18
SS GND 19
LINCS 20
CAM OUT 21
CAM OUT GND 22
AGC CONT 23
MAX GAIN 24
TG STB 25
TB 26
TG 27
TR 28
CHARACTOR 29
A/D Y 30
C BLK 31
A/D EN 33
V SUB CONT 34
AGC REF 35
TO CV-9 BOARD (3/3) (CAMERA CONTROL BLOCK)
(See Page 89.)
C627 470p B
C628 470p B
C629 470p B
R639 1k
C631 2200p B
C637 0.01 B
Q607 2SC3859
CN603 (WHT)
DPCS 1
SO 2
SCK 3
GND 4
CHECK PIN
R628 10k
(B-8)
D601 1S2835
Q606 DTC144EK

CAMERA) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

lo. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —

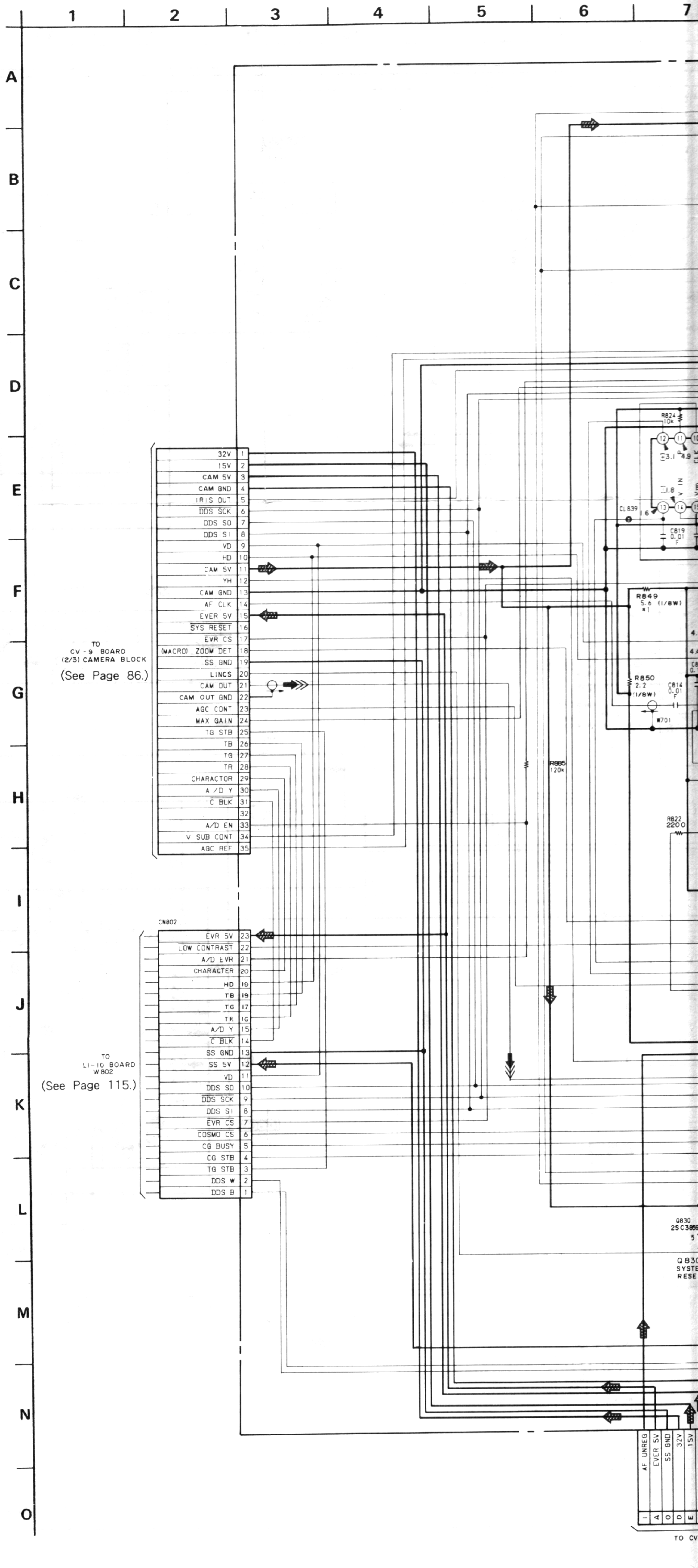

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
Q609-611, 644
IRIS DET
Q603(G-25) AGC SWITCH
(G-24)(G-24) Q646,647 AGC DET
Q620(H-23) Q626(G-23) Q627(H-23) Q628(G-23) AGC DEF
Q629-631 CLAMP
(F-25)(E-25) Q632,633 AGC CONT BUFFER
Q612(F-29) BUFFER
TO CD-40β BOARD W602
(See Page 76.)
TO CD-40β BOARD W601
(See Page 76.)
CN602
CCD IN
GND
CN601
V4
V3
V2
V1
5V
32V
15V
VL
H2
H1
PG
CAM GND
V SUB
V SUB CONT
X SUB
HIC601 DT-79
DT-79D BOARD
HIC602 MX-7
MX-7 BOARD
CHASSIS GND
TO CV-9 BOARD (3/3) (CAMERA CONTROL BLOCK)
(See Page 89.)
32V
15V
CAM 5V
CAM GND
IRIS OUT
DDS SCK
DDS SO
DDS SI
VD
HD
CAM 5V
YH
CAM GND
AF CLK
EVER 5V
EVRCS
(MACRO) ZOOM DET
SS GND
LINCS
CAM OUT
CAM OUT GND
AGC CONT
MAX GAIN
TG STB
TB
TG
TR
CHARACTOR
A/D Y
C BLK
A/D EN
V SUB CONT
AGC REF
CN603 (WHT)
CHECK PIN
DPCS
SO
SCK
GND
IC610 (A-9)
S8054ALB
SYSTEM RESET
IC601 (B-32)
MC68HC05N4
EVR/WB μCON
(B-8)(A-8) Q604,607 SERIAL SW
(A-8)(B-8) Q605,606 SERIAL CONT SW
(B-10) IC602
MC14066BF
SWITCH
IC603 (B-30)
μPC324G2
⑤⑥⑦ CURRENT SORCE
⑧⑨⑩ DC OUT BUFFER
⑫⑬⑭ TRIANGLE WAVEFORMER
①②③ AW COMPARATOR
(E-23) IC604
CXD1159Q
SYNC GEN
(D-24) Q615 BUFFER
Q635(E-24) WINDOW PULSE GENERATOR
Q616 2SC1623
(B-31)(C-31) Q625,638
HIGH LUMI. DET BLANKING
(A-31)(B-31)(A-31) Q621,623,624 BLK
IC608
MB88341PFV
EVR
Q608(B-30) CURRENT SORCE
Q639(C-30) SWITCH
X601 4MHz
X602 17MHz
X603 28MHz


12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
Q629-631 CLAMP
(F-25)(E-25) Q632,633 AGC CONT BUFFER
Q612(F-29) BUFFER
Q634(G-28) BUFFER
IC609 (E-12) MB88341PFV EVR
IC605 (D-28) CXA1339R CHROMA PROCESS
Q635(E-24) WINDOW PULSE GENERATOR
(D-23) Q616 4FSC BUFFER
X602 17MHz
FREQUENCY
(F-27) Q642 BUFFER
Q645(E-15) LPF
(E-27) Q614 BUFFER
Q618(E-15) LPF
(B-28)(B-28) Q617,619 Y/C MIX
(A-28) Q602 Y BUFFER
Q648 BUFFER (B-28)
(B-15) IC606 CXA1072R ENCODER
Q641(A-27) DELAY
IC608 (B-29) MB88341PFV EVR
Q639(C-30) SWITCH
Q622(C-30) SWITCH
CHECK POINT ARRAY (A)
A1 G OUT
A2 N.C
A3 N.C
A4 YO
A5 Y1
A6 CO
A7 C1
A8 N.C
A9 YH
A10 C-OUT
A11 N.C
CHECK POINT ARRAY (B)
B1 R-Y
B2 B-Y
B3 Y (LPF) OUT
B4 V SUB
B5 AW ADJ
B6 CAM ADJ
B7 MODE
B8 VIDEO OUT
B9 SHUTTER EN
B10 GND
B11 CCD OUT

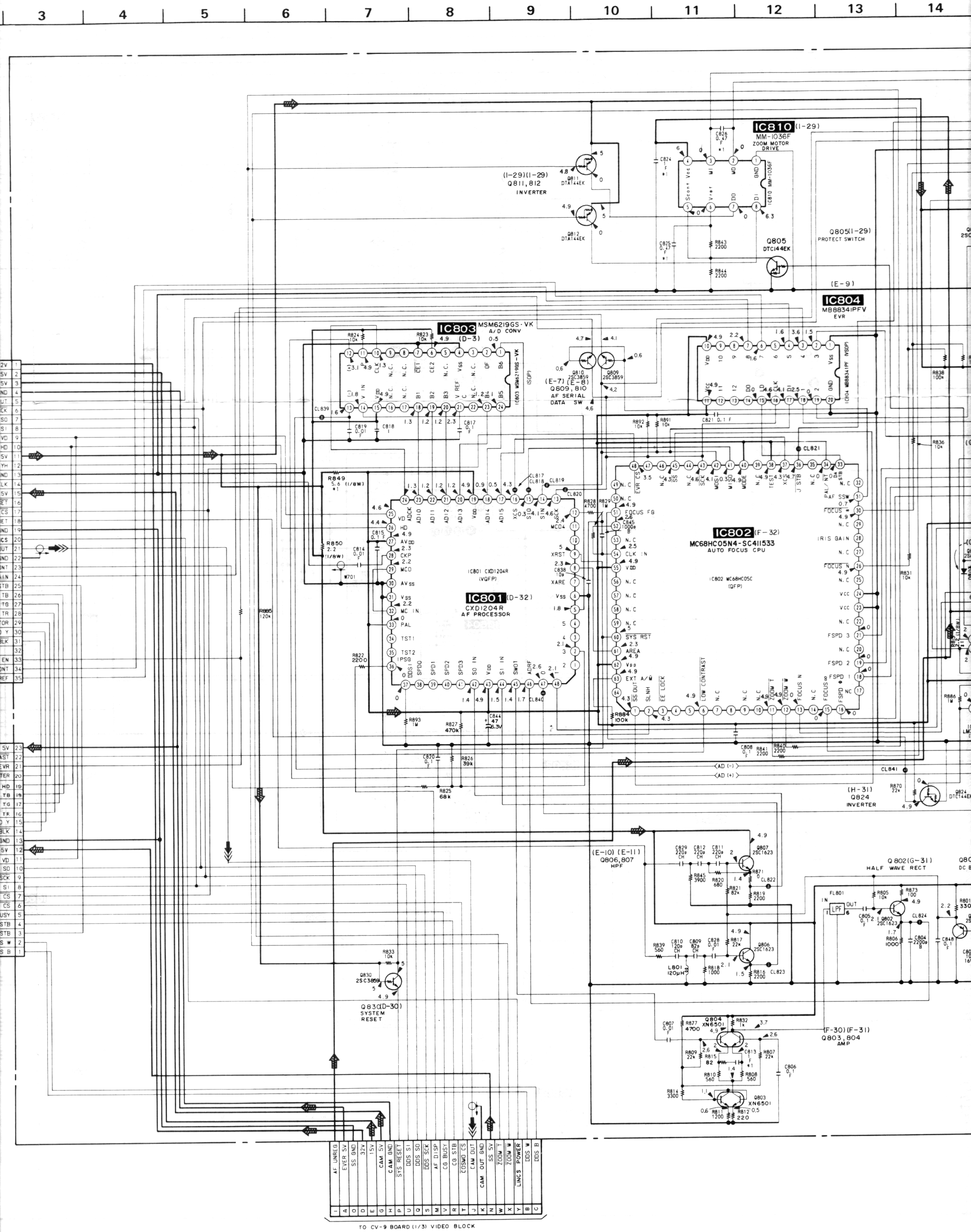
no mark : CAMERA REC mode
* : can not be measured

CV-9 BOARD (2/3)(CAMERA BLOCK)

— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —

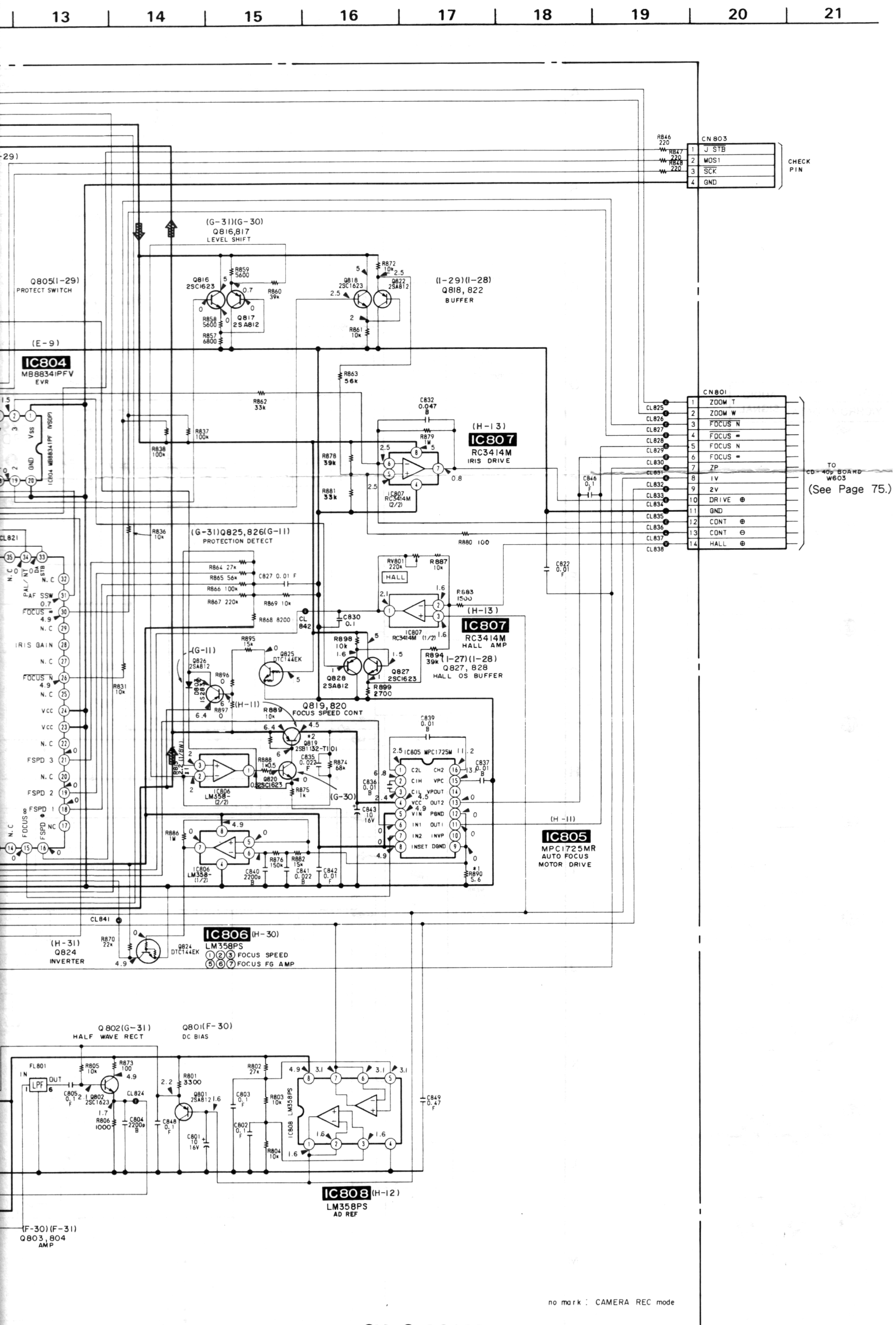

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
32V 1
15V 2
CAM 5V 3
CAM GND 4
IRIS OUT 5
DDS SCK 6
DDS SO 7
DDS SI 8
VD 9
HD 10
CAM 5V 11
YH 12
CAM GND 13
AF CLK 14
EVER 5V 15
SYS RESET 16
EVR CS 17
(MACRO) ZOOM DET 18
SS GND 19
LINCS 20
CAM OUT 21
CAM OUT GND 22
AGC CONT 23
MAX GAIN 24
TG STB 25
TB 26
TG 27
TR 28
CHARACTOR 29
A/D Y 30
C BLK 31
32
A/D EN 33
V SUB CONT 34
AGC REF 35
TO CV-9 BOARD (2/3) CAMERA BLOCK
(See Page 86.)
CN802
EVR 5V 23
LOW CONTRAST 22
A/D EVR 21
CHARACTER 20
HD 19
TB 19
TG 17
TR 16
A/D Y 15
C BLK 14
SS GND 13
SS 5V 12
VD 11
DDS SO 10
DDS SCK 9
DDS SI 8
EVR CS 7
COSMO CS 6
CG BUSY 5
CG STB 4
TG STB 3
DDS W 2
DDS B 1
TO LI-10 BOARD W802
(See Page 115.)
R824 10k
CL839
C819 0.01 F
R849 5.6 (1/8W) *1
R850 2.2 (1/8W)
C814 0.01 F
W701
R885 120k
R822 2200
Q830 2SC3859
Q830 SYSTEM RESET
AF UNREG
EVER 5V
SS GND
32V
15V
TO CV

CAMERA CAMERA


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
IC810 (I-29)
MM-1036F
ZOOM MOTOR DRIVE
C826 0.47 F
C824 1 F
C825 0.47 F
R843 2200
R844 2200
Q805
DTC144EK
Q805(I-29)
PROTECT SWITCH
(I-29)(I-29)
Q811, 812
INVERTER
Q811 DTA144EK
Q812 DTA144EK
(E-9)
IC804
MB88341PFV
EVR
IC803
MSM6219GS-VK
A/D CONV
(D-3)
R824 10k
R823 10k
C819 0.01 F
C818 1
C817 0.1 F
CL839
Q810 2SC3859
Q809 2SC3859
(E-7) (E-8)
Q809, 810
AF SERIAL DATA SW
R892 10k
R891 10k
C821 0.1 F
CL821
R836 10k
R838 100k
IC802 (F-32)
MC68HC05N4-SC411533
AUTO FOCUS CPU
IC802 MC68HC05C (QFP)
R831 10k
R849 5.6 (1/8W)
R850 2.2 (1/8W)
C814 0.01 F
C815 0.1 F
W701
CL817
CL818
CL819
CL820
IC801 CXD1204R (VQFP)
IC801 (D-32)
CXD1204R
AF PROCESSOR
R828 4700
R829 1M
C845 1000p B
C838 10p
R885 120k
R822 2200
R893 1M
R827 470k
C844 47 6.3V
CL840
R884 100k
C870 0.1 F
R826 39k
R825 68k
C808 0.1 F
R841 2200
R840 2200
AD (-)
AD (+)
CL841
R870 22k
(H-31)
Q824
INVERTER
Q824 DTC144EK
R886 1M
(E-10) (E-11)
Q806, 807
HPF
C829 220p CH
C812 220p CH
C811 220p CH
Q807 2SC1623
R871 0
CL822
R845 3900
R820 680
R821 82k
R819 2200
R839 560
C810 120p CH
C809 82p CH
C828 0.01 F
L801 120μH
R817 22k
Q806 2SC1623
R818 1000
R816 2200
CL823
Q802 (G-31)
HALF WAVE RECT
FL801
LPF
IN
OUT
R805 10k
R873 100
C805 0.1 F
Q802 2SC1623
CL824
R806 1000
C804 2200p B
C848 0.1 F
R801 330
Q803 (D-30)
R833 10k
Q830 2SC3859
Q830(D-30)
SYSTEM RESET
C807 0.01 F
R877 4700
Q804 XN6501
R832 1k
R809 22k
R815 82
C813 1 F
R807 22k
C806 0.1 F
R810 560
R808 560
R814 3300
Q803 XN6501
R811 1200
R812 220
(F-30) (F-31)
Q803, 804
AMP
AF UNREG
EVER 5V
SS GND
32V
15V
CAM 5V
CAM GND
SYS RESET
DDS SI
DDS SO
DDS SCK
AF DISP
CG BUSY
CG STB
COSMO CS
CAM OUT
CAM OUT GND
SS 5V
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
LINCS POWER
DDS W
DDS B

TO CV-9 BOARD (1/3) VIDEO BLOCK
(See Page 104.)

A CAMERA


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
CN803
J STB
MOSI
SCK
GND
CHECK PIN
(G-31)(G-30) Q816,817 LEVEL SHIFT
(I-29)(I-28) Q818, 822 BUFFER
Q805(I-29) PROTECT SWITCH
(E-9)
IC804
MB88341PFV
EVR
CN801
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
FOCUS N
FOCUS
FOCUS N
FOCUS
ZP
IV
2V
DRIVE ⊕
GND
CONT ⊕
CONT ⊖
HALL ⊕
TO CD-40p BOARD W603
(See Page 75.)
(H-13)
IC807
RC3414M
IRIS DRIVE
(G-31)Q825,826(G-11)
PROTECTION DETECT
(H-13)
IC807
RC3414M
HALL AMP
(I-27)(I-28)
Q827, 828
HALL OS BUFFER
Q819,820
FOCUS SPEED CONT
IC806
LM358-
IC805 MPC1725M
(H-11)
IC805
MPC1725MR
AUTO FOCUS
MOTOR DRIVE
(H-31)
Q824
INVERTER
IC806 (H-30)
LM358PS
①②③ FOCUS SPEED
⑤⑥⑦ FOCUS FG AMP
Q802(G-31)
HALF WAVE RECT
Q801(F-30)
DC BIAS
IC808 (H-12)
LM358PS
AD REF
(F-30)(F-31)
Q803,804
AMP

no mark : CAMERA REC mode

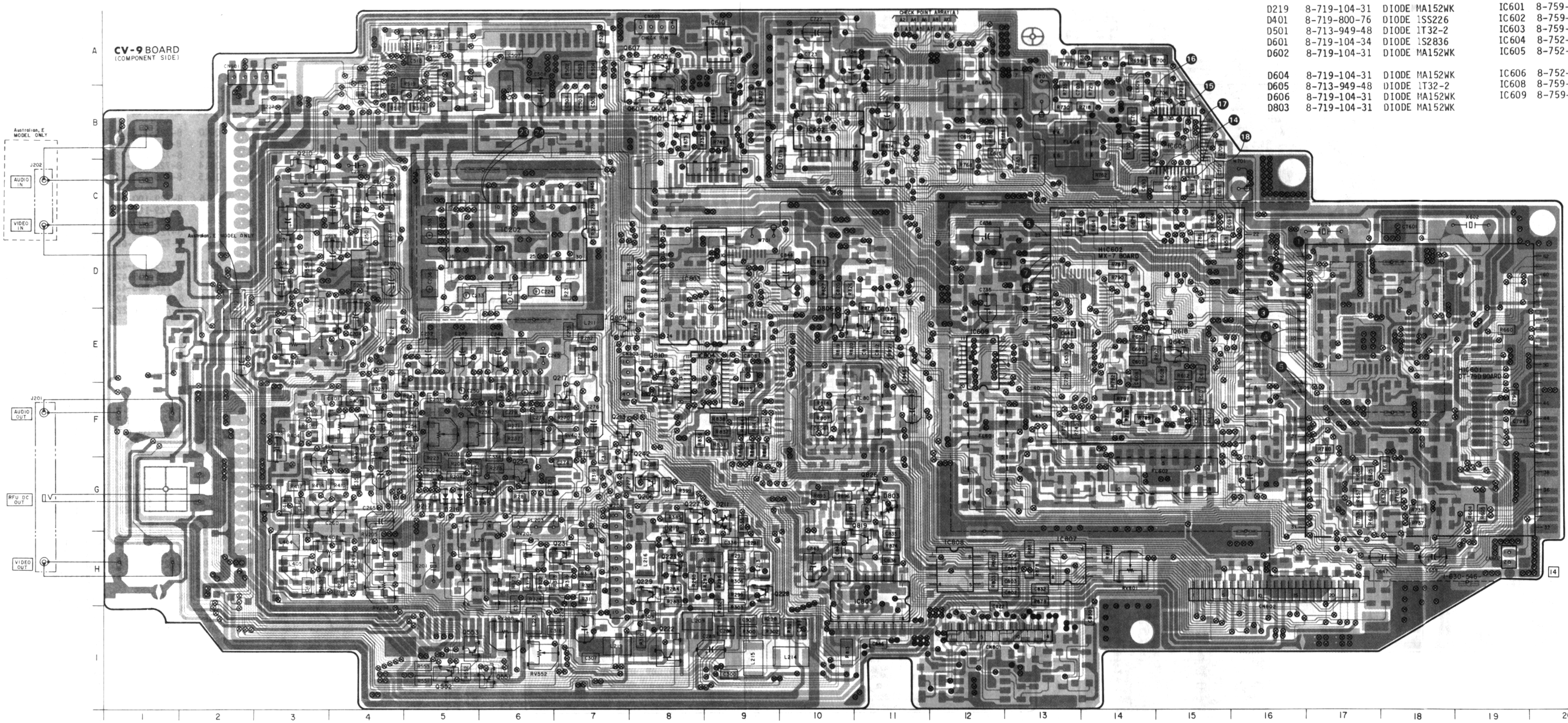
CV-9 BOARD (3/3) (CAMERA CONTROL BLOCK)

- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC			➡》	
PB				

CV-9 (CAMERA, VIDEO PROCESS) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —


CV-9 BOARD
(COMPONENT SIDE)
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
J202
AUDIO IN
VIDEO IN
J201
AUDIO OUT
RFU DC OUT
VIDEO OUT
IC202
IC603
IC609
IC605
MX-7 BOARD
IC601
DT-70D BOARD
IC608
IC607
CHECK POINT ARRAY(A)
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

DIODE

D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE	1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK

IC201	8-752-03
IC202	8-752-32
IC203	8-752-03
IC501	8-759-14
IC502	8-759-97
IC601	8-759-03
IC602	8-759-93
IC603	8-759-10
IC604	8-752-32
IC605	8-752-03
IC606	8-752-03
IC608	8-759-94
IC609	8-759-94

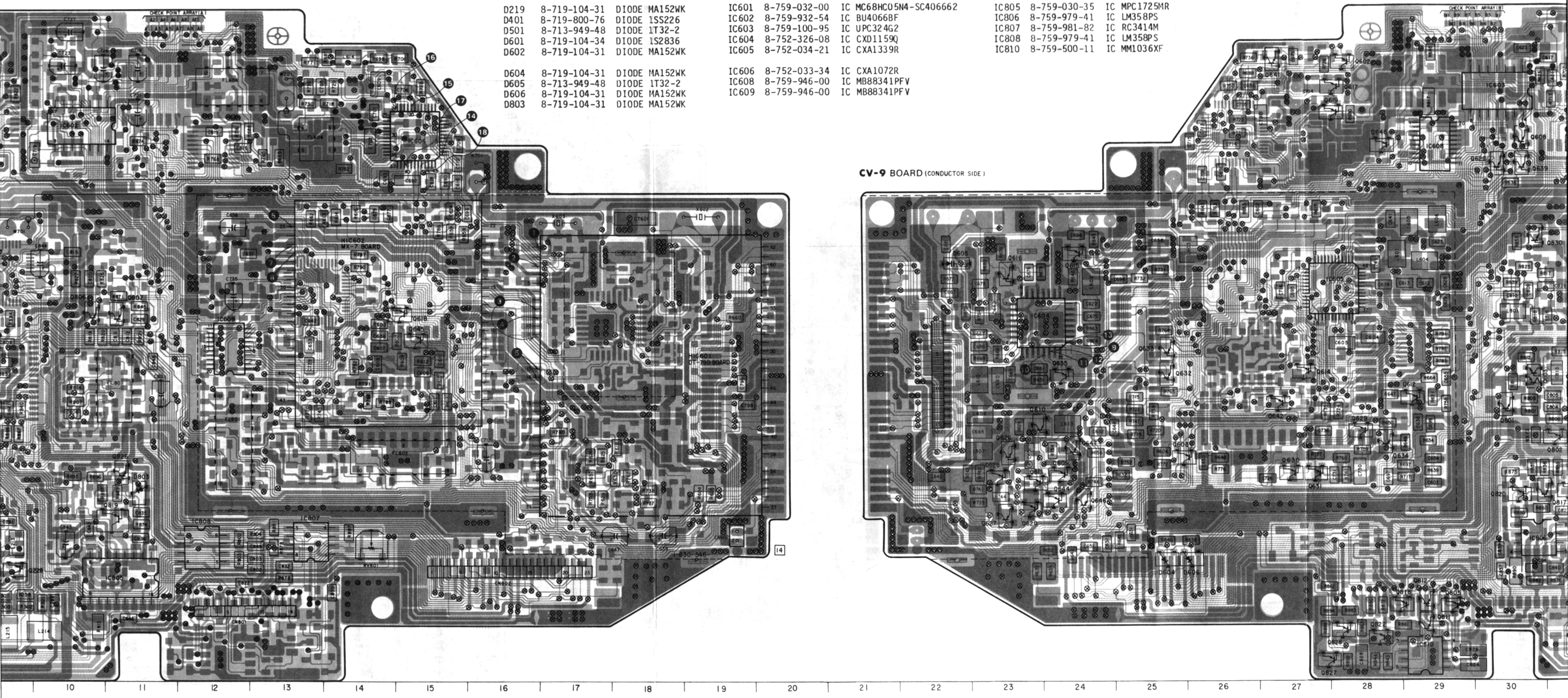
DIODE

D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE	MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE	1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE	1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE	1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE	MA152WK

IC

IC201	8-752-033-40	IC	CXA1201Q
IC202	8-752-324-87	IC	CXL1502M
IC203	8-752-034-40	IC	CXA1200BQ
IC501	8-759-140-26	IC	UPD6145G-601
IC502	8-759-970-80	IC	MB673198U
IC601	8-759-032-00	IC	MC68HC05N4-SC406662
IC602	8-759-932-54	IC	BU4066BF
IC603	8-759-100-95	IC	UPC324G2
IC604	8-752-326-08	IC	CXD1159Q
IC605	8-752-034-21	IC	CXA1339R
IC606	8-752-033-34	IC	CXA1072R
IC608	8-759-946-00	IC	MB88341PFV
IC609	8-759-946-00	IC	MB88341PFV
IC610	8-759-937-56	IC	S-8054ALB-LM-S
IC801	8-752-326-18	IC	CXD1204R
IC802	8-759-037-22	IC	MC68HC05C4-SC411533
IC803	8-759-971-93	IC	MSM6219GS
IC804	8-759-946-00	IC	MB88341PFV
IC805	8-759-030-35	IC	MPC1725MR
IC806	8-759-979-41	IC	LM358PS
IC807	8-759-981-82	IC	RC3414M
IC808	8-759-979-41	IC	LM358PS
IC810	8-759-500-11	IC	MM1036XF

CV-9 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

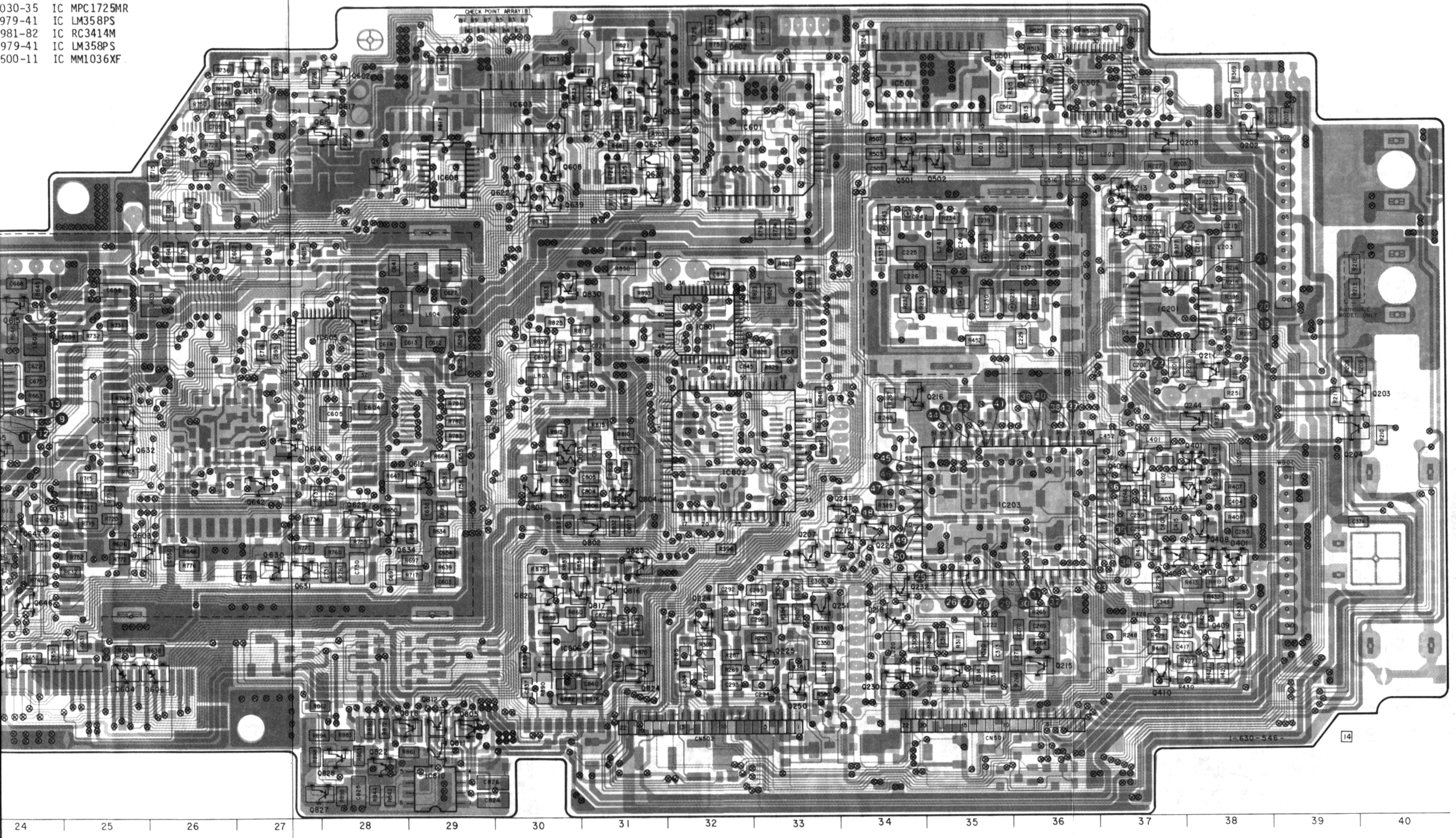

CHECK POINT ARRAY(A)
CHECK POINT ARRAY(B)
HIC602 MX-7 BOARD
HIC601 DT-79D BOARD
IC601
IC602
IC603
IC604
IC605
IC606
IC608
IC609
IC610
IC801
IC805
IC806
IC807
IC808
IC810
CN801
CN802
CN601
14
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR	2SC1623
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR	2SB798-DL
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EK
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EK
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EK
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR	2SA1162
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR	2SB798-DL
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EK
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EK

Q213	8-729-
Q215	8-729-
Q216	8-729-
Q217	8-729-
Q222	8-729-
Q223	8-729-
Q224	8-729-
Q225	8-729-
Q226	8-729-
Q227	8-729-

937-56	IC	S-8054ALB-LM-S
326-18	IC	CXD1204R
037-22	IC	MC68HC05C4-SC411533
971-93	IC	MSM6219GS
946-00	IC	MB88341PFV
030-35	IC	MPC1725MR
979-41	IC	LM358PS
981-82	IC	RC3414M
979-41	IC	LM358PS
500-11	IC	MM1036XF

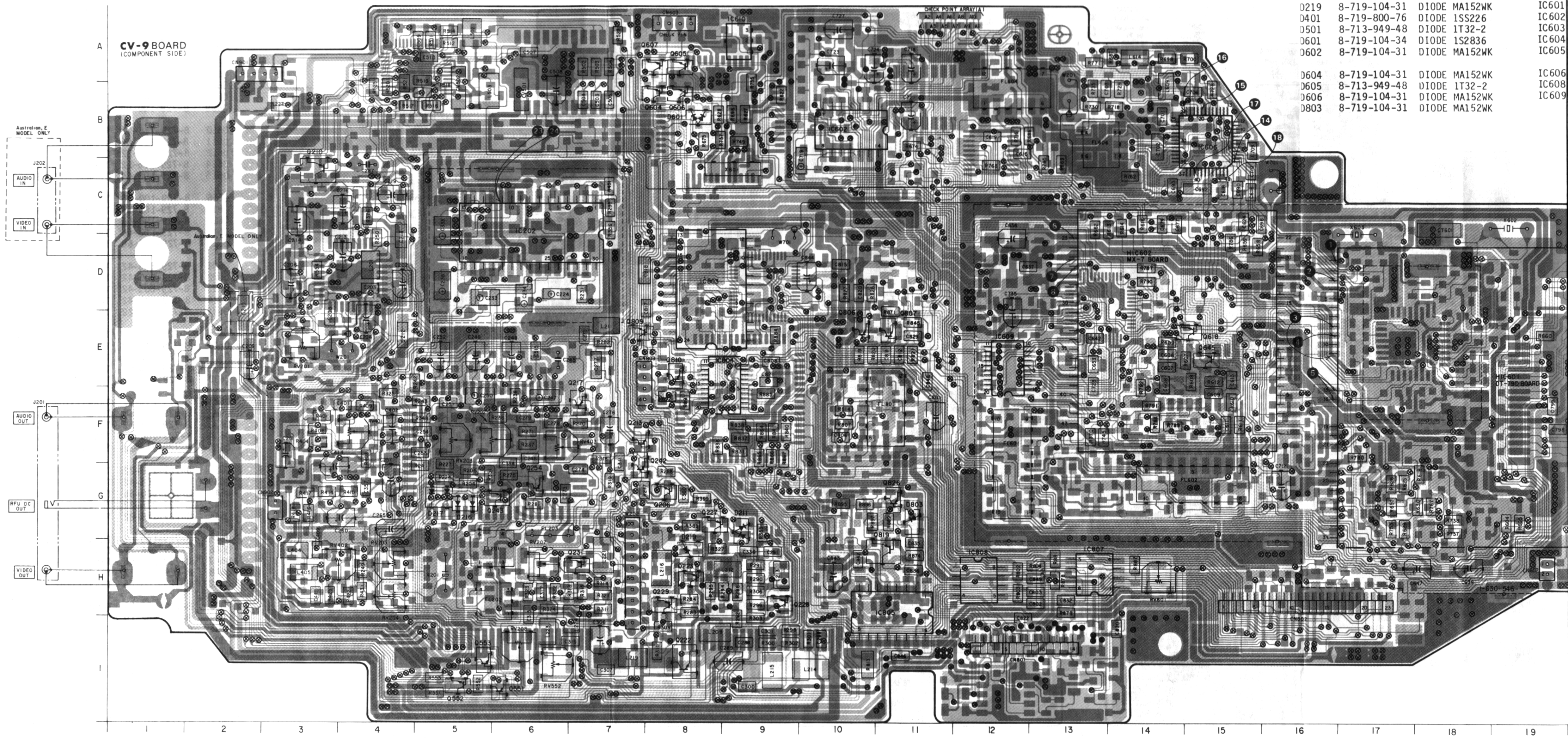


TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q213	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q215	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q216	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q217	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q222	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q223	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q224	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q225	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q226	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q227	8-729-805-41	TRANSISTOR 2SC3398
Q228	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q229	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q230	8-729-122-63	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q231	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q232	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q233	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q241	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q242	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q243	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q244	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q250	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q251	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q254	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q401	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q403	8-729-421-23	TRANSISTOR XN1216
Q405	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q407	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q408	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q409	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q410	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q501	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q502	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q551	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q552	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q553	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q603	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q604	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q605	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q606	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q607	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q608	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q609	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q610	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q611	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q612	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q614	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q615	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q616	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q617	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q618	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q619	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q620	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q621	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q622	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q623	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q624	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q625	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q626	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q627	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q628	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q629	8-729-920-08	TRANSISTOR DTC124TK
Q630	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q631	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q632	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q633	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q634	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q635	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q638	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q639	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q641	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q642	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q644	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q645	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q646	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q647	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q648	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q802	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q803	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q804	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q805	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q806	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q807	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q809	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q810	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q811	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q812	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q816	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q817	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q818	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q819	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SB1175-HFE
Q820	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q822	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q824	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q825	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q826	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q827	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q828	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q830	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859

CV-9 (CAMERA, VIDEO PROCESS) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —



CV-9 BOARD
(COMPONENT SIDE)
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
J202
AUDIO IN
VIDEO IN
J201
AUDIO OUT
RFU DC OUT
VIDEO OUT
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
IC202
IC602
MX-7 BOARD
CHECK POINT ARRAY
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

DIODE

D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

IC201
IC202
IC203
IC501
IC502

IC601
IC602
IC603
IC604
IC605

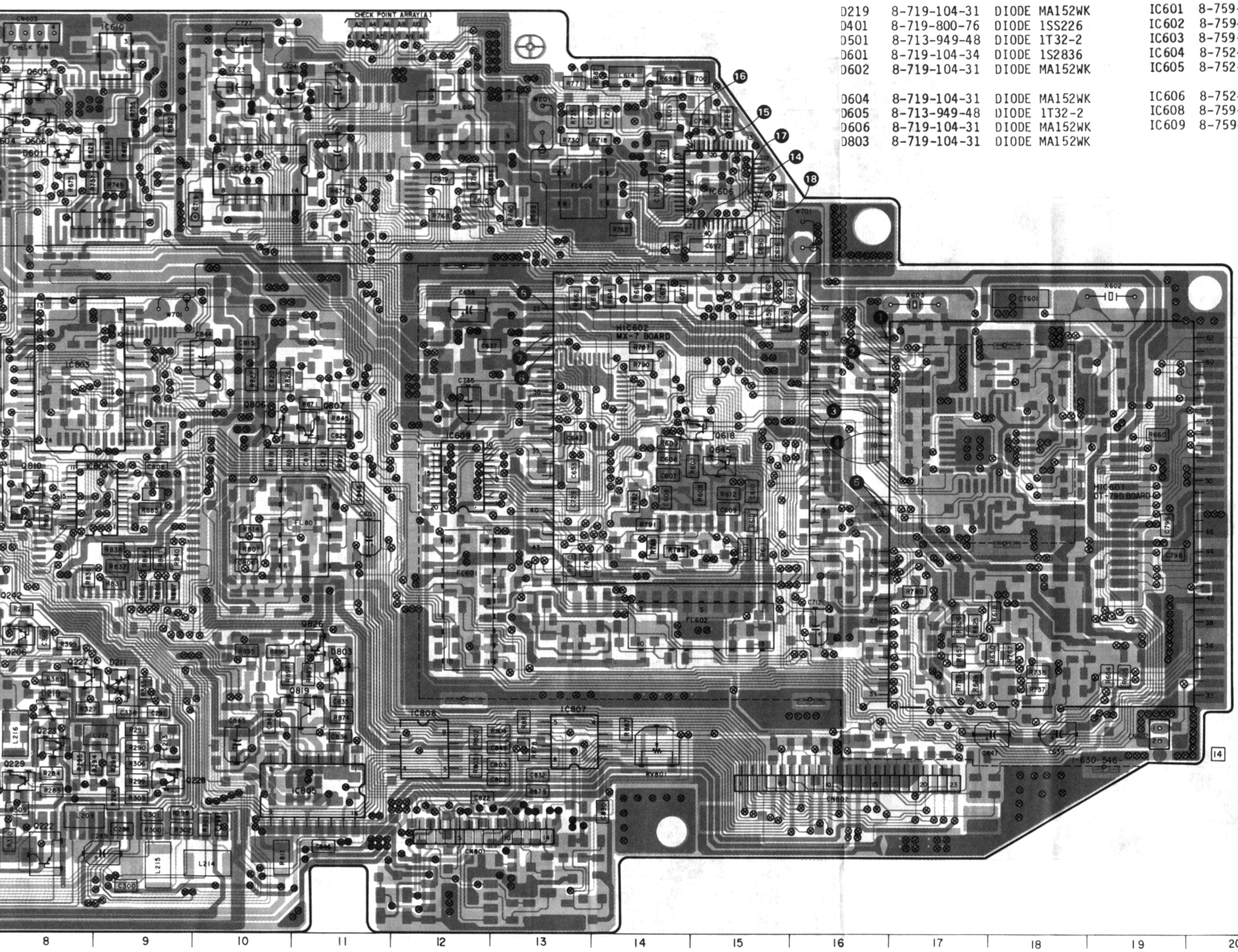
IC606
IC608
IC609

DIODE

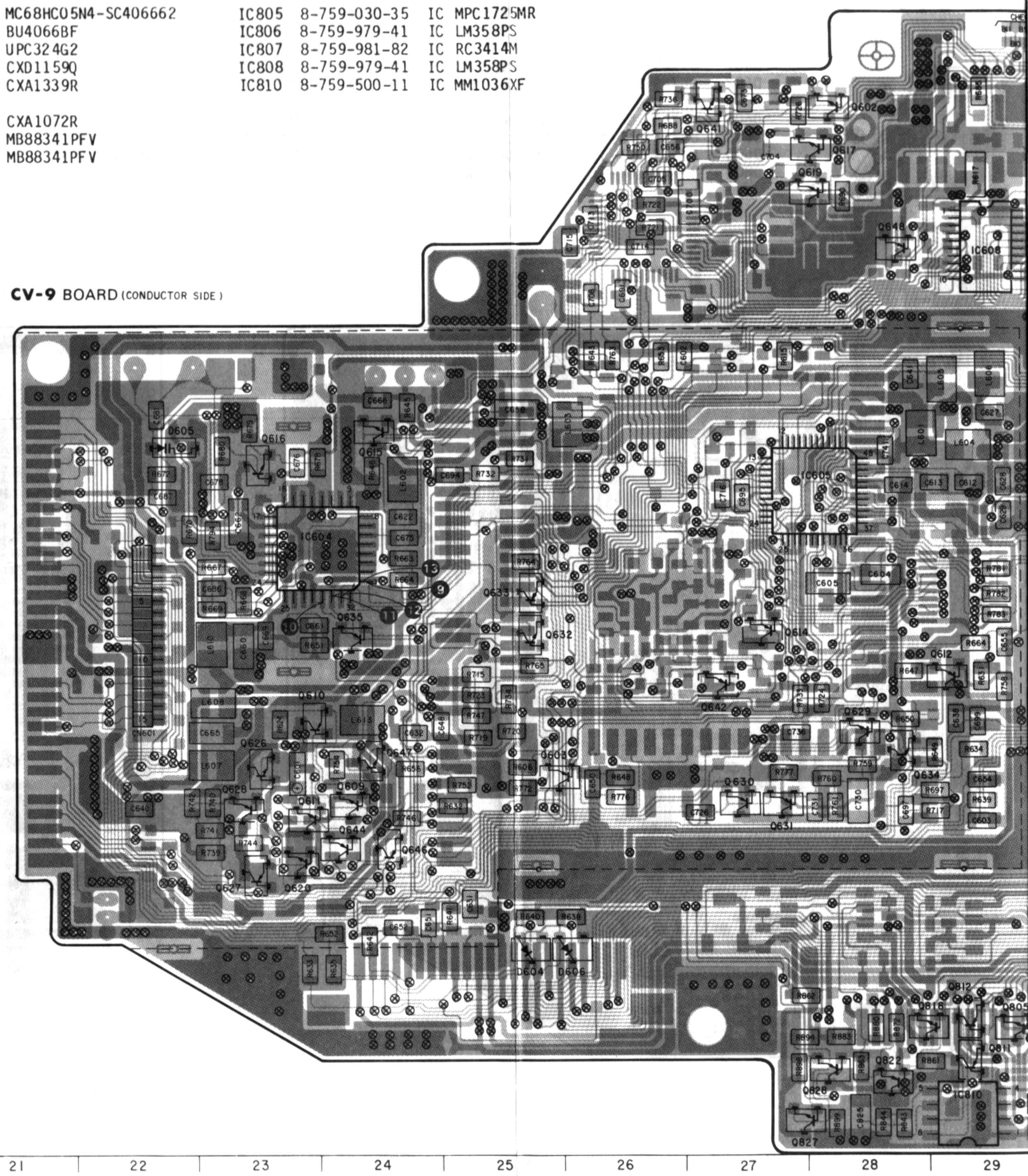
D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

IC

IC201	8-752-033-40	IC CXA1201Q
IC202	8-752-324-87	IC CXL1502M
IC203	8-752-034-40	IC CXA1200BQ
IC501	8-759-140-26	IC UPD6145G-601
IC502	8-759-970-80	IC MB673198U
IC601	8-759-032-00	IC MC68HC05N4-SC406662
IC602	8-759-932-54	IC BU4066BF
IC603	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2
IC604	8-752-326-08	IC CXD1159Q
IC605	8-752-034-21	IC CXA1339R
IC606	8-752-033-34	IC CXA1072R
IC608	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC609	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC610	8-759-937-56	IC S-8054ALB-LM-S
IC801	8-752-326-18	IC CXD1204R
IC802	8-759-037-22	IC MC68HC05C4-SC411533
IC803	8-759-971-93	IC MSM6219GS
IC804	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV
IC805	8-759-030-35	IC MPC1725MR
IC806	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
IC807	8-759-981-82	IC RC3414M
IC808	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS
IC810	8-759-500-11	IC MM1036XF



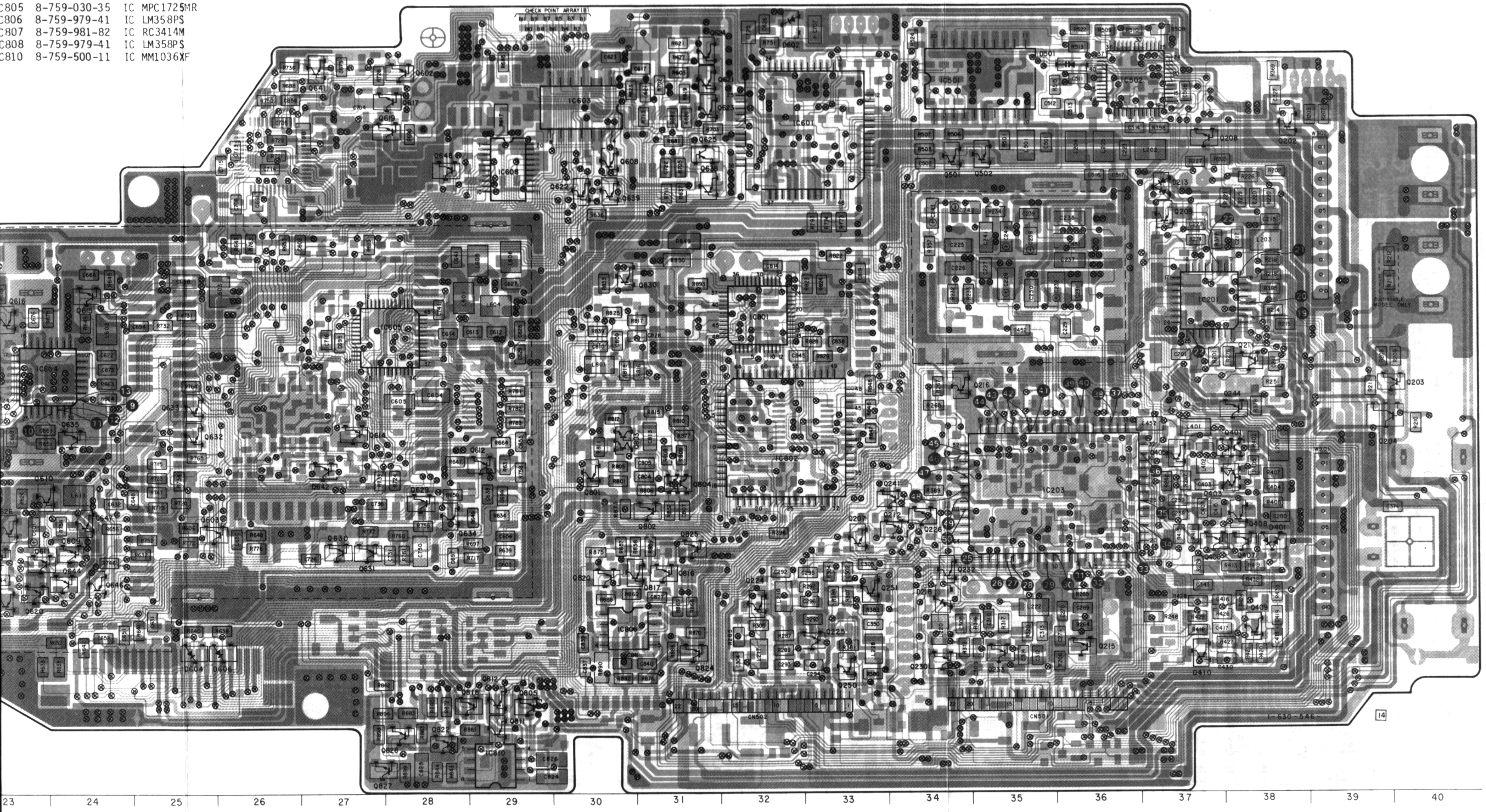
CV-9 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-D
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-D
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK

C610	8-759-937-56	IC	S-8054ALB-LM-S
C801	8-752-326-18	IC	CXD1204R
C802	8-759-037-22	IC	MC68HC05C4-SC411533
C803	8-759-971-93	IC	MSM6219GS
C804	8-759-946-00	IC	MB88341PFV
C805	8-759-030-35	IC	MPC1725MR
C806	8-759-979-41	IC	LM358PS
C807	8-759-981-82	IC	RC3414M
C808	8-759-979-41	IC	LM358PS
C810	8-759-500-11	IC	MM1036XF



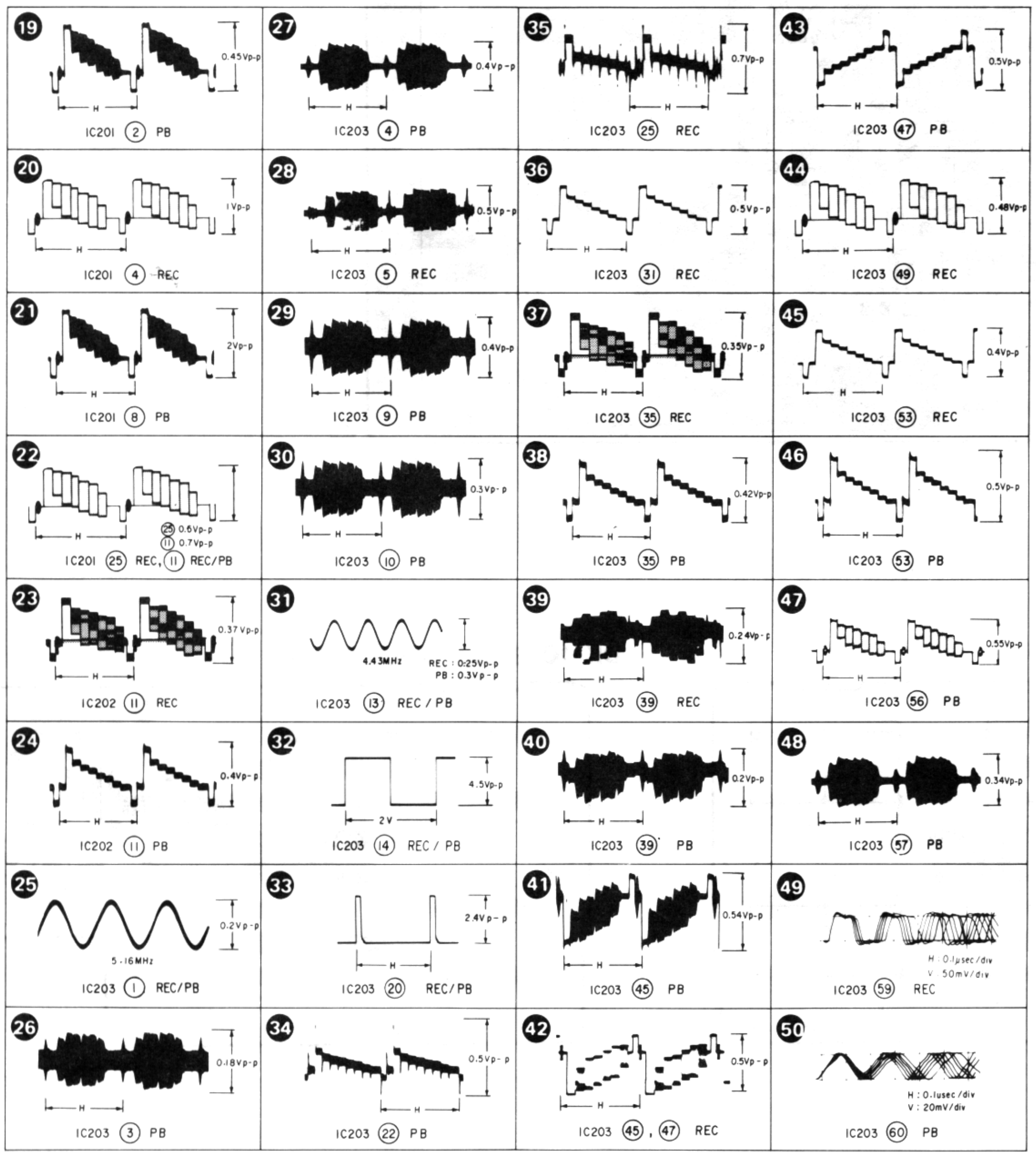
TRANSISTOR

Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q213	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q215	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q216	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q217	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q222	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL
Q223	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q224	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q225	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q226	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q227	8-729-805-41	TRANSISTOR 2SC3398
Q228	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q229	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q230	8-729-122-63	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q231	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q232	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q233	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q241	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q242	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q243	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q244	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q250	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q251	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q254	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q401	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q403	8-729-421-23	TRANSISTOR XN1216
Q405	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q407	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q408	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q409	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13
Q410	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q501	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q502	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q551	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q552	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q553	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q603	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q604	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q605	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q606	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q607	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q608	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q609	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q610	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q611	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q612	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q614	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q615	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q616	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q617	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q618	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q619	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q620	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q621	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q622	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q623	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q624	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q625	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q626	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q627	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q628	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q629	8-729-920-08	TRANSISTOR DTC124TK
Q630	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q631	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q632	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q633	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q634	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q635	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q638	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q639	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q641	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q642	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q644	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q645	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q646	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q647	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q648	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q802	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q803	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q804	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q805	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q806	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q807	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q809	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q810	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859
Q811	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q812	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q816	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q817	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q818	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q819	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SB1175-HFE
Q820	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q822	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q824	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q825	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q826	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q827	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q828	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q830	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859

CV-9 (VIDEO PROCESS) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

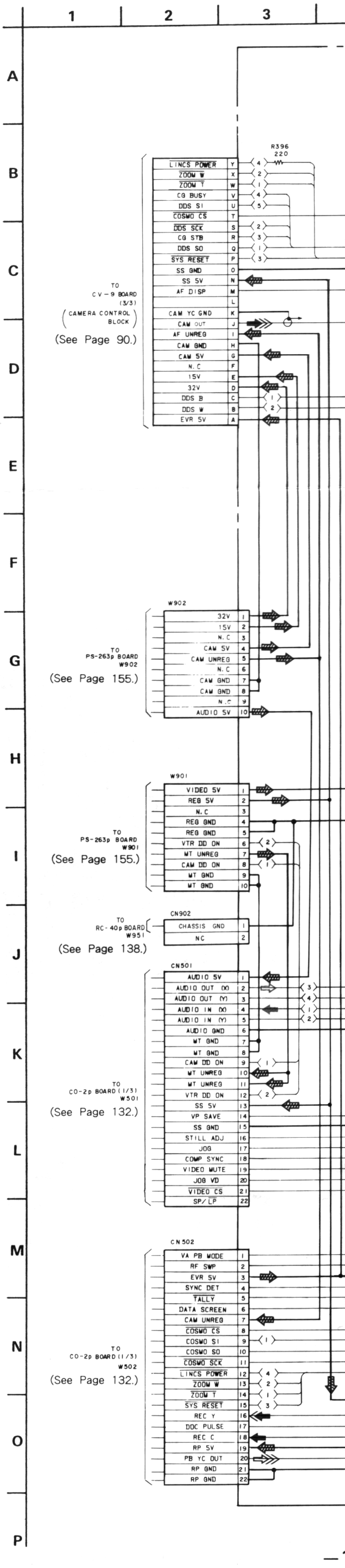
— Ref. No. CV-9 BOARD: 2000 series —

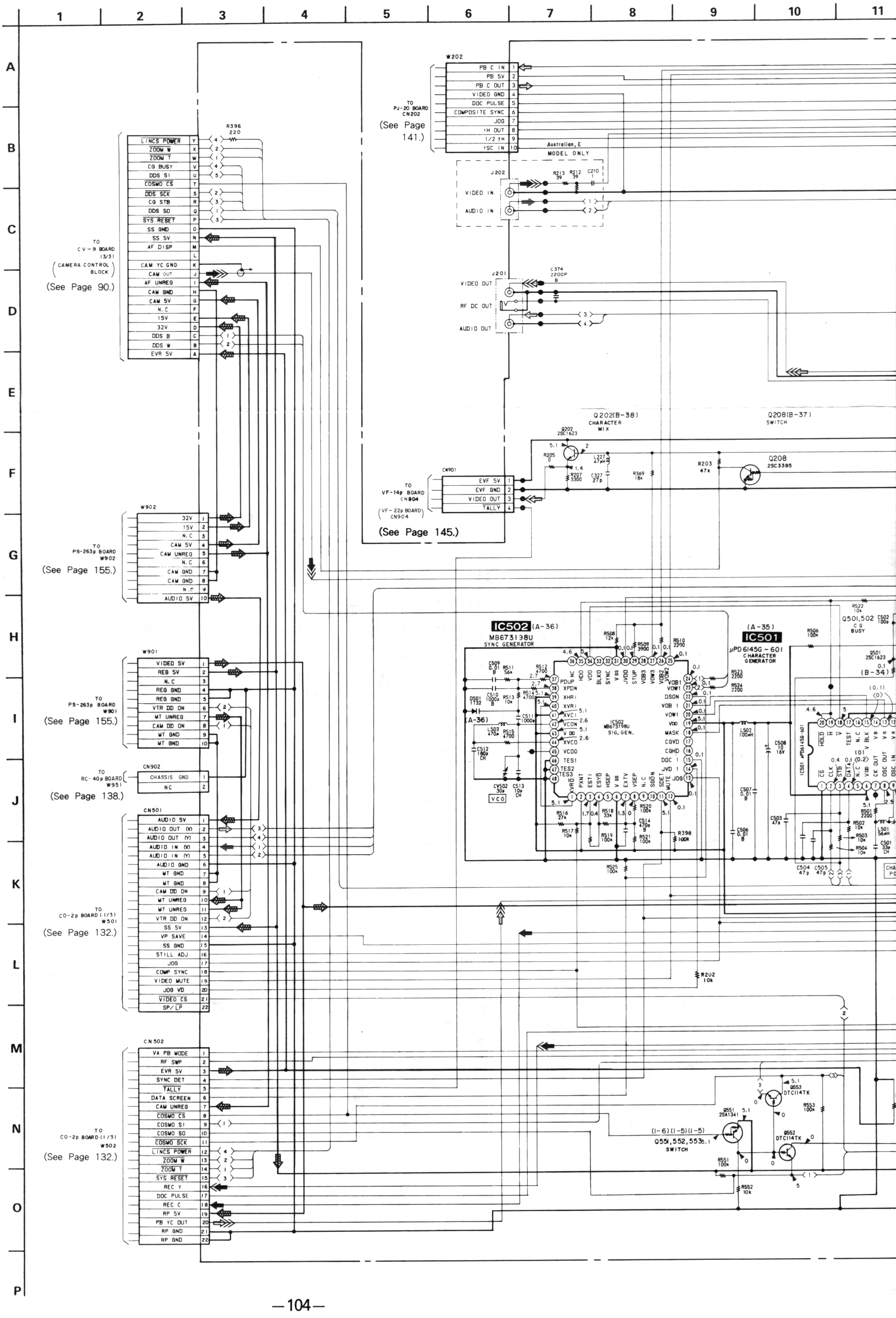
CV-9 BOARD (VIDEO)



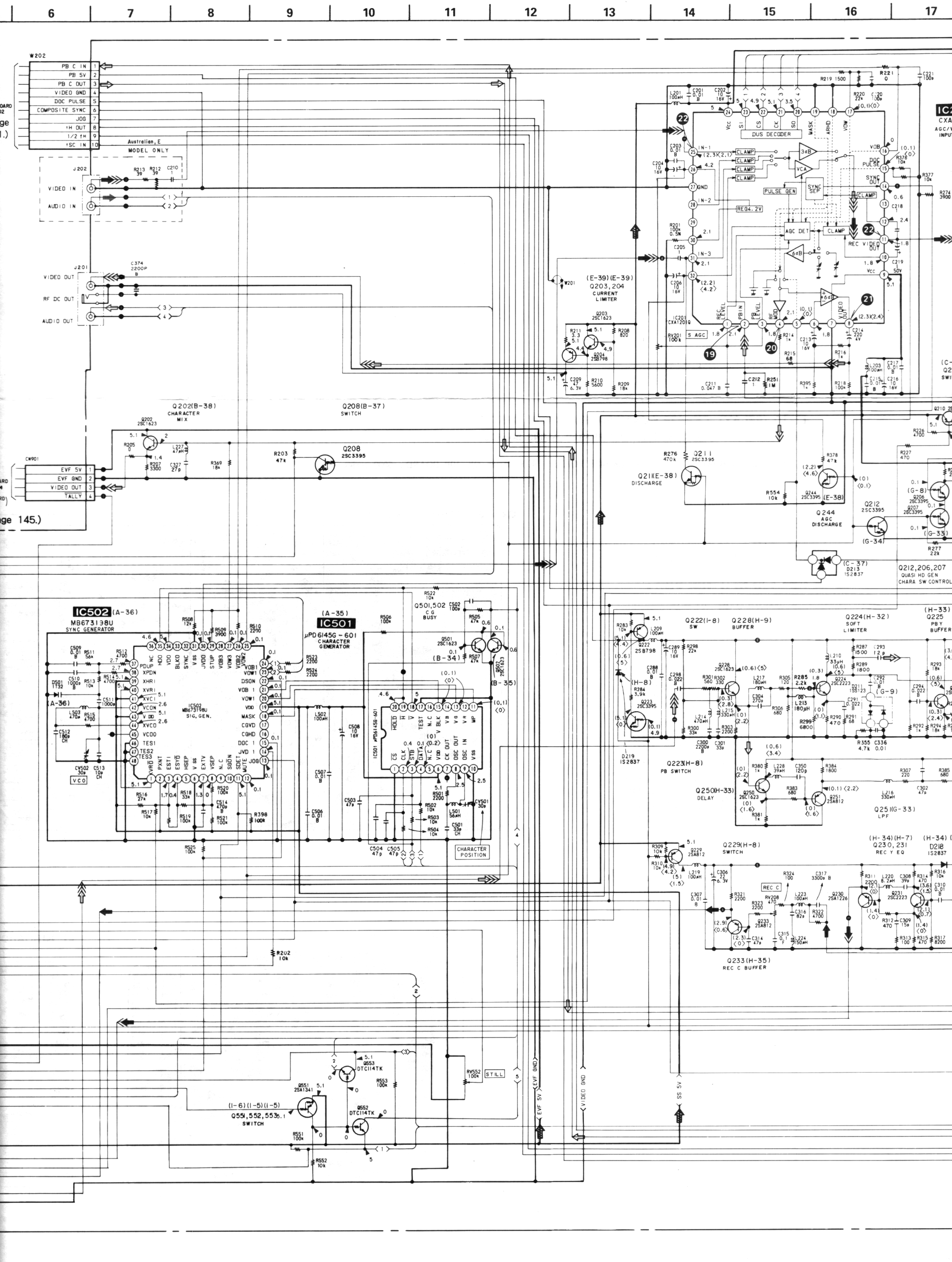
- **SIGNAL PATH**

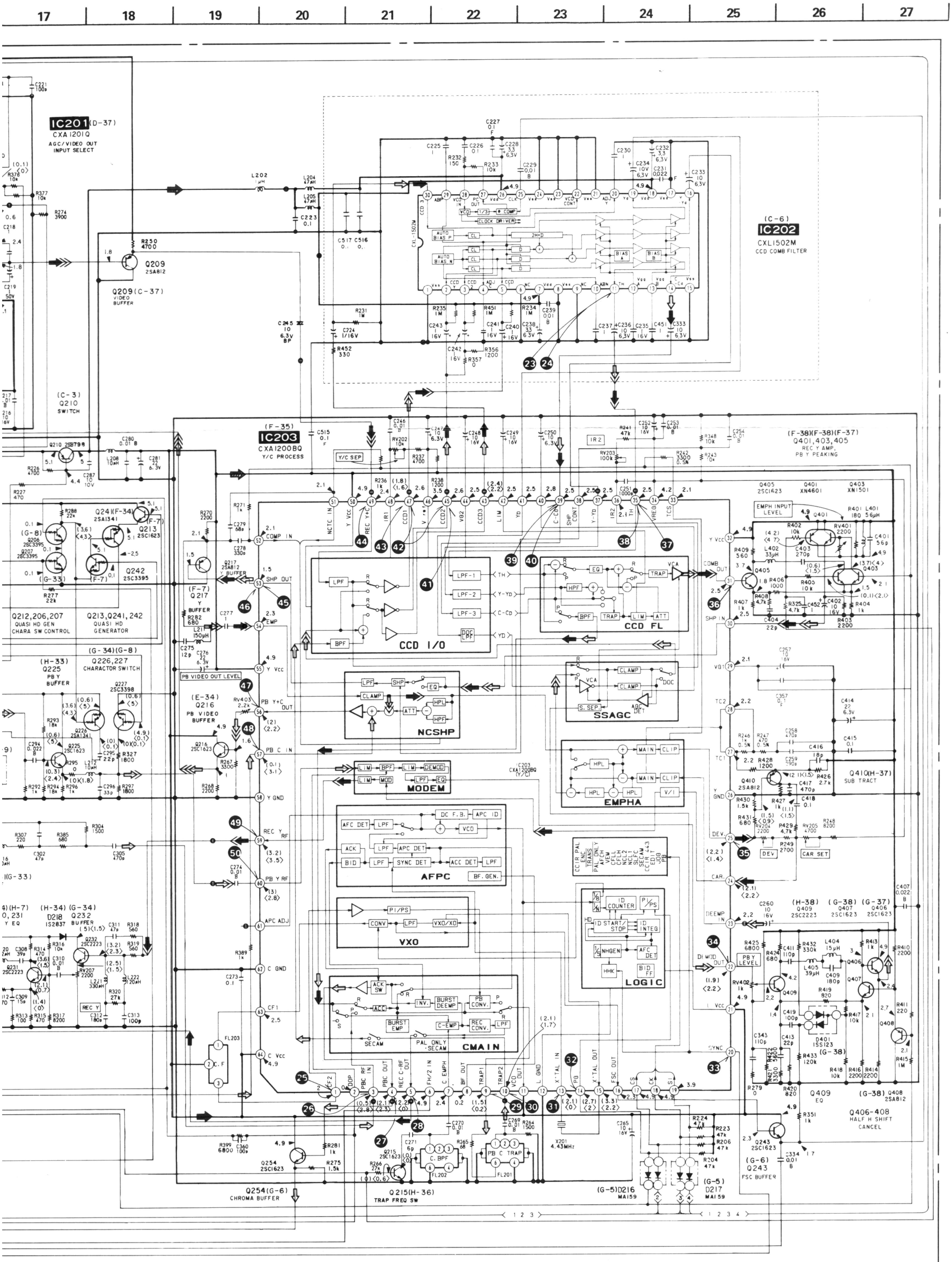
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC	➡	➡»	➡»»	➡
PB	⇨	⇨»	⇨»»	⇨


1
2
3
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
R396 220
TO CV-9 BOARD (3/3) (CAMERA CONTROL BLOCK)
(See Page 90.)
LINCS POWER Y
ZOOM W X
ZOOM T W
CG BUSY V
DDS SI U
COSMO CS T
DDS SCK S
CG STB R
DDS SO Q
SYS RESET P
SS GND O
SS 5V N
AF DISP M
L
CAM YC GND K
CAM OUT J
AF UNREG I
CAM GND H
CAM 5V G
N.C F
15V E
32V D
DDS B C
DDS W B
EVR 5V A
W902
TO PS-263p BOARD W902
(See Page 155.)
32V 1
15V 2
N.C 3
CAM 5V 4
CAM UNREG 5
N.C 6
CAM GND 7
CAM GND 8
N.C 9
AUDIO 5V 10
W901
TO PS-263p BOARD W901
(See Page 155.)
VIDEO 5V 1
REG 5V 2
N.C 3
REG GND 4
REG GND 5
VTR DD ON 6
MT UNREG 7
CAM DD ON 8
MT GND 9
MT GND 10
CN902
TO RC-40p BOARD W951
(See Page 138.)
CHASSIS GND 1
NC 2
CN501
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3) W501
(See Page 132.)
AUDIO 5V 1
AUDIO OUT (X) 2
AUDIO OUT (Y) 3
AUDIO IN (X) 4
AUDIO IN (Y) 5
AUDIO GND 6
MT GND 7
MT GND 8
CAM DD ON 9
MT UNREG 10
MT UNREG 11
VTR DD ON 12
SS 5V 13
VP SAVE 14
SS GND 15
STILL ADJ 16
JOG 17
COMP SYNC 18
VIDEO MUTE 19
JOG VD 20
VIDEO CS 21
SP/LP 22
CN502
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3) W502
(See Page 132.)
VA PB MODE 1
RF SWP 2
EVR 5V 3
SYNC DET 4
TALLY 5
DATA SCREEN 6
CAM UNREG 7
COSMO CS 8
COSMO SI 9
COSMO SO 10
COSMO SCK 11
LINCS POWER 12
ZOOM W 13
ZOOM T 14
SYS RESET 15
REC Y 16
DOC PULSE 17
REC C 18
RP 5V 19
PB YC OUT 20
RP GND 21
RP GND 22



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
W202
PB C IN
PB 5V
PB C OUT
VIDEO GND
DOC PULSE
COMPOSITE SYNC
JOG
fH OUT
1/2 fH
fSC IN
TO PJ-20 BOARD CN202
(See Page 141.)
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
J202
VIDEO IN
AUDIO IN
R213 39
R212 39
C210 1
R396 220
LINCS POWER
ZOOM W
ZOOM T
CG BUSY
DDS SI
COSMO CS
DDS SCK
CG STB
DDS SO
SYS RESET
SS GND
SS 5V
AF DISP
CAM YC GND
CAM OUT
AF UNREG
CAM GND
CAM 5V
N.C
15V
32V
DDS B
DDS W
EVR 5V
TO CV-9 BOARD (3/3) (CAMERA CONTROL BLOCK)
(See Page 90.)
J201
VIDEO OUT
RF DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
C374 2200P B
Q202(B-38) CHARACTER MIX
Q208(B-37) SWITCH
Q202 2SC1623
R205 0
L227 47μH
R207 3300
C327 27p
R369 18k
R203 47k
Q208 2SC3395
CN901
EVF 5V
EVF GND
VIDEO OUT
TALLY
TO VF-14p BOARD CN904
(VF-22p BOARD) CN904
(See Page 145.)
W902
32V
15V
N.C
CAM 5V
CAM UNREG
N.C
CAM GND
CAM GND
N.C
AUDIO 5V
TO PS-263p BOARD W902
(See Page 155.)
IC502 (A-36)
MB673198U
SYNC GENERATOR
IC502 MB673198U SIG. GEN.
IC501 (A-35)
μPD6145G-601
CHARACTER GENERATOR
Q501,502 C G BUSY
Q501 2SC1623
R522 10k
C502 100p
R506 100k
R508 12k
R509 3900
R510 2200
R512 4700
R511 56k
R513 10k
R514 4700
C509 0.01 B
C510 1000p B
C511 1000p
D501 1T32
L503 470μ
R515 4700
C512 180p CH
CV502 30p
C513 10p CH
VCO
PDUP
XPDN
XHRI
XVRI
XVCI
VCON
V DD
XVCO
VCOO
TES1
TES2
TES3
XVRO
PXNT
ESTI
ESYO
HSEP
V SS
EXTV
VSEP
N.C
SDON
SDET
MUTE
JOG
JVD 1
DOC 1
CGHD
CGVD
MASK
VDD
VOW1
VOB 1
DSON
VOW1
VOB1
NC
HDO
VDO
BLKO
SYNC
V SS
JVDD
STUP
VOB3
VOW3
VOB2
VOW2
R523 2200
R524 2200
R516 27k
R517 10k
R518 33k
R519 100k
R520 100k
C514 470p B
R521 100k
R398 100k
R525 100k
L502 100μH
C508 10 16V
C507 0.01 B
C506 0.01 B
C503 47p
C504 47p
C505 47p
HOLD
H
V
TEST
N.C
V BLK
VB
VR
CS
CLK
STB
DATA
N.C
VDD
CK OUT
OSC IN
IC501 μPD6145G-601
R501 2200
R502 10k
R503 10k
R504 10k
L501 56μH
C501 33p CH
(B-34)
W901
VIDEO 5V
REG 5V
N.C
REG GND
REG GND
VTR DD ON
MT UNREG
CAM DD ON
MT GND
MT GND
TO PS-263p BOARD W901
(See Page 155.)
CN902
CHASSIS GND
NC
TO RC-40p BOARD W951
(See Page 138.)
CN501
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO OUT (X)
AUDIO OUT (Y)
AUDIO IN (X)
AUDIO IN (Y)
AUDIO GND
MT GND
MT GND
CAM DD ON
MT UNREG
MT UNREG
VTR DD ON
SS 5V
VP SAVE
SS GND
STILL ADJ
JOG
COMP SYNC
VIDEO MUTE
JOG VD
VIDEO CS
SP/LP
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3) W501
(See Page 132.)
R202 10k
CN502
VA PB MODE
RF SWP
EVR 5V
SYNC DET
TALLY
DATA SCREEN
CAM UNREG
COSMO CS
COSMO SI
COSMO SO
COSMO SCK
LINCS POWER
ZOOM W
ZOOM T
SYS RESET
REC Y
DOC PULSE
REC C
RP 5V
PB YC OUT
RP GND
RP GND
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3) W502
(See Page 132.)
Q551 2SA1341
Q553 DTC114TK
Q552 DTC114TK
(I-6)(I-5)(I-5)
Q551,552,553
SWITCH
R551 100k
R552 10k
R553 100k


6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
W202
PB C IN
PB 5V
PB C OUT
VIDEO GND
DOC PULSE
COMPOSITE SYNC
JOG
fH OUT
1/2 fH
fSC IN
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
J202
VIDEO IN
AUDIO IN
J201
VIDEO OUT
RF DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
CN901
EVF 5V
EVF GND
VIDEO OUT
TALLY
ge 145.)
Q202(B-38) CHARACTER MIX
Q208(B-37) SWITCH
Q208 2SC3395
(E-39)(E-39) Q203,204 CURRENT LIMITER
IC201 CXA1201Q
DUS DECODER
CLAMP
VCA
SYNC SEP
PULSE GEN
REG4.2V
AGC DET
REC VIDEO OUT
S AGC
Q211(E-38) DISCHARGE
Q244 AGC DISCHARGE
Q212 2SC3395
Q212,206,207 QUASI HD GEN CHARA SW CONTROL
(C-37) D213 1S2837
IC502 (A-36) MB673138U SYNC GENERATOR
(A-35) IC501 μPD6145G-601 CHARACTER GENERATOR
Q501,502 C G BUSY
VCO
CHARACTER POSITION
Q222(I-8) SW
Q228(H-9) BUFFER
Q224(H-32) SOFT LIMITER
(H-33) Q225 PB Y BUFFER
Q223(H-8) PB SWITCH
Q250(H-33) DELAY
Q251(G-33) LPF
D219 1S2837
Q229(H-8) SWITCH
(H-34)(H-7) Q230,231 REC Y EQ
(H-34) D218 1S2837
REC C
Q233(H-35) REC C BUFFER
R202 10k
(I-6)(I-5)(I-5) Q551,552,553 SWITCH
Q553 DTC114TK
Q552 DTC114TK
Q551 2SA1341
RV552 100k
STILL
EVF 5V
EVF GND
VIDEO GND
SS 5V


17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
IC201 (D-37)
CXA1201Q
AGC/VIDEO OUT INPUT SELECT
Q209
2SA812
Q209 (C-37)
VIDEO BUFFER
(C-3)
Q210
SWITCH
(C-6)
IC202
CXL1502M
CCD COMB FILTER
(F-35)
IC203
CXA1200BQ
Y/C PROCESS
Y/C SEP
CCD I/O
CCD FL
NCSHP
SSAGC
MODEM
AFPC
EMPHA
VXO
LOGIC
CMAIN
(F-38)(F-38)(F-37)
Q401,403,405
REC Y AMP, PB Y PEAKING
Q212,206,207
QUASI HD GEN CHARA SW CONTROL
Q213,Q241,242
QUASI HD GENERATOR
(G-34)(G-8)
Q226,227
CHARACTOR SWITCH
(H-33)
Q225
PB Y BUFFER
(E-34)
Q216
PB VIDEO BUFFER
(F-7)
Q217
Y BUFFER
PB VIDEO OUT LEVEL
Q410 (H-37)
SUB TRACT
(H-38) (G-38) (G-37)
Q409 Q407 Q406
2SC2223 2SC1623 2SC1623
Q409
EQ
(G-38) Q408
2SA812
Q406-408
HALF H SHIFT CANCEL
(G-6)
Q243
FSC BUFFER
(G-5)
D217
MA159
(G-5) D216
MA159
Q254 (G-6)
CHROMA BUFFER
Q215 (H-36)
TRAP FREQ SW
X201
4.43MHz
(H-34) (G-34)
D218 Q232
1S2837 BUFFER
EMPH INPUT LEVEL
PB Y LEVEL
DEV
CAR SET
REC Y
FL201
FL202
FL203
C.BPF
PB C TRAP

no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
< > : PB mode

CV-9 BOARD (1/3) (VIDEO BLOCK)

LI-10 (RELAY), CK-43P (CAMERA FUNCTION SWITCH), DK-10P (EDIT SEARCH SWITCH) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No. LI-10 BOARD : 3000 series, CK-43P BOARD : 4000 series, DK-10P BOARD : 5000 series –

DIODE

D651	8-719-938-72	DIODE SB01-05CP
D652	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193
D653	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D654	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D657	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D658	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193
D660	8-719-939-11	DIODE GP2S09-B

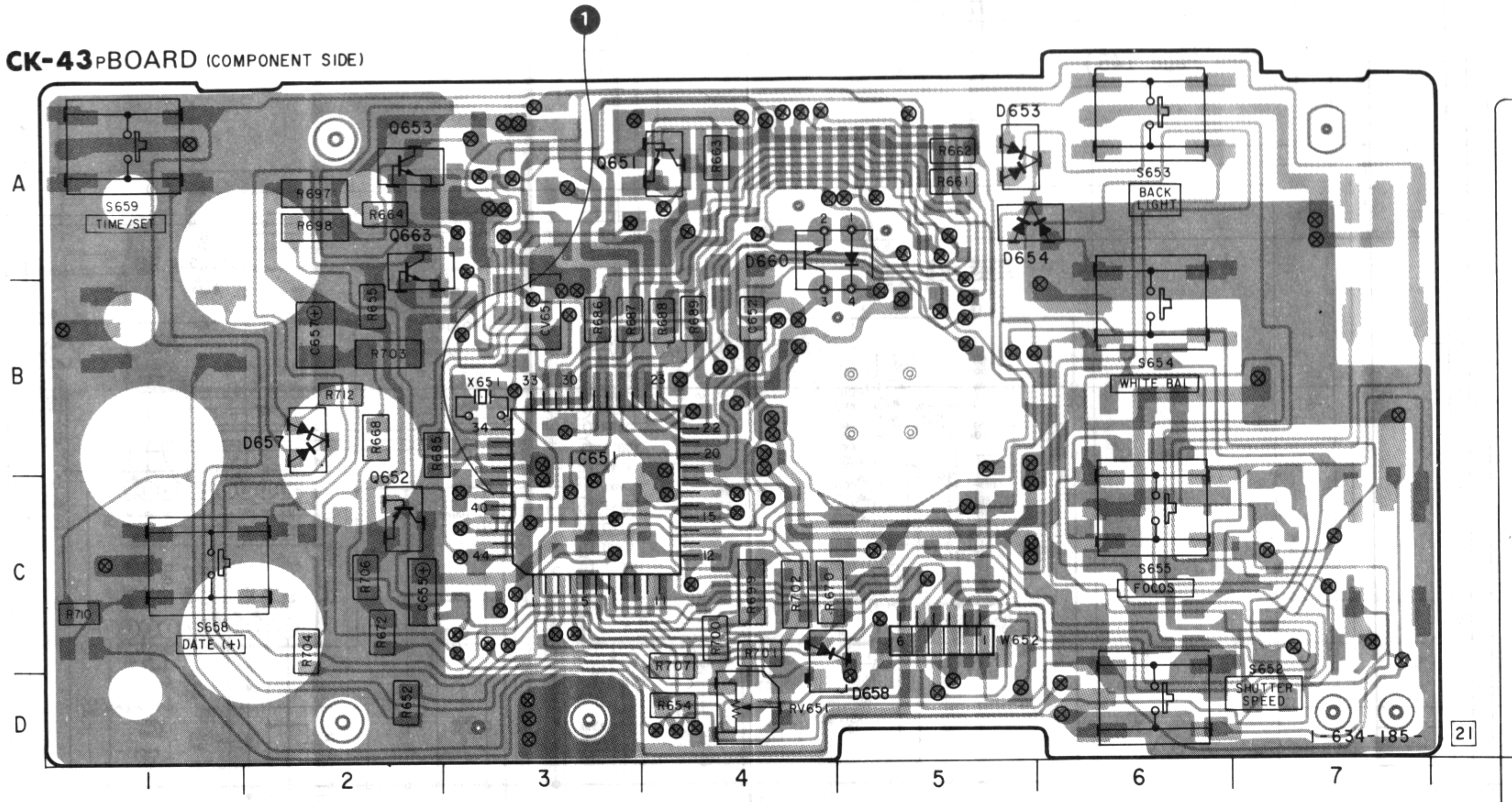
IC

IC651	8-759-149-19	IC UPD7508BGB-516

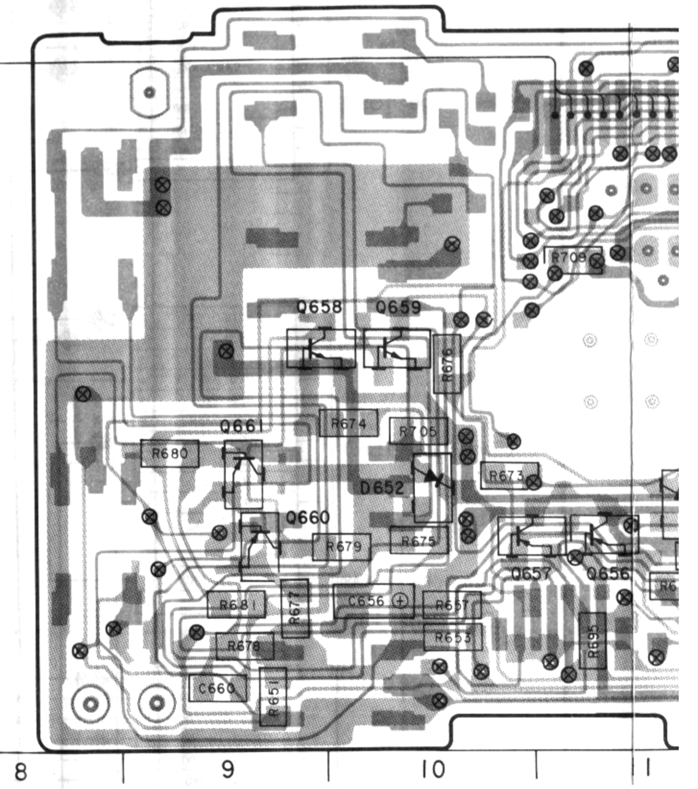
TRANSISTOR

Q651	8-729-901-03	TRANSISTOR DTC144WK
Q652	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q653	8-729-901-03	TRANSISTOR DTC144WK
Q654	8-729-220-93	TRANSISTOR 2SK209G
Q655	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q656	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q657	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q658	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q659	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q660	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q661	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q662	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q663	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK
Q664	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G
Q665	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK

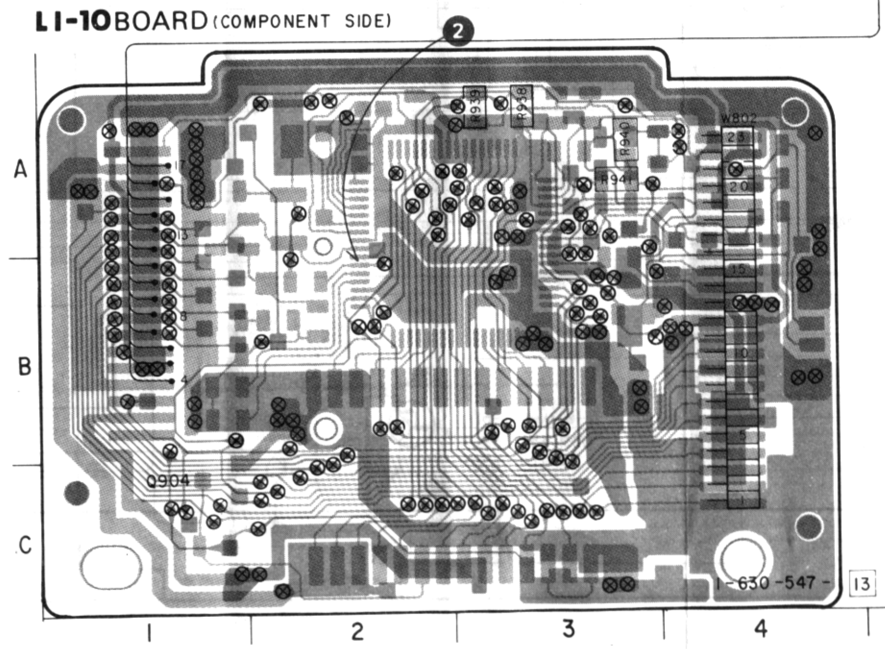
CK-43P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


①
A
B
C
D
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
S659 TIME/SET
Q653
Q651
Q663
R697
R698
R664
R663
R662
R661
D653
S653 BACK LIGHT
D654
D660
C651
R703
R712
D657
R668
R685
Q652
X651
IC651
33
30
23
22
20
15
12
40
44
R706
R672
C665
R704
R652
S658 DATE (+)
R710
R686
R687
R688
R689
C652
S654 WHITE BAL
S655 FOCUS
S652 SHUTTER SPEED
R700
R701
R702
R676
R699
R707
R654
RV651
D658
W652
1-634-185-
21

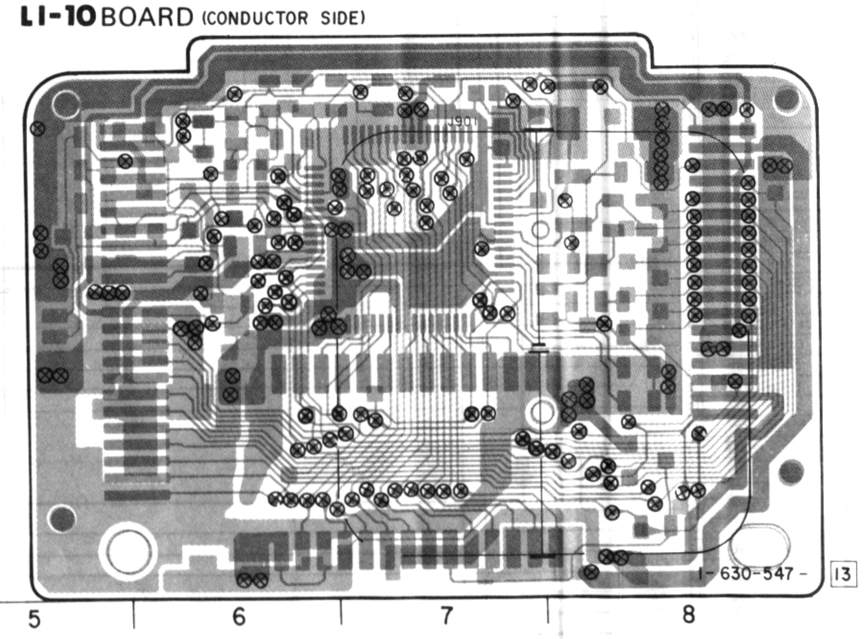
CK-43P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


8
9
10
11
R709
Q658
Q659
R676
Q661
R674
R705
R680
D652
R673
Q660
R679
R675
Q657
Q656
R681
R677
C656
R657
R678
R655
R696
C660
R651

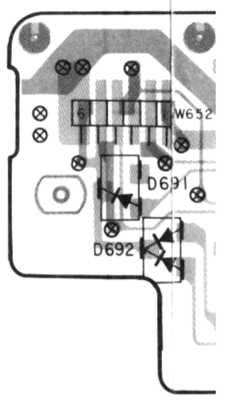
LI-10 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)

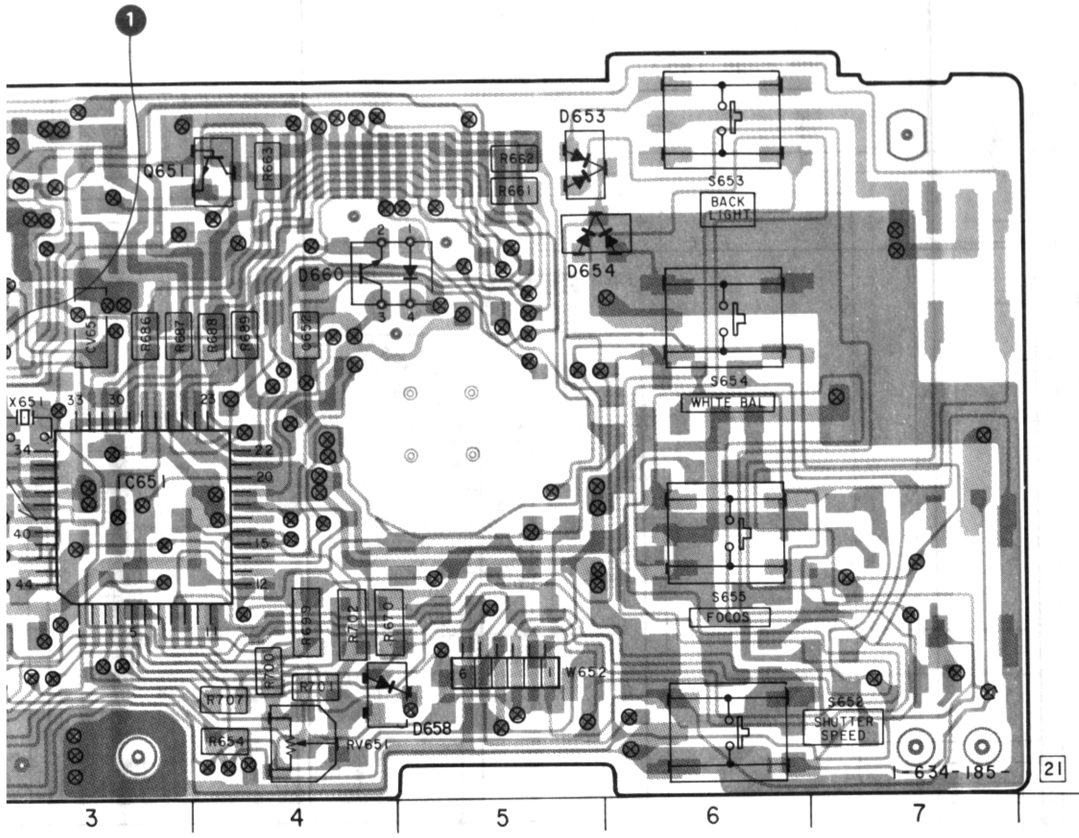

②
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
R939
R938
R940
R941
W802
24
20
15
Q904
1-630-547-
13

LI-10 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

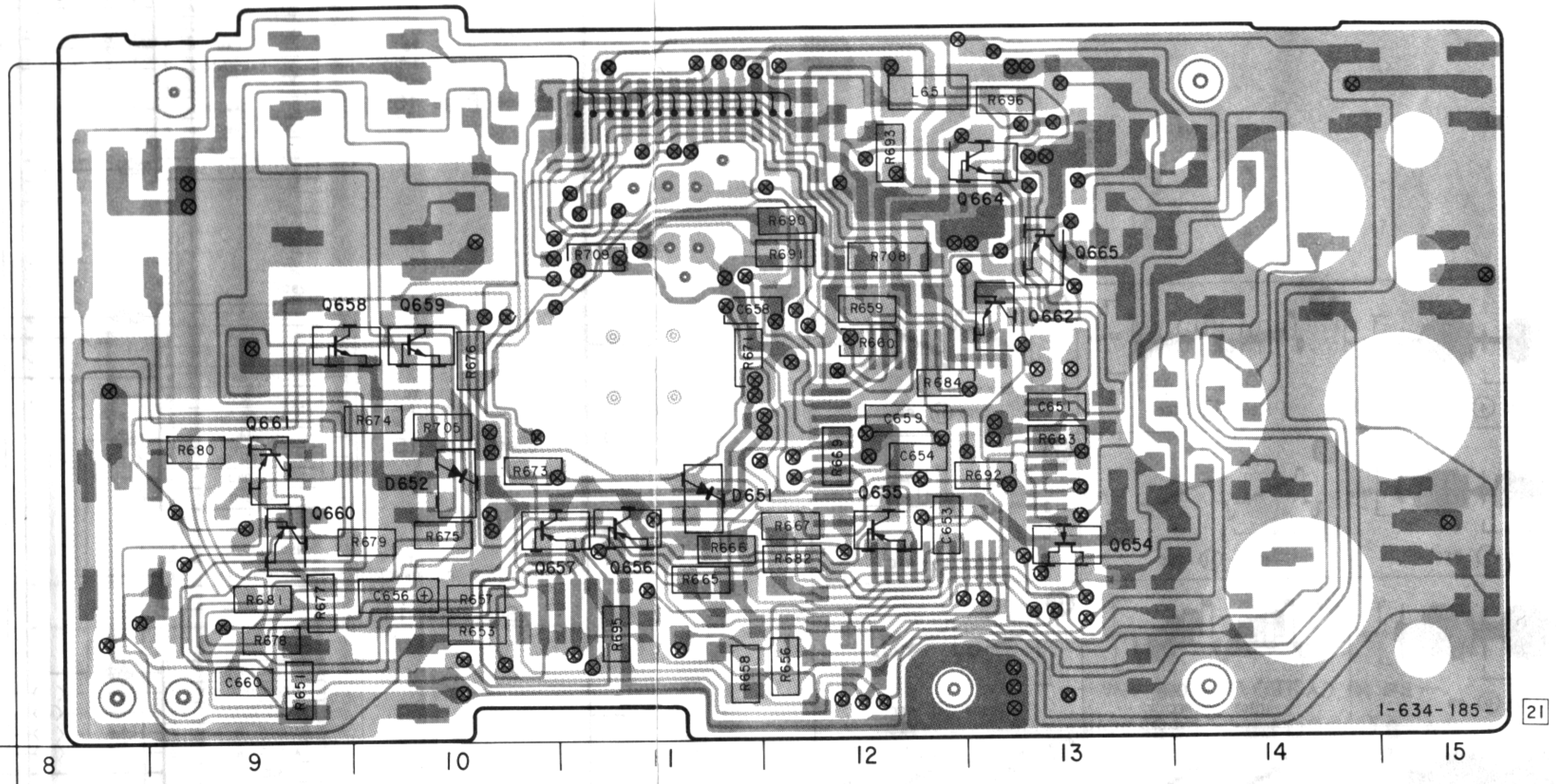

5
6
7
8
R901
1-630-547-
13

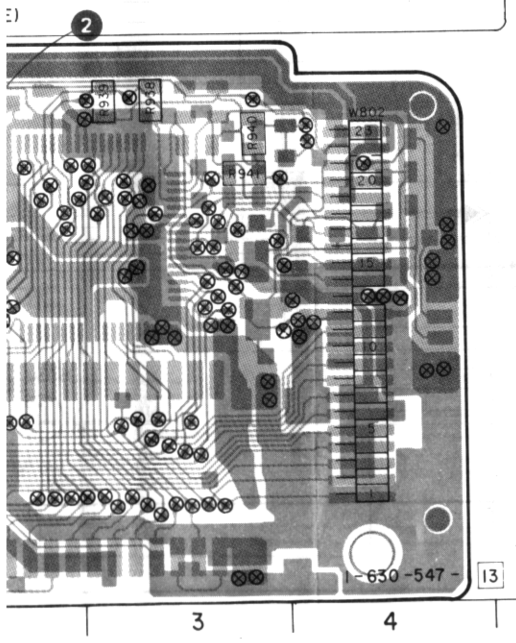
DK-10P BOARD (COMP


W652
D691
D692

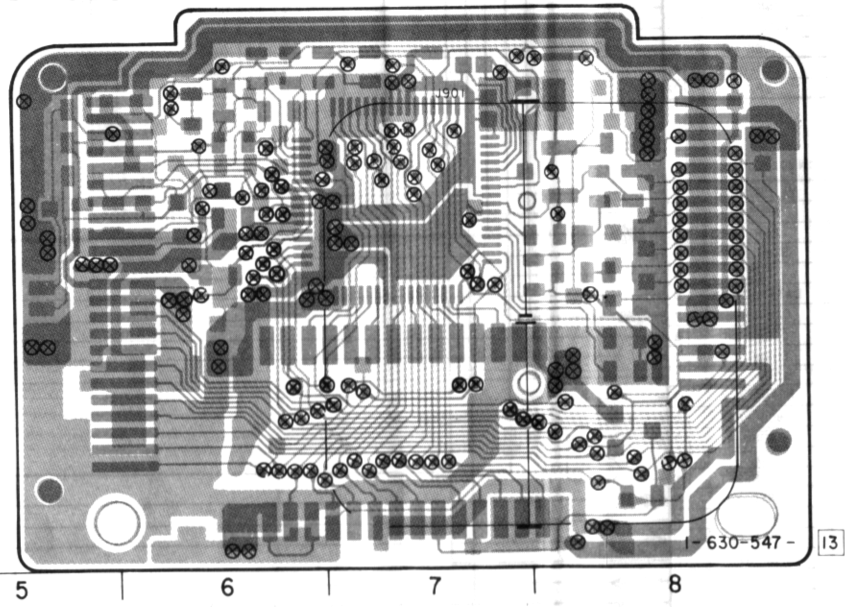

①
Q651
D653
R662
R661
S653
BACK LIGHT
D654
D660
S654
WHITE BAL
IC651
S655
FOCUS
W652
RV651
D658
S652
SHUTTER SPEED
1-634-185-
21
3
4
5
6
7

CK-43P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

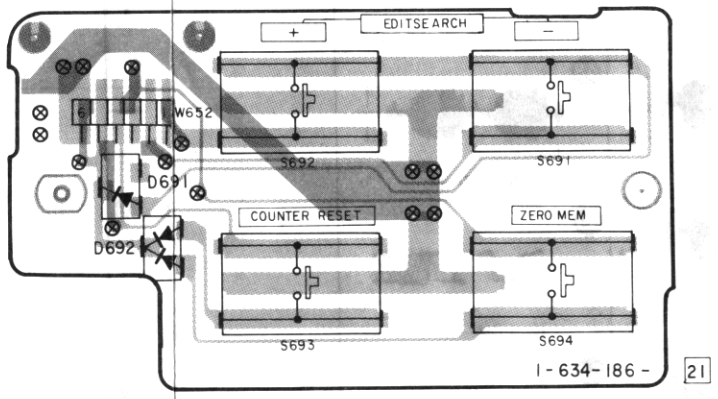

L651
R696
R693
Q664
R690
R691
R708
Q665
R709
Q658
Q659
R659
Q662
R660
R684
C651
Q661
R674
R705
C659
R683
R680
D652
R673
D651
C654
R692
Q660
R667
Q655
Q654
R679
R675
R668
R682
R665
Q657
Q656
R681
C656
R657
R678
R655
C660
R658
R656
1-634-185-
21
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


②
W802
1-630-547-
13
3
4

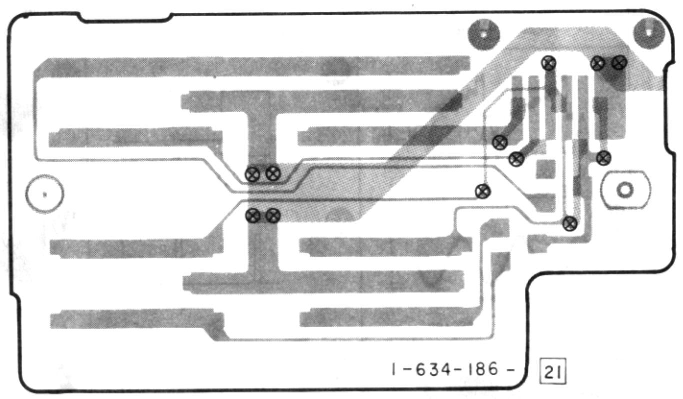
LI-10 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


1-630-547-
13
5
6
7
8

DK-10P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


+
EDITSEARCH
−
W652
S692
S691
D691
D692
COUNTER RESET
ZERO MEM
S693
S694
1-634-186-
21

DK-10P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



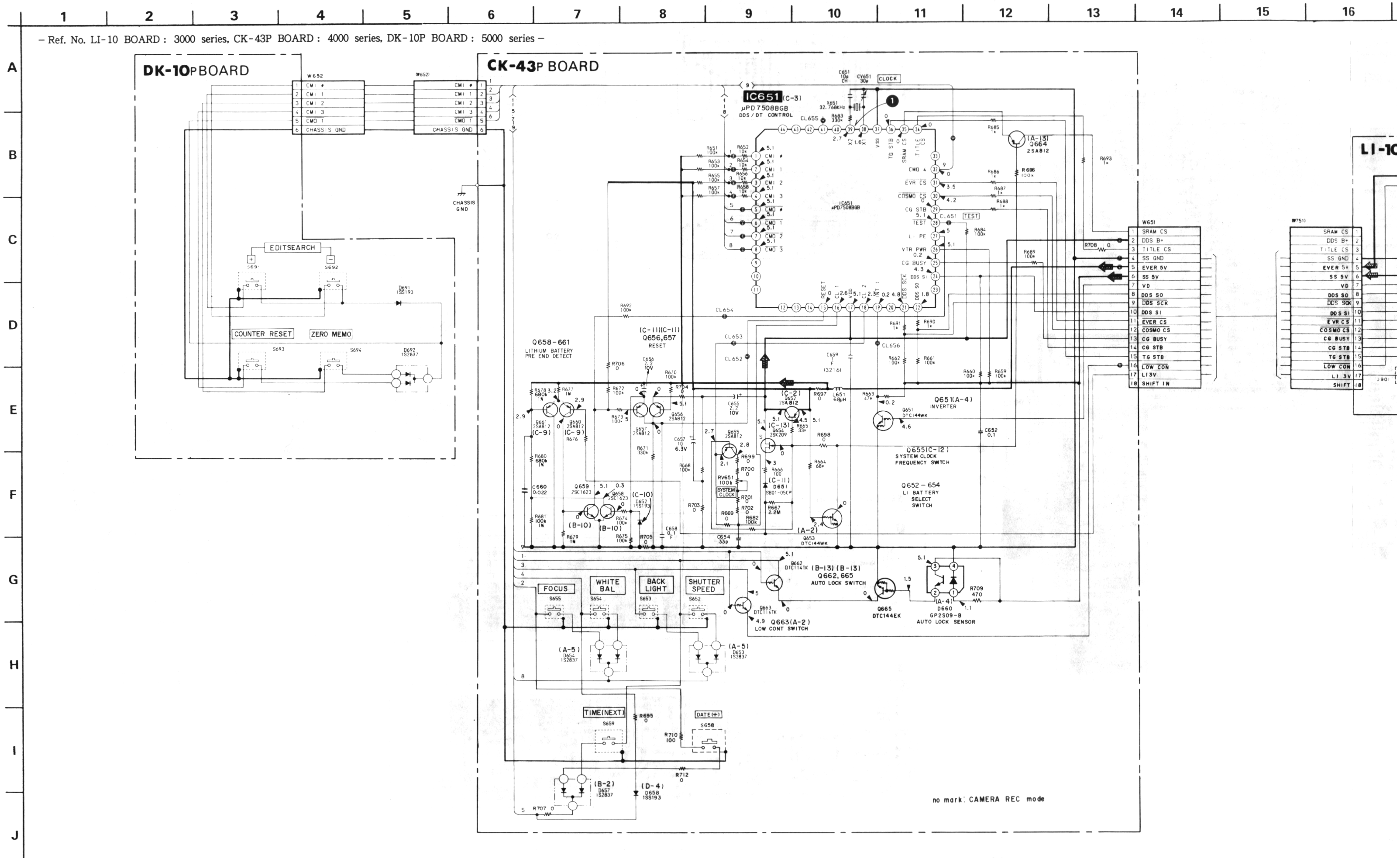
DK-10P BOARD

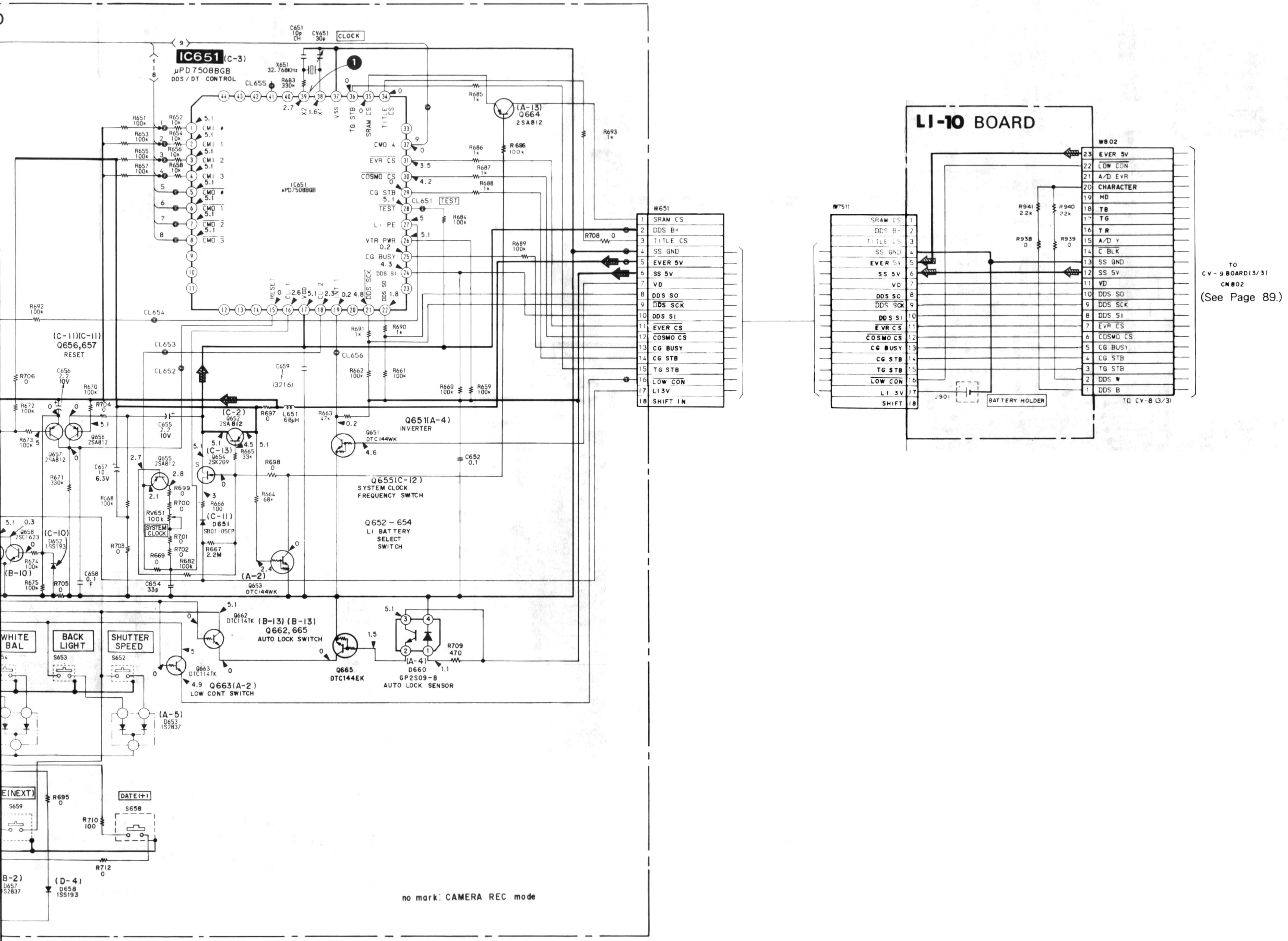
DIODE

D691	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193-TE85L
D692	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

LI-10 (RELAY), CK-43P (CAMERA FUNCTION SWITCH), DK-10P (EDIT SEARCH SWITCH) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

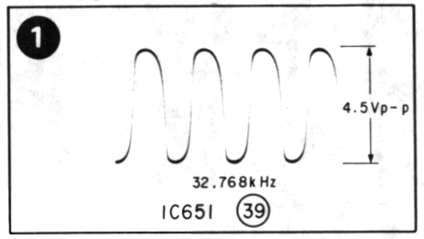
– Ref. No. LI-10 BOARD : 3000 series, CK-43P BOARD : 4000 series, DK-10P BOARD : 5000 series –


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DK-10P BOARD
W652
CMI #
CMI 1
CMI 2
CMI 3
CMO 1
CHASSIS GND
(W652)
CHASSIS GND
EDITSEARCH
S691
S692
D691 1SS193
COUNTER RESET
ZERO MEMO
S693
S694
D692 1S2837
CK-43P BOARD
IC651 (C-3)
μPD7508GB
DDS/DT CONTROL
CLOCK
X651 32.768KHz
CL655
TEST
CL651
IC651 μPD7508GB
SRAM CS
TITLE CS
TG STB
CMO 4
EVR CS
COSMO CS
CG STB
LI PE
VTR PWR
CG BUSY
DDS SI
DDS SO
DDS SCK
RESET
Q664 (A-13) 2SA812
Q658-661
LITHIUM BATTERY PRE END DETECT
(C-11)(C-11)
Q656,657
RESET
Q651 (A-4)
INVERTER
Q651 DTC144WK
Q655 (C-12)
SYSTEM CLOCK FREQUENCY SWITCH
Q652-654
LI BATTERY SELECT SWITCH
Q653 DTC144WK
Q657 2SA812
Q654 2SK209
Q655 2SA812
D651 SB01-05CP
RV651 100k
SYSTEM CLOCK
Q659 2SC1623
Q658 2SC1623
D652 1SS193
Q661 2SA812
Q660 2SA812
Q656 2SA812
CL652
CL653
CL654
CL656
L651 68μH
W651
SRAM CS
DDS B+
TITLE CS
SS GND
EVER 5V
SS 5V
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVER CS
COSMO CS
CG BUSY
CG STB
TG STB
LOW CON
LI3V
SHIFT IN
Q662,665
AUTO LOCK SWITCH
Q662 DTC114TK
Q663 DTC114TK
Q663 (A-2)
LOW CONT SWITCH
Q665 DTC144EK
D660 GP2S09-B
AUTO LOCK SENSOR
R709 470
FOCUS
S655
WHITE BAL
S654
BACK LIGHT
S653
SHUTTER SPEED
S652
(A-5) D654 1S2837
(A-5) D653 1S2837
TIME(NEXT)
S659
R695 0
DATE(+)
S658
R710 100
R712 0
(B-2) D657 1S2837
(D-4) D658 1SS193
R707 0
no mark: CAMERA REC mode
LI-10
(W751)
SRAM CS
DDS B+
TITLE CS
SS GND
EVER 5V
SS 5V
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
CG BUSY
CG STB
TG STB
LOW CON
LI 3V
SHIFT
J901
CHASSIS GND


IC651 (C-3)
μPD7508BGB
DDS/DT CONTROL
CLOCK
X651 32.768KHz
CL655
TEST
CL651
Q664 (A-13) 2SA812
(C-11)(C-11)
Q656,657
RESET
Q651(A-4)
INVERTER
Q655(C-12)
SYSTEM CLOCK
FREQUENCY SWITCH
Q652 – 654
LI BATTERY
SELECT
SWITCH
RV651 100k
SYSTEM CLOCK
D651 SB01-05CP
Q653 DTC144WK
Q662 DTC114TK (B-13)(B-13)
Q662,665
AUTO LOCK SWITCH
Q665 DTC144EK
D660 GP2S09-B
AUTO LOCK SENSOR
Q663(A-2)
LOW CONT SWITCH
WHITE BAL
BACK LIGHT S653
SHUTTER SPEED S652
(A-5) D653 1S2837
E(NEXT) S659
DATE(+) S658
(D-4) D658 1SS193
W651
SRAM CS
DDS B+
TITLE CS
SS GND
EVER 5V
SS 5V
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVER CS
COSMO CS
CG BUSY
CG STB
TG STB
LOW CON
LI3V
SHIFT IN
LI-10 BOARD
W751
LI 3V
SHIFT
J901
BATTERY HOLDER
W802
EVER 5V
LOW CON
A/D EVR
CHARACTER
HD
TB
TG
TR
A/D Y
C BLK
SS GND
SS 5V
VD
DDS SO
DDS SCK
DDS SI
EVR CS
COSMO CS
CG BUSY
CG STB
TG STB
DDS W
DDS B
TO CV-9 BOARD(3/3) CN802
(See Page 89.)
TO CV-8 (3/3)

no mark: CAMERA REC mode

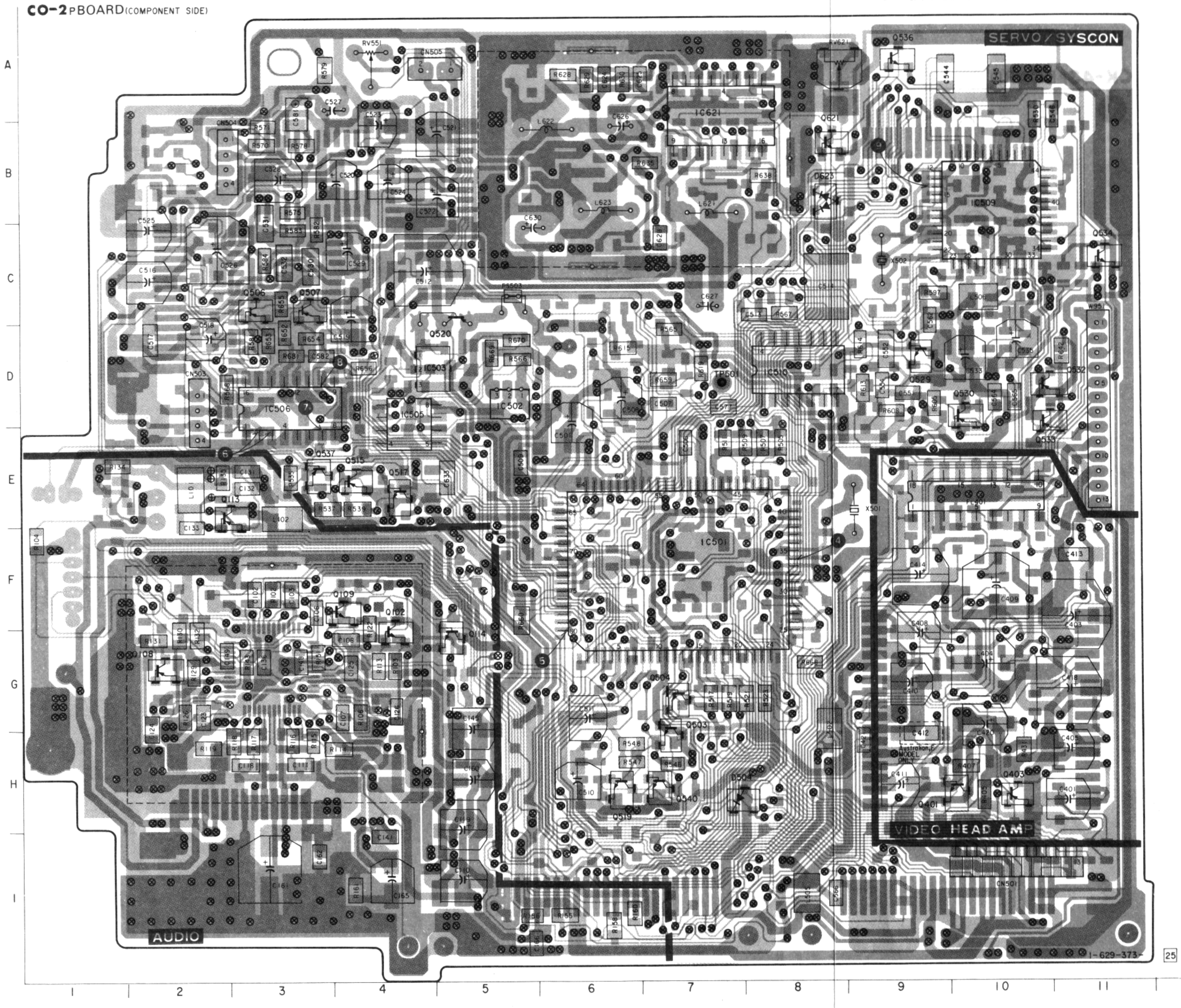
CK-43P BOARD



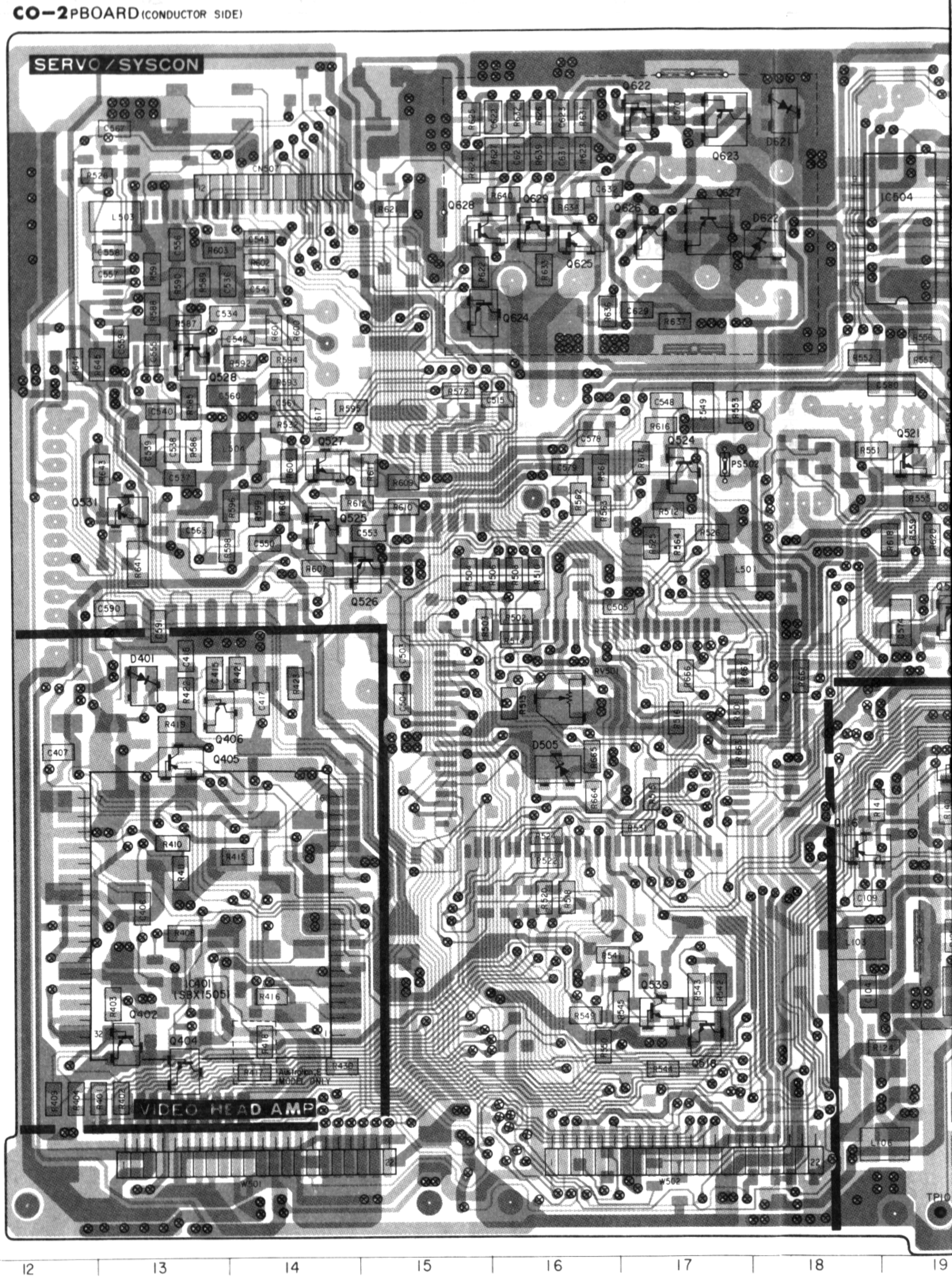
CO-2P (HEAD AMP, AUDIO/SERVO, SYSTEM CONTROL), CC-51P (TFG/SFG AMP), KS-11P (CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE JUNCTION), FP-89 (TAPE END SENSOR), FP-90 (TAPE TOP SENSOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No. CO-2P, FP-89 BOARDS : 6000 series, CC-51P BOARD : 7000 series, FP-90, KS-11P BOARDS : 8000 series –

CO-2P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
SERVO/SYSCON
AUDIO
VIDEO HEAD AMP
IC501
IC509
IC621
IC502
IC503
IC505
IC506
IC510
CN501
1-629-373-
25
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

CO-2P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


SERVO/SYSCON
VIDEO HEAD AMP
IC504
D505
D401
Q405
Q406
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

DIODE

D401	8-719-106-09	DIODE RD6.2M-B3
D504	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D505	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D621	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D622	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D623	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2835

IC

IC101	8-752-033-38	IC CXA
IC401	8-741-150-51	IC SBX
IC501	8-752-811-52	IC CXP
IC502	8-759-990-78	IC S-8
IC503	8-759-974-21	IC S-8
IC504	8-759-804-72	IC LB1
IC505	8-759-100-94	IC UPC
IC506	8-759-107-68	IC CX2
IC507	8-759-202-45	IC CX2
IC508	8-759-805-06	IC CXA

SENSOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

CC-51P BOARD

DIODE

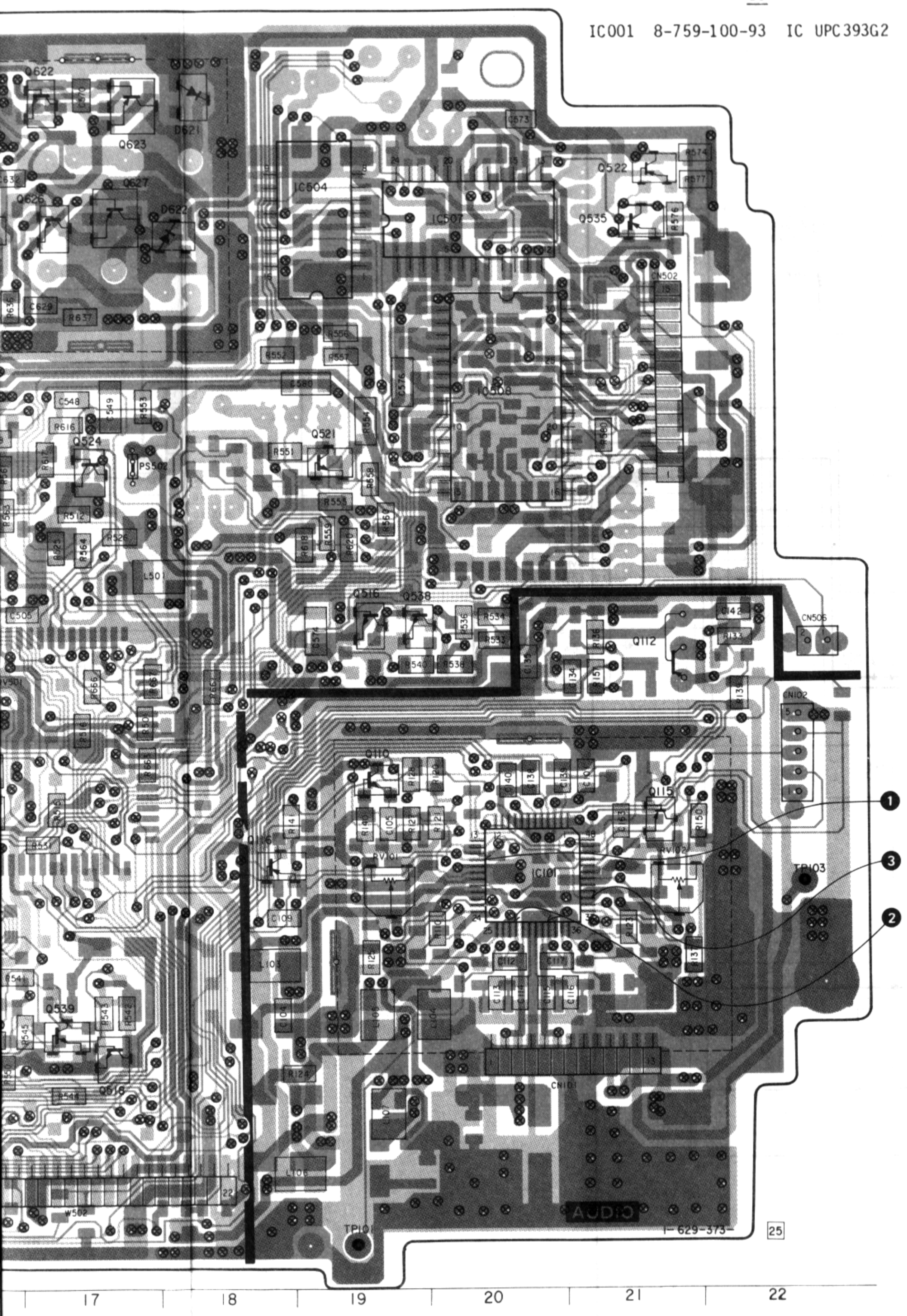
D001	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D002	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D003	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

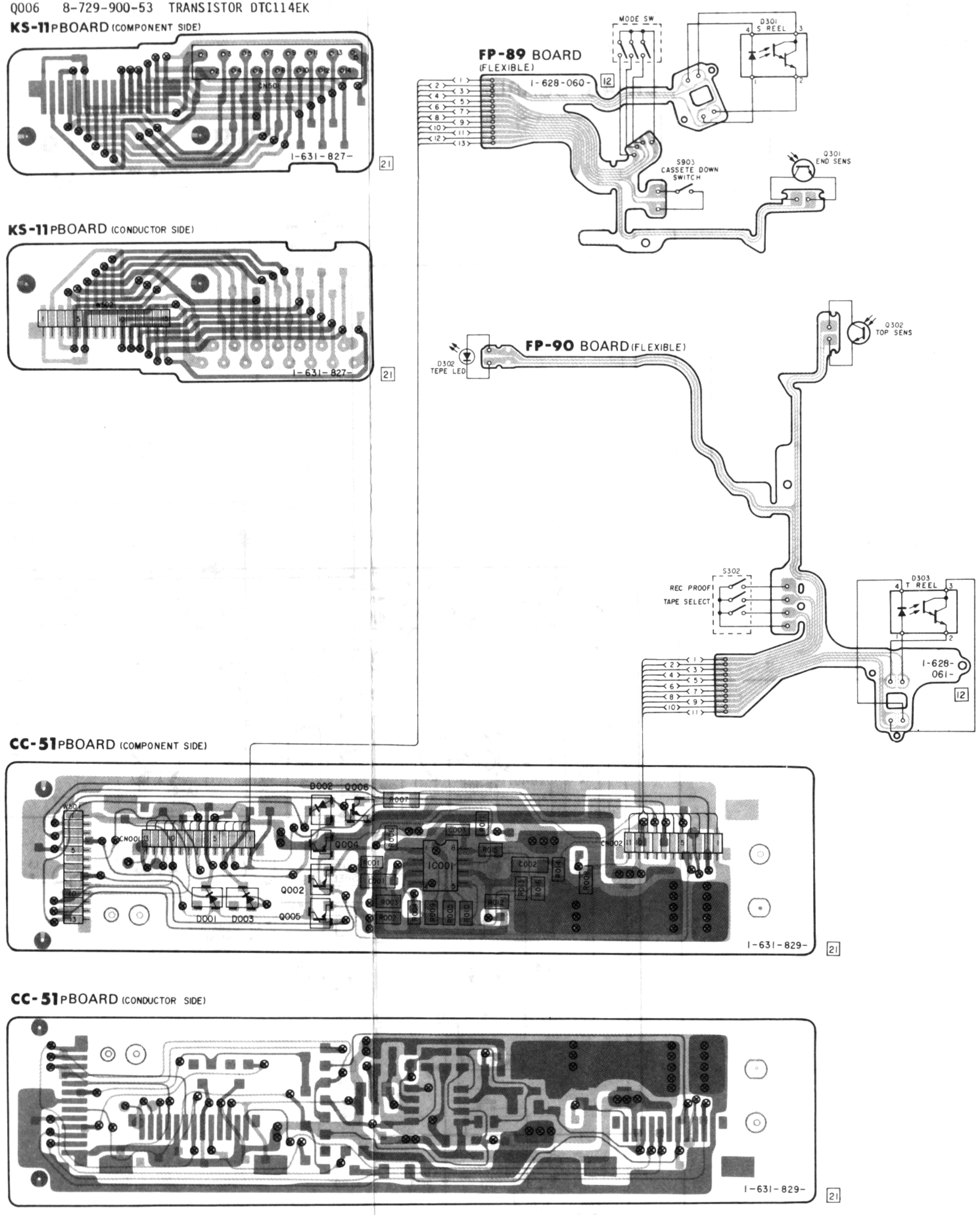
IC

IC001	8-759-100-93	IC UPC393G2

TRANSISTOR

Q002	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q004	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q005	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q006	8-729-900-53	TRANSISTOR DTC114EK


Q622
Q623
Q621
Q627
Q626
Q522
Q535
Q521
Q524
Q116
Q115
Q112
Q539
Q516
IC504
IC501
IC101
CN506
CN102
TP103
TP101
AUDIO
1-629-373-
25
❶
❸
❷
17
18
19
20
21
22


KS-11P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)
1-631-827-
21
KS-11P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)
1-631-827-
21
FP-89 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
1-628-060-
12
MODE SW
D301 S REEL
S903 CASSETE DOWN SWITCH
Q301 END SENS
FP-90 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
D302 TEPE LED
Q302 TOP SENS
S302
REC PROOF
TAPE SELECT
D303 T REEL
1-628-061-
12
CC-51P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)
D002
Q006
Q004
Q002
Q005
D001
D003
IC001
CN001
CN002
1-631-829-
21
CC-51P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)
1-631-829-
21

CO-2P BOARD

TRANSISTOR

Q102	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q108	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q109	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q110	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q112	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE
Q113	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q114	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q115	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q116	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q401	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q402	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q403	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q404	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q405	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q503	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q504	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q506	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q507	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q515	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q516	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q517	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q518	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q519	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q520	8-729-104-95	TRANSISTOR 2SB1040A-5
Q521	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q522	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q524	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q525	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q526	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q527	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q528	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q529	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q530	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q531	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q532	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q533	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q534	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q535	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q536	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q537	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q538	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q539	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q540	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q621	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK
Q622	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7
Q623	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121
Q624	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q625	8-729-901-04	TRANSISTOR DTA114EK
Q626	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7
Q627	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121
Q628	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q629	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

2M-B3
2WK
2WK
-05CP
-05CP

35

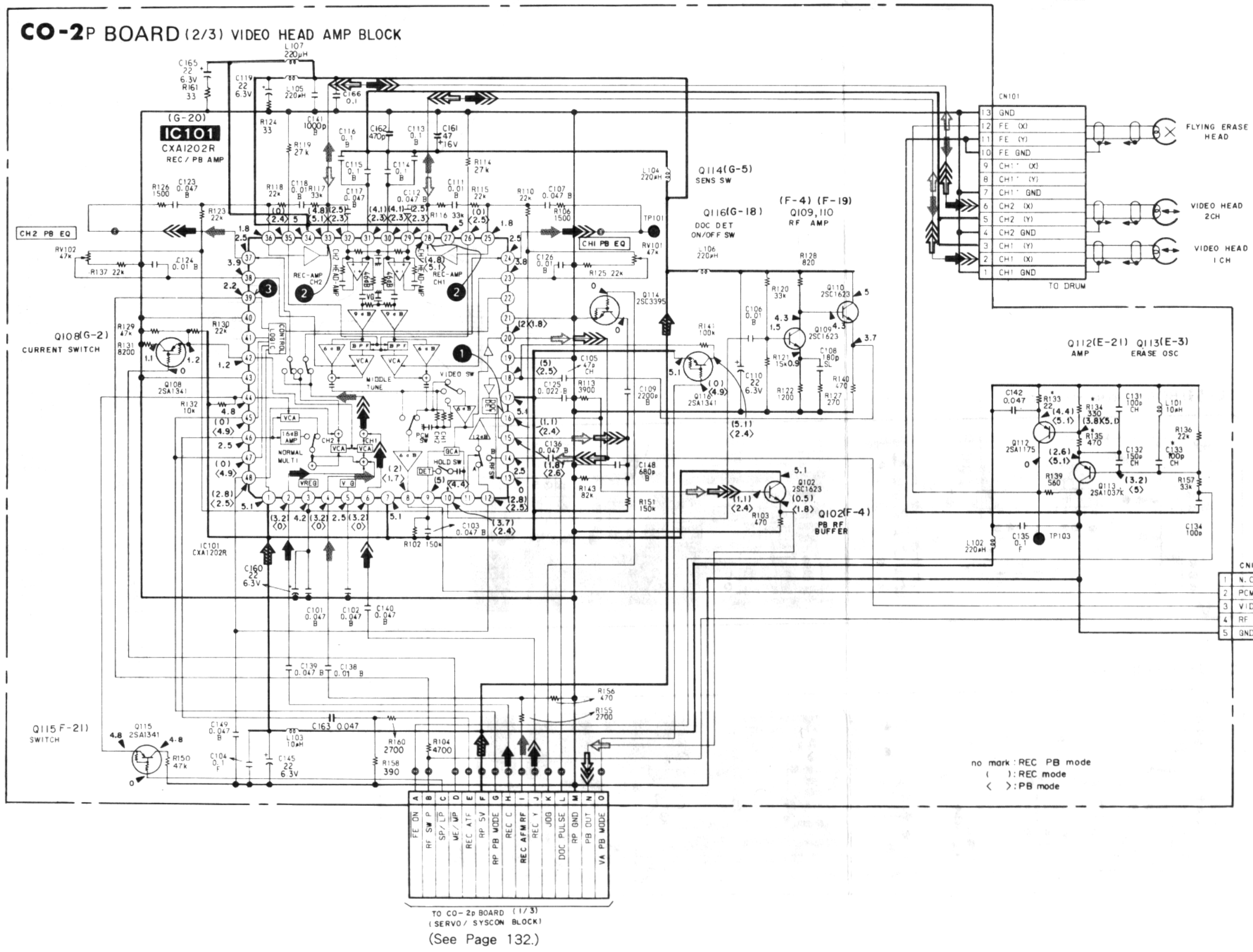
IC

IC101	8-752-033-38	IC CXA1202R
IC401	8-741-150-51	IC SBX1505-21
IC501	8-752-811-52	IC CXP80116-624Q
IC502	8-759-990-78	IC S-81350AG-REG
IC503	8-759-974-21	IC S-8054ALRS-LN
IC504	8-759-804-72	IC LB1631M
IC505	8-759-100-94	IC UPC358G2
IC506	8-759-107-68	IC CX20115A
IC507	8-759-202-45	IC CX20114
IC508	8-759-805-06	IC CXA1127M
IC509	8-752-209-53	IC CXA1204Q
IC510	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2
IC621	8-759-945-17	IC MB3775PF

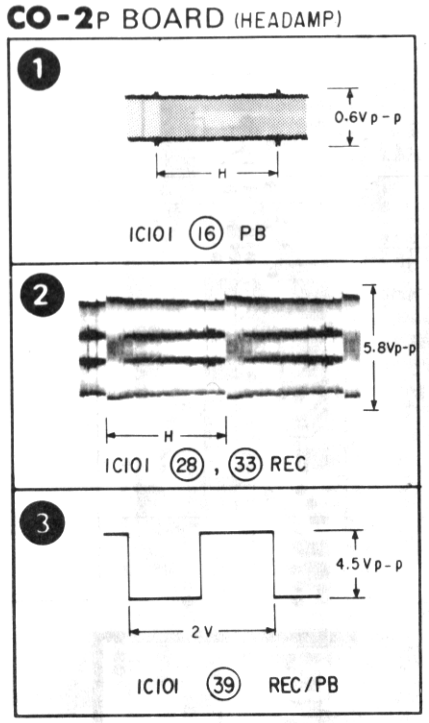
— Ref. No. CO-2 BOARD: 6000 series —

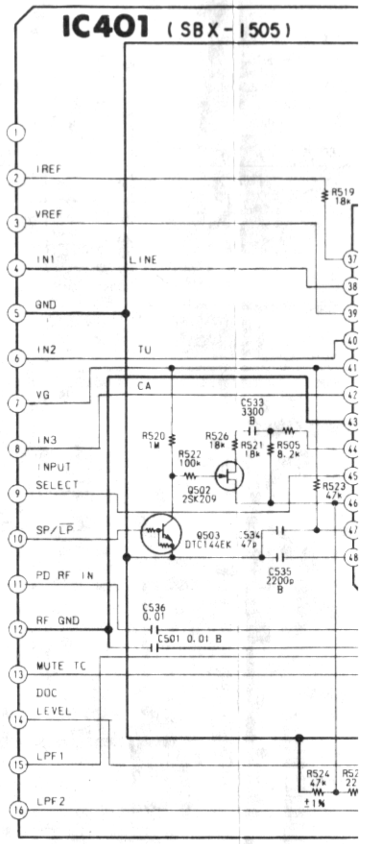
- **SIGNAL PATH**

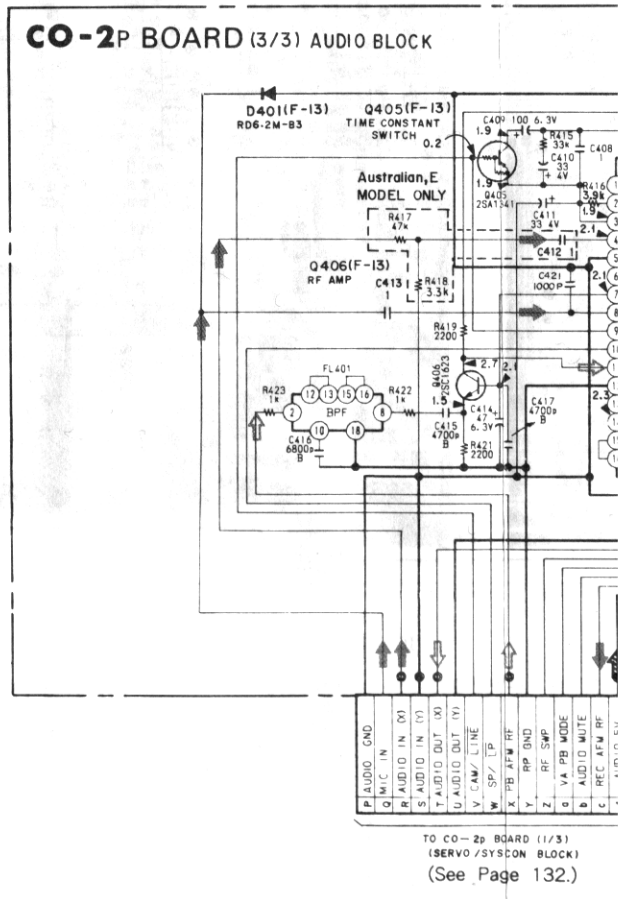
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC	➡	➡≫	➡≫≫	➡
PB			⇨≫≫	⇨


CO-2P BOARD (2/3) VIDEO HEAD AMP BLOCK
(G-20)
IC101
CXA1202R
REC/PB AMP
CH2 PB EQ
CHI PB EQ
Q108(G-2)
CURRENT SWITCH
Q115 F-21)
SWITCH
Q114(G-5)
SENS SW
Q116(G-18)
DOC DET
ON/OFF SW
(F-4) (F-19)
Q109,110
RF AMP
Q112(E-21) Q113(E-3)
AMP ERASE OSC
Q102(F-4)
PB RF
BUFFER
CN101
GND
FE (X)
FE (Y)
FE GND
CH1' (X)
CH1' (Y)
CH1' GND
CH2 (X)
CH2 (Y)
CH2 GND
CH1 (Y)
CH1 (X)
CH1 GND
TO DRUM
FLYING ERASE HEAD
VIDEO HEAD 2CH
VIDEO HEAD 1CH
CN102
N.C
PCM OUT
VIDEO RF OUT
RF SW P
GND
CHECK PIN
TP101
TP103
FE ON
RF SW P
SP/LP
WE/MP
REC ATF
RP 5V
RP PB MODE
REC C
REC AFM RF
REC Y
JOG
DOC PULSE
RP GND
PB OUT
VA PB MODE
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3)
(SERVO/SYSCON BLOCK)
(See Page 132.)

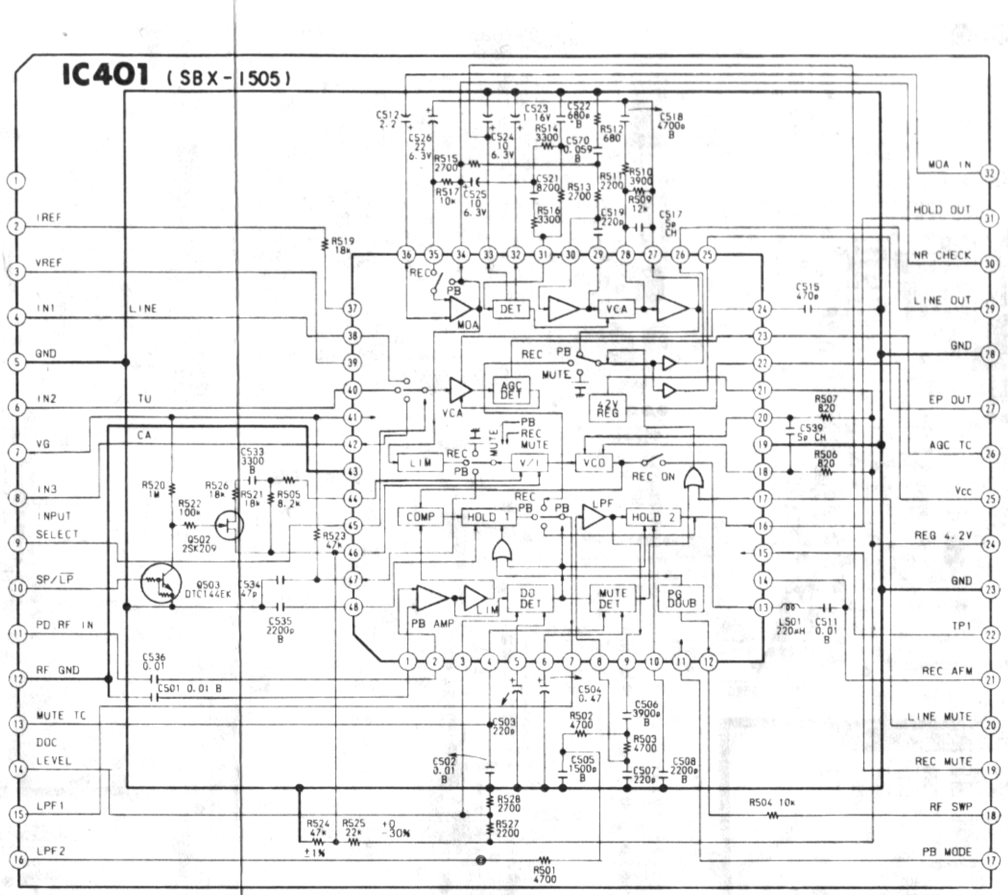
no mark : REC PB mode
( ) : REC mode
< > : PB mode


CO-2P BOARD (HEADAMP)
1
0.6Vp-p
H
IC101 (16) PB
2
5.8Vp-p
H
IC101 (28), (33) REC
3
4.5Vp-p
2V
IC101 (39) REC/PB

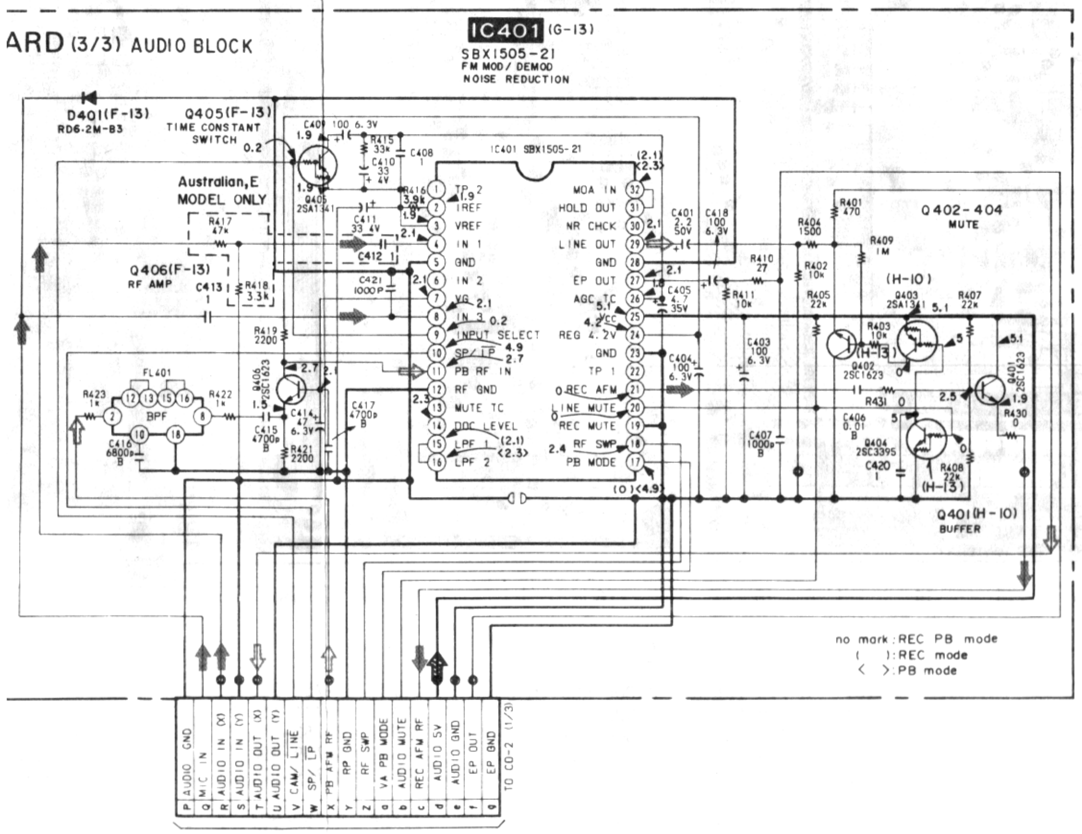

IC401 (SBX-1505)
IREF
VREF
IN1
GND
IN2
VG
IN3
INPUT SELECT
SP/LP
PD RF IN
RF GND
MUTE TC
DOC LEVEL
LPF1
LPF2
LINE
TU
CA


CO-2P BOARD (3/3) AUDIO BLOCK
D401(F-13)
RD6.2M-B3
Q405(F-13)
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH
Australian,E MODEL ONLY
Q406(F-13)
RF AMP
FL401
BPF
AUDIO GND
MIC IN
AUDIO IN (X)
AUDIO IN (Y)
AUDIO OUT (X)
AUDIO OUT (Y)
CAM/LINE
SP/LP
RP AFM FF
RP GND
VA PB MODE
PB MUTE
REC AFM RF
TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3)
(SERVO/SYSCON BLOCK)
(See Page 132.)

15	16	17	18	19	20	21


IC401 (SBX-1505)
IREF
VREF
IN1
GND
IN2
VG
IN3
INPUT SELECT
SP/LP
PD RF IN
RF GND
MUTE TC
DOC LEVEL
LPF1
LPF2
MDA IN
HOLD OUT
NR CHECK
LINE OUT
GND
EP OUT
AGC TC
Vcc
REG 4.2V
GND
TP1
REC AFM
LINE MUTE
REC MUTE
RF SWP
PB MODE
DET
VCA
MDA
AGC DET
+2V REG
LIM
V/I
VCO
COMP
HOLD 1
LPF
HOLD 2
PB AMP
DO DET
MUTE DET
PG DOUB

ARD (3/3) AUDIO BLOCK


IC401 (G-13)
SBX1505-21
FM MOD/DEMOD
NOISE REDUCTION
D401(F-13)
RD6.2M-B3
Q405(F-13)
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH
Australian,E MODEL ONLY
Q406(F-13)
RF AMP
FL401
BPF
Q402-404
MUTE
Q401(H-10)
BUFFER
AUDIO GND
MIC IN
AUDIO IN (X)
AUDIO IN (Y)
AUDIO OUT (X)
AUDIO OUT (Y)
CAM/LINE
SP/LP
PB AFM
RP GND
RF SWP
VA PB MODE
AUDIO MUTE
REC AFM RF
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO GND
EP OUT
EP GND
TO CO-2 (1/3)

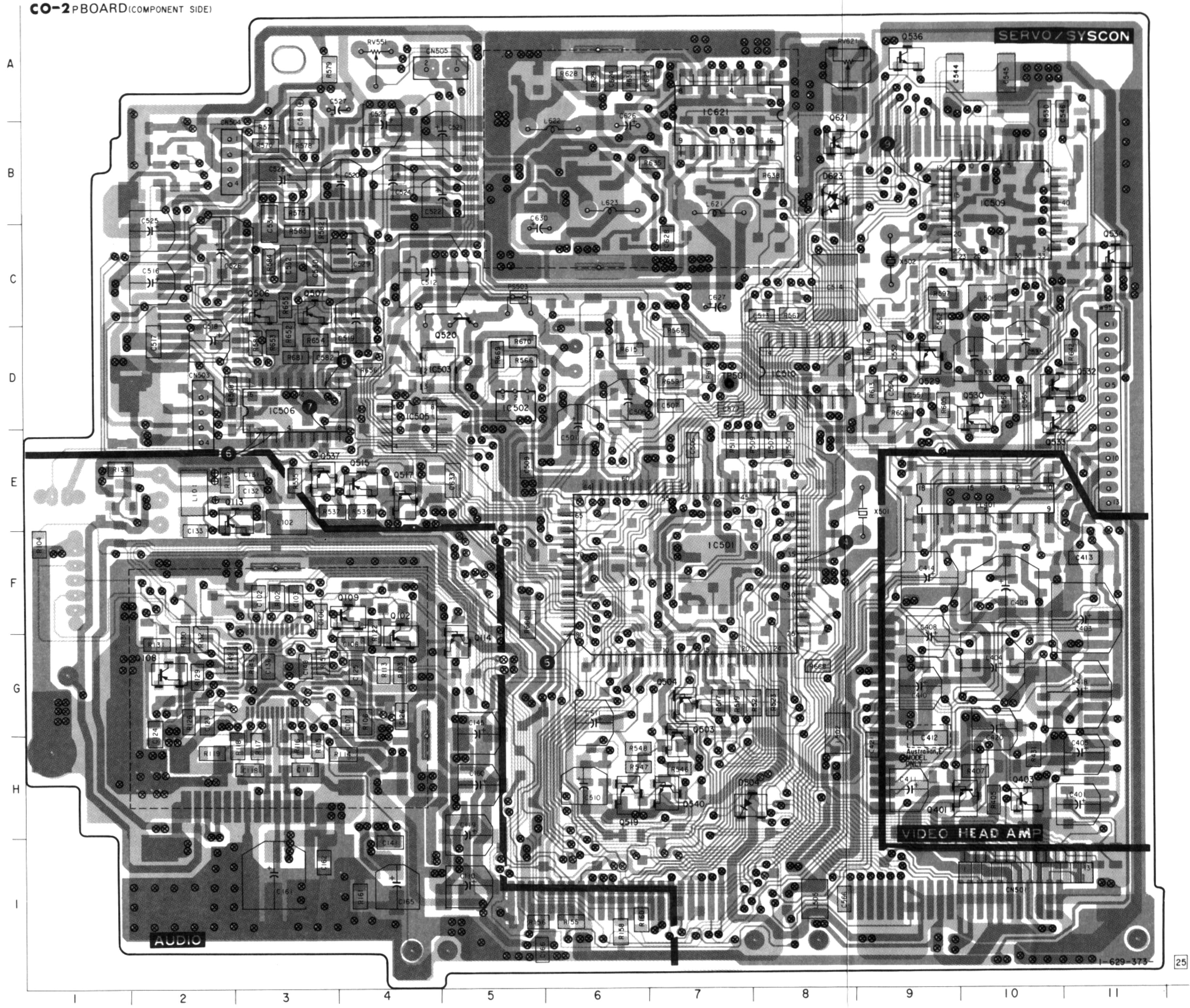
no mark:REC PB mode
( ):REC mode
< >:PB mode

TO CO-2p BOARD (1/3)
(SERVO/SYSCON BLOCK)
(See Page 132.)

CO-2P (HEAD AMP, AUDIO/SERVO, SYSTEM CONTROL), CC-51P (TFG/SFG AMP), KS-11P (CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE JUNCTION), FP-89 (TAPE END SENSOR), FP-90 (TAPE TOP SENSOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

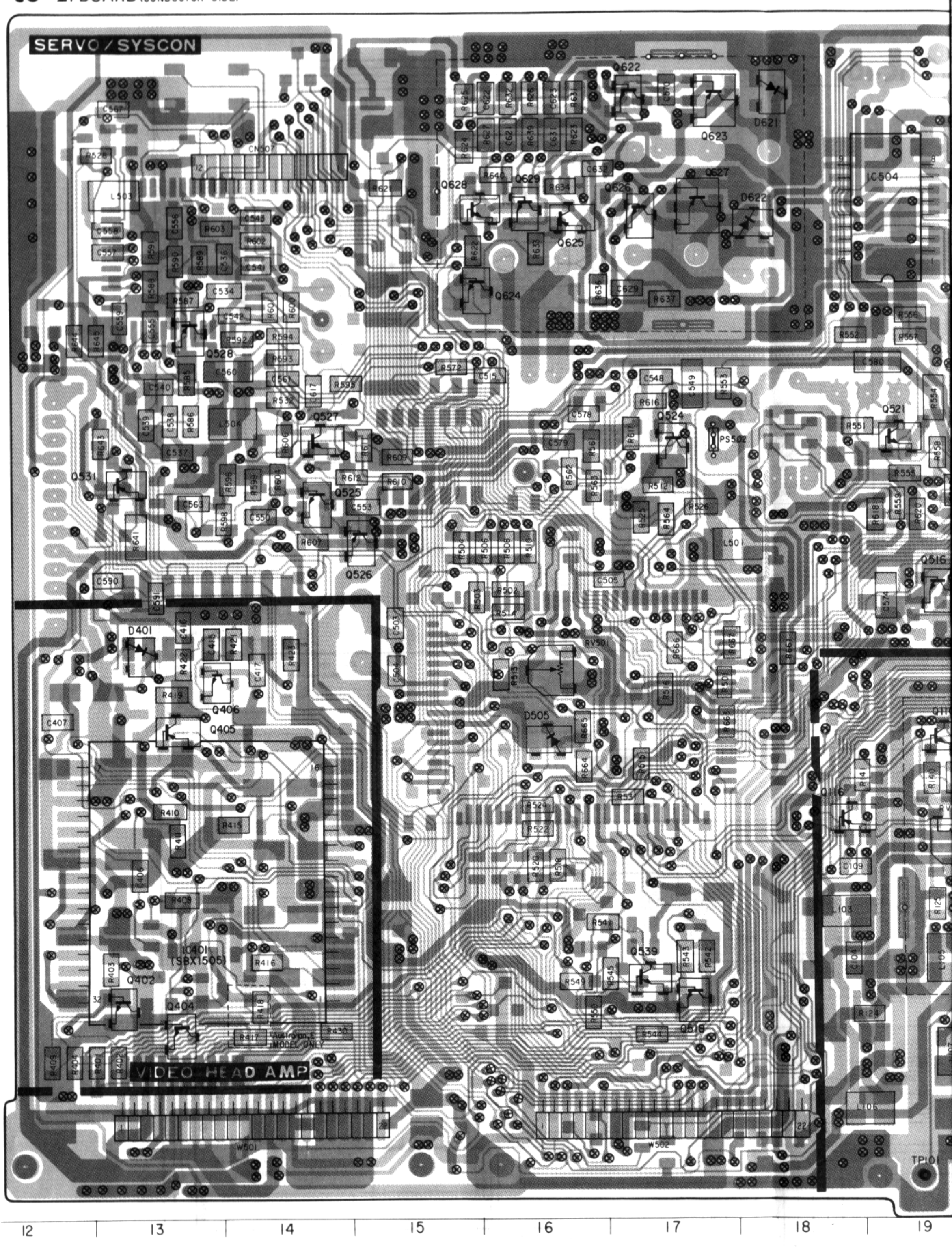
– Ref. No. CO-2P, FP-89 BOARDS : 6000 series, CC-51P BOARD : 7000 series, FP-90, KS-11P BOARDS : 8000 series –

CO-2PBOARD(COMPONENT SIDE)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
SERVO/SYSCON
VIDEO HEAD AMP
AUDIO
IC501
IC502
IC503
IC505
IC506
IC509
IC510
IC621
IC101
1-629-373-
25

CO-2PBOARD(CONDUCTOR SIDE)



12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
SERVO/SYSCON
VIDEO HEAD AMP
IC504
D401
D505
D621
TP101

DIODE

D401	8-719-106-09	DIODE RD6.2M-B3
D504	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D505	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D621	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D622	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D623	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2835

IC

IC101	8-752-033-38	IC	CXA12
IC401	8-741-150-51	IC	SBX15
IC501	8-752-811-52	IC	CXP80
IC502	8-759-990-78	IC	S-813
IC503	8-759-974-21	IC	S-805
IC504	8-759-804-72	IC	LB163
IC505	8-759-100-94	IC	UPC35
IC506	8-759-107-68	IC	CX201
IC507	8-759-202-45	IC	CX201
IC508	8-759-805-06	IC	CXA11

WIRING BOARDS

CC-51P BOARD

DIODE

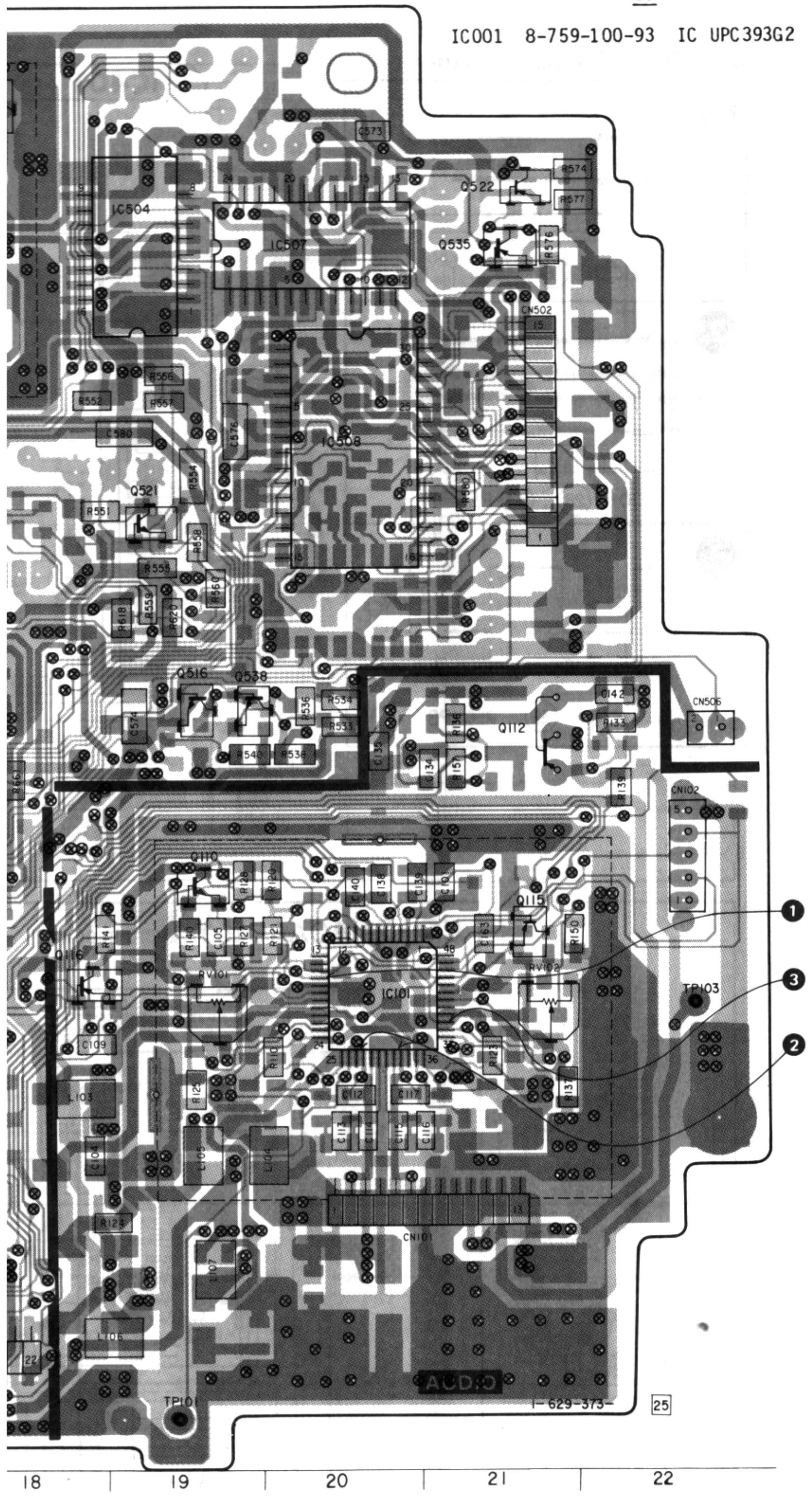
D001	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D002	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D003	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

IC

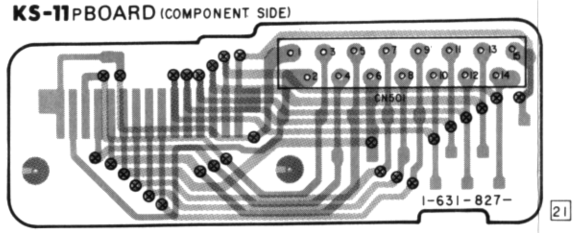
IC001	8-759-100-93	IC UPC393G2

TRANSISTOR

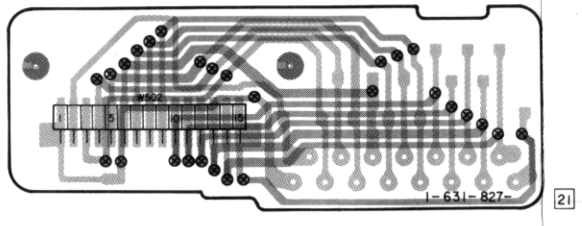
Q002	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q004	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q005	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q006	8-729-900-53	TRANSISTOR DTC114EK


IC504
IC507
IC508
Q522
Q535
Q521
Q516
Q538
Q112
Q110
Q115
Q116
IC101
RV101
TP103
TP101
CN101
CN102
CN505
AUDIO
1-629-373-
25
1
2
3
18
19
20
21
22

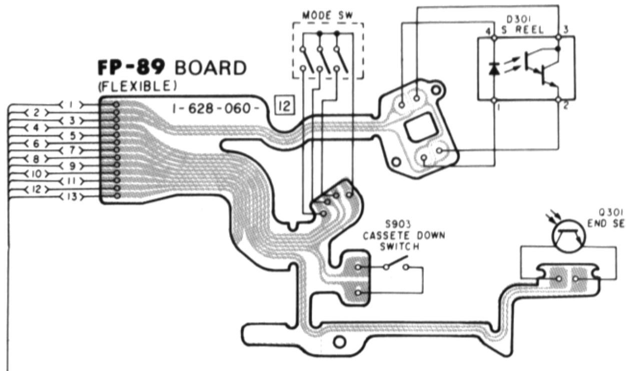
KS-11P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


CN501
1-631-827-
21

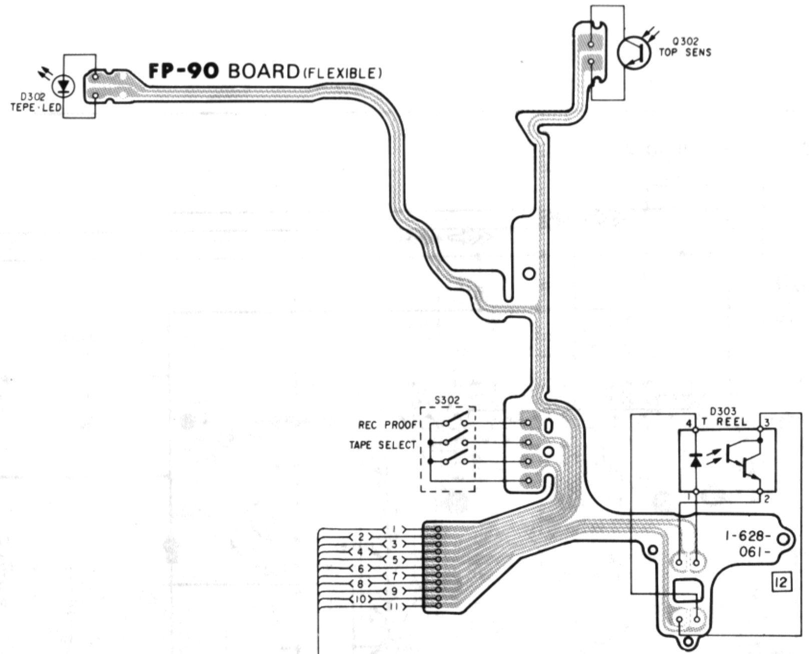
KS-11P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



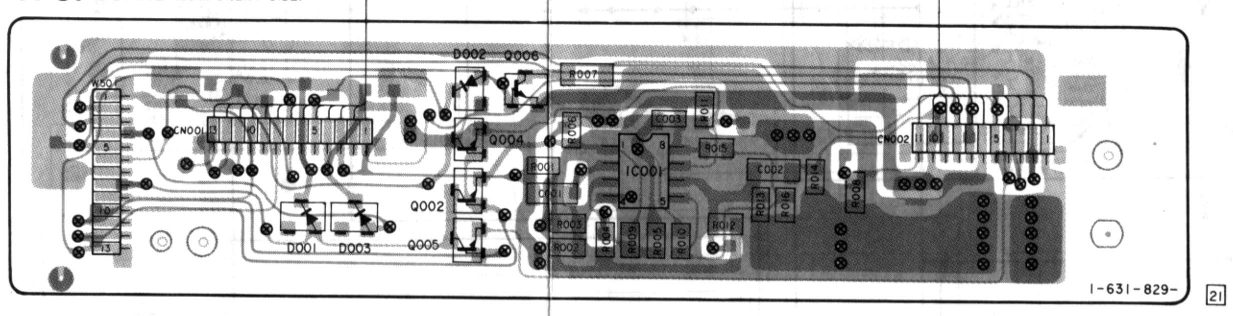
FP-89 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)


MODE SW
D301 S REEL
1-628-060-
12
S901 CASSETE DOWN SWITCH
Q301 END SENS

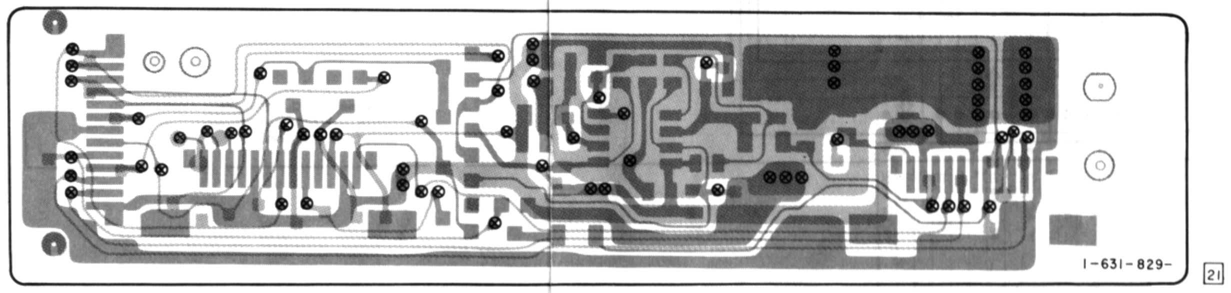
FP-90 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)


D302 TAPE LED
Q302 TOP SENS
S302
REC PROOF
TAPE SELECT
D303 T REEL
1-628-061-
12

CC-51P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


CN001
CN002
Q002
Q006
Q004
Q005
IC001
D001
D003
1-631-829-
21

CC-51P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



CO-2P BOARD

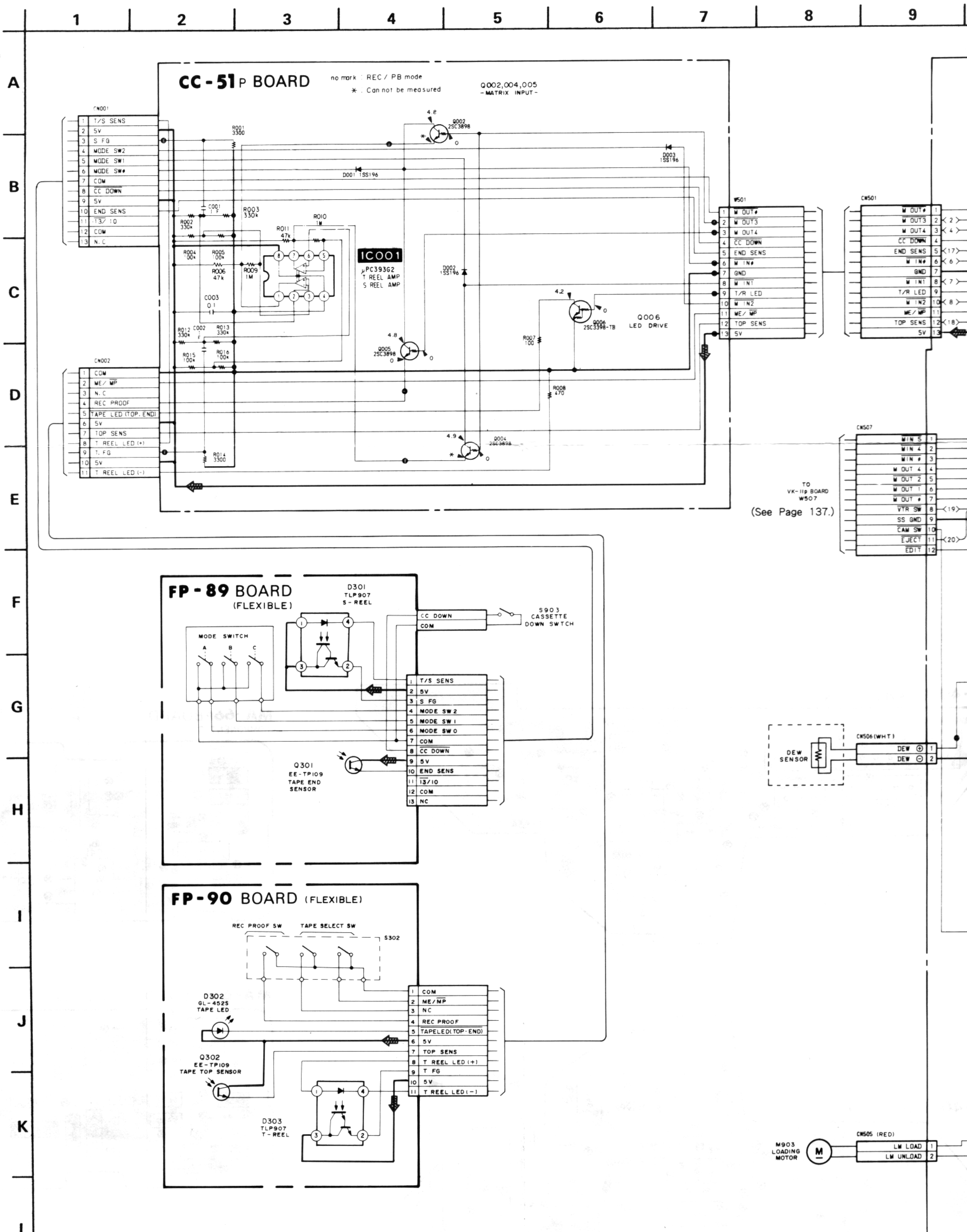
TRANSISTOR

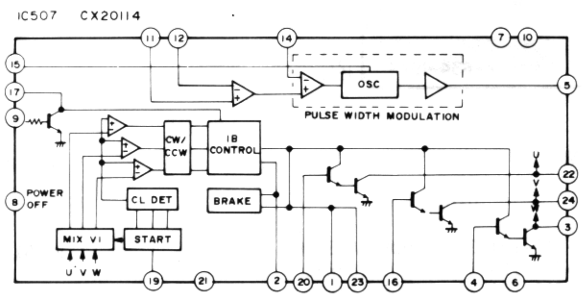
Q102	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q108	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q109	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q110	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q112	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE
Q113	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q114	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q115	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q116	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q401	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q402	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q403	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q404	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q405	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q503	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q504	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q506	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q507	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q515	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q516	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q517	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q518	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q519	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q520	8-729-104-95	TRANSISTOR 2SB1040A-5
Q521	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q522	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q524	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q525	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q526	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q527	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q528	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q529	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q530	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q531	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q532	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q533	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q534	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q535	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q536	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898
Q537	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q538	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q539	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q540	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q621	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK
Q622	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7
Q623	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121
Q624	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q625	8-729-901-04	TRANSISTOR DTA114EK
Q626	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7
Q627	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121
Q628	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q629	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

IC

52-033-38	IC	CXA1202R
41-150-51	IC	SBX1505-21
52-811-52	IC	CXP80116-624Q
59-990-78	IC	S-81350AG-REG
59-974-21	IC	S-8054ALRS-LN
59-804-72	IC	LB1631M
59-100-94	IC	UPC358G2
59-107-68	IC	CX20115A
59-202-45	IC	CX20114
59-805-06	IC	CXA1127M

IC509	8-752-209-53	IC CXA1204Q
IC510	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2
IC621	8-759-945-17	IC MB3775PF

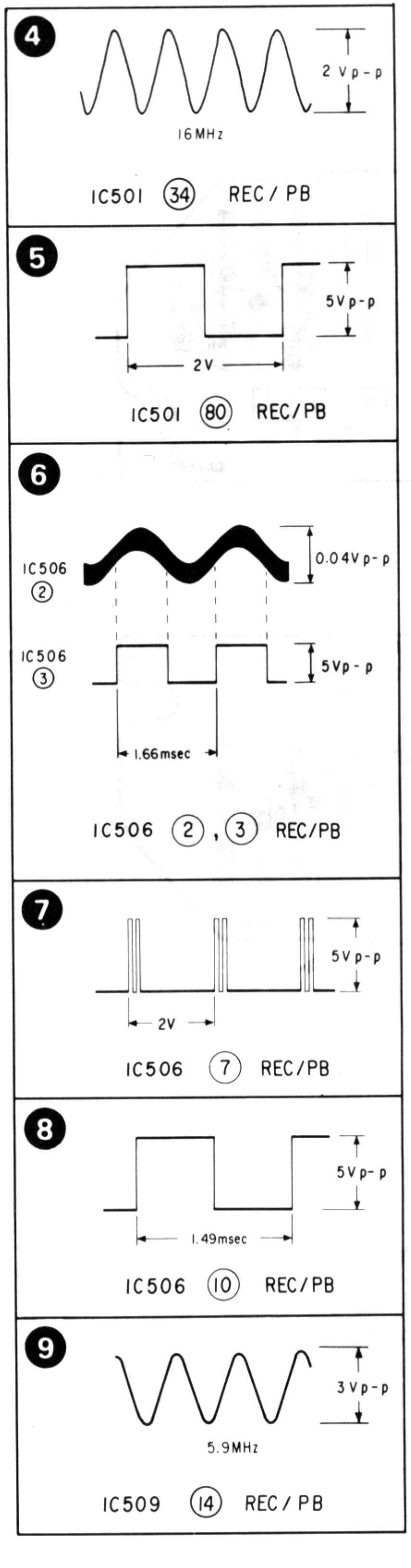

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
CC-51P BOARD
no mark : REC / PB mode
* : Can not be measured
Q002,004,005
– MATRIX INPUT –
CN001
T/S SENS
5V
S FG
MODE SW2
MODE SW1
MODE SW0
COM
CC DOWN
5V
END SENS
13/10
COM
N.C
R001 3300
R002 330k
R003 330k
C001 1 F
R004 100k
R005 100k
R006 47k
R009 1M
R010 1M
R011 47k
C003 0.1
R012 330k
C002 F
R013 330k
R015 100k
R016 100k
R014 3300
IC001
μPC393G2
T REEL AMP
S REEL AMP
Q002 2SC3898
D001 1SS196
D002 1SS196
D003 1SS196
Q005 2SC3898
Q004 2SC3898
Q006 2SC3398-TB
Q006 LED DRIVE
R007 100
R008 470
4.8
4.2
4.9
0
CN002
COM
ME/MP
N.C
REC PROOF
TAPE LED (TOP. END)
5V
TOP SENS
T REEL LED (+)
T. FG
5V
T REEL LED (-)
W501
M OUT0
M OUT3
M OUT4
CC DOWN
END SENS
M IN0
GND
M IN1
T/R LED
M IN2
ME/MP
TOP SENS
5V
CN501
(2)
(4)
(17)
(6)
(7)
(8)
(18)
CN507
MIN 5
MIN 4
MIN 0
M OUT 4
M OUT 2
M OUT 1
M OUT 0
VTR SW
SS GND
CAM SW
EJECT
EDIT
(19)
(20)
TO VK-11P BOARD W507
(See Page 137.)
FP-89 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
D301 TLP907 S-REEL
MODE SWITCH
A B C
S903 CASSETTE DOWN SWTCH
CC DOWN
COM
T/S SENS
5V
S FG
MODE SW 2
MODE SW 1
MODE SW 0
COM
CC DOWN
5V
END SENS
13/10
COM
NC
Q301 EE-TP109 TAPE END SENSOR
FP-90 BOARD (FLEXIBLE)
REC PROOF SW
TAPE SELECT SW
S302
D302 GL-452S TAPE LED
Q302 EE-TP109 TAPE TOP SENSOR
D303 TLP907 T-REEL
COM
ME/MP
NC
REC PROOF
TAPELED(TOP·END)
5V
TOP SENS
T REEL LED (+)
T FG
5V
T REEL LED (−)
DEW SENSOR
CN506 (WHT)
DEW ⊕
DEW ⊖
M903 LOADING MOTOR
M
CN505 (RED)
LM LOAD
LM UNLOAD


IC507 CX20114
⑪ ⑫ ⑭ ⑦ ⑩
⑮ ⑰ ⑨ ⑧
POWER OFF
OSC
PULSE WIDTH MODULATION
CW/CCW
IB CONTROL
CL DET
BRAKE
MIX VI
START
U V W
⑤ ㉒ ㉔ ③
⑲ ㉑ ② ⑳ ① ㉓ ⑯ ④ ⑥

(B-8)
Q621
SWITCH

M
N
O

CO-2P BOARD (SERVO / SYSCON)



- **SIGNAL PATH**

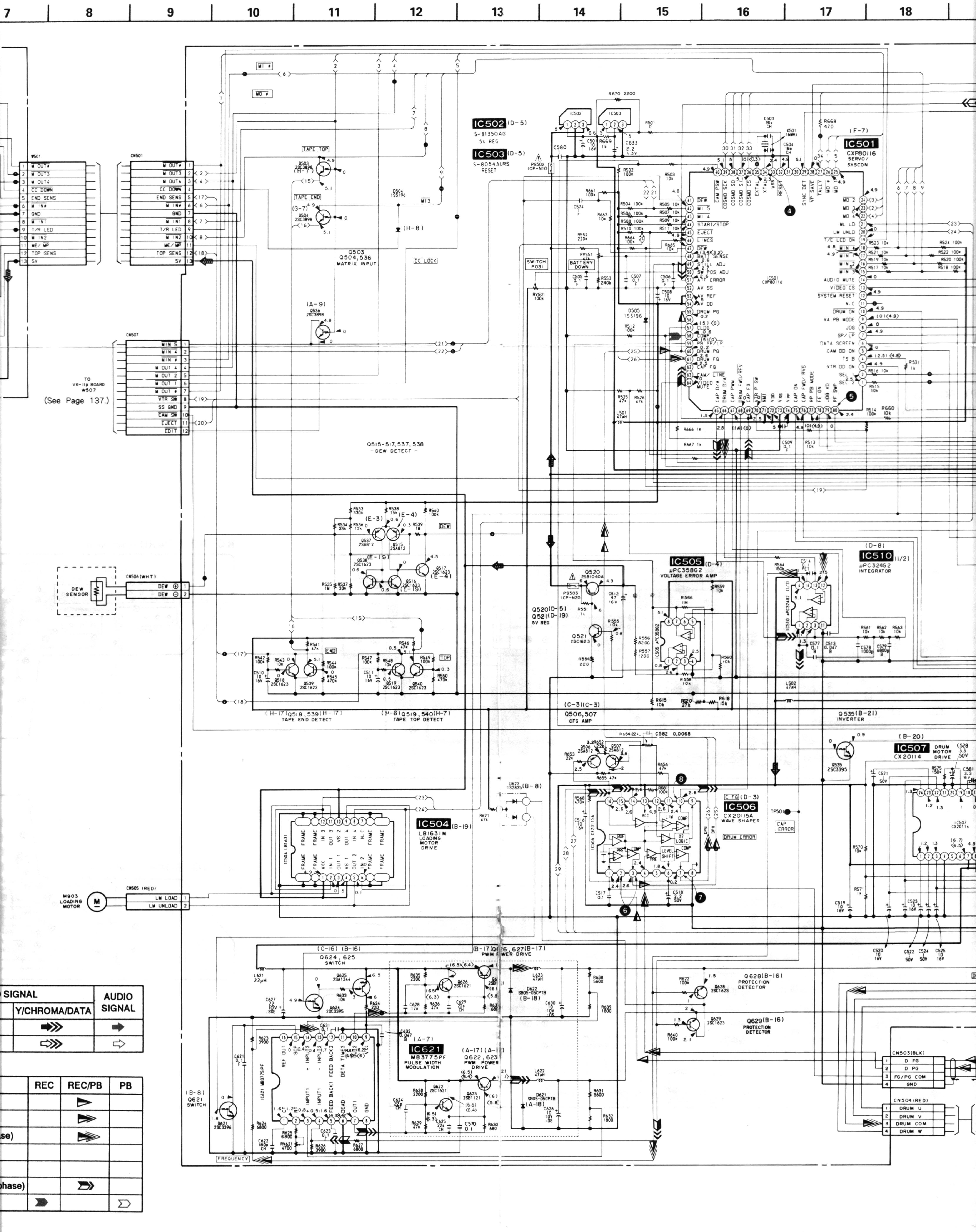
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC	➡		➡≫	➡
PB			⇨≫	⇨

- **SIGNAL PATH**

	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo		▷	
Drum phase servo		⊳	
Drum servo (speed and phase)		⋙	
Capstan speed servo			
Capstan phase servo			
Capstan servo (speed and phase)		≫	
Ref. signal	➤		▷

TOR DRIVE JUNCTION), FP-89 (TAPE END SENSOR), FP-90 (TAPE TOP SENSOR) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

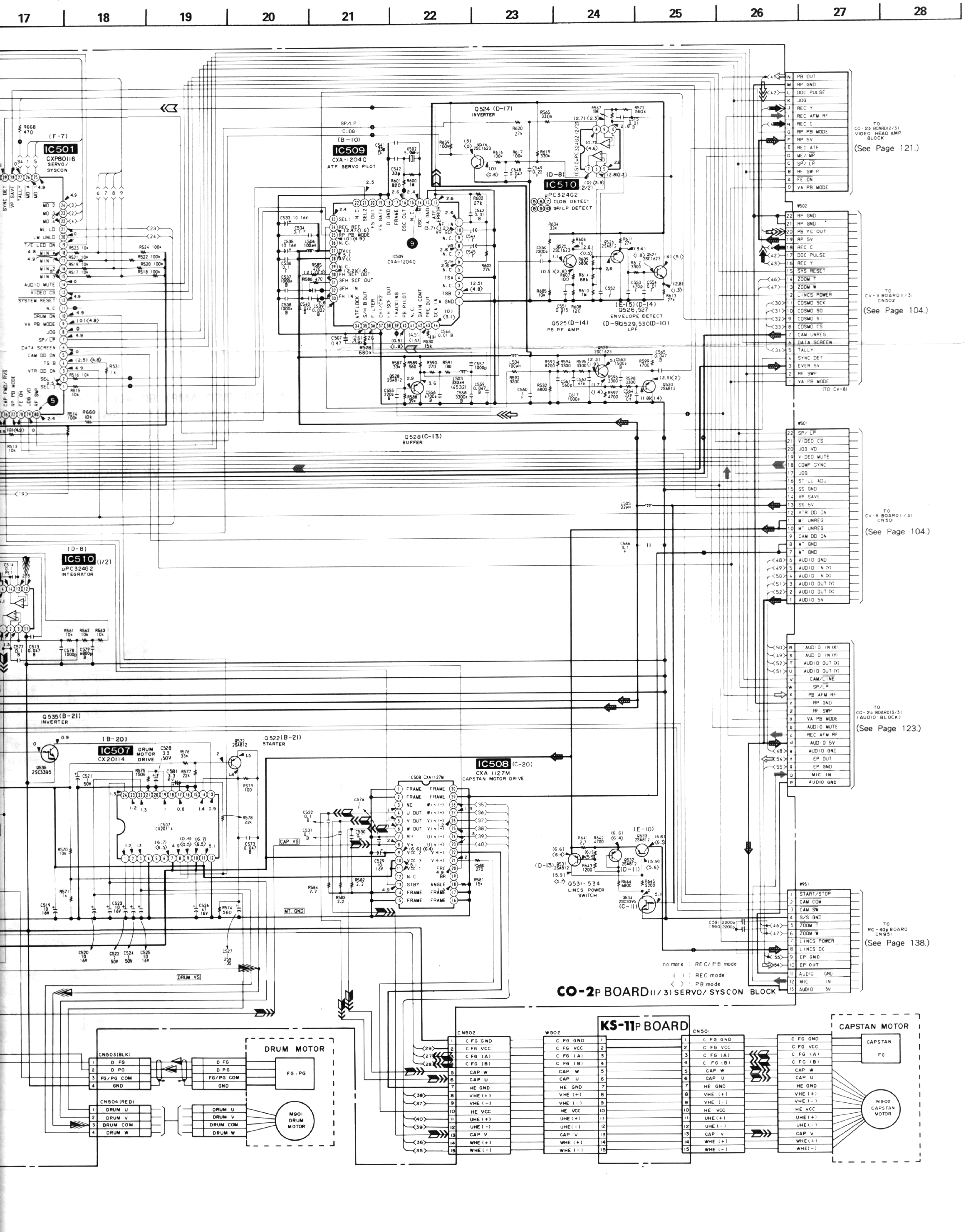
) series –



7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
W501
CN501
M OUT#
M OUT3
M OUT4
CC DOWN
END SENS
M IN#
GND
M INT
T/R LED
M IN2
ME/MP
TOP SENS
5V
MI #
MO #
TAPE TOP
Q503 2SC3898 (H-7)
TAPE END
Q504 2SC3898 (G-7)
D504 1SS196
(H-8)
Q503 Q504,536 MATRIX INPUT
CC LOCK
Q536 2SC3898 (A-9)
CN507
TO VK-118 BOARD W507
(See Page 137.)
VTR SW
SS GND
CAM SW
EJECT
EDIT
Q515-517,537,538 -DEW DETECT-
Q537 2SA812
Q515 2SA812
Q538 2SC1623
Q516 2SC1623
Q517 2SC1623
DEW
DEW SENSOR
CN506 (WHT)
END
TOP
(H-17) Q518,539 (H-17) TAPE END DETECT
(H-6) Q519,540 (H-7) TAPE TOP DETECT
IC502 (D-5) S-81350AG 5V REG
IC503 (D-5) S-8054ALRS RESET
PS502 ICP-N10
SWITCH POSI
BATTERY DOWN
D505 1SS196
R670 2200
X501 16MHz
IC501 (F-7) CXP80116 SERVO/SYSCON
DEW
M I 5
M I 4
START/STOP
EJECT
LINCS
BATT SENSE
STILL ADJ
SW POS ADJ
ATF ERROR
AV SS
AV REF
AV DD
DRUM PG
CLDG
COMP
PB SP/LP
DRUM PG
DRUM FG
CAP FG
CAM/LINE
VIDEO MUTE
CAM PSW
COSMO SCK
COSMO SO
COSMO SI
COSMO CS
EXTAL
XTAL
RESET
SYNC DET
VP SAVE
TALLY
MO 1
MO 2
MO 3
MO 4
ML LD
LM UNLD
T/E LED ON
M IN 1
M IN 2
M IN 3
AUDIO MUTE
VIDEO CS
SYSTEM RESET
N.C
DRUM ON
VA PB MODE
JOG
SP/LP
DATA SCREEN
CAM DD ON
TS B
VTR DD ON
SEL 1
SEL 2
CAP D/A
DRUM D/A
CAP PWM
DRUM FWD/REV
CAP FG
NMI
VDD
VSS
Vpp
CAP ON
CAP FWD/RVS
RP PB MODE
FE ON
JOG VD
RF SWP
IC505 (D-4) μPC358G2 VOLTAGE ERROR AMP
Q520 2SB1040A
PS503 ICP-N20
Q521 2SC1623
Q520 (D-5) Q521 (D-19) 5V REG
IC510 (D-8) μPC324G2 (1/2) INTEGRATOR
(C-3)(C-3) Q506,507 CFG AMP
Q535 (B-21) INVERTER
Q535 2SC3395
IC507 (B-20) CX20114 DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
Q506 2SA812
Q507 2SA812
D623 1SS355 (B-8)
IC504 (B-19) LB1631M LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
FRAME
IN 3
OUT 3
VS 2
OUT 4
IN 4
N.C
VCC
IN 1
VS 1
OUT 1
OUT 2
IN 2
M903 LOADING MOTOR
CN505 (RED)
LM LOAD
LM UNLOAD
C FG (D-3)
IC506 CX20115A WAVE SHAPER
TP501
CAP ERROR
DRUM ERROR
LIM
COMP
X2 LOGIC
LEVEL SHIFT
BUF
(C-16) (B-16) Q624,625 SWITCH
Q625 2SA1344
Q624 2SC3395
(B-17) Q626,627 (B-17) PWM POWER DRIVE
Q626 2SC1621
Q627 2SB1121
D622 SB05-05CPTB (B-18)
IC621 (A-7) MB3775PF PULSE WIDTH MODULATION
(A-17)(A-17) Q622,623 PWM POWER DRIVE
Q622 2SC1621
Q623 2SB1121
D621 SB05-05CPTB (A-18)
(B-8) Q621 SWITCH
Q621 2SC3396
REF OUT
SCP
INPUT2
FEED BACK2
DEAD TIME2
FEED BACK1
INPUT1
DEAD TIME1
GND
FREQUENCY
Q628 (B-16) PROTECTION DETECTOR
Q628 2SC1623
Q629 (B-16) PROTECTION DETECTOR
Q629 2SC1623
CN503 (BLK)
D FG
D PG
FG/PG COM
GND
CN504 (RED)
DRUM U
DRUM V
DRUM COM
DRUM W

SIGNAL		AUDIO SIGNAL
	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
	➡≫	➡
	⇨≫	⇨

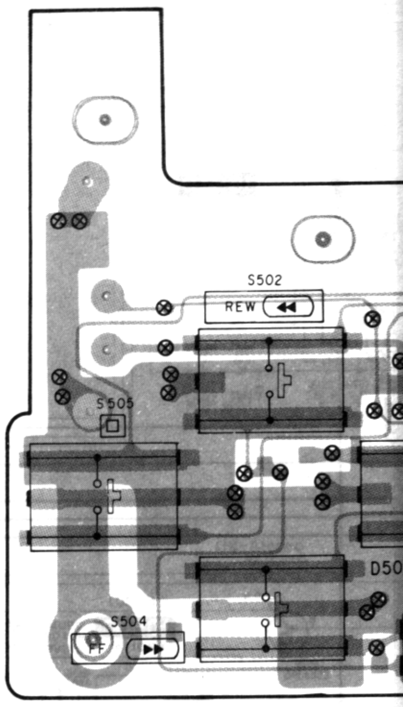
	REC	REC/PB	PB
		▷	
		▷▷	
se)		▷▷▷	
phase)		⊃≫	
	➤		▷


17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
IC501 CXP80116 SERVO/SYSCON (F-7)
IC509 CXA-1204Q ATF SERVO PILOT (B-10)
Q524 (D-17) INVERTER
IC510 (2/2) μPC324G2 (D-8) CLOG DETECT SP/LP DETECT
Q525 (D-14) PB RF AMP
(E-15)(D-14) Q526,527 ENVELOPE DETECT
(D-9) Q529,530 (D-10) LPF
Q528 (C-13) BUFFER
IC510 (1/2) μPC324G2 (D-8) INTEGRATOR
Q535 (B-21) INVERTER
IC507 CX20114 DRUM MOTOR DRIVE (B-20)
Q522 (B-21) STARTER
IC508 CXA 1127M CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE (C-20)
Q531-534 LINCS POWER SWITCH
TO CO-2p BOARD(2/3) VIDEO HEAD AMP BLOCK (See Page 121.)
TO CV-9 BOARD(1/3) CN502 (See Page 104.)
TO CV-9 BOARD(1/3) CN501 (See Page 104.)
TO CO-2p BOARD(3/3) (AUDIO BLOCK) (See Page 123.)
TO RC-40p BOARD CN951 (See Page 138.)
no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
〈 〉 : PB mode
CO-2P BOARD(1/3) SERVO/SYSCON BLOCK
KS-11P BOARD
CN502
W502
CN501
CN503(BLK)
CN504(RED)
DRUM MOTOR
FG·PG
M901 DRUM MOTOR
CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAPSTAN FG
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAP VS
MT.GND
DRUM VS

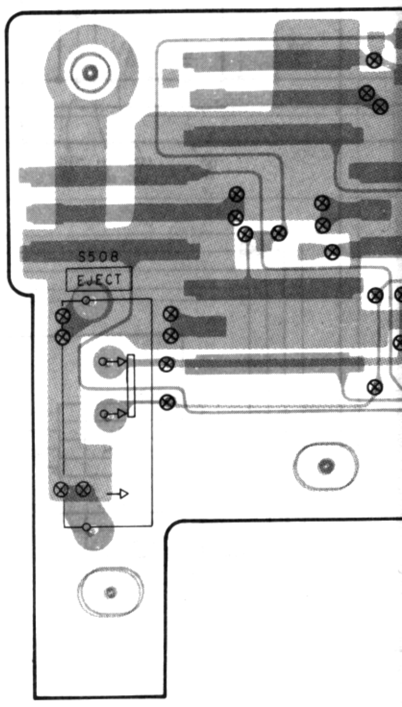
MA-66P (MIC AMP), RC-40P (START/STOP SW
VK-11P (VIDEO FUNCTION SWITCH) PRINTED WIRI

– Ref. No. MA-66P, VK-11P BOARDS : 9000 series, RC-40P B

VK-11P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE


S502
REW
S505
D50
S504
FF

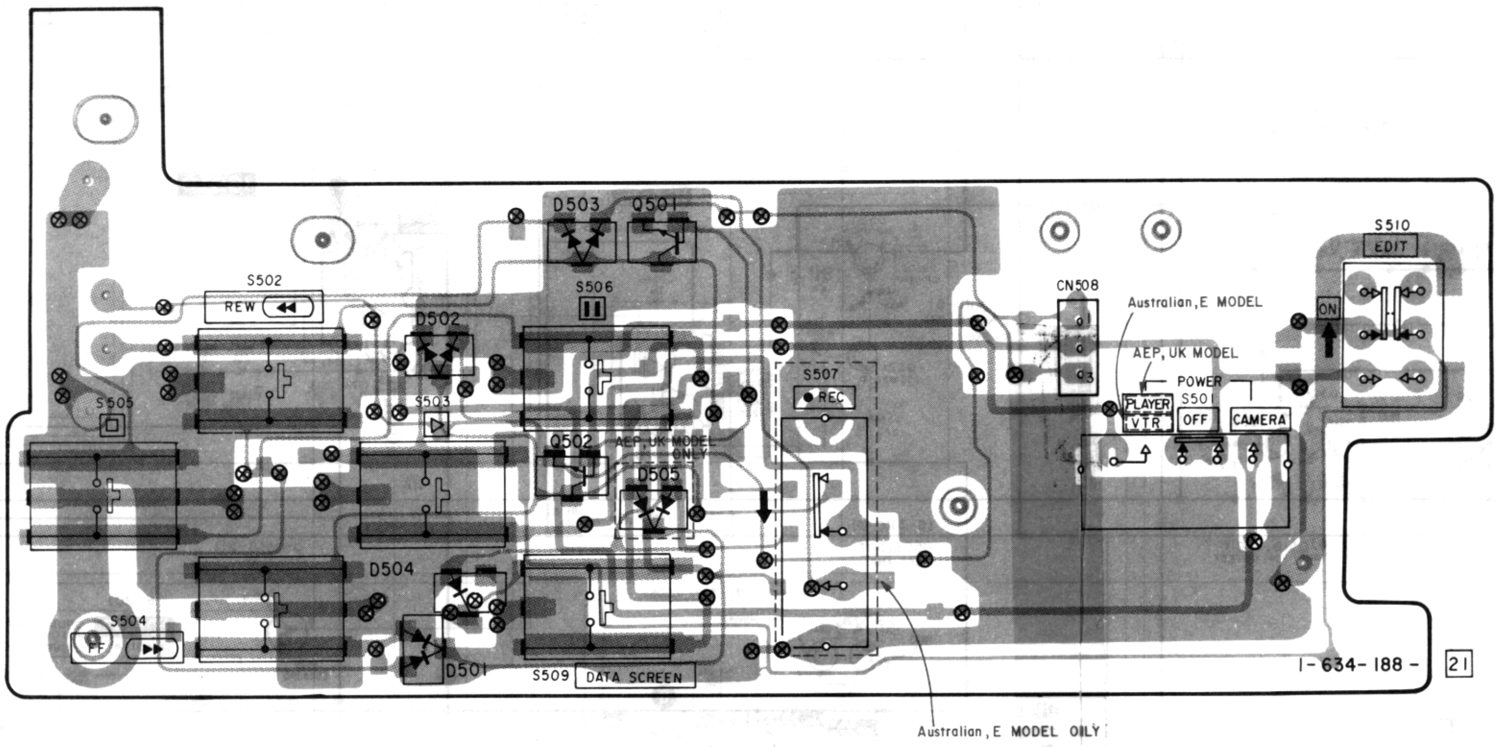
VK-11P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



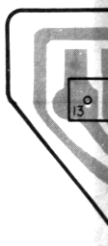
MA-66P (MIC AMP), RC-40P (START/STOP SWITCH), VK-11P (VIDEO FUNCTION SWITCH) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No. MA-66P, VK-11P BOARDS : 9000 series, RC-40P BOARD : 10000 series –

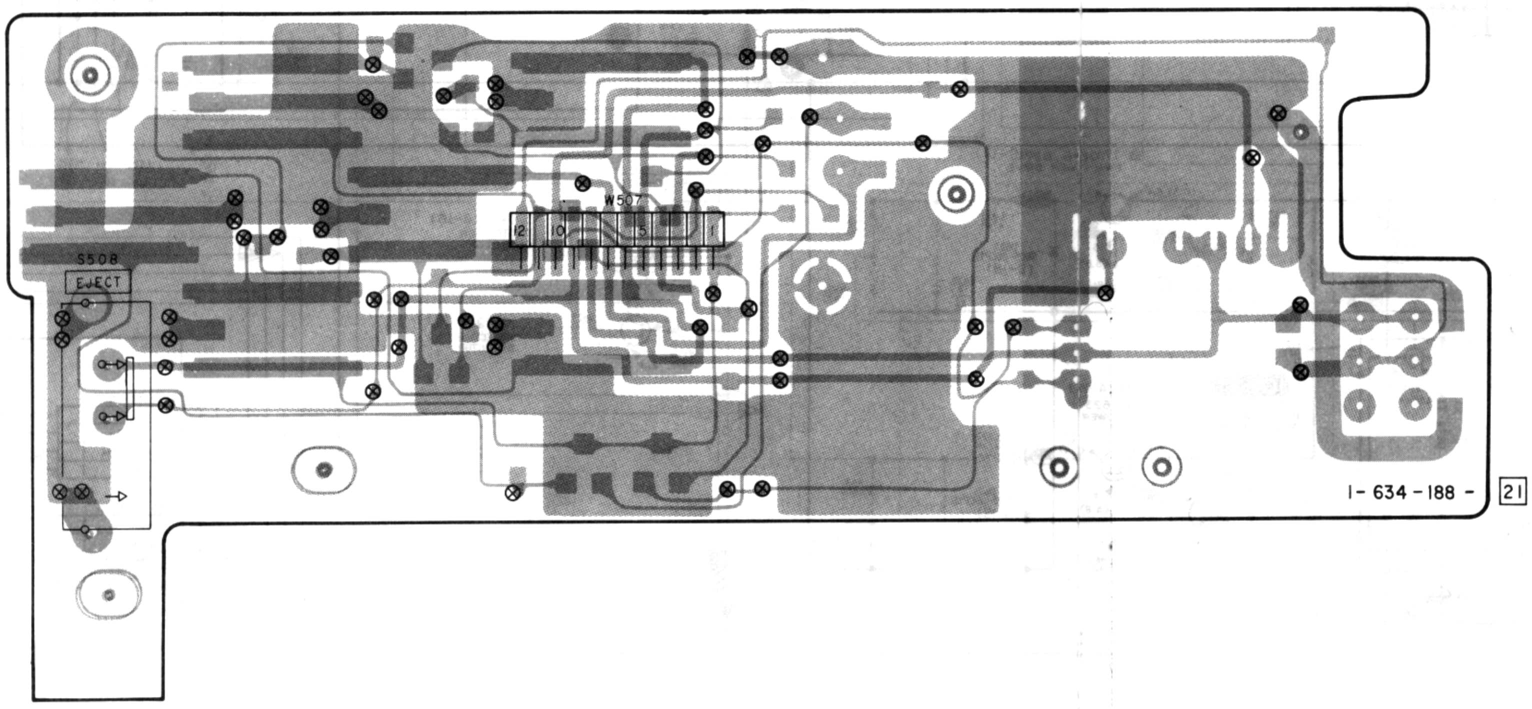
VK-11P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


D503
Q501
S510
EDIT
S502
REW
S506
CN508
Australian, E MODEL
AEP, UK MODEL
POWER
S501
PLAYER
VTR
OFF
CAMERA
ON
D502
S503
S507
● REC
S505
Q502
AEP, UK MODEL
D505
D504
S504
FF
D501
S509
DATA SCREEN
1-634-188-
21
Australian, E MODEL OILY

RC-40

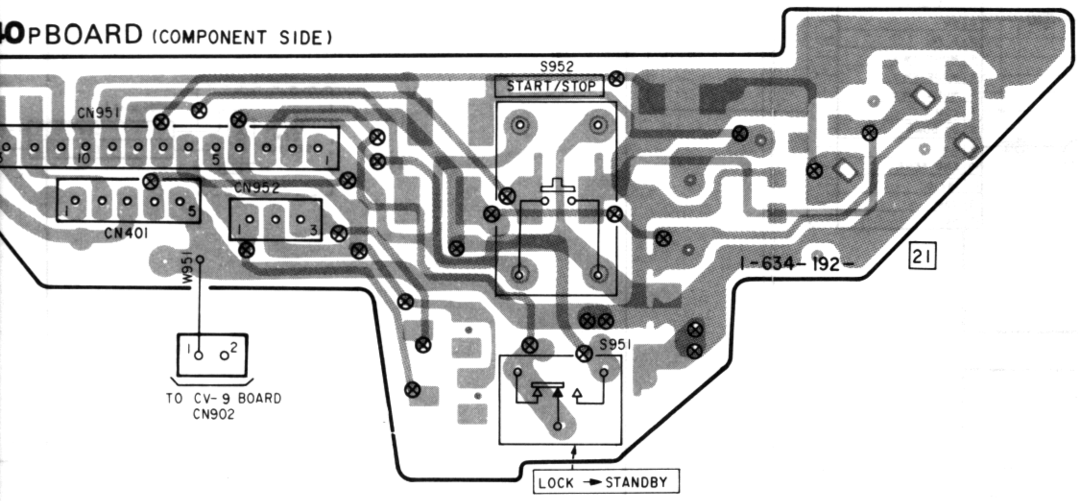


VK-11P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

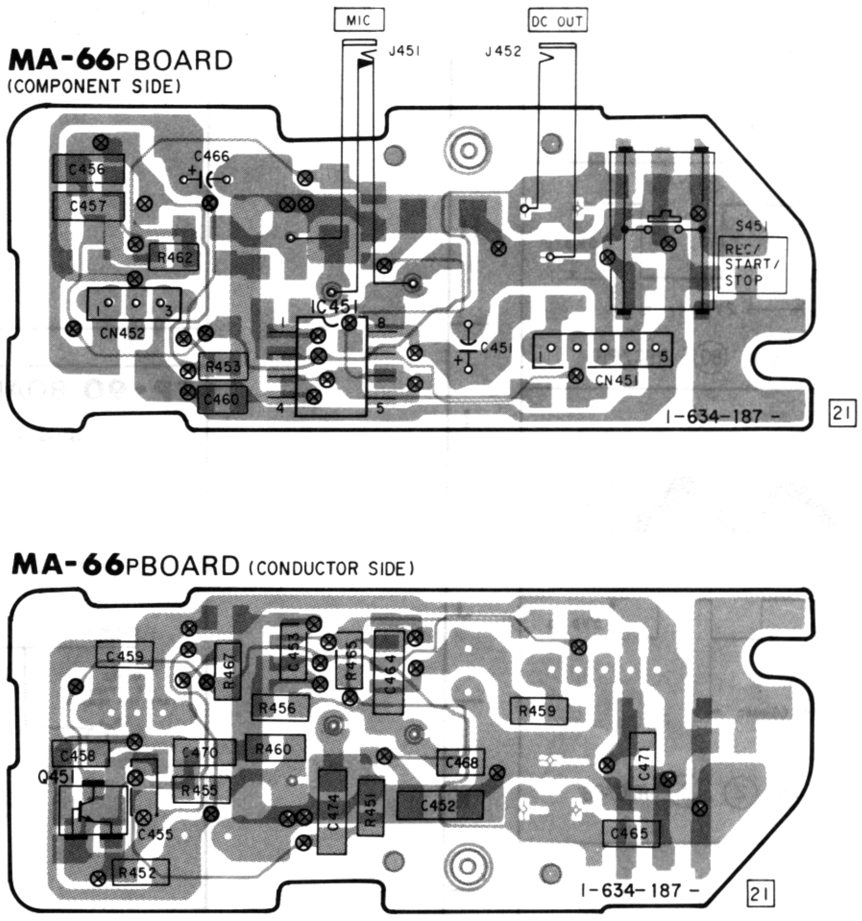

W507
12
10
1
S508
EJECT
1-634-188-
21

RC-40

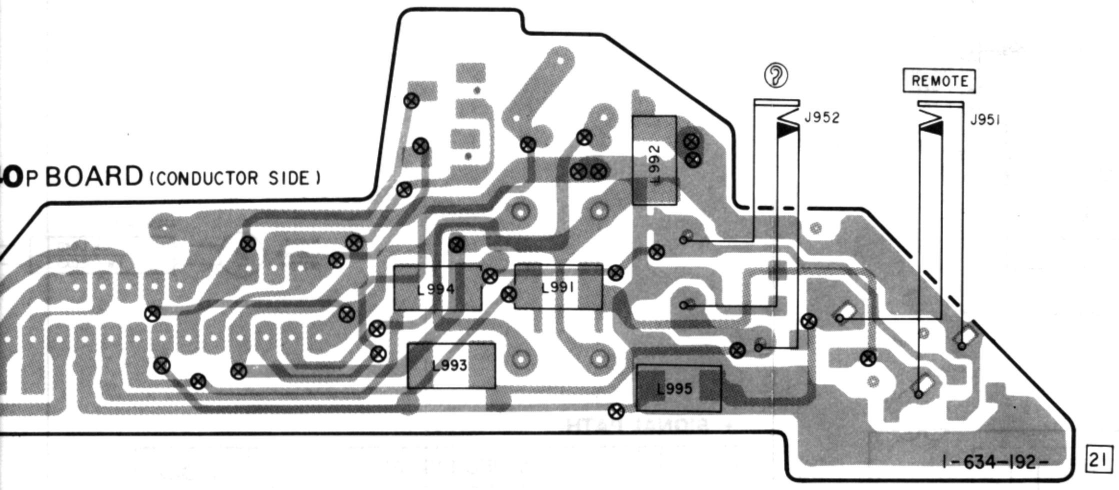
0P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


S952
START/STOP
CN951
10
5
1
CN952
1
3
CN401
1
5
W951
1
2
TO CV-9 BOARD
CN902
S951
LOCK → STANDBY
1-634-192-
21

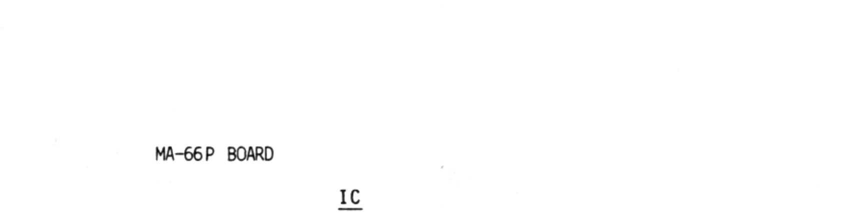
MA-66P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


MIC
J451
DC OUT
J452
C456
C466
C457
R462
CN452
1
3
IC451
1
8
4
5
R453
C460
C451
S451
REC/
START/
STOP
CN451
1
5
1-634-187 -
21

0P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


J952
REMOTE
J951
L992
L994
L991
L993
L995
1-634-192-
21

MA-66P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


C459
R467
C453
R465
C454
R456
R459
C458
C470
R460
C468
C47
Q451
R455
C474
R451
C452
C455
C465
R452
1-634-187 -
21

VK-11P BOARD

DIODE

D501	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D502	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D503	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D504	8-719-801-41	DIODE 1SS196
D505	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK (AEP/E MODEL)

TRANSISTOR

Q501	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK
Q502	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK

MA-66P BOARD

IC

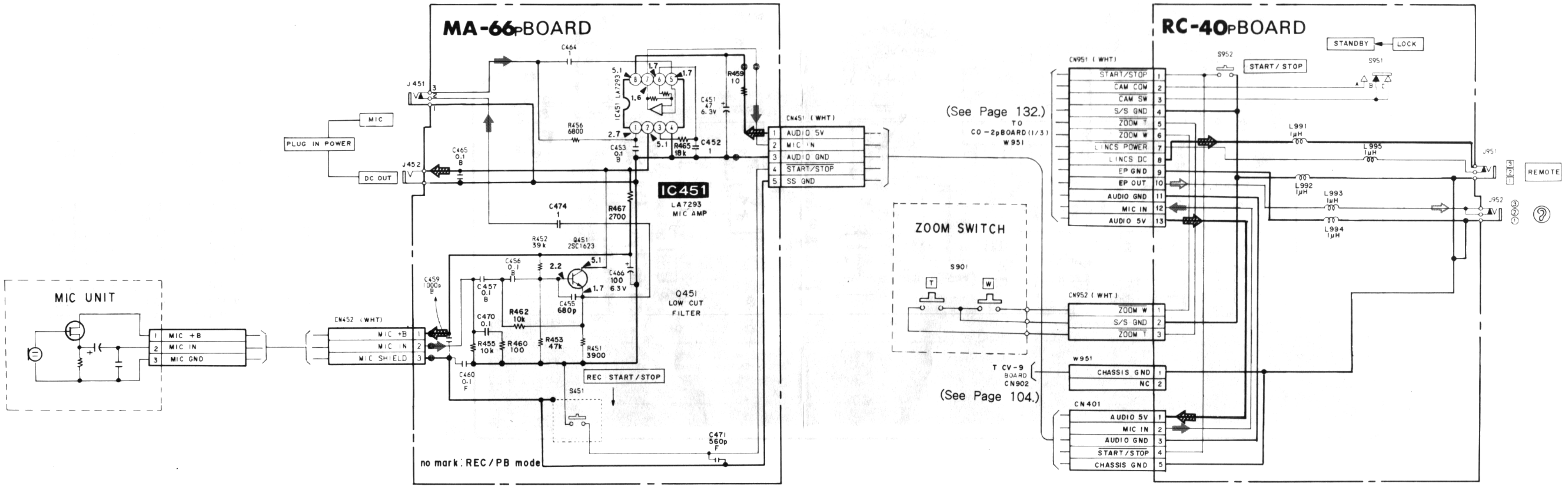
IC451	8-759-822-37	IC LA7293M-TE-L

TRANSISTOR

Q451	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

MA-66P (MIC AMP), RC-40P (START/STOP SWITCH), VK-11P (VIDEO FUNCTION SWITCH) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

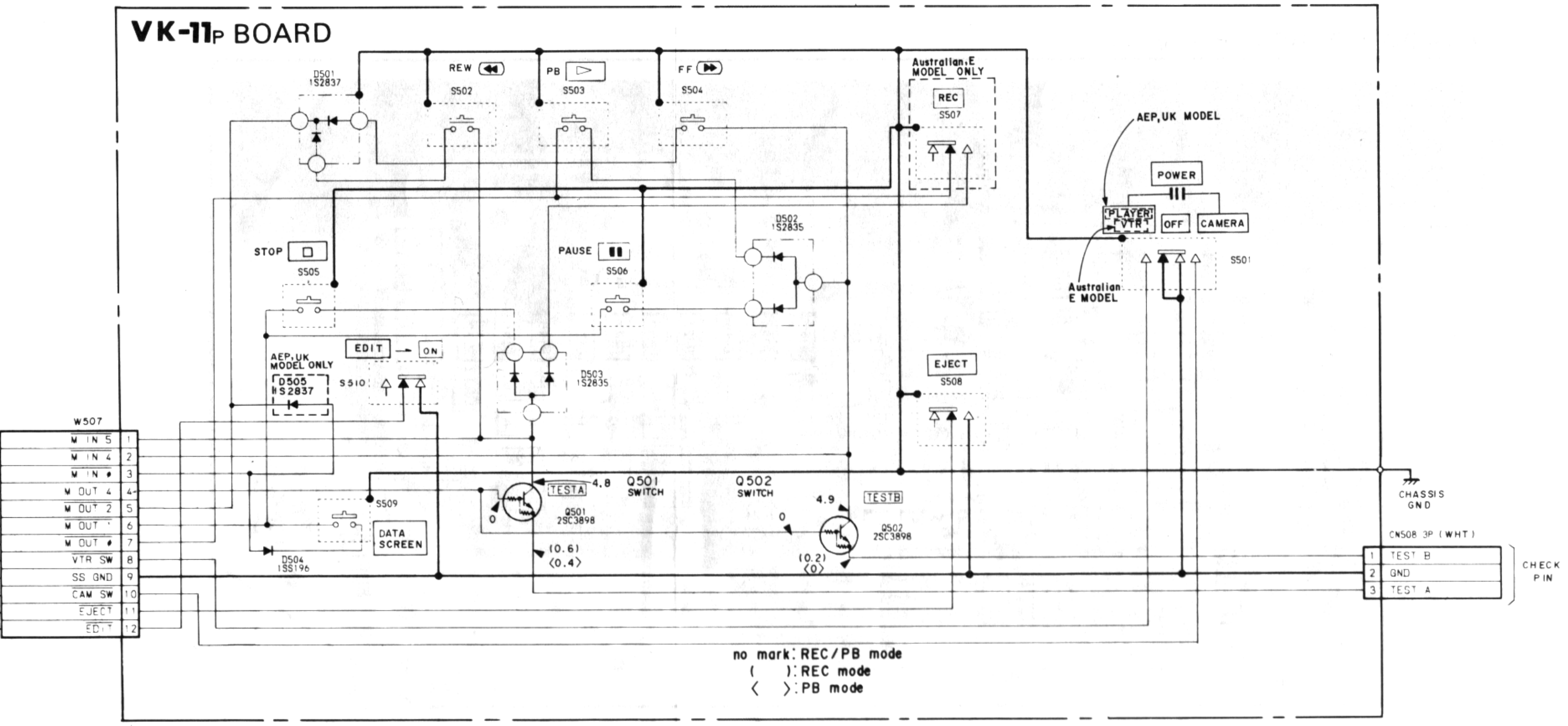
– Ref. No. MA-66P, VK-11P BOARDS : 9000 series, RC-40P BOARD : 10000 series –


MIC UNIT
MIC +B
MIC IN
MIC GND
CN452 (WHT)
MIC +B
MIC IN
MIC SHIELD
PLUG IN POWER
MIC
DC OUT
MA-66P BOARD
J451
J452
C464 1
C465 0.1 B
R456 6800
IC451 LA7293
C451 47 6.3V
R459 10
C453 0.1 B
R465 18k
C452 1
CN451 (WHT)
AUDIO 5V
MIC IN
AUDIO GND
START/STOP
SS GND
IC451
LA7293
MIC AMP
C474 1
R467 2700
R452 39k
Q451 2SC1623
C456 0.1 B
C459 1000p B
C457 0.1 B
C466 100 6.3V
C455 680p
C470 0.1
R462 10k
R455 10k
R460 100
R453 47k
R451 3900
Q451
LOW CUT
FILTER
C460 0.1 F
REC START/STOP
S451
C471 560p F
no mark: REC/PB mode
(See Page 132.)
TO
CO-2pBOARD (1/3)
W951
ZOOM SWITCH
S901
T
W
T CV-9
BOARD
CN902
(See Page 104.)
RC-40P BOARD
STANDBY
LOCK
S952
START/STOP
S951
CN951 (WHT)
START/STOP
CAM COM
CAM SW
S/S GND
ZOOM T
ZOOM W
LINCS POWER
LINCS DC
EP GND
EP OUT
AUDIO GND
MIC IN
AUDIO 5V
L991 1μH
L995 1μH
L992 1μH
L993 1μH
L994 1μH
J951
J952
REMOTE
CN952 (WHT)
ZOOM W
S/S GND
ZOOM T
W951
CHASSIS GND
NC
CN401
AUDIO 5V
MIC IN
AUDIO GND
START/STOP
CHASSIS GND

- Signal path

	VIDEO Signal			AUDIO Signal
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC				➡
PB				⇨

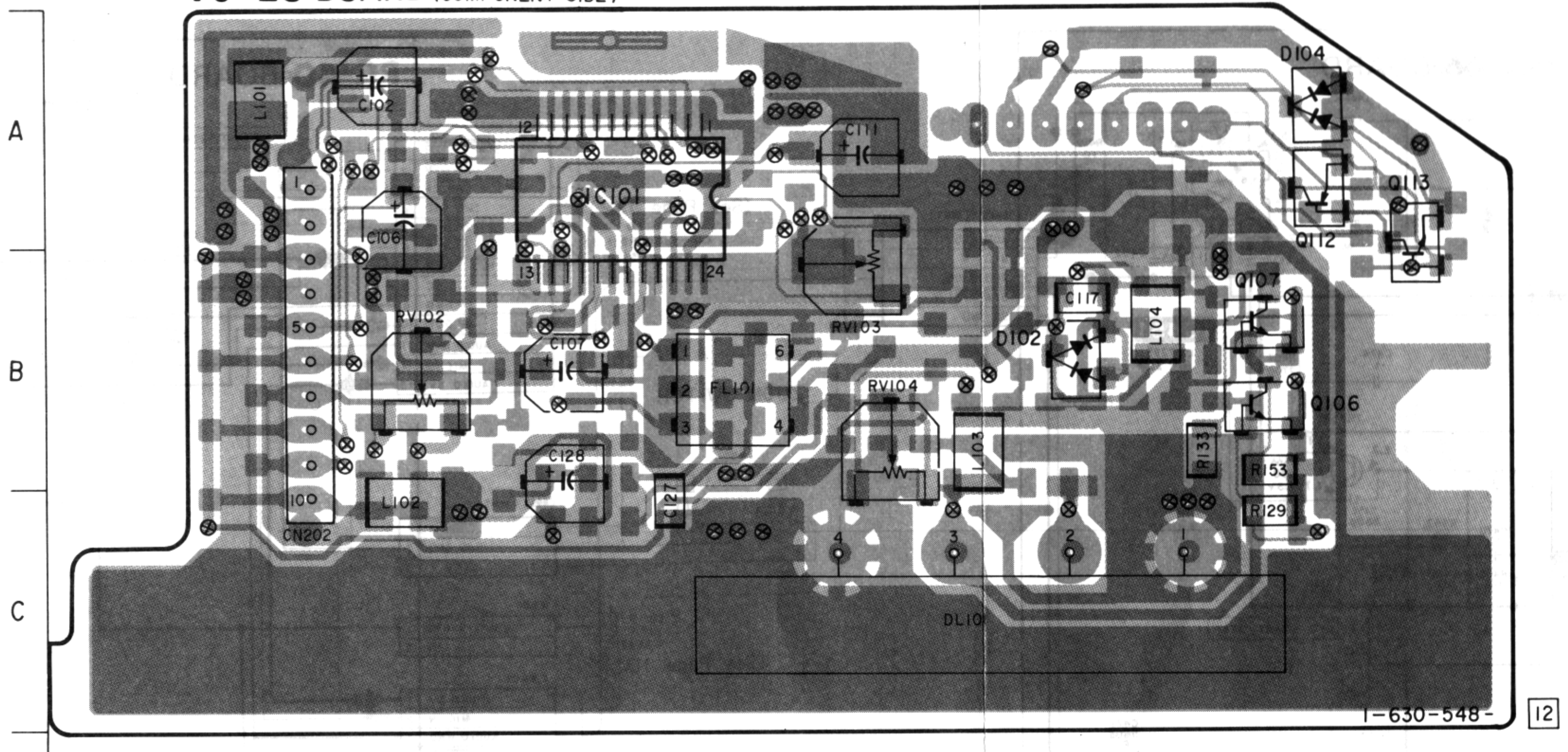
TO
CO-2p BOARD (1/3)
CN507
(See Page 130.)


VK-11P BOARD
D501 1S2837
REW
S502
PB
S503
FF
S504
Australian, E MODEL ONLY
REC
S507
AEP, UK MODEL
POWER
PLAYER
VTR
OFF
CAMERA
S501
Australian E MODEL
STOP
S505
PAUSE
S506
D502 1S2835
EDIT
ON
AEP, UK MODEL ONLY
D505 1S2837
S510
D503 1S2835
EJECT
S508
W507
M IN 5
M IN 4
M IN
M OUT 4
M OUT 2
M OUT 1
M OUT
VTR SW
SS GND
CAM SW
EJECT
EDIT
S509
DATA SCREEN
D504 1SS196
TESTA
4.8
Q501 SWITCH
Q501 2SC3898
(0.6)
〈0.4〉
Q502 SWITCH
4.9
TESTB
Q502 2SC3898
(0.2)
〈0〉
CHASSIS GND
CN508 3P (WHT)
TEST B
GND
TEST A
CHECK PIN
no mark: REC/PB mode
( ): REC mode
〈 〉: PB mode

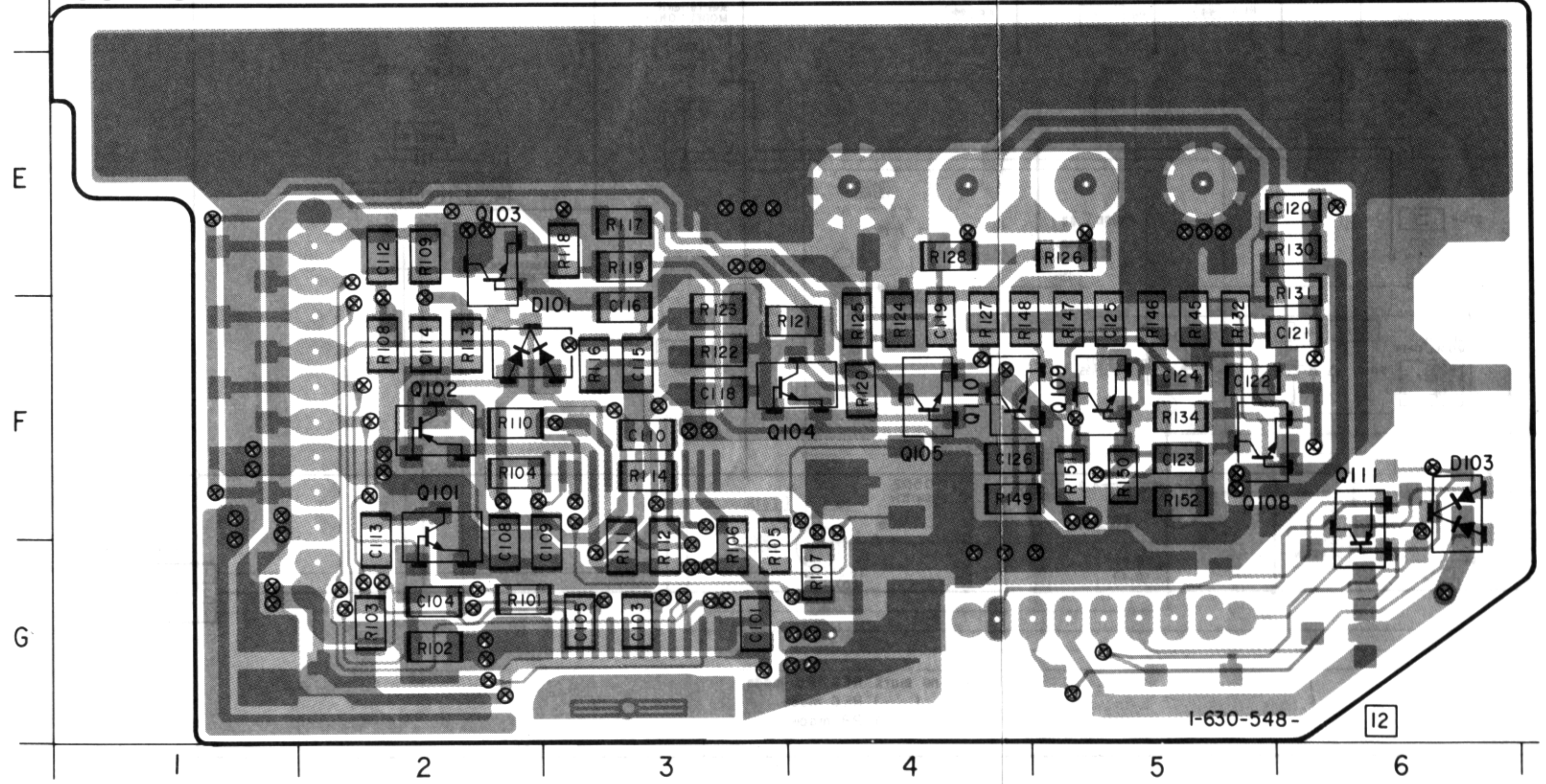
PJ-20 (JOG CHROMA PROCESS) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. PJ-20 BOARD: 4000 series —

PJ-20 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
L101
C102
IC101
12
13
24
C111
C106
RV102
C107
FL101
RV103
RV104
D102
C117
L104
Q107
Q106
D104
Q113
Q112
C128
L102
C127
L103
R133
R153
R129
CN202
DL101
1-630-548-
12

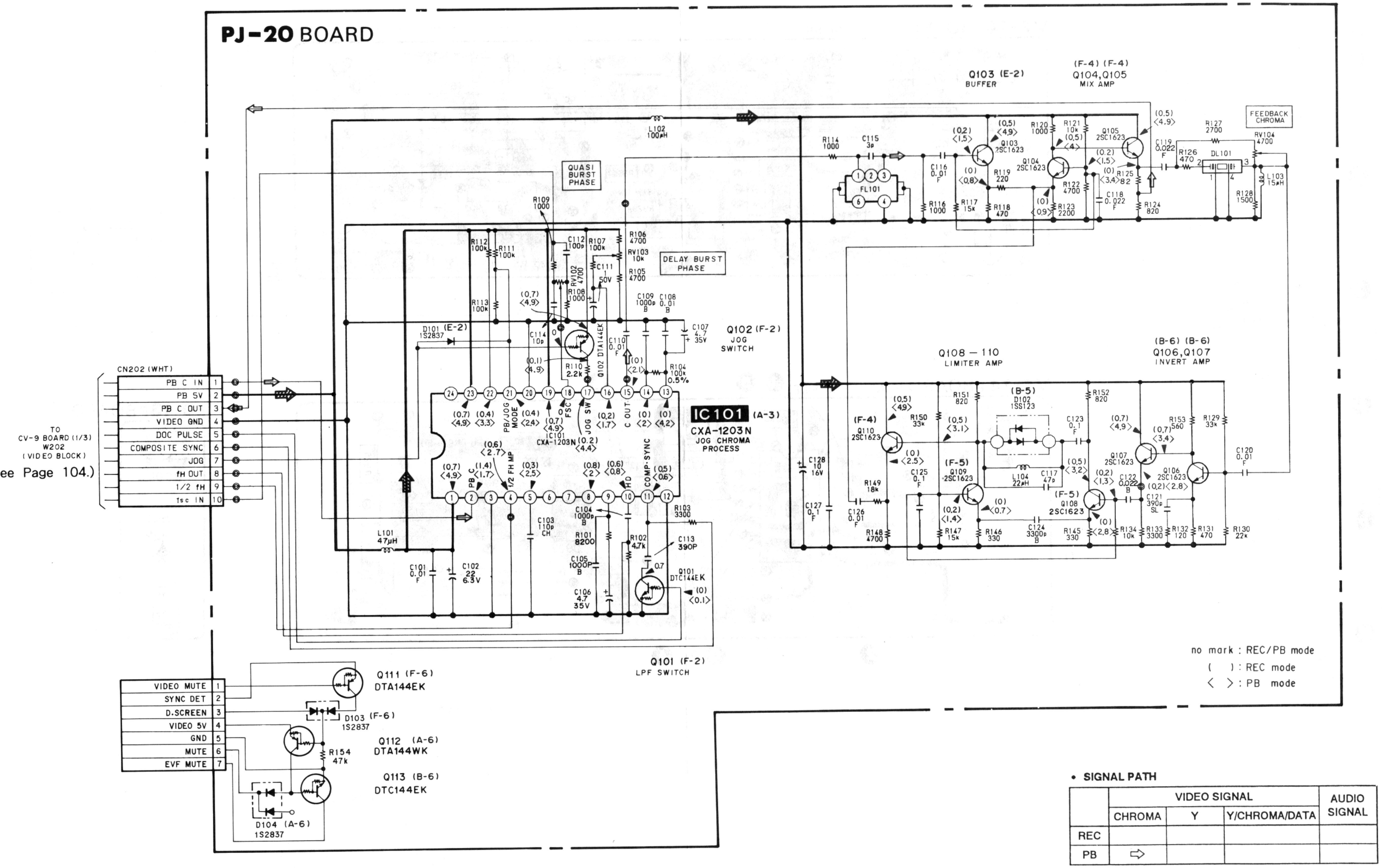
PJ-20 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
Q103
D101
Q102
Q101
Q104
Q105
Q110
Q109
Q108
Q111
D103
C112
R109
R118
R117
R119
C116
R108
C114
R113
R116
C115
R125
R122
C118
R121
R120
R124
C119
R127
R148
R147
C125
R146
R145
R132
R128
R126
C120
R130
R131
C121
C124
C122
R134
C123
R152
R151
R150
C126
R149
R110
R104
C110
R114
C113
C108
C109
R111
R112
R106
R105
R107
C104
R101
R103
R102
C105
C103
C101
1-630-548-
12

	DIODE	
D101	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D102	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D103	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D104	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
	TRANSISTOR	
Q101	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q102	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q103	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q104	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q105	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q106	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q107	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q108	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q109	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q110	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q111	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q112	8-729-901-13	TRANSISTOR DTA144WK
Q113	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK

PJ-20 (JOG CHROMA PROCESS) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. PJ-20 BOARD: 4000 series —


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
A B C D E F G H I J
PJ-20 BOARD
Q103 (E-2) BUFFER
(F-4) (F-4) Q104,Q105 MIX AMP
FEEDBACK CHROMA
QUASI BURST PHASE
DELAY BURST PHASE
Q102 (F-2) JOG SWITCH
Q108 — 110 LIMITER AMP
(B-6) (B-6) Q106,Q107 INVERT AMP
IC101 (A-3) CXA-1203N JOG CHROMA PROCESS
CN202 (WHT)
PB C IN 1
PB 5V 2
PB C OUT 3
VIDEO GND 4
DOC PULSE 5
COMPOSITE SYNC 6
JOG 7
fH OUT 8
1/2 fH 9
fsc IN 10
TO CV-9 BOARD (1/3) W202 (VIDEO BLOCK)
(See Page 104.)
Q101 (F-2) LPF SWITCH
VIDEO MUTE 1
SYNC DET 2
D.SCREEN 3
VIDEO 5V 4
GND 5
MUTE 6
EVF MUTE 7
Q111 (F-6) DTA144EK
D103 (F-6) 1S2837
Q112 (A-6) DTA144WK
R154 47k
Q113 (B-6) DTC144EK
D104 (A-6) 1S2837
D101 (E-2) 1S2837
L101 47µH
L102 100µH
FL101
DL101
D102 1SS123
PB/JOG MODE
1/2 FH MP
FSC
JOG SW
C OUT
COMP-SYNC
HD
PB C
no mark : REC/PB mode
( ) : REC mode
〈 〉 : PB mode

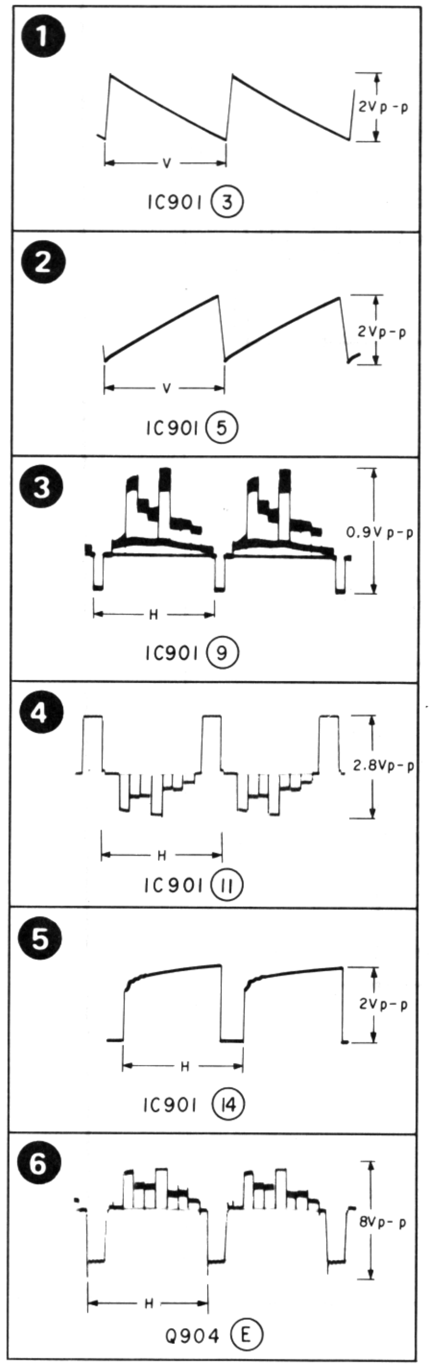
• **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC				
PB	⇨			

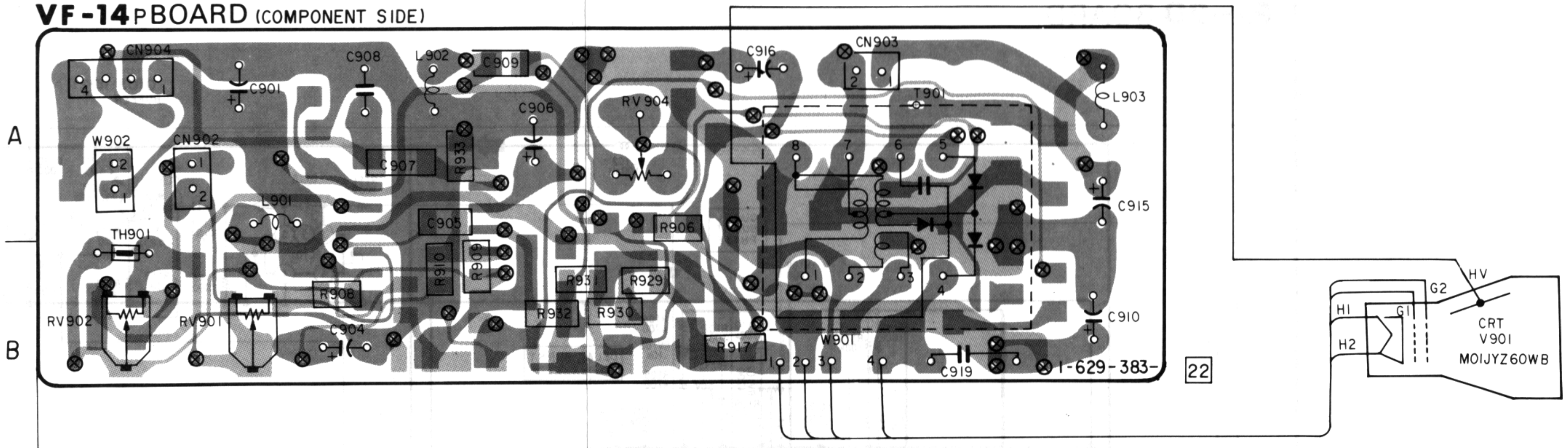
VF-14P (ELECTRONIC VIEW FIDER), LD-13P (TALLY LED) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. VF-14P BOARD: 7000 series, LD-13P BOARD: 8000 series —

VF-14P BOARD

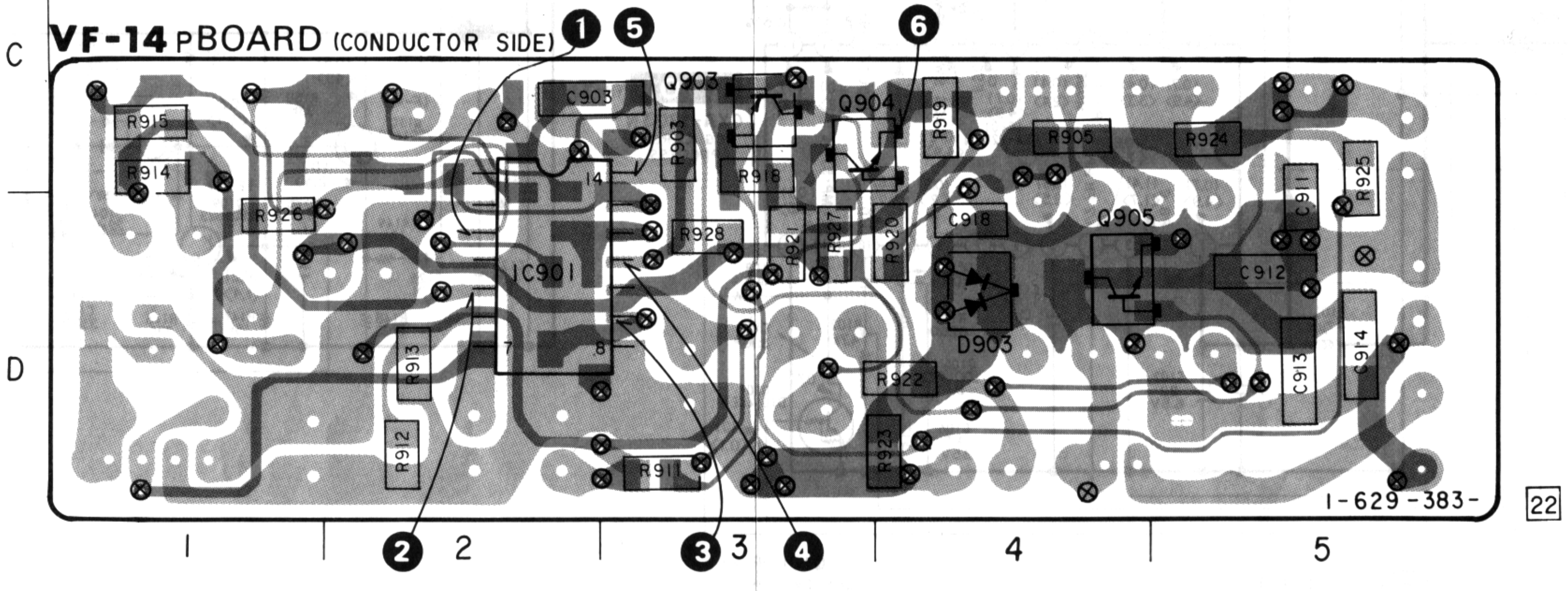


VF-14P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)



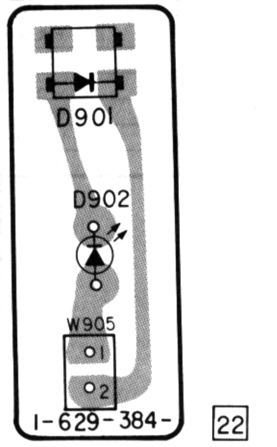
A
B
CN904
C901
C908
L902
C909
C916
CN903
L903
W902
CN902
C906
RV904
T901
C907
R933
L901
C905
R906
C915
TH901
R910
R909
R931
R929
RV902
RV901
R908
R932
R930
C910
C904
W901
R917
C919
1-629-383-
22
HV
G2
H1
G1
H2
CRT
V901
MOIJYZ60WB

VF-14P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



①
⑤
⑥
C
D
R915
C903
Q903
Q904
R919
R905
R924
R914
R903
R918
R926
R928
R921
R927
R920
C918
Q905
C911
R925
IC901
14
7
8
C912
D903
R913
R922
C913
C914
R912
R911
R923
1-629-383-
22
1
②
2
③
3
④
4
5

LD-13P BOARD



D901
D902
W905
1-629-384-
22

VF-14P BOARD

DIODE

D903	8-719-400-20	DIODE MA152WA

IC

IC901	8-759-420-01	IC AN2512S

TRANSISTOR

Q903	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163G
Q904	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q905	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP

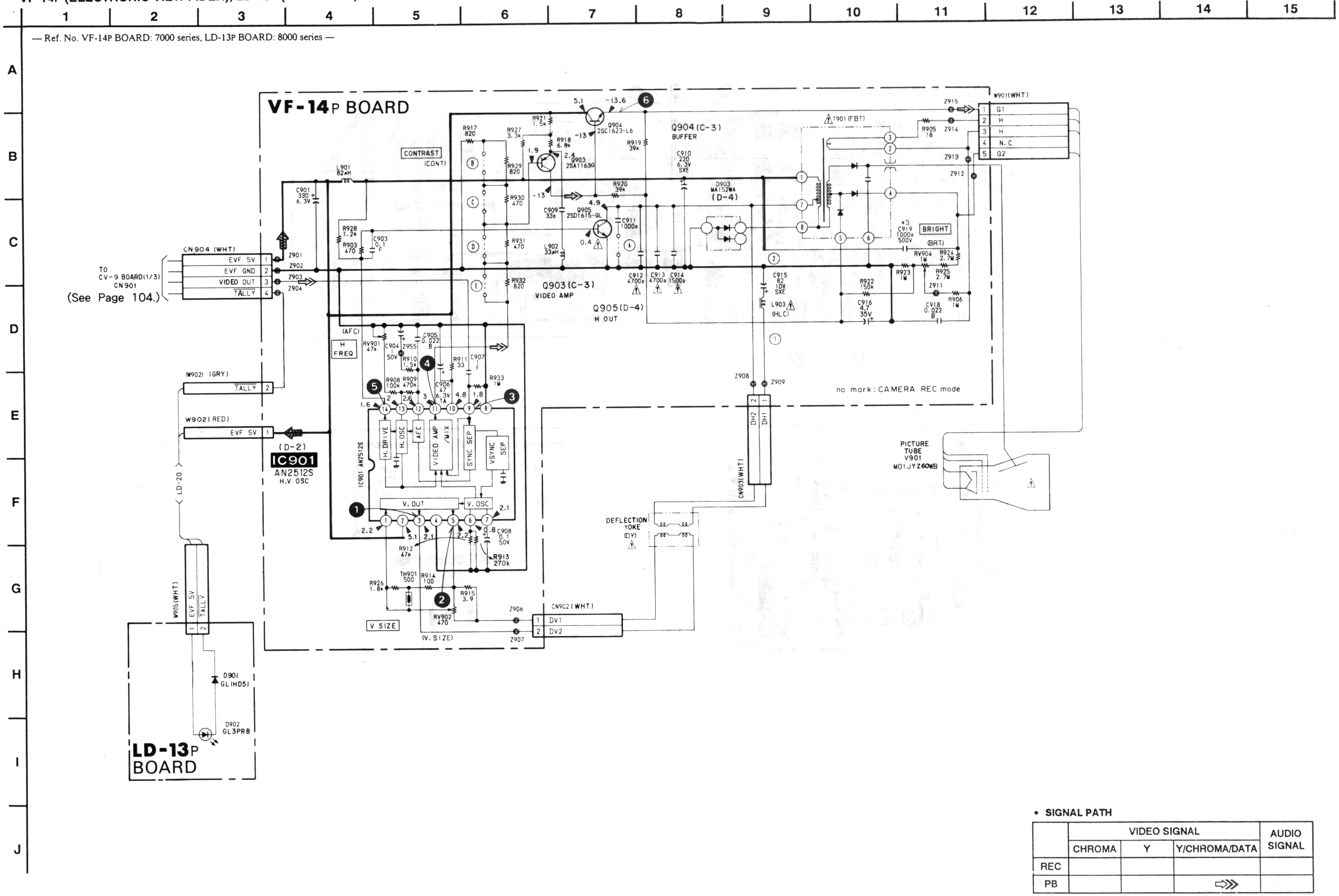
LD-13P BOARD

DIODE

D901	8-719-941-34	DIODE GL1HD51-TE84L

VF-14P (ELECTRONIC VIEW FIDER), LD-13P (TALLY LED) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

— Ref. No. VF-14P BOARD: 7000 series, LD-13P BOARD: 8000 series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
VF-14P BOARD
LD-13P BOARD
TO CV-9 BOARD(1/3) CN901
(See Page 104.)
CN904 (WHT)
EVF 5V
EVF GND
VIDEO OUT
TALLY
Z901
Z902
Z903
Z904
(W902) (GRY)
TALLY
W902 (RED)
EVF 5V
LD-20
W905 (WHT)
EVF 5V
TALLY
D901 GL1HD51
D902 GL3PR8
(D-2)
IC901
AN2512S
H.V OSC
IC901 AN2512S
H. DRIVE
H. OSC
AFC
VIDEO AMP /MIX
SYNC SEP
VSYNC SEP
V. OUT
V. OSC
(AFC)
H FREQ
V SIZE
(V. SIZE)
CONTRAST
(CONT)
BRIGHT
(BRT)
L901 82μH
C901 330 6.3V
R928 1.2k
R903 470
C903 0.1 F
RV901 47k
C904 1 50V
Z955
C905 0.022 B
R910 1.5k
R908 100k
R909 470k
C906 47 6.3V TA
R911 33
C907 1 F
R933 1M
R912 47k
TH901 500
R914 100
R926 1.8k
R915 3.9
RV902 470
R913 270k
C908 0.1 50V
R917 820
R927 3.3k
R921 1.5k
R918 6.8k
Q903 2SA1163G
R929 820
R930 470
R931 470
R932 820
Q903 (C-3) VIDEO AMP
L902 33μH
C909 33p
Q905 2SD1615-GL
C911 1000p
Q904 2SC1623-L6
Q904 (C-3) BUFFER
R919 39k
C910 220 6.3V SXE
R920 39k
D903 MA152WA (D-4)
C912 4700p
C913 4700p
C914 1500p
Q905 (D-4) H OUT
T901 (FBT)
C915 82 10V SXE
L903 (HLC)
R922 150k
C916 4.7 35V
R923 1M
RV904 1M
R924 2.7M
R925 2.7M
R906 1M
C918 0.022 B
C919 1000p 500V
Z911
Z912
Z913
Z914
Z915
R905 1B
W901 (WHT)
G1
H
H
N. C
G2
Z908
Z909
DH2
DH1
CN903 (WHT)
no mark : CAMERA REC mode
PICTURE TUBE V901 M01JYZ60WB
DEFLECTION YOKE (DY)
CN902 (WHT)
DV1
DV2
Z906
Z907
5.1
-13.6
-13
1.9
2.4
4.9
0.4
1.6
2
2.6
3
4.8
1.8
2.2
5.1
2.1
2.2
0.8
2.1

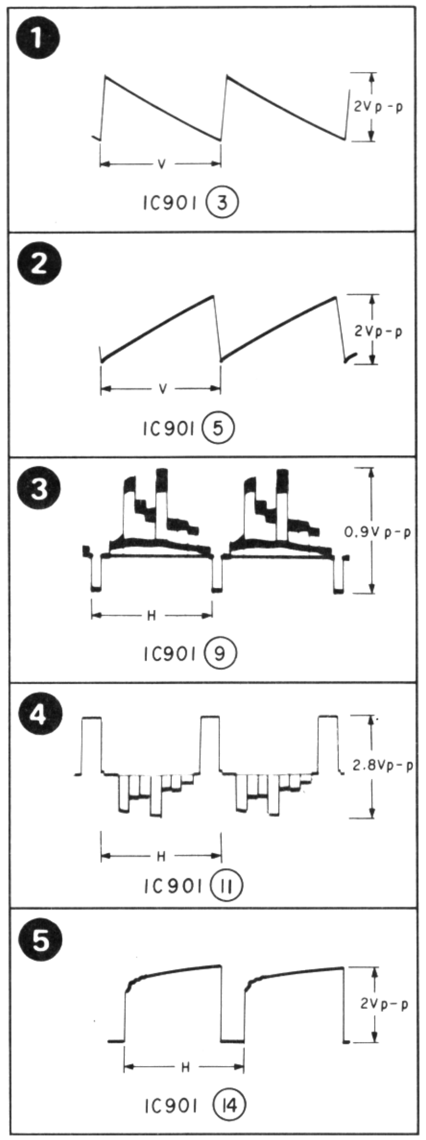
- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC				
PB			⇨	

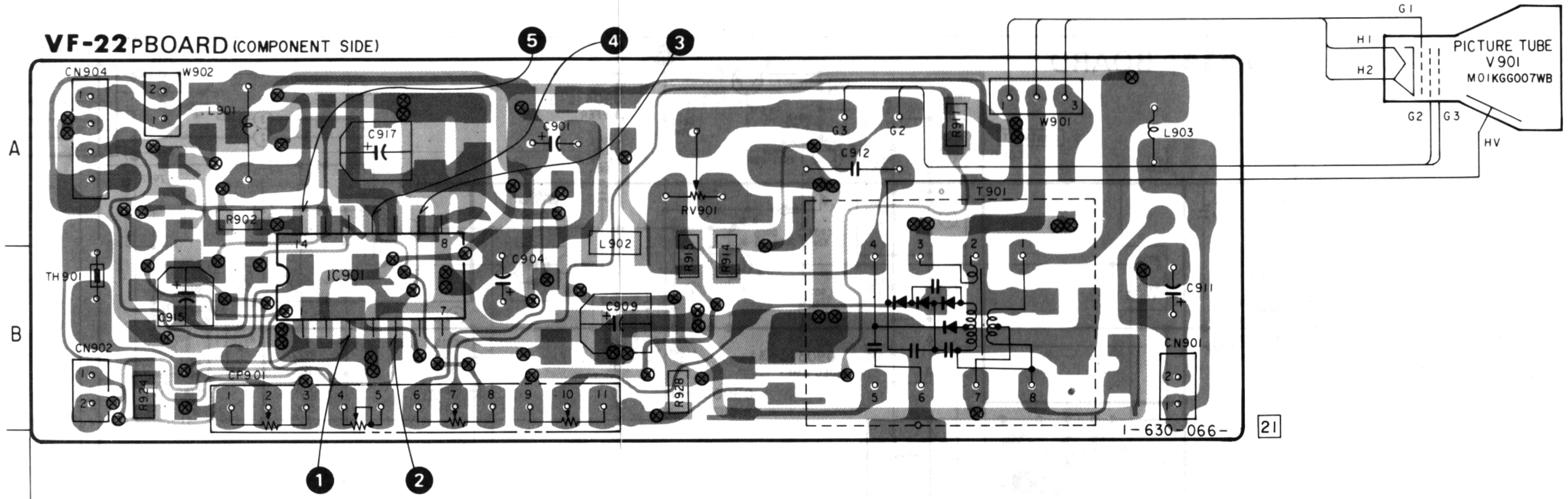
VF-22P (ELECTRONIC VIEW FIDER), LD-17P (TALLY LED) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. VF-22P BOARD: 4000 series, LD-17P BOARD: 5000 series —

VF-22P BOARD

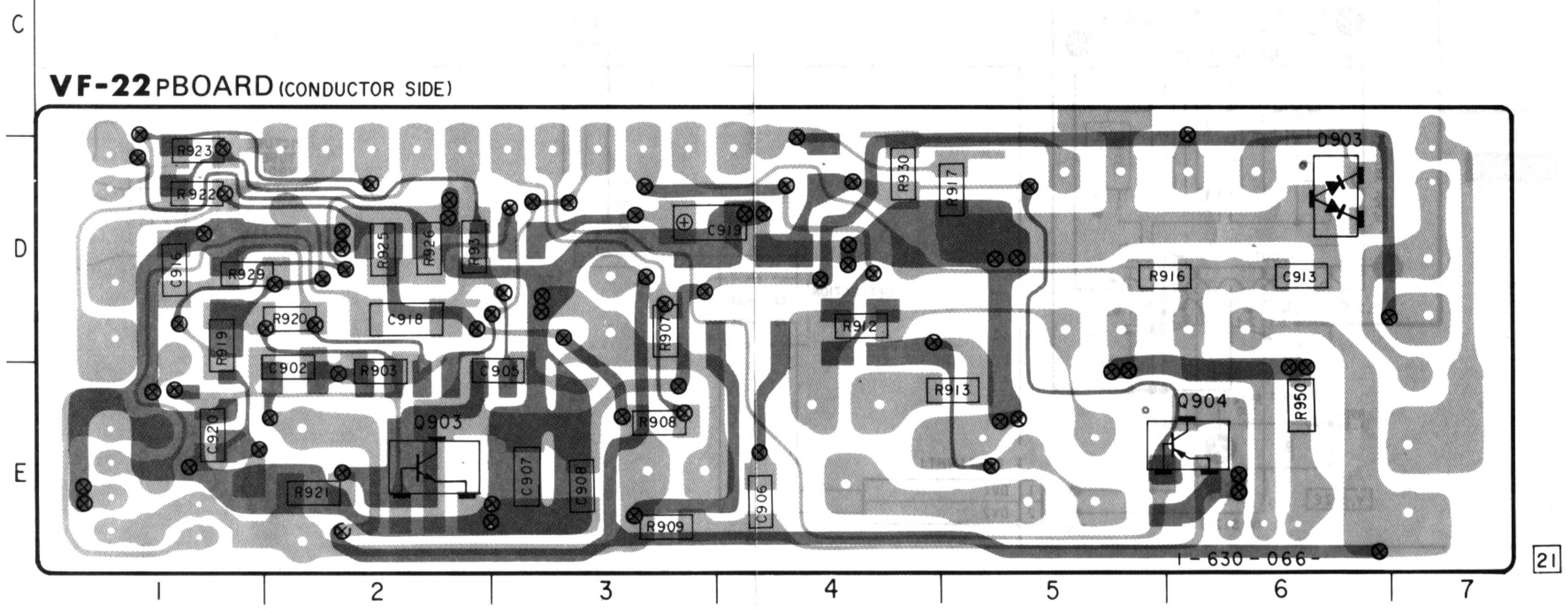


VF-22P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)



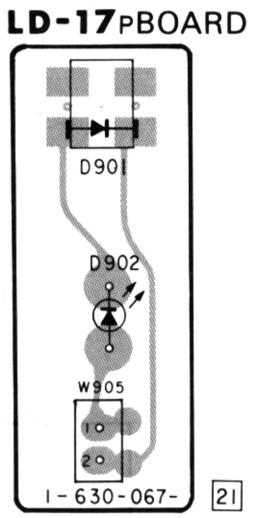
❺
❹
❸
❶
❷
A
B
CN904
W902
L901
C917
C901
G3
G2
C912
R911
W901
L903
R902
IC901
L902
R915
R914
RV901
T901
TH901
Q918
C904
C909
C911
CN902
R924
CP901
R928
CN901
1-630-066-
21
G1
H1
H2
PICTURE TUBE
V901
M01KGG007WB
G2
G3
HV

VF-22P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



C
D
E
R923
R922
R930
R917
D903
C916
R929
R925
R926
R931
C915
R916
C913
R920
C918
R919
C902
R903
C905
R907
R912
R913
R950
Q904
C920
Q903
R908
C907
C908
R921
C906
R909
1-630-066-
21
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

LD-17P BOARD



D901
D902
W905
1
2
1-630-067-
21

VF-22P BOARD

DIODE

D903	8-719-400-20	DIODE MA152WA

IC

IC901	8-759-420-01	IC AN2512S

TRANSISTOR

Q903	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP
Q904	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163G

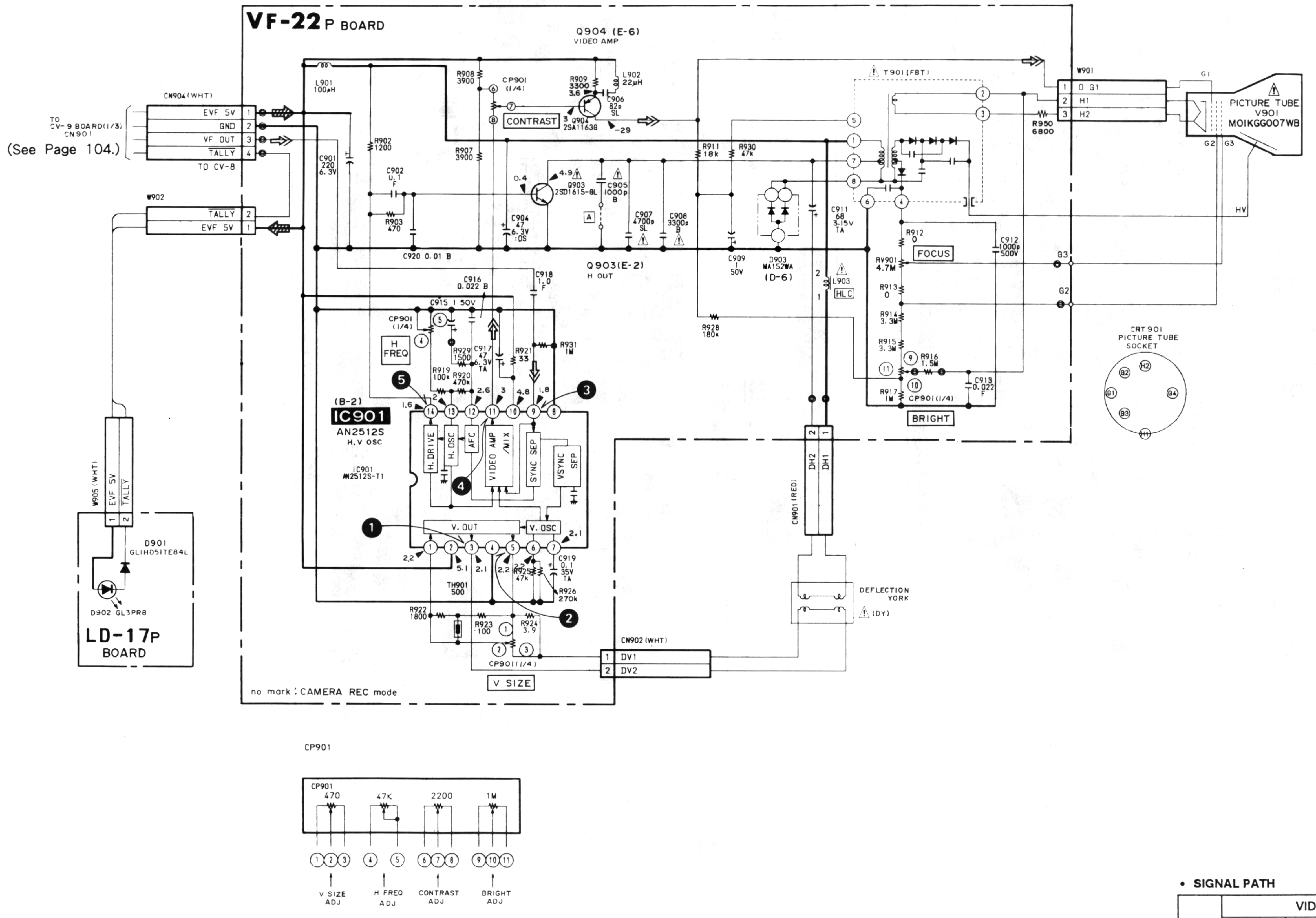
LD-17P BOARD

DIODE

D901	8-719-941-34	DIODE GL1HD51-TE84L

VF-22P (ELECTRONIC VIEW FIDER), LD-17P (TALLY LED) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

— Ref. No. VF-22P BOARD: 4000 series, LD-17P BOARD: 5000 series —


VF-22P BOARD
Q904 (E-6) VIDEO AMP
CN904 (WHT)
EVF 5V
GND
VF OUT
TALLY
TO CV-9 BOARD(1/3) CN901
(See Page 104.)
TO CV-8
W902
TALLY
EVF 5V
L901 100µH
R902 1200
C901 220 6.3V
R908 3900
CP901 (1/4)
CONTRAST
R907 3900
R909 3300
L902 22µH
C906 82p SL
Q904 2SA1163G
C902 0.1 F
R903 470
Q903 2SD1615-GL
C905 1000p B
C904 47 6.3V OS
C907 4700p SL
C908 3300p B
C920 0.01 B
Q903(E-2) H OUT
C916 0.022 B
C918 1.0 F
C915 1 50V
H FREQ
R929 1500
C917 47 6.3V TA
R921 33
R931 1M
R919 100k
R920 470k
(B-2)
IC901
AN2512S
H.V OSC
IC901 AN2512S-T1
H.DRIVE
H.OSC
AFC
VIDEO AMP /MIX
SYNC SEP
VSYNC SEP
V.OUT
V.OSC
TH901 500
R922 1800
R923 100
R924 3.9
R925 47k
R926 270k
C919 0.1 35V TA
CP901(1/4)
V SIZE
CN902 (WHT)
DV1
DV2
no mark : CAMERA REC mode
T901 (FBT)
R911 18k
R930 47k
C909 1 50V
D903 MA152WA (D-6)
C911 68 3.15V TA
L903
HLC
R928 180k
R912 0
FOCUS
C912 1000p 500V
RV901 4.7M
R913 0
R914 3.3M
R915 3.3M
R916 1.5M
C913 0.022 F
R917 1M
CP901(1/4)
BRIGHT
R950 6800
W901
0 G1
H1
H2
PICTURE TUBE V901 M01KGG007WB
G1
G2
G3
HV
CRT901 PICTURE TUBE SOCKET
CN901 (RED)
DH2
DH1
DEFLECTION YORK
(DY)
W905 (WHT)
EVF 5V
TALLY
D901 GL1H05ITE84L
D902 GL3PR8
LD-17P BOARD
CP901
470
47K
2200
1M
V SIZE ADJ
H FREQ ADJ
CONTRAST ADJ
BRIGHT ADJ

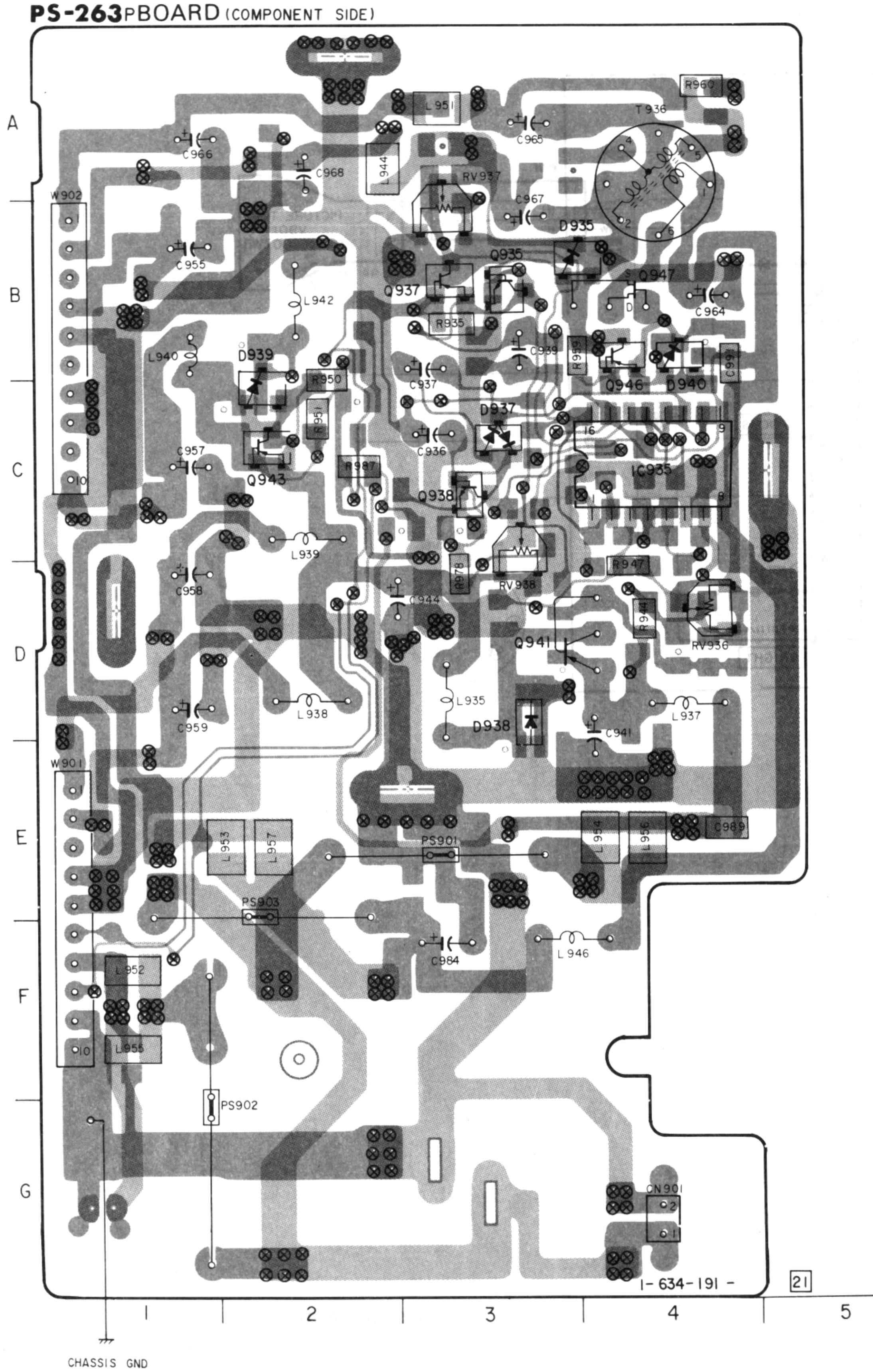
- **SIGNAL PATH**

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA/DATA	
REC				
PB			⇨	

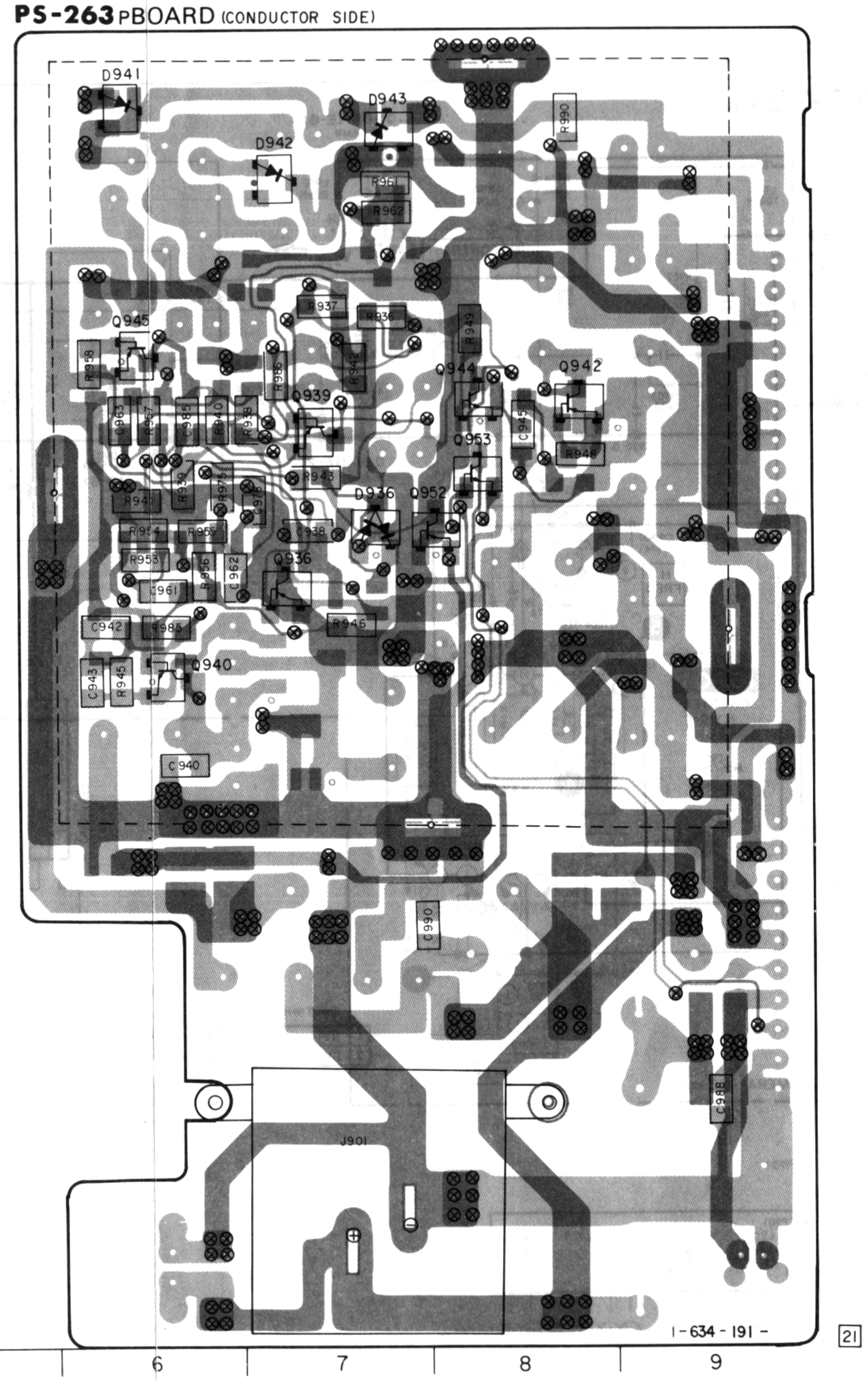
PS-263P (POWER SUPPLY) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No. PS-263P BOARD : 1000 series –

PS-263PBOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
W902
W901
C966
C968
L951
L944
C965
T936
R960
RV937
C967
D935
Q935
Q937
Q947
C955
L942
C964
R935
C939
L940
D939
R950
C937
R958
Q946
D940
C993
R951
D937
C936
IC935
C957
Q943
R987
Q938
L939
R978
RV938
R947
C958
C944
R941
Q941
RV936
L935
L938
D938
C941
L937
C959
L953
L957
PS901
L954
L956
C989
PS903
C984
L946
L952
L955
PS902
CN901
1-634-191-
21
CHASSIS GND

PS-263PBOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


6
7
8
9
D941
D943
D942
R990
R961
R962
Q945
R937
R936
R949
R958
Q944
Q942
R963
Q939
C945
Q953
R948
R943
Q936
Q952
R942
R954
R955
R957
R956
R962
R938
C961
Q936
C942
R988
R946
C943
R945
Q940
C940
C990
C988
J901
1-634-191-
21

DIODE

D935	.8-719-106-71	DIODE RD12M-B2
D936	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D937	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D938	8-719-510-11	DIODE D1FS4
D939	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193
D940	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193
D941	8-719-802-36	DIODE 1SS250
D942	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193
D943	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193

IC

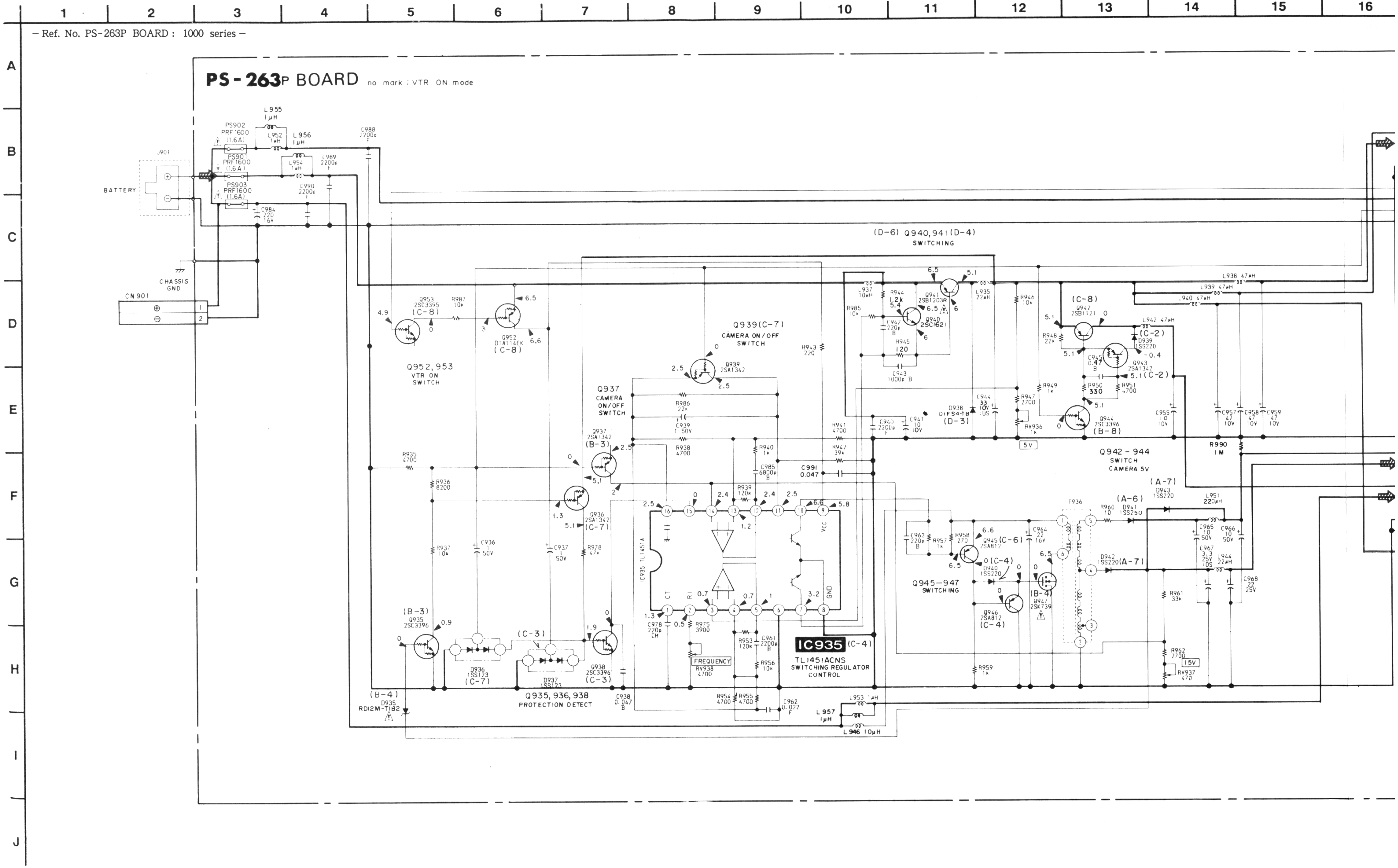
IC935	8-759-937-36	IC TL1451ACNS

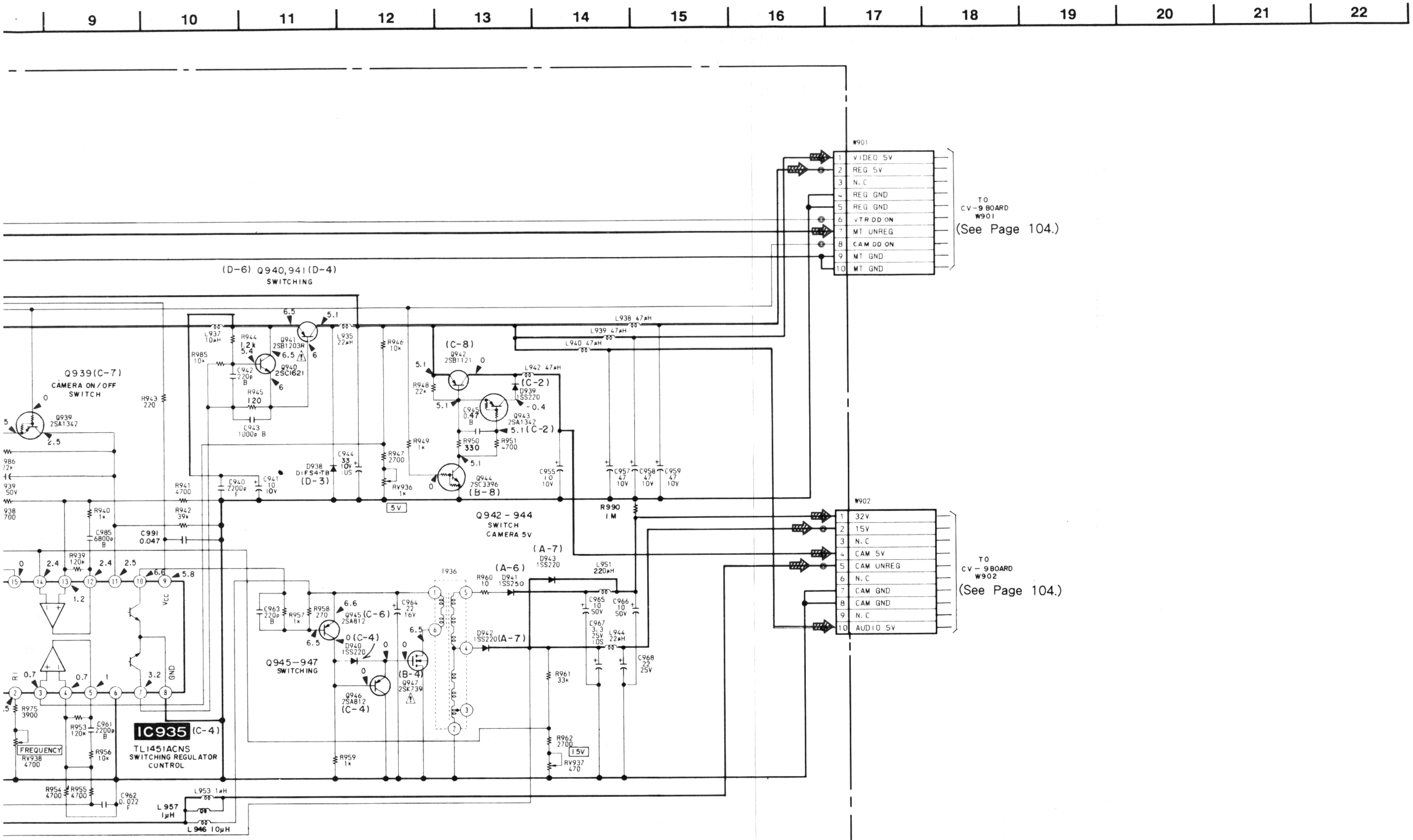
TRANSISTOR

Q935	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK
Q936	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK
Q937	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK
Q938	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK
Q939	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK
Q940	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7
Q941	.8-729-105-29	TRANSISTOR 2SB1203-S
Q942	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121
Q943	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK
Q944	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK
Q945	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q946	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q947	.8-729-140-55	TRANSISTOR 2SK739
Q952	8-729-901-04	TRANSISTOR DTA114EK
Q953	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK

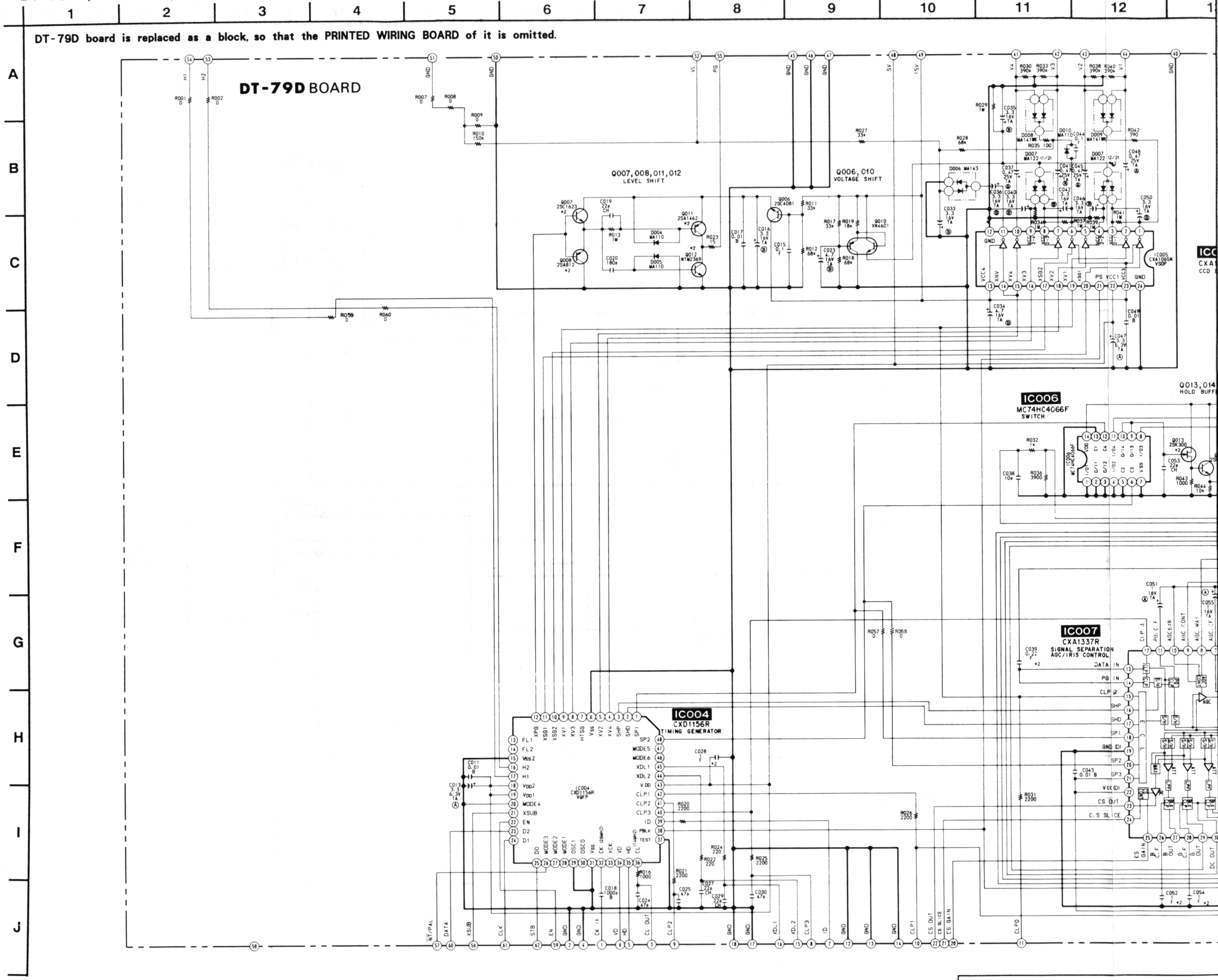
PS-263P (POWER SUPPLY) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

– Ref. No. PS-263P BOARD : 1000 series –

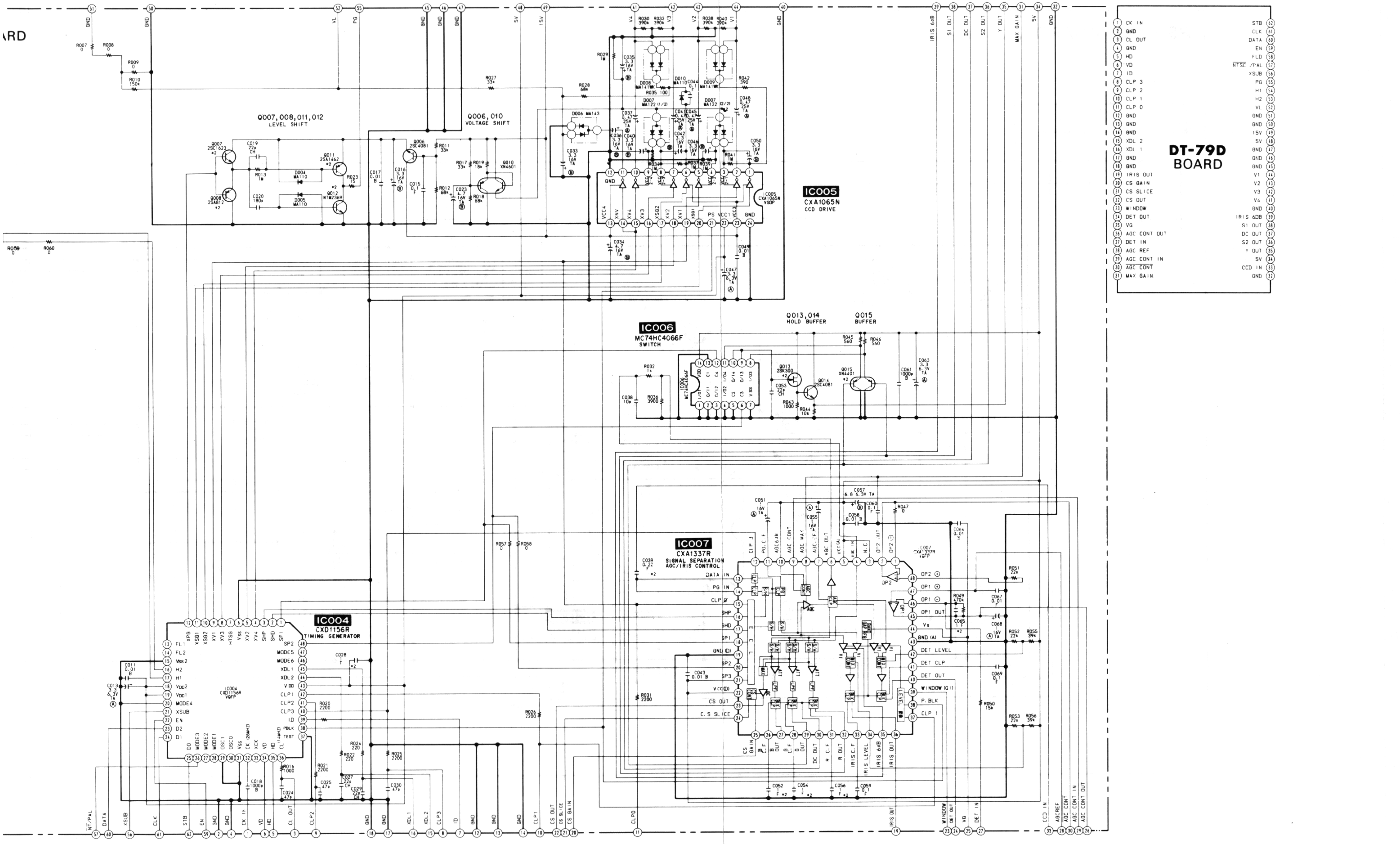

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
PS-263P BOARD
no mark : VTR ON mode
L955 1µH
PS902 PRF1600 (1.6A)
L952 1µH
L956 1µH
C988 2200p F
J901
PS901 PRF1600 (1.6A)
L954 1µH
C989 2200p F
BATTERY
PS903 PRF1600 (1.6A)
C990 2200p F
C984 220 6V
CHASSIS GND
CN901
⊕
⊖
(D-6) Q940,941(D-4) SWITCHING
Q953 2SC3395 (C-8)
R987 10k
Q952 DTA114EK (C-8)
Q952, 953 VTR ON SWITCH
Q939(C-7) CAMERA ON/OFF SWITCH
Q939 2SA1342
Q937 CAMERA ON/OFF SWITCH
R986 22k
C939 1 50V
Q937 2SA1342 (B-3)
R938 4700
R940 1k
C985 6800p B
R939 120k
C991 0.047
R941 4700
R942 39k
R943 220
R935 4700
R936 8200
Q936 2SA1342 (C-7)
R937 10k
C936 1 50V
C937 1 50V
R978 47k
IC935 TL1451A
VCC
GND
CT
RT
(B-3) Q935 2SC3396
D936 1SS123 (C-7)
D937 1SS123
(C-3)
Q938 2SC3396 (C-3)
Q935, 936, 938 PROTECTION DETECT
C938 0.047 B
(B-4) D935 RD12M-T1B2
C978 220p CH
R975 3900
FREQUENCY RV938 4700
R953 120k
C961 2200p B
R956 10k
R954 4700
R955 4700
C962 0.022 F
IC935 (C-4)
TL1451ACNS SWITCHING REGULATOR CONTROL
L953 1µH
L957 1µH
L946 10µH
L937 10µH
R944 1.2k
Q941 2SB1203R
L935 22µH
R985 10k
C942 220p B
Q940 2SC1621
R945 120
C943 1000p B
C944 33 10V :US
D938 D1FS4-TB (D-3)
C940 2200p F
C941 10 10V
R946 10k
R947 2700
RV936 1k
5V
(C-8) Q942 2SB1121
R948 22k
C945 0.47 B
Q943 2SA1342
(C-2)
D939 1SS220
R949 1k
R950 330
R951 4700
5.1(C-2)
Q944 2SC3396 (B-8)
Q942 - 944 SWITCH CAMERA 5V
L938 47µH
L939 47µH
L940 47µH
L942 47µH
C955 10 10V
C957 47 10V
C958 47 10V
C959 47 10V
R990 1M
(A-7) D943 1SS220
(A-6) D941 1SS250
R960 10
L951 220µH
T936
C963 220p B
R957 1k
R958 270
Q945 (C-6) 2SA812
C964 22 16V
0(C-4) D940 1SS220
Q945-947 SWITCHING
Q946 2SA812 (C-4)
(B-4) Q947 2SK739
D942 1SS220(A-7)
C965 10 50V
C966 10 50V
C967 3.3 25V :OS
L944 22µH
C968 22 25V
R961 33k
R962 2700
15V
RV937 470
R959 1k
6.5
5.1
4.9
0
6.6
2.5
5.4
6
1.3
0.9
1.9
1.2
2.4
5.8
0.7
3.2
0.5
-0.4


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
W901
1 VIDEO 5V
2 REG 5V
3 N.C
4 REG GND
5 REG GND
6 VTR DD ON
7 MT UNREG
8 CAM DD ON
9 MT GND
10 MT GND
TO CV-9 BOARD W901
(See Page 104.)
W902
1 32V
2 15V
3 N.C
4 CAM 5V
5 CAM UNREG
6 N.C
7 CAM GND
8 CAM GND
9 N.C
10 AUDIO 5V
TO CV-9BOARD W902
(See Page 104.)
(D-6) Q940,941(D-4)
SWITCHING
Q939(C-7)
CAMERA ON/OFF SWITCH
Q939 2SA1342
Q941 2SB1203R
Q940 2SC1621
Q942 2SB1121
Q943 2SA1342
Q944 2SC3396
Q942-944
SWITCH
CAMERA 5V
Q945-947
SWITCHING
Q945 2SA812
Q946 2SA812
Q947 2SK739
D938 DIFS4-TB
D939 1SS220
D940 1SS220
D941 1SS250
D942 1SS220
D943 1SS220
T936
IC935 (C-4)
TL1451ACNS
SWITCHING REGULATOR CONTROL
FREQUENCY
RV938 4700
RV936 1k
RV937 470
5V
15V
R990 1M
L938 47μH
L939 47μH
L940 47μH
L942 47μH
L951 220μH
L953 1μH
L957 1μH
L946 10μH
C991 0.047
VCC
GND

DT-79D board is replaced as a block, so that the PRINTED WIRING BOARD of it is omitted.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DT-79D BOARD
Q007, 008, 011, 012
LEVEL SHIFT
Q006, 010
VOLTAGE SHIFT
IC005
CXA1065N
VSOP
IC006
MC74HC4066F
SWITCH
Q013, 014
HOLD BUFF
IC007
CXA1337R
SIGNAL SEPARATION
AGC/IRIS CONTROL
IC004
CXD1156R
TIMING GENERATOR
H1
H2
GND
VL
PG
5V
15V
V4
V3
V2
V1
NT/PAL
DATA
XSUB
CLK
STB
EN
GND
CK IN
VD
HD
CL OUT
CLP2
XDL1
XDL2
CLP3
ID
CLP1
CS OUT
CS SLICE
CS GAIN
CLP0

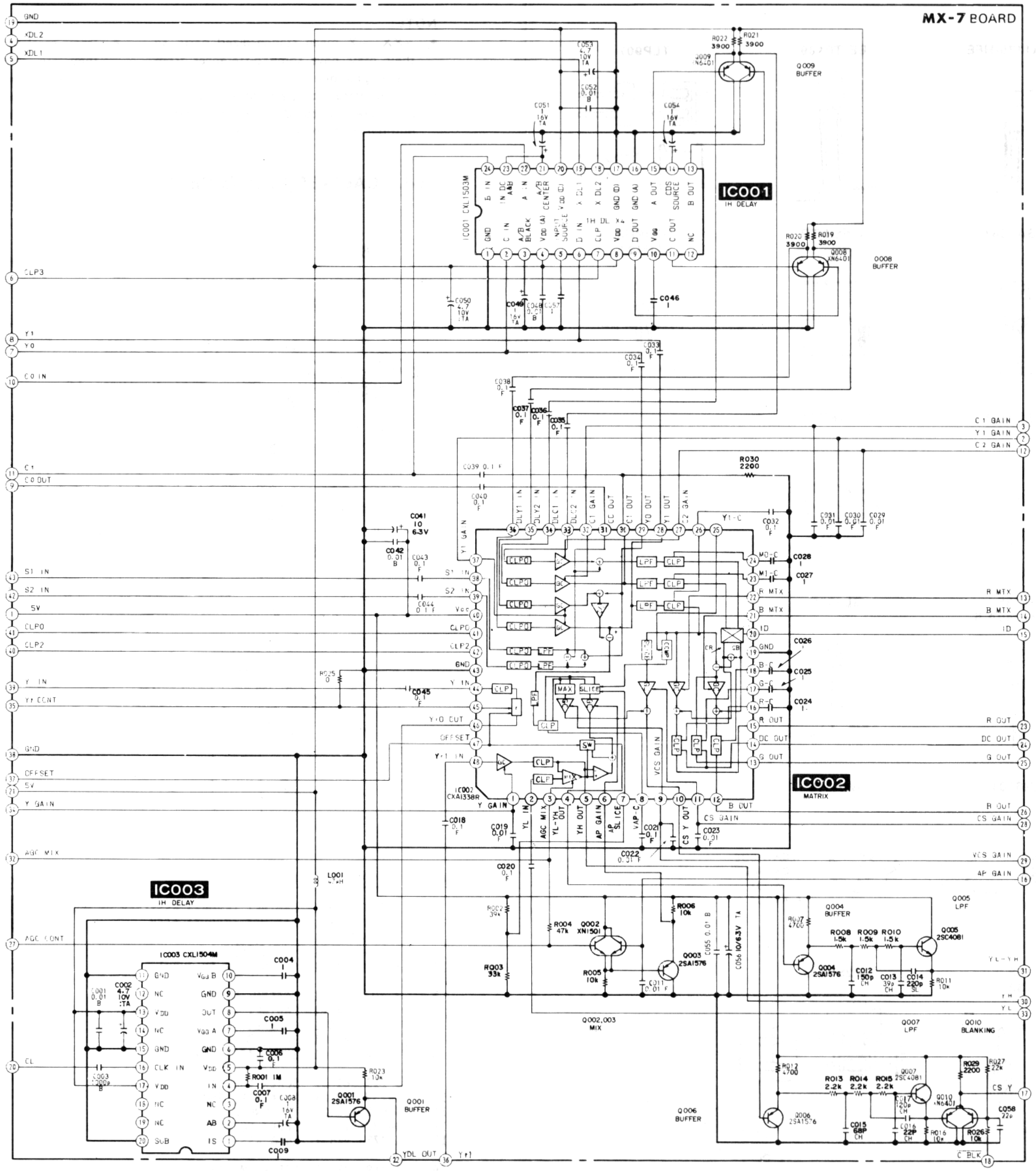
INTED WIRING BOARD of it is omitted.


RD
Q007,008,011,012
LEVEL SHIFT
Q006,010
VOLTAGE SHIFT
IC005
CXA1065N
CCD DRIVE
IC006
MC74HC4066F
SWITCH
Q013,014
HOLD BUFFER
Q015
BUFFER
IC007
CXA1337R
SIGNAL SEPARATION
AGC/IRIS CONTROL
IC004
CXD1156R
TIMING GENERATOR
DT-79D
BOARD
1 CK IN
2 GND
3 CL OUT
4 GND
5 HD
6 VD
7 ID
8 CLP 3
9 CLP 2
10 CLP 1
11 CLP 0
12 GND
13 GND
14 GND
15 XDL 2
16 XDL 1
17 GND
18 GND
19 IRIS OUT
20 CS GAIN
21 CS SLICE
22 CS OUT
23 WINDOW
24 DET OUT
25 VG
26 AGC CONT OUT
27 DET IN
28 AGC REF
29 AGC CONT IN
30 AGC CONT
31 MAX GAIN
STB 62
CLK 61
DATA 60
EN 59
FLD 58
NTSC /PAL 57
XSUB 56
PG 55
H1 54
H2 53
VL 52
GND 51
GND 50
15V 49
5V 48
GND 47
GND 46
GND 45
V1 44
V2 43
V3 42
V4 41
GND 40
IRIS 6DB 39
S1 OUT 38
DC OUT 37
S2 OUT 36
Y OUT 35
5V 34
CCD IN 33
GND 32

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

A B C D E F G H I J

MX-7 board is replaced as a block, so that the PRINTED WIRING BOARD of it is omitted.


MX-7 BOARD
GND
XDL2
XDL1
CLP3
Y1
Y0
C0 IN
C1
C0 OUT
S1 IN
S2 IN
5V
CLP0
CLP2
Y IN
Y↑ CONT
GND
OFFSET
5V
Y GAIN
AGC MIX
AGC CONT
CL
YDL OUT
Y↑1
C1 GAIN
Y1 GAIN
C2 GAIN
R MTX
B MTX
ID
R OUT
DC OUT
G OUT
B OUT
CS GAIN
VCS GAIN
AP GAIN
YL-YH
YH
YL
CS Y
C BLK
IC001
IH DELAY
IC001 CXL1503M
B IN
IN DC A&B
A IN
A/B CENTER
VDD (D)
X DL1
X DL2
GND (D)
GND (A)
A OUT
CDS SOURCE
B OUT
GND
C IN
A/B BLACK
VDD (A)
INPUT SOURCE
D IN
CLP
1H DL ×4
VDD
D OUT
VGG
C OUT
NC
R022 3900
R021 3900
Q009 XN6401
Q009 BUFFER
R020 3900
R019 3900
Q008 XN6401
Q008 BUFFER
C053 4.7 10V TA
C052 0.01 B
C051 1 16V TA
C054 1 16V TA
C050 4.7 10V TA
C049 1 16V TA
C048 0.01 B
C057 1
C046 1
C033 0.1 F
C034 0.1 F
C038 0.1 F
C037 0.1 F
C036 0.1 F
C035 0.1 F
C039 0.1 F
C040 0.1 F
R030 2200
C031 0.01 F
C030 0.01 F
C029 0.01 F
C032 0.1 F
C041 10 6.3V
C042 0.01 B
C043 0.1 F
C044 0.1 F
C045 0.1 F
R025 0
IC002
MATRIX
IC002 CXA1338R
DLY1 IN
DLY2 IN
DLC1 IN
DLC2 IN
C1 GAIN
CC OUT
C1 OUT
Y0 OUT
Y1 OUT
C2 GAIN
Y1-C
Y1 GAIN
S1 IN
S2 IN
Vcc
CLP0
CLP2
GND
Y IN
Y/0 OUT
OFFSET
Y↑1 IN
MO-C
M1-C
R MTX
B MTX
ID
GND
B-C
G-C
R-C
R OUT
DC OUT
G OUT
B OUT
CS GAIN
Y GAIN
YL IN
AGC MIX
YL-YH OUT
YH OUT
AP GAIN
AP SLICE
VAP-C
CS Y OUT
VCS GAIN
CLP0
GC
LPF
CLP
MAX
SLICE
SW
MIX
CR
CB
C028 1
C027 1
C026 1
C025 1
C024 1
C018 0.1 F
C019 0.01 F
C021 0.1 F
C022 0.01 F
C023 0.01 F
C020 0.1 F
L001 47μH
IC003
IH DELAY
IC003 CXL1504M
GND
NC
VDD
NC
GND
CLK IN
VDD
NC
NC
SUB
VGG B
GND
OUT
VGG A
GND
VDD
IN
NC
AB
IS
C001 0.01 B
C002 4.7 10V TA
C003 1200p B
C004 1
C005 1
C006 0.1 F
R001 1M
C007 0.1 F
C008 1 16V TA
C009
R023 10k
Q001 2SA1576
Q001 BUFFER
R002 39k
R003 33k
R004 47k
Q002 XN1501
R005 10k
R006 10k
Q003 2SA1576
C011 0.01 F
C055 0.01 B
C056 10/6.3V TA
Q002,003 MIX
R007 4700
Q004 BUFFER
Q004 2SA1576
R008 1.5k
R009 1.5k
R010 1.5k
Q005 LPF
Q005 2SC4081
C012 150p CH
C013 39p CH
C014 220p SL
R011 10k
Q007 LPF
Q010 BLANKING
R012 4700
R013 2.2k
R014 2.2k
R015 2.2k
Q007 2SC4081
C017 120p CH
R029 2200
R027 22k
Q010 XN6401
C058 22p
Q006 BUFFER
Q006 2SA1576
C015 68P CH
C016 22P CH
R016 10k
R026 10k

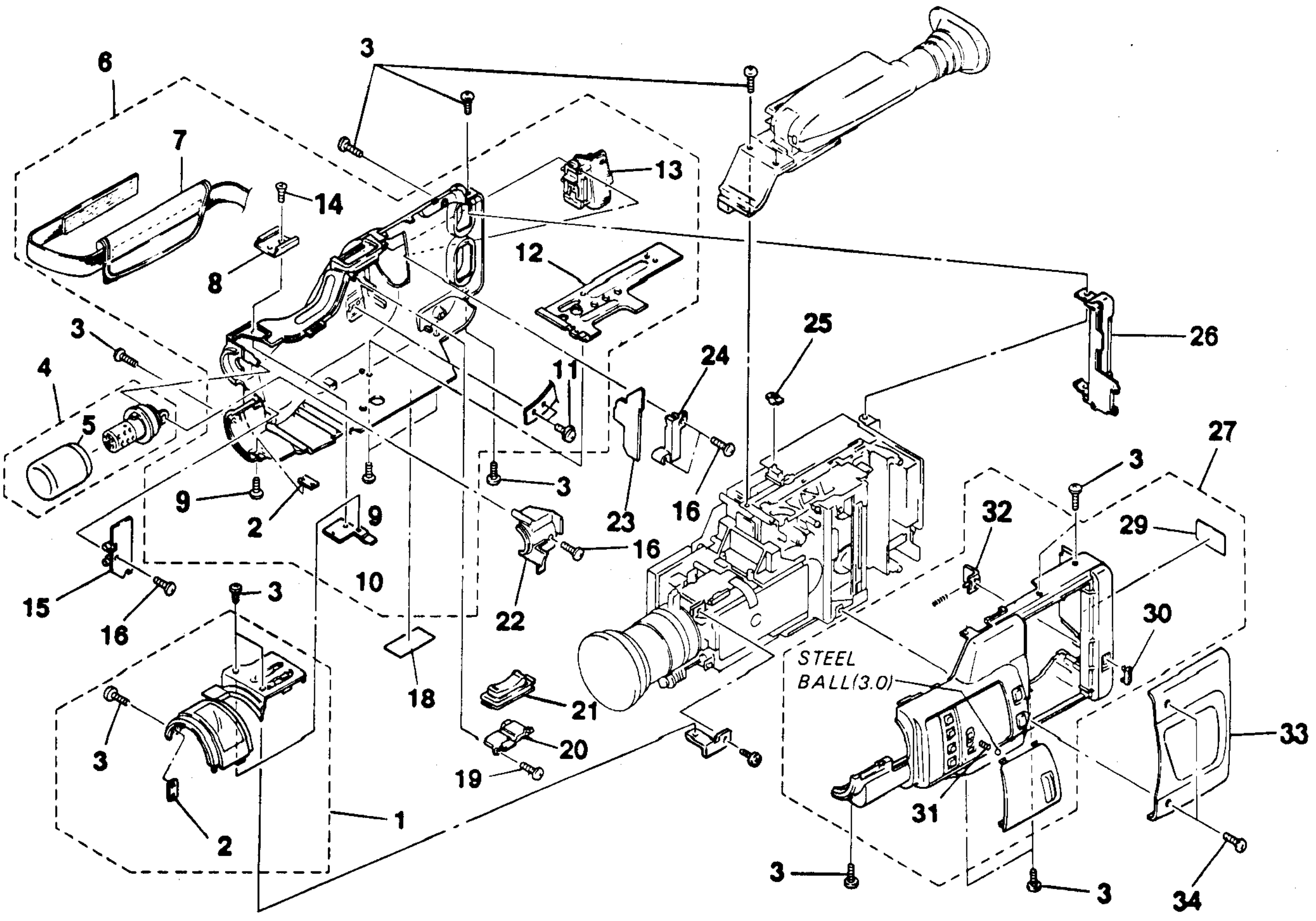
SECTION 5
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- –XX, –X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- The construction parts of an assembled part are indicated with a collation number in the remark column.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.

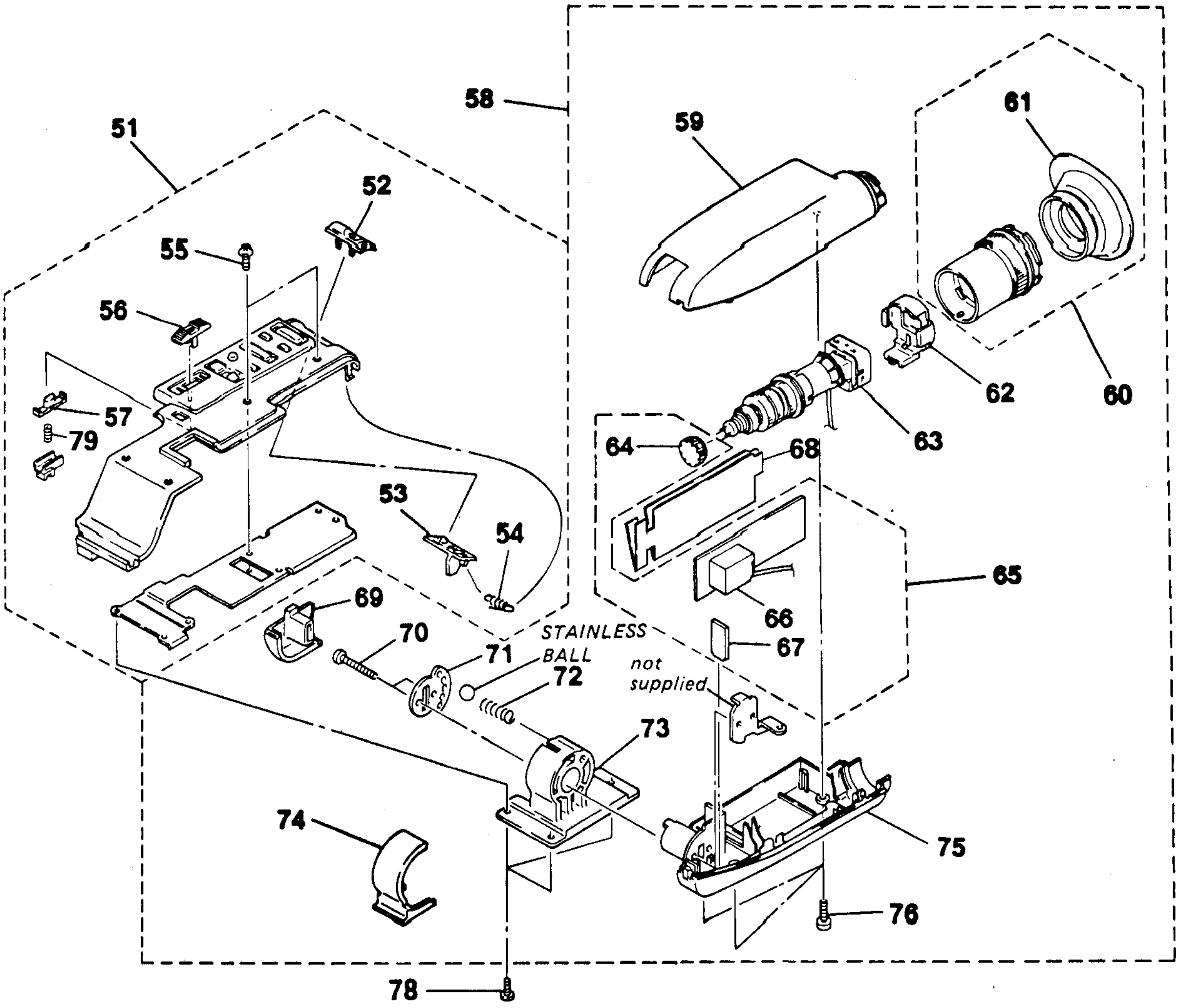
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

5-1. CABINET (R, L) ASSEMBLY



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	X-3737-743-1	CABINET (FRONT) ASSY(AEP/UK MODEL)	2, 3
	X-3737-768-1	CABINET (FRONT) ASSY	2, 3
2	3-732-912-01	JOINT, L/R	
3	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
4	1-542-101-11	MICROPHONE (C-2020)	5
5	3-707-650-11	SCREEN, WIND	
6	X-3733-944-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (E/Australian)	2, 7-14
	X-3737-738-1	CABINET (L) ASSY (AEP/UK MODEL)	2, 7-14
7	3-719-323-01	BELT, GRIP	
8	3-724-511-01	SHOE, ACCESSORY	
9	3-719-381-31	SCREW (M2X3)	
10	3-737-723-01	RETAINER, SHOE	
11	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
12	*3-732-911-01	SHEET METAL, TRIPOD	
13	X-3733-948-1	KNOB ASSY, SP	
14	3-719-831-21	SCREW (M2X4)	
15	*A-7062-205-A	MA-66P BOARD, COMPLETE	
16	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
18	*3-741-581-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (AEP MODEL)	
	*3-741-589-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (UK) (UK MODEL)	
18	*3-746-801-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (AU) (Australian)	
	*3-746-802-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER (E)	
19	3-713-790-21	SCREW (M2X6), TAPPING, P3	
20	*3-732-937-01	RETAINER, ZOOM BUTTON	
21	1-571-837-11	SWITCH, PUSH (ZOOM SWITCH) (S901)	
22	3-737-737-11	HOUSING, MICROPHONE	
23	*1-634-192-21	RC-40P BOARD	
24	*3-732-928-01	STOPPER, RC	
25	3-732-926-01	BUTTON, EDIT	
26	3-732-924-31	BLIND, L/R	
27	X-3737-711-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (E/Australian)	28-32
	X-3737-742-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (AEP/UK MODEL)	28-32
28	3-426-508-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
29	*3-719-683-01	LABEL, BATTERY FITTING	
30	3-732-905-01	BUTTON, BATTERY RELEASE	
31	3-576-098-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
32	3-732-906-01	LOCK, BATTERY	
33	X-3737-734-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (AEP/UK/E MODEL)	
	X-3737-750-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE (Australian MODEL)	
34	3-733-912-01	SCREW (M2X2.5), SPECIAL HEAD	

5-2. CABINET (UPPER), EVF ASSEMBLY (TYPE A)

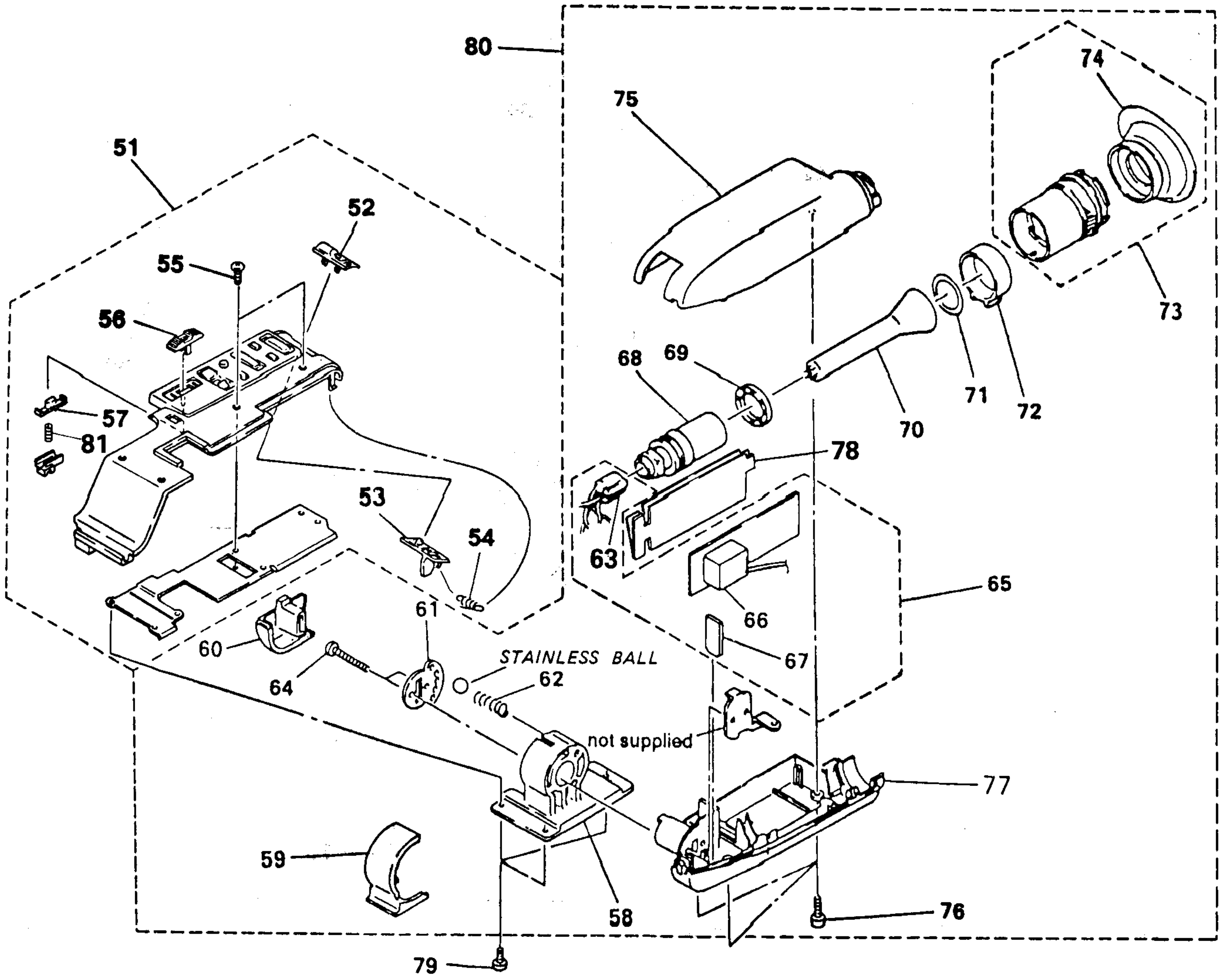


Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

*** A TYPE ***

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-3737-740-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (AEP/UK MODEL)	52-57, 79
	X-3737-753-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (E/Australian)	52-57, 79
52	3-732-919-01	BUTTON, EJECT	
53	3-732-920-01	LOCK, EJECT	
54	3-669-440-00	SPRING, TENSION	
55	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
56	3-718-226-01	BUTTON, POWER	
57	*3-718-257-11	BUTTON, PUSH, POWER	
58	*A-7019-220-A	EVF COMPLETE ASSY	59-76
59	3-732-948-51	CABINET (UPPER), EVF	
60	A-7081-148-A	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, FINDER	61
61	3-733-922-01	EYE CUP	
62	X-3732-910-1	HOLDER ASSY, CRT	
63	⚠.1-452-482-11	CRT ASSY (M91JYZ60WB)	
64	⚠.1-540-019-21	SOCKET ASSY, CRT (W901)	
65	*A-7061-609-A	VF-14P BOARD, COMPLETE	64, 66, 67
66	⚠.1-439-431-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK (T901)	
67	*1-629-384-21	LD-13P BOARD	
68	*3-733-914-01	INSULATOR, EVF	
69	3-732-949-31	BLIND, EVF CABINET (LOWER)	
70	3-732-987-01	SCREW (M2X20), +P	
71	3-732-947-01	PLATE, LOCK	
72	3-732-946-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
73	3-732-944-11	BEARING, EVF	
74	3-732-950-31	BLIND, EVF	
75	X-3737-722-1	CABINET (LOWER) ASSY, EVF	
76	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
78	3-732-988-01	SCREW (M2X2.5)	
79	3-303-973-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	

5-3. CABINET (UPPER), EVF ASSEMBLY (TYPE B)



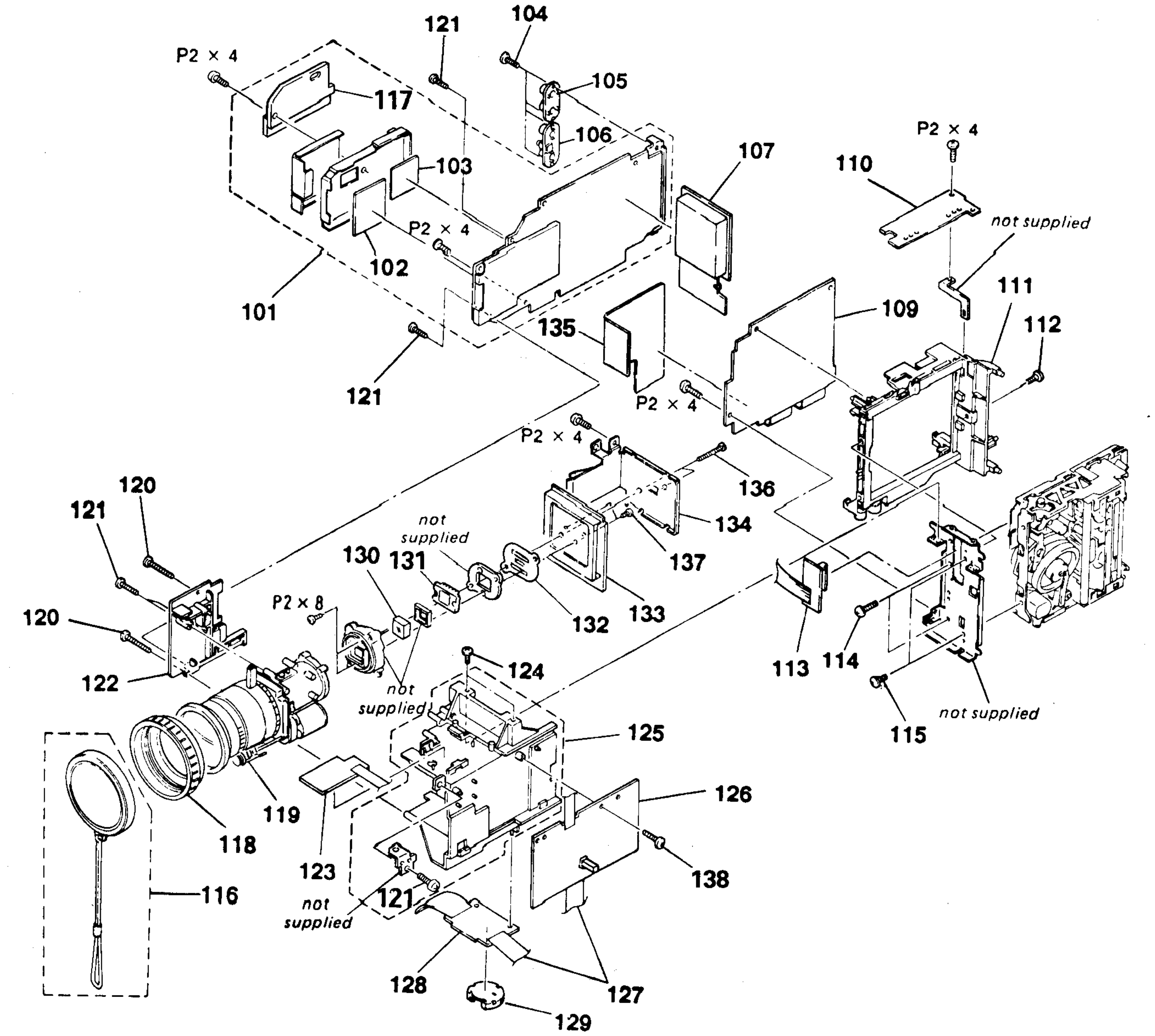
Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

*** B TYPE ***

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-3737-740-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (AEP/UK MODEL)	52-57, 81
	X-3737-753-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY (E/Australian)	52-57, 81
52	3-732-919-01	BUTTON, EJECT	
53	3-732-920-01	LOCK, EJECT	
54	3-669-440-00	SPRING, TENSION	
55	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
56	3-718-226-01	BUTTON, POWER	
57	*3-718-257-11	BUTTON, PUSH, POWER	
58	3-732-944-11	BEARING, EVF	
59	3-732-950-31	BLIND, EVF	
60	3-732-949-31	BLIND, EVF CABINET (LOWER)	
61	3-732-947-01	PLATE, LOCK	
62	3-732-946-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
63	⚠.1-526-978-21	SOCKET ASSY, CRT (CRT-901)	
64	3-732-987-01	SCREW (M2X20), +P	
65	*A-7062-012-A	VF-22P BOARD, COMPLETE	63, 66, 67
66	⚠.1-439-428-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK (T901)	
67	*1-630-067-21	LD-17P BOARD	
68	⚠.1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W)	
69	3-724-549-01	LOCK, CRT	
70	⚠.1-546-085-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W (M01KGG007WB)	
71	3-724-570-01	RING, CRT FIXED	
72	X-3724-509-1	HOLDER ASSY, CRT	
73	A-7081-148-A	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, FINDER	74
74	3-733-922-01	EYE CUP	
75	3-732-948-51	CABINET (UPPER), EVF	
76	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
77	X-3737-722-1	CABINET (LOWER) ASSY, EVF	
78	*3-733-914-01	INSULATOR, EVF	
79	3-732-988-01	SCREW (M2X2.5)	
80	*A-7019-221-A	EVF COMPLETE ASSY	58-78
81	3-303-973-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	

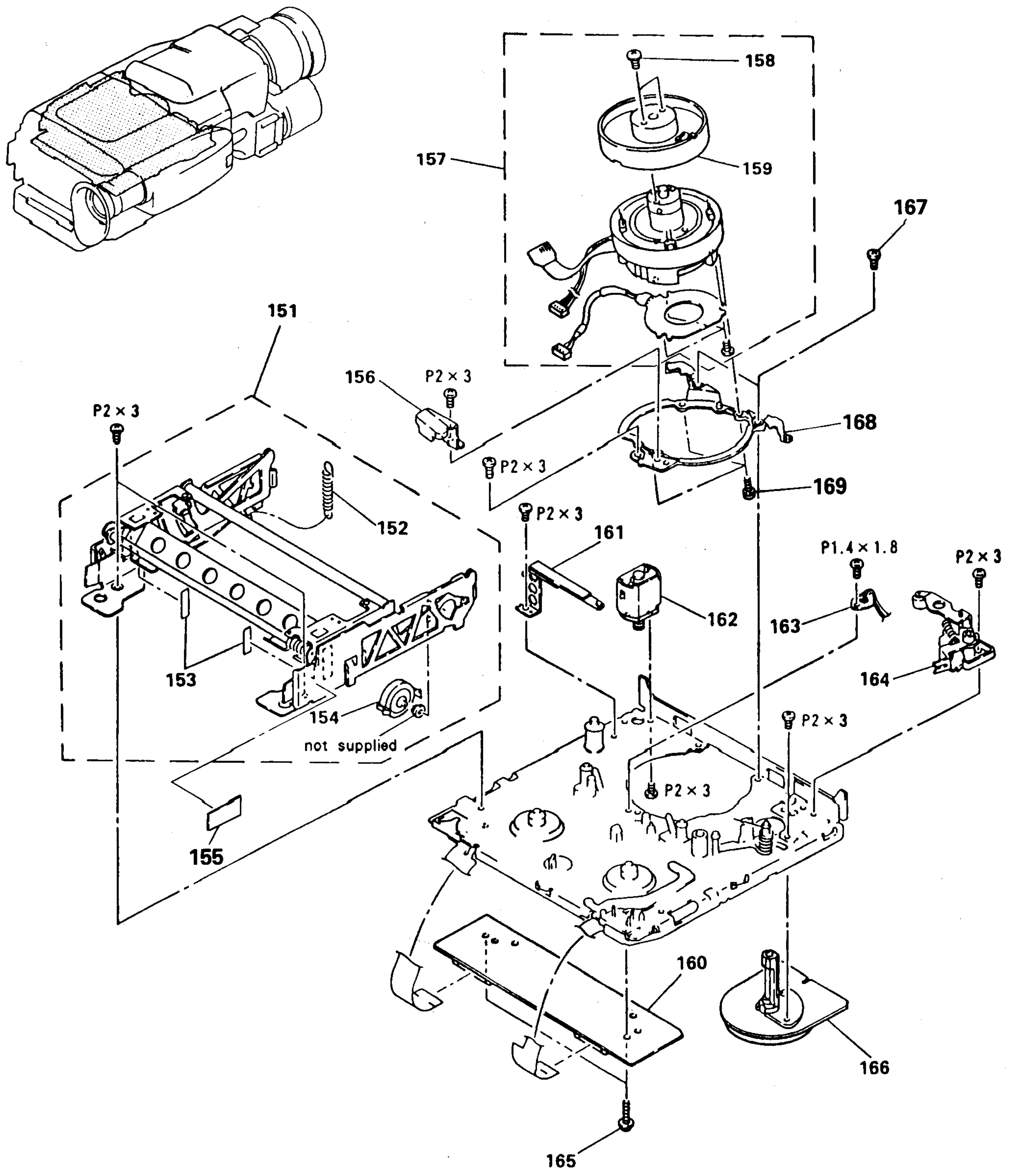
5-4. MAIN BOARD ASSEMBLY

Be sure to read "Precautions for Replacement of CCD Imager" on page 87 when changing the CCD imager.


121
104
P2 × 4
117
105
106
103
107
P2 × 4
110
not supplied
P2 × 4
102
101
135
109
111
112
121
P2 × 4
P2 × 4
120
121
136
134
not supplied
130
131
137
132
133
120
P2 × 8
113
114
122
124
not supplied
125
not supplied
115
126
119
118
138
123
116
not supplied
121
128
127
129

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
101	*A-7062-204-A	CV-9 BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP/UK MODEL)	102, 103, 117
	*A-7062-230-A	CV-9 BOARD, COMPLETE (E/Australian)	102, 103, 117
102	A-7068-178-A	DT-79D BOARD, COMPLETE (HIC)	
103	A-7068-128-A	MX-7 BOARD, COMPLETE (HIC)	
104	3-719-695-01	SCREW (M1.7X3.5), SPECIAL HEAD	
105	1-568-409-11	JACK, PIN 2P (AUDIO/VIDEO IN) (J202) (E/Australian MODEL)	
106	1-537-142-11	TERMINAL BOARD (AUDIO/RFU DC/VIDEO OUT) (J201)	
107	*A-7062-202-A	PS-263P BOARD, COMPLETE	
109	*A-7061-599-A	CO-2P BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP/UK MODEL)	
	*A-7061-689-A	CO-2P BOARD, COMPLETE (E/Australian)	
110	*1-634-189-21	VK-11P BOARD	
111	*3-732-932-01	HOLDER, MD	
112	3-732-791-01	SCREW (M2X3)	
113	*1-634-188-21	KS-11P BOARD	
114	3-713-790-11	SCREW (M2X5), TAPPING, P3	
115	3-732-816-01	SCREW, STEP	
116	A-7090-806-A	CAP ASSY, HOOD	
117	*A-7051-959-A	PJ-20 BOARD, COMPLETE	
118	3-728-269-01	HOOD	
119	1-547-407-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-706WA)	
120	3-713-790-31	SCREW (M2X8), TAPPING, P3	
121	3-713-790-21	SCREW (M2X6), TAPPING, P3	
122	3-741-521-01	HOLDER (BT6), LENS	
123	*1-634-186-21	DK-10P BOARD	
124	3-719-381-01	SCREW (M2X4)	
125	X-3737-707-1	HOLDER ASSY, LENS	121
126	*A-7062-200-A	CK-43P BOARD, COMPLETE	123
127	1-575-064-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 18P (W651)	
128	*1-630-547-11	LI-10 BOARD	
129	1-550-104-32	HOLDER, BATTERY	
130	1-547-408-11	FILTER, INFRARED CUT (IR-03)	
131	8-752-604-51	IC ICX045AK-1 (CCD IMAGER) (IC601)	
132	*3-741-525-01	SHEET, INSULATING, CCD	
133	*A-7062-197-A	CD-40P BOARD, COMPLETE	
134	*X-3737-708-1	SHIELD (CD) ASSY, CAMERA	
135	*3-741-576-01	SHIELD, FE	
136	3-335-640-91	SCREW (M2X11)	
137	3-719-408-01	SCREW (B2), TAPPING, P3	
138	3-713-786-51	SCREW (M2X3)	

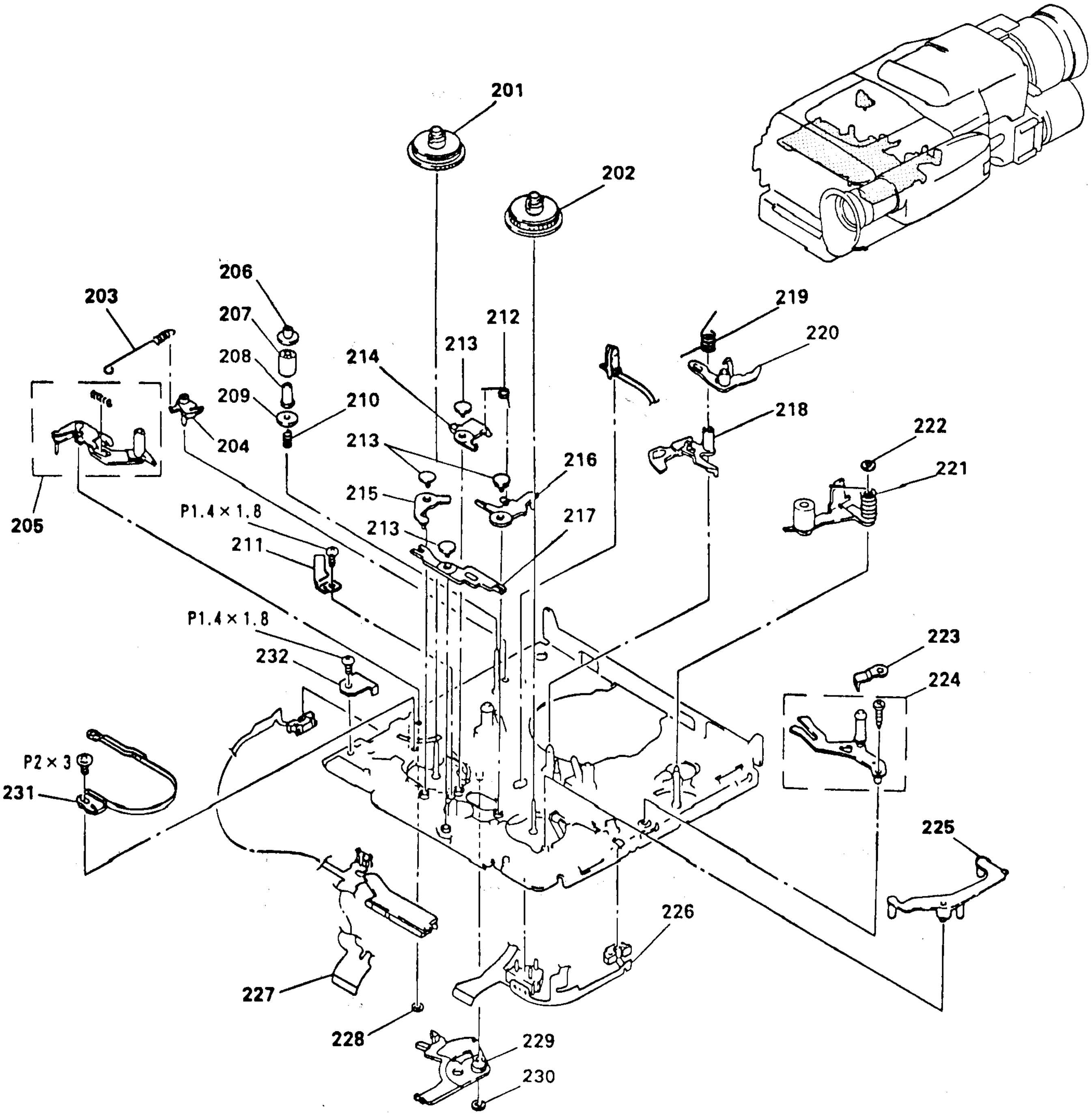
5-5. MD BLOCK ASSEMBLY (1)


158
157
159
167
151
156
P2 × 3
P2 × 3
168
P2 × 3
169
152
P2 × 3
161
P1.4 × 1.8
P2 × 3
162
163
153
164
154
not supplied
P2 × 3
P2 × 3
155
160
166
165

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
151	X-3728-874-1	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY (N)	152-154
152	3-728-825-03	SPRING, TENSION	
153	*3-728-829-01	TAPE	
154	3-728-867-02	DAMPER, OIL	
155	*3-730-176-11	SHEET, MD	
156	3-728-868-01	GUARD, GUIDE	
157	A-7048-287-A	DRUM ASSY (DGU-42B-R)	158, 159
158	3-686-493-01	SCREW (M2X5), P1	
159	A-7049-215-A	DRUM ASSY, UPPER, ROTARY (DGR-42R)	

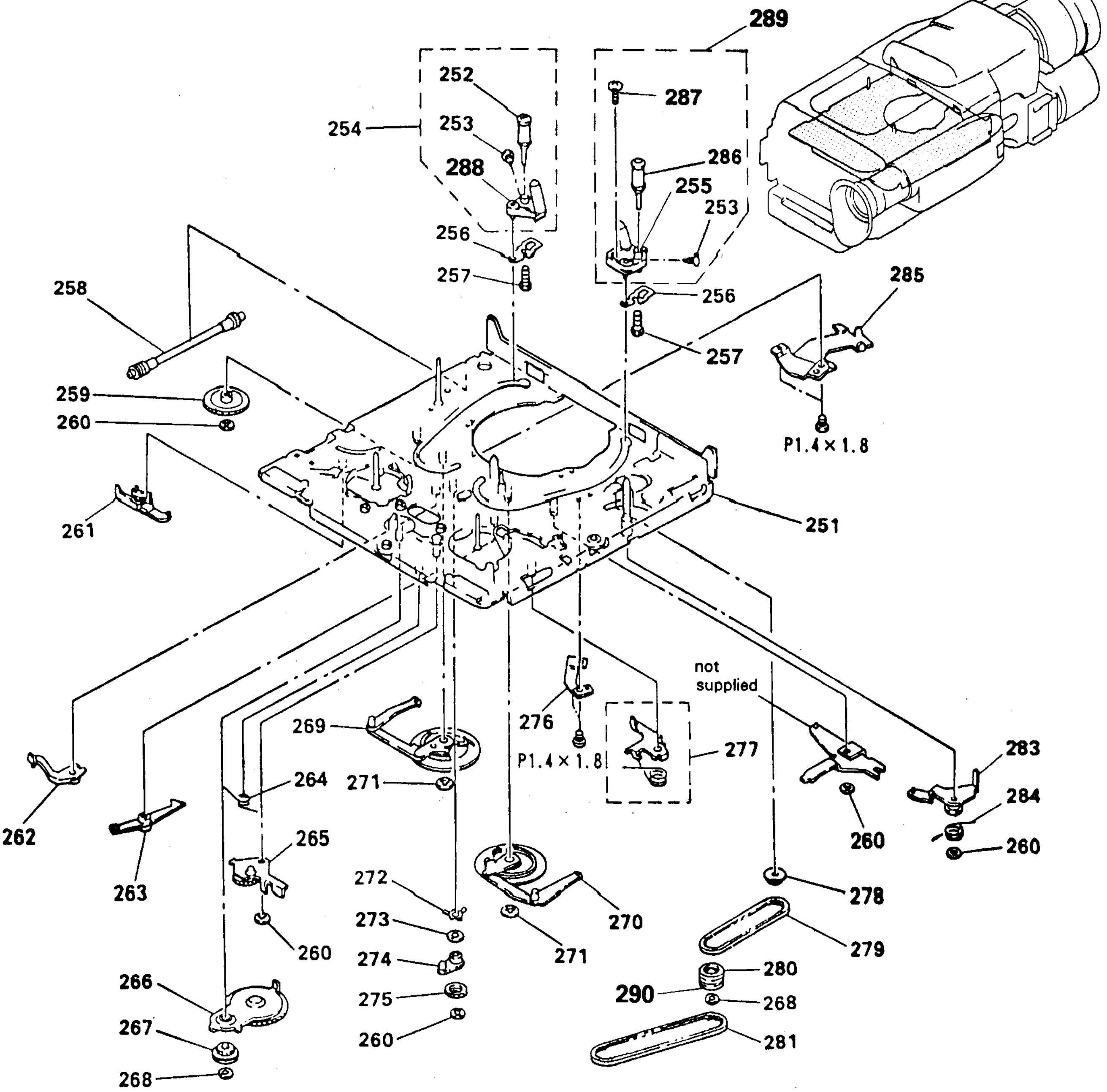
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
160	*A-7062-198-A	CC-51P BOARD, COMPLETE	
161	X-3728-864-1	GROUND ASSY, SHAFT	
162	A-7040-160-A	MOTOR ASSY, THREADING (M903)	
163	1-808-505-12	SENSOR (DEW)	
164	A-7040-161-B	ROLLER BLOCK ASSY, HC	
165	3-713-790-01	SCREW (M2X5), TAPPING, P3	
166	8-835-331-01	MOTOR, DC U-22A (CAPSTAN) (M902)	
167	3-736-406-01	SCREW (3) (M2X10)	
168	X-3686-474-1	BASE ASSY, DRUM	
169	3-686-493-01	SCREW (M2X5), P1	

5-6. MD BLOCK ASSEMBLY (2)


201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
P1.4 × 1.8
P1.4 × 1.8
P2 × 3

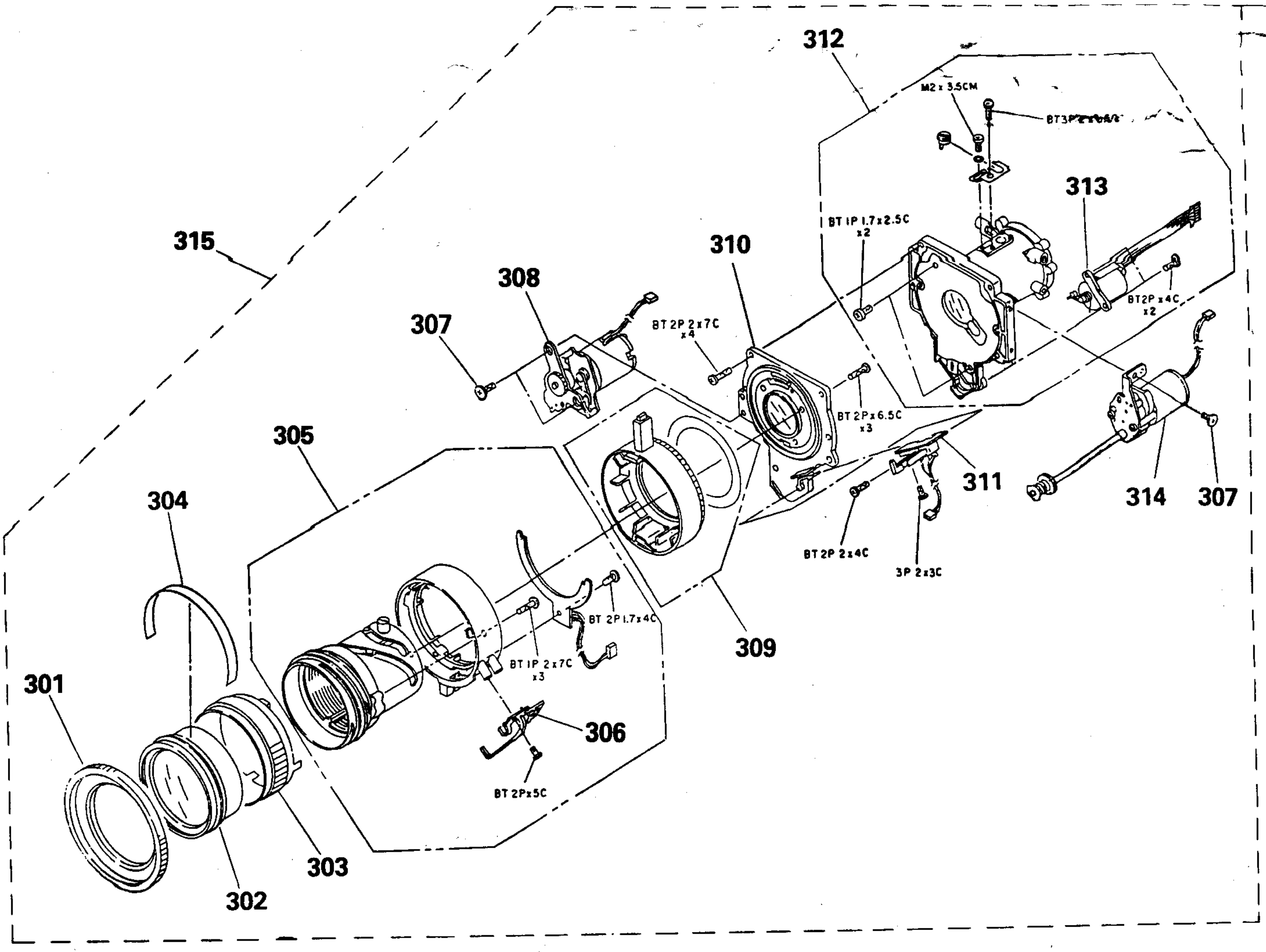
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	X-3728-851-1	TABLE ASSY, REEL, S	
202	X-3728-855-1	TABLE ASSY, REEL, T	
203	3-736-414-01	SPRING, TENSION	
204	3-728-855-03	ARM, ADJUSTMENT	
205	X-3728-867-1	ARM ASSY (S), TENSION REGULATOR	
206	3-726-884-01	FLANGE, UPPER, TG2	
207	3-726-883-01	ROLLER, TG2	
208	3-726-885-01	SLEEVE, TG2	
209	3-726-882-02	FLANGE, LOWER, TG2	
210	3-726-886-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
211	3-726-848-01	RETAINER, TL	
212	3-726-866-01	SPRING (ST), TORSION	
213	3-726-858-01	PIN, SHAFT RETAINER	
214	3-728-849-01	BRAKE, S	
215	3-726-852-01	BRAKE, LB	
216	3-728-850-01	BRAKE, T	
217	3-726-853-01	LEVER, LB	
218	3-728-875-01	STOPPER, RK	
219	3-726-864-01	SPRING (RK), TORSION	
220	3-728-852-02	ARM, RK STOPPER	
221	A-7040-219-A	ARM BLOCK ASSY, PINCH	
222	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER	
223	3-728-808-01	SPRING, LEAF	
224	X-3728-869-1	ARM ASSY, TG7	
225	3-728-848-01	ARM, LB RELEASE	
226	1-628-061-12	FP-90 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
227	1-628-060-12	FP-89 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
228	3-321-393-11	WASHER, STOPPER	
229	X-3726-806-2	LEVER ASSY, SW	
230	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
231	X-3726-809-2	BAND ASSY, TENSION REGULATOR	
232	3-730-125-01	RETAINER, SW	

5-7. MD BLOCK ASSEMBLY (3)


289
252
287
254
253
286
288
255
253
256
257
256
258
285
257
259
260
P1.4 × 1.8
261
251
not supplied
269
276
277
P1.4 × 1.8
283
264
271
284
262
265
260
260
263
278
272
273
270
279
260
274
271
280
266
290
268
275
267
260
281
268

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	*X-3728-801-1	CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL	
252	X-3726-820-1	ROLLER ASSY (U), GUIDE	
253	3-726-822-01	SCREW (M1.4X2) (STEP), HEAD	
254	A-7040-128-A	COASTER (LEFT) BLOCK ASSY	252, 253, 288
255	X-3728-852-1	COASTER (RIGHT) ASSY	
256	3-736-485-01	SPRING, LEAF, COSTER	
257	3-726-830-01	SCREW (M1.4X4) (THREE LOCK)	
258	X-3728-868-1	WORM ASSY	
259	3-744-109-01	GEAR, WHEEL	
260	3-726-829-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
261	3-728-842-01	LEVER, EJECT	
262	3-728-851-01	BRAKE, UL	
263	3-726-854-01	ARM, BRAKE RELEASE	
264	3-726-865-01	SPRING (LB), TORSION	
265	A-7040-130-A	GEAR BLOCK ASSY, LB	
266	X-3728-866-1	GEAR ASSY, RK	
267	X-3728-858-1	GEAR ASSY, RC	
268	3-321-393-11	WASHER, STOPPER	
269	X-3728-842-1	GEAR (LEFT) ASSY, DRIVE	
270	X-3728-843-1	GEAR (RIGHT) ASSY, DRIVE	
271	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER	
272	3-726-867-01	SPRING, LEAF	
273	3-701-436-21	WASHER, POLYEHTHYLENE	
274	3-726-857-02	ARM, UL	
275	3-726-856-02	GEAR, UL	
276	*3-726-805-01	REINFORCEMENT (TT)	
277	X-3726-808-2	BRAKE ASSY, TS	
278	X-3726-805-1	GEAR ASSY, JOINT	
279	3-728-866-11	BELT (S), TIMING	
280	X-3726-838-1	PULLEY (UPPER) ASSY, MIDWAY	
281	3-741-197-01	BELT (L), TIMING	
283	X-3726-824-1	ARM ASSY, PINCH SUB	
284	3-726-895-01	SPRING	
285	X-3726-841-1	REINFORCEMENT (SS) ASSY	
286	X-3728-810-1	ROLLER ASSY (U)(PLATING), GUIDE	
287	3-736-473-01	SCREW (M2X6.5) (THREE LOCK)	
288	X-3726-818-1	COASTER (LEFT) ASSY	
289	A-7040-217-A	COASTER (RIGHT)BLOCK ASSY (N1P)	253, 255, 286, 287
290	3-741-196-01	PULLEY (LOWER), BELT MIDWAY	

5-8. LENS BLOCK


312
M2 x 3.5CM
BT3P
313
BT IP 1.7x2.5C
x2
310
315
308
307
BT 2P 2x7C
x4
BT2P x4C
x2
BT 2Px6.5C
x3
305
304
311
314
307
BT 2P 2x4C
3P 2x3C
BT 2P 1.7x4C
309
BT IP 2x7C
x3
301
306
BT 2Px5C
303
302

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
301	3-737-789-01	ADAPTOR(T), LENS HOOD		309	3-707-907-01	RING ASSY, ZOOM	
302	3-707-563-01	RING UNIT, F		310	3-707-906-01	FRAME ASSY, MIDWAY	
303	3-707-564-01	RING, F SCALE		311	3-707-566-01	SW ASSY, (F) LIMIT	
304	7-632-701-38	TAPE, POLYESTER		312	3-707-908-01	MIRROR TUBE ASSY, REAR	313
305	3-707-902-01	MIRROR TUBE ASSY, MAIN	306	313	3-707-560-01	METER ASSY, EE	
306	3-707-905-01	BEARING, F		314	3-707-903-01	MOTOR ASSY, AF GEAR	
307	3-707-904-01	FITTING SCREW, MOTOR		315	1-547-407-11	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-706WA)	301-314
308	3-707-562-01	MOTOR ASSY, PZ GEAR (M905)					

SECTION 6
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- −XX, −X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms
  METAL : Metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE : Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F : nonflammable
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, U : μ, for example:
  UA...: μA..., UPA...: μPA...,
  UPB...: μPB..., UPC...: μPC...,
  UPD...: μPD...
- CAPACITORS
  MF : μF, PF : μμF
- COILS
  MMH : mH, UH : μH

Ref.No	Part No.	Description			Remark
	*A-7061-609-A	VF-14P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 7,000 Series) ************************			
	*3-674-372-00	HOLDER (A), LED			
		CAPACITOR			
C901	1-124-442-00	ELECT	330MF	20%	6.3V
C903	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		50V
C904	1-126-160-11	ELECT	1MF	20%	50V
C905	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022MF	10%	25V
C906	1-131-387-41	TANTALUM	47MF	10%	6.3V
C907	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V
C908	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1MF	5%	50V
C909	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C910	1-124-587-11	ELECT	220MF	20%	6.3V
C911	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	5%	50V
C912	⚠.1-162-625-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047MF	5%	50V
C913	⚠.1-162-625-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047MF	5%	50V
C914	⚠.1-163-209-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015MF	5%	50V
C915	1-126-090-11	ELECT	82MF	20%	10V
C916	1-126-094-11	ELECT	4.7MF	20%	35V
C918	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022MF	10%	25V
C919	1-102-038-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF		500V
		CONNECTOR			
CN902	*1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P			
CN903	*1-566-195-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P			
CN904	*1-566-759-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P			
		DIODE			
D903	8-719-400-20	DIODE MA152WA			
		IC			
IC901	8-759-420-01	IC AN2512S			
		COIL			
L901	1-410-831-21	INDUCTOR	82UH		
L902	1-408-976-21	INDUCTOR	33UH		
L903	⚠.1-459-876-21	COIL, FERRITE (HLC)			
		TRANSISTOR			
Q903	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163G			
Q904	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623			
Q905	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP			
		RESISTOR			
R903	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W
R905	1-216-007-00	METAL GLAZE	18	5%	1/10W
R906	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R908	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R909	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W
R910	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W
R911	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE	33	5%	1/10W
R912	1-216-691-11	METAL CHIP	47K	0.50%	1/10W
R913	1-216-107-00	METAL GLAZE	270K	1%	1/10W
R914	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R915	1-216-306-11	METAL GLAZE	3.9	5%	1/10W
R917	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W
R918	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R919	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W
R920	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W
R921	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W
R922	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE	150K	5%	1/10W
R923	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R924	1-216-131-11	METAL GLAZE	2.7M	5%	1/10W
R925	1-216-131-11	METAL GLAZE	2.7M	5%	1/10W
R926	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W
R927	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R928	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W
R929	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W
R930	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W
R931	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W
R932	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W
R933	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
		VARIABLE RESISTOR			
RV901	1-230-873-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 47K			
RV901	1-230-873-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 47K			
RV902	1-230-866-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 470			
RV902	1-230-866-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 470			
RV904	1-228-762-00	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 1M			
		TRANSFORMER			
T901	⚠.1-439-431-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK			
		THERMISTOR			
TH901	1-807-938-11	THERMISTOR			
		CONNECTOR			
W901	1-540-019-21	SOCKET ASSY, CRT			
**					
	*1-629-384-22	LD-13P BOARD (Ref.No 8,000 Series) *************			
		DIODE			
D901	8-719-941-34	DIODE GL1HD51-TE84L			
D902	8-719-812-41	DIODE TLR124			
**					

Ref.No	Part No.	Description			Remark
	*A-7061-599-A	CO-2P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 6,000 Series) ********************** (AEP/UK MODEL)			
	*A-7061-689-A	CO-2P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 6,000 Series) ********************** (E/Australian MODEL)			
		CAPACITOR			
C101	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C102	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C103	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C104	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C105	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C106	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C107	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C108	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP	180PF	5%	50V
C109	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022MF	10%	50V
C110	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V
C111	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C112	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C113	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C114	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C115	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C116	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C117	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C118	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C119	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V
C123	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C124	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C125	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022MF	10%	25V
C126	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C131	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C132	1-163-121-00	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C133	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C134	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C135	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C136	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C138	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C139	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C140	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C141	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V
C142	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C145	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V
C148	1-163-007-11	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	10%	50V
C149	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C160	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V
C161	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	16V
C162	1-163-133-00	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V
C163	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C165	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V
C166	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C401	1-126-601-11	ELECT CHIP	2.2MF	20%	50V
C403	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100MF	20%	6.3V
C404	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100MF	20%	6.3V
C405	1-126-603-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7MF	20%	35V
C406	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C407	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V
C408	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V
C409	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100MF	20%	6.3V
C410	1-126-207-11	ELECT CHIP	33MF	20%	4V
C411	1-126-207-11	ELECT CHIP	33MF	20%	4V
C412	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V (E/Australian)
C413	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V
C414	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	6.3V
C415	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047MF	10%	50V
C416	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068MF	10%	50V
C417	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047MF	10%	50V
C418	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100MF	20%	6.3V
C420	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V
C421	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V
C501	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C503	1-163-098-00	CERAMIC CHIP	16PF	5%	50V
C504	1-163-098-00	CERAMIC CHIP	16PF	5%	50V
C505	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C506	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C507	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C508	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C509	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C510	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C511	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C512	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	16V
C513	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V
C514	1-136-718-11	FILM	0.1MF	5%	25V
C515	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C516	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C517	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		50V
C518	1-126-601-11	ELECT CHIP	2.2MF	20%	50V
C519	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C520	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C521	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C522	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C523	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C524	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C525	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C526	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	16V
C527	1-127-506-81	ELECT(SOLID)	1MF	20%	25V
C528	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3MF	20%	50V
C529	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C530	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C531	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C532	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF	10%	25V
C533	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C534	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C535	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V
C536	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C537	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CO-2P

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C538	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C539	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C540	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C541	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C542	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C543	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C544	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C545	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C546	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C548	1-163-035-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF		50V
C549	1-163-081-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22MF		25V
C550	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF		50V
C551	1-163-023-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.015MF		50V
C552	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C553	1-163-133-00	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	5%	50V
C554	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C555	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	10%	50V
C556	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047MF	10%	50V
C557	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	5%	50V
C558	1-164-182-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033MF	10%	50V
C559	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	16V
C560	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C561	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP 560PF	5%	50V
C562	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C563	1-163-011-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015MF	10%	50V
C564	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C565	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	16V
C566	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C567	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		25V
C570	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	10%	25V
C573	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	16V
C574	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C576	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C577	1-164-633-91	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	10%	25V
C578	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	5%	50V
C579	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068MF	10%	50V
C580	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C581	1-135-092-21	TANTAL. CHIP 3.3MF	20%	16V
C582	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068MF	10%	50V
C590	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C591	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C617	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C621	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C622	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180PF	5%	50V
C623	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C624	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C625	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C626	1-127-489-81	ELECT(SOLID) 10MF	20%	10V
C627	1-124-638-11	ELECT 22MF	20%	10V
C628	1-163-095-00	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF	5%	50V
C629	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C630	1-127-489-81	ELECT(SOLID) 10MF	20%	10V
C631	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C632	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	16V
C633	1-135-149-21	TANTAL. CHIP 2.2MF	20%	6.3V

CONNECTOR

CN101	1-566-529-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 13P
CN102	*1-566-184-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 5P
CN501	1-566-529-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 13P
CN502	1-566-531-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 15P
CN503	1-565-529-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P
CN504	1-565-529-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P
CN505	*1-565-541-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P
CN506	1-565-527-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P
CN507	1-566-528-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 12P

DIODE

D401	8-719-106-09	DIODE RD6.2M-B3
D504	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D505	8-719-400-18	DIODE MA152WK
D621	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D622	8-719-938-75	DIODE SB05-05CP
D623	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2835

FILTER

FL401	1-236-145-11	FILTER, BAND PASS
FL401	1-236-145-11	FILTER, BAND PASS

IC

IC101	8-752-033-38	IC CXA1202R
IC401	8-741-150-51	IC SBX1505-21
IC501	8-752-811-52	IC CXP80116-624Q
IC502	8-759-990-78	IC S-81350AG-REG
IC503	8-759-974-21	IC S-8054ALRS-LN
IC504	8-759-804-72	IC LB1631M
IC505	8-759-100-94	IC UPC358G2
IC506	8-759-107-68	IC CX20115A
IC507	8-759-202-45	IC CX20114
IC508	8-759-805-06	IC CXA1127M
IC509	8-752-209-53	IC CXA1204Q
IC510	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2
IC621	8-759-945-17	IC MB3775PF

COIL

L101	1-408-777-00	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH
L102	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH
L103	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH
L104	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH
L105	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH
L106	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH
L107	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH
L501	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH
L502	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH
L503	1-408-795-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 330UH

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
L504	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L505	1-412-030-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22UH	
L506	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L621	1-410-690-11	COIL, CHOKE 22UH	
L622	1-410-626-11	COIL, CHOKE 47UH	
L623	1-410-626-11	COIL, CHOKE 47UH	
		IC LINK	
PS502⚠	1-532-605-00	LINK, IC ICP-N10 (0.4A)	
PS503⚠	1-532-685-00	LINK, IC ICP-N20 (0.8A)	
		TRANSISTOR	
Q102	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q108	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q109	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q110	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q112	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q113	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q114	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q115	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q116	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q401	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q402	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q403	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q404	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q405	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q503	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898	
Q504	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898	
Q506	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q507	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q515	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q516	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q517	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q518	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q519	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q520	8-729-104-95	TRANSISTOR 2SB1040A-5	
Q521	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q522	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q524	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q525	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q526	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q527	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q528	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q529	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q530	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q531	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q532	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q533	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q534	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q535	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q536	8-729-805-39	TRANSISTOR 2SC3898	

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q537	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q538	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q539	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q540	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q621	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK	
Q622	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7	
Q623	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121	
Q624	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q625	8-729-901-04	TRANSISTOR DTA114EK	
Q626	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7	
Q627	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121	
Q628	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q629	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
		RESISTOR	
R102	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE 150K 5% 1/10W	
R103	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R104	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R106	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE 1.5K 5% 1/10W	
R110	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R113	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R114	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE 27K 5% 1/10W	
R115	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R116	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R117	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R118	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R119	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE 27K 5% 1/10W	
R120	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R121	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE 15K 5% 1/10W	
R122	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE 1.2K 5% 1/10W	
R123	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R124	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE 33 5% 1/10W	
R125	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R126	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE 1.5K 5% 1/10W	
R127	1-216-035-00	METAL GLAZE 270 5% 1/10W	
R128	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE 820 5% 1/10W	
R129	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R130	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R131	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE 8.2K 5% 1/10W	
R132	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R133	1-216-009-00	METAL GLAZE 22 5% 1/10W	
R134	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE 330 5% 1/10W	
R135	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R136	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R137	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R139	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE 560 5% 1/10W	
R140	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R141	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R143	1-216-095-00	METAL GLAZE 82K 5% 1/10W	
R150	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R151	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE 150K 5% 1/10W	
R155	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE 2.7K 5% 1/10W	
R156	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CO-2P

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R157	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R158	1-216-039-00	METAL GLAZE	390	5%	1/10W	
R160	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R161	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE	33	5%	1/10W	
R401	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R402	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R403	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R404	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R405	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R407	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R408	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R409	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R410	1-216-011-00	METAL GLAZE	27	5%	1/10W	
R411	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R415	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R416	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R417	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	(E/Australian)
R418	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	(E/Australian)
R419	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R421	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R422	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R423	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R430	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R431	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R501	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R502	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R503	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R504	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R505	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R506	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R507	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R508	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R509	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R510	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R511	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R512	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R513	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R514	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R515	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R516	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R517	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R518	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R519	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R520	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R521	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R522	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R523	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R524	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R525	1-216-691-11	METAL CHIP	47K	0.50%	1/10W	
R526	1-216-691-11	METAL CHIP	47K	0.50%	1/10W	
R528	1-216-117-00	METAL GLAZE	680K	5%	1/10W	

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R530	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R531	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R532	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R533	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R534	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R535	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R536	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE	12K	5%	1/10W	
R537	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R538	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R539	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R540	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R541	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R542	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R543	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R544	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R545	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W	
R546	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R547	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R548	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R549	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R550	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W	
R551	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R552	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE	220K	5%	1/10W	
R553	1-216-106-00	METAL GLAZE	240K	5%	1/10W	
R554	1-216-182-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/8W	
R555	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R556	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R557	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R558	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R559	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R560	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R561	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R562	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R563	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R564	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE	150K	5%	1/10W	
R565	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R566	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R567	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R568	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W	
R570	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R571	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R572	1-216-115-00	METAL GLAZE	560K	5%	1/10W	
R574	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R575	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE	150K	5%	1/10W	
R576	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R577	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R578	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R579	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R580	1-216-035-00	METAL GLAZE	270	5%	1/10W	
R581	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R582	1-216-298-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2	5%	1/10W	
R583	1-216-298-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2	5%	1/10W	
R584	1-216-298-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2	5%	1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R585	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R586	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R587	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R588	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W	
R589	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R590	1-216-035-00	METAL GLAZE	270	5%	1/10W	
R591	1-216-031-00	METAL GLAZE	180	5%	1/10W	
R592	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R593	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R594	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R595	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R596	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R597	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R598	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R599	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R600	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R601	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R602	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R603	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R604	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R605	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R606	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R607	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R608	1-216-027-00	METAL GLAZE	120	5%	1/10W	
R609	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R610	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R611	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R612	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R613	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R614	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE	68K	5%	1/10W	
R615	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R616	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R617	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R618	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R619	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R620	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R621	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R622	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R623	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R624	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R625	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R626	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R627	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R628	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R629	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R630	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R631	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE	5.6K	5%	1/10W	
R632	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R633	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R634	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R635	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R636	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R637	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R638	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE	5.6K	5%	1/10W	
R639	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R640	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R641	1-216-136-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7	5%	1/8W	
R642	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R643	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R644	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R645	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R652	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R653	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R654	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R655	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R656	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R659	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R660	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R661	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R663	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R664	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R665	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R666	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R667	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R668	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R669	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R670	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R681	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV101	1-230-873-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 47K
RV102	1-230-873-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 47K
RV501	1-230-874-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 100K
RV551	1-238-225-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 47K
RV621	1-230-869-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 4.7K

CONNECTOR

W501	1-574-451-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 22P
W501	1-574-467-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 22P
W502	1-574-451-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 22P
W502	1-574-467-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 22P

CRYSTAL

X501	1-577-116-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (16MHz)
X502	1-567-699-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (5.9MHz)

****

*A-7062-012-A VF-22P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 4,000 Series)
****

*3-674-372-00 HOLDER (A), LED

CAPACITOR

C901	1-126-369-11	ELECT	220MF	20%	6.3V
C902	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V
C904	1-127-486-11	ELECT(SOLID)	47MF	20%	6.3V
C905	⚠.1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description			Remark
C906	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C907	⚠.1-162-625-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047MF	5%	50V
C908	⚠.1-164-182-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033MF	10%	50V
C909	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C911	1-131-394-21	TANTALUM	68MF	10%	3.15V
C912	1-102-038-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF		500V
C913	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022MF		50V
C915	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C916	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022MF	10%	25V
C917	1-135-166-21	TANTAL. CHIP	47MF	20%	6.3V
C918	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V
C919	1-135-070-00	TANTAL. CHIP	0.1MF	10%	35V
C920	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V

CONNECTOR

CN901	*1-566-195-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P
CN902	*1-566-195-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P
CN904	*1-566-759-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P

CONPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK

CP901	1-238-119-11	RES, ADJ

SOCKET ASSY

CRT901	1-526-978-21	SOCKET ASSY, CRT

DIODE

D903	8-719-400-20	DIODE MA152WA

IC

IC901	8-759-420-01	IC AN2512S

COIL

L901	1-408-421-00	INDUCTOR	100UH
L902	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	22UH
L903	⚠.1-459-858-11	COIL, FERRITE (HLC)	

TRANSISTOR

Q903	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP
Q904	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163G

RESISTOR

R902	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W
R903	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W
R907	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R908	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R909	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R911	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W
R912	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W
R913	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W
R914	1-216-133-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3M	5%	1/10W
R915	1-216-133-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3M	5%	1/10W

Ref.No	Part No.	Description			Remark
R916	1-216-125-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5M	5%	1/10W
R917	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R919	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R920	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W
R921	1-216-013-00	METAL GLAZE	33	5%	1/10W
R922	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W
R923	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R924	1-216-306-11	METAL GLAZE	3.9	5%	1/10W
R925	1-216-336-11	METAL GLAZE	47K	1%	1/10W
R926	1-216-107-00	METAL GLAZE	270K	1%	1/10W
R928	1-216-870-11	METAL GLAZE	180K	1%	1/10W
R929	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W
R930	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R931	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R950	1-216-311-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8	5%	1/10W

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV901	1-238-647-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7M

TRANSFORMER

T901	1-439-428-13	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK

THERMISTOR

TH901	1-807-938-11	THERMISTOR

****

*1-630-067-21 LD-17P BOARD (Ref.No 5,000 Series)
****

DIODE

D901	8-719-941-34	DIODE GL1HD51-TE84L
D902	8-719-812-41	DIODE TLR124

****

*A-7062-197-A CD-40P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 1,000 Series)
****

	3-831-441-XX	CUSHION

CAPACITOR

C601	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3MF	20%	50V
C602	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	4V
C603	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V
C604	1-126-397-11	ELECT CHIP	33MF	20%	25V
C605	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022MF	10%	50V
C607	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039MF	10%	50V
C613	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C614	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V
C615	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V
C617	1-163-023-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.015MF	10%	50V
C619	1-126-405-11	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	50V
C620	1-163-036-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.068MF		50V

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
C621	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF 10%	50V
C622	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF 10%	50V
		CONNECTOR	
CN601	*1-565-541-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
CN602	*1-565-542-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 3P	
CN603	*1-565-541-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
CN604	*1-565-543-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P	
CN605	1-568-164-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (1.0MM) (ZIF) 8P	
		DIODE	
D601	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D602	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836	
D603	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
		IC	
IC601	**8-752-604-51**	**CCD IMAGER ICX045AK-1**	
		COIL	
L601	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L602	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
		TRANSISTOR	
Q601	8-765-420-03	TRANSISTOR 2SK300-4	
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q603	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q604	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q605	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q606	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q607	8-729-104-26	TRANSISTOR 2SB804	
Q608	8-729-103-72	TRANSISTOR 2SD1005	
Q609	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q610	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
		RESISTOR	
R601	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W	
R602	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE 680 5% 1/10W	
R603	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R604	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R605	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R606	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE 220K 5% 1/10W	
R609	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE 56K 5% 1/10W	
R610	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE 15K 5% 1/10W	
R611	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R612	1-216-095-00	METAL GLAZE 82K 5% 1/10W	
R613	1-216-095-00	METAL GLAZE 82K 5% 1/10W	
R614	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE 15K 5% 1/10W	
R615	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE 330K 5% 1/10W	
R616	1-216-005-00	METAL GLAZE 15 5% 1/10W	
R617	1-216-005-00	METAL GLAZE 15 5% 1/10W	
R618	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R619	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
R620	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R621	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R622	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
		CONNECTOR	
W601	1-575-151-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH)	
W603	1-575-063-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 14P	

****

*A-7062-198-A CC-51P BOARD, COMPLETE

****

		CAPACITOR	
C001	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF	16V
C002	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF	16V
C003	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	25V
		CONNECTOR	
CN001	1-566-529-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 13P	
CN002	1-566-527-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 11P	
		DIODE	
D001	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D002	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D003	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
		IC	
IC001	8-759-100-93	IC UPC393G2	
		TRANSISTOR	
Q002	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK	
Q004	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK	
Q005	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK	
Q006	8-729-900-53	TRANSISTOR DTC114EK	
		RESISTOR	
R001	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R002	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE 330K 5% 1/10W	
R003	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE 330K 5% 1/10W	
R004	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R005	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R006	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R007	1-216-174-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/8W	
R008	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R009	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R010	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R011	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R012	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE 330K 5% 1/10W	
R013	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE 330K 5% 1/10W	
R014	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R015	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R016	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CONNECTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
W501	1-574-458-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 13P	
W501	1-574-471-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 13P	

****

*A-7062-200-A CK-43P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 4,000 Series)
****

3-712-410-01 HOLDER, RS

CAPACITOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C651	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C652	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C653	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C654	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C655	1-135-149-21	TANTAL. CHIP 2.2MF	20%	10V
C656	1-135-149-21	TANTAL. CHIP 2.2MF	20%	10V
C657	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C658	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C659	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C660	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V

TRIMMER

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
CV651	1-141-368-11	CAP, CHIP TRIMMER 30PF	

DIODE

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
D651	8-719-938-72	DIODE SB01-05CP	
D652	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193	
D653	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D654	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D657	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D658	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193	
D660	8-719-939-11	DIODE GP2S09-B	

IC

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC651	8-759-149-19	IC UPD7508BGB-516	

COIL

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
L651	1-410-391-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 68UH	

TRANSISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q651	8-729-901-03	TRANSISTOR DTC144WK	
Q652	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q653	8-729-901-03	TRANSISTOR DTC144WK	
Q654	8-729-220-93	TRANSISTOR 2SK209G	
Q655	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q656	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q657	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q658	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q659	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q660	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q661	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q662	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK	
Q663	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK	
Q664	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162G	
Q665	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	

RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R651	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R652	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R653	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R654	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R655	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R656	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R657	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R658	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R659	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R660	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R661	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R662	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R663	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R664	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE	68K	5%	1/10W	
R665	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R666	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R667	1-216-129-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2M	5%	1/10W	
R668	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R669	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE	220K	5%	1/10W	
R670	1-216-246-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/8W	
R671	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R672	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R673	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R674	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R675	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R676	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R677	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R678	1-218-172-11	METAL GLAZE	680K	1%	1/10W	
R679	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R680	1-218-172-11	METAL GLAZE	680K	1%	1/10W	
R681	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	1%	1/10W	
R682	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R683	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R684	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R685	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R686	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R687	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R688	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R689	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R690	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R691	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R692	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R693	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R695	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R696	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R697	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/8W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
R698	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/8W	
R699	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/8W	
R700	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R701	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R702	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/8W	
R703	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/8W	
R704	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R705	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R706	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R707	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R708	1-216-296-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/8W	
R709	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R710	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R712	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV651	1-230-874-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 100K	

SWITCH

S652	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (SUTTER SPEED)	
S653	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (BACK LIGHT)	
S654	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (WHITE BAL)	
S655	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (FOCUS)	
S658	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (DATE +)	
S659	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (TIME NEXT)	

CRYSTAL

X651	1-527-997-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768KHz)	

****

*1-634-186-21 DK-10P BOARD (Ref.No 5,000 Series)
****

DIODE

D691	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193-TE85L	
D692	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	

SWITCH

S691	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDITSEARCH +)	
S692	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDITSEARCH -)	
S693	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (COUNTER RESET)	
S694	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (ZERO MEMO)	

CONNECTOR

W652	1-575-062-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 6P	

****

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
	*A-7062-205-A	MA-66P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 9,000 Series)	

****

CAPACITOR

C451	1-126-154-11	ELECT 47MF 20%	6.3V
C452	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF	16V
C453	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	25V
C455	1-163-137-00	CERAMIC CHIP 680PF 5%	50V
C456	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	50V
C457	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF 10%	25V
C459	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF 10%	50V
C460	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	25V
C464	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF	16V
C465	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	25V
C466	1-124-225-00	ELECT 100MF 20%	6.3V
C470	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	25V
C471	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP 560PF 5%	50V
C474	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF	16V

CONNECTOR

CN451	1-565-877-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 5P	
CN452	*1-566-182-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 3P	

IC

IC451	8-759-822-37	IC LA7293M-TE-L	

JACK

J451	1-507-921-00	JACK (MIC)	
J452	1-563-454-11	JACK, MINIATURE (DC OUT)	

TRANSISTOR

Q451	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	

RESISTOR

R451	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R452	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE 39K 5% 1/10W	
R453	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R455	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R456	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE 6.8K 5% 1/10W	
R459	1-216-001-00	METAL GLAZE 10 5% 1/10W	
R460	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W	
R462	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R465	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE 18K 5% 1/10W	
R467	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE 2.7K 5% 1/10W	

SWITCH

S451	1-570-910-21	SWITCH, TACTIL (REFLOW TYPE)	

****

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
	*1-634-189-21	VK-11P BOARD (Ref.No 9,000 Series) *************		
		CONNECTOR		
CN508	*1-566-182-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 3P		
		DIODE		
D501	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK		
D502	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836		
D503	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836		
D504	8-719-801-41	DIODE 1SS196		
D505	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK (AEP/UK MODEL)		
		TRANSISTOR		
Q501	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK		
Q502	8-729-903-30	TRANSISTOR DTC144TK		
		SWITCH		
S501	1-571-101-12	SWITCH, SLIDE (POWER)		
S502	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (REW ◀◀)		
S503	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (PB ▷)		
S504	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (FF ▶▶)		
S505	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (■ STOP)		
S506	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (❚❚ PAUSE)		
S507	1-571-102-21	SWITCH, SLIDE (REC) (E/Australian)		
S508	1-571-102-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (EJECT)		
S509	1-572-078-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (DATA SCREEN)		
S510	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (EDIT)		
		CONNECTOR		
W507	1-574-452-12	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 12P		
W507	1-574-468-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 12P		

****

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
	*A-7062-202-A	PS-263P BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 1,000 Series) *************************		
		CAPACITOR		
C936	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1MF	20%	50V
C937	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1MF	20%	50V
C938	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	25V
C939	1-124-438-00	ELECT 1MF	20%	50V
C940	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF		50V
C941	1-127-489-81	ELECT(SOLID) 10MF	20%	10V
C942	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	10%	50V
C943	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C944	1-127-561-11	ELECT(SOLID) 33MF	20%	10V
C945	1-162-637-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		16V
C955	1-127-489-81	ELECT(SOLID) 10MF	20%	10V
C957	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47MF	20%	10V
C958	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47MF	20%	10V
C959	1-124-589-11	ELECT 47MF	20%	10V
C961	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C962	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C963	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	10%	50V
C964	1-124-234-00	ELECT 22MF	20%	16V
C965	1-124-261-00	ELECT 10MF	20%	50V
C966	1-124-261-00	ELECT 10MF	20%	50V
C967	1-127-509-00	ELECT(SOLID) 3.3MF	20%	25V
C968	1-124-598-11	ELECT 22MF	20%	25V
C978	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	5%	50V
C984	1-124-570-11	ELECT 220MF	20%	16V
C985	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068MF	10%	50V
C988	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF		50V
C989	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF		50V
C990	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF		50V
C991	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	25V
		CONNECTOR		
CN901	1-506-481-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		
		DIODE		
D935	⚠.8-719-106-71	DIODE RD12M-B2		
D936	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226		
D937	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226		
D938	8-719-510-11	DIODE D1FS4		
D939	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193		
D940	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193		
D941	8-719-802-36	DIODE 1SS250		
D942	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193		
D943	8-719-801-48	DIODE 1SS193		
		IC LINK		
PS901	⚠.1-532-841-21	LINK, IC PRF1600 (1.6A)		
PS902	⚠.1-532-841-21	LINK, IC PRF1600 (1.6A)		
PS903	⚠.1-532-841-21	LINK, IC PRF1600 (1.6A)		
		IC		
IC935	8-759-937-36	IC TL1451ACNS		
		JACK		
J901	1-537-241-11	TERMINAL BOARD (BATTERY)		
		COIL		
L935	1-410-690-11	COIL, CHOKE 22UH		
L937	1-421-918-11	COIL, CHOKE 10UH		
L938	1-410-626-11	COIL, CHOKE 47UH		
L939	1-410-626-11	COIL, CHOKE 47UH		
L940	1-410-828-31	INDUCTOR 47UH		
L942	1-410-626-11	COIL, CHOKE 47UH		
L944	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22UH		
L946	1-421-918-11	COIL, CHOKE 10UH		
L951	1-410-658-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH		
L952	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH		
L953	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH		

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
L954	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L955	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L956	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L957	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	

TRANSISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q935	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK	
Q936	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK	
Q937	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK	
Q938	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK	
Q939	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK	
Q940	8-729-100-67	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L7	
Q941	⚠.8-729-105-29	TRANSISTOR 2SB1203-S	
Q942	8-729-805-25	TRANSISTOR 2SB1121	
Q943	8-729-901-05	TRANSISTOR DTA124EK	
Q944	8-729-901-00	TRANSISTOR DTC124EK	
Q945	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q946	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q947	⚠.8-729-140-55	TRANSISTOR 2SK739	
Q952	8-729-901-04	TRANSISTOR DTA114EK	
Q953	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	

RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R935	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R936	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R937	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R938	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R939	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE	120K	5%	1/10W	
R940	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R941	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R942	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W	
R943	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R944	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R945	1-216-027-00	METAL GLAZE	120	5%	1/10W	
R946	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R947	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R948	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R949	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R950	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE	330	5%	1/10W	
R951	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R953	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE	120K	5%	1/10W	
R954	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R955	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R956	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R957	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R958	1-216-035-00	METAL GLAZE	270	5%	1/10W	
R959	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R960	1-216-001-00	METAL GLAZE	10	5%	1/10W	
R961	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R962	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R975	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R978	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R985	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R986	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R987	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R990	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
RV936	1-230-867-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 1K	
RV937	1-230-866-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 470	
RV938	1-230-869-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GRAZE 4.7K	

TRANSFORMER

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
T936	1-449-454-11	TRANSFORMER, CONVERTER	

CONNECTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
W901	1-564-610-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD	
W902	1-564-610-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD	

****

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
	*A-7062-204-A	CV-9 BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 2,000 Series) ********************* (AEP/UK MODEL)	
	*A-7062-230-A	CV-9 BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 2,000 Series) ********************* (E/Australian MODEL)	
	A-7068-128-A	MX-7 BOARD, COMPLETE (HIC)	
	A-7068-178-A	DT-79D BOARD, COMPLETE (HIC)	
	3-719-695-01	SCREW (M1.7X3.5), SPECIAL HEAD	
	7-627-553-48	PRECISION SCREW +P 2X4 TYPE 3	

CAPACITOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
C201	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V	
C202	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V	
C203	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V	
C204	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V	
C205	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V	
C206	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V	
C209	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47MF	20%	6.3V	
C210	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF	16V	(E/Australian)	
C211	1-164-247-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047MF	10%	16V	
C212	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V	
C213	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V	
C214	1-126-246-11	ELECT CHIP	220MF	20%	4V	
C215	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V	
C216	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10MF	20%	16V	
C217	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V	
C218	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1MF		16V	
C219	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V	
C220	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C221	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C223	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1MF		25V	
C224	1-135-091-00	TANTAL. CHIP	1MF	20%	16V	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CV-9

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C225	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C226	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF	10%	25V
C227	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C228	1-135-180-21	TANTAL. CHIP 3.3MF	20%	6.3V
C229	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C230	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C231	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C232	1-135-180-21	TANTAL. CHIP 3.3MF	20%	6.3V
C233	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C234	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C235	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C236	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C237	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C238	1-135-180-21	TANTAL. CHIP 3.3MF	20%	6.3V
C239	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C240	1-135-091-00	TANTAL. CHIP 1MF	20%	16V
C241	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C242	1-135-091-00	TANTAL. CHIP 1MF	20%	16V
C243	1-135-091-00	TANTAL. CHIP 1MF	20%	16V
C245	1-126-100-11	ELECT 10MF	20%	6.3V
C246	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C247	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C248	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C249	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C250	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C251	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C252	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C253	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C254	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C257	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C258	1-163-133-00	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	5%	50V
C259	1-163-131-00	CERAMIC CHIP 390PF	5%	50V
C260	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C265	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C269	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C270	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C271	1-163-089-00	CERAMIC CHIP 6PF	0.25PF	50V
C273	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C274	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C275	1-163-095-00	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF	5%	50V
C276	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP 22MF	20%	6.3V
C277	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C278	1-163-129-00	CERAMIC CHIP 330PF	5%	50V
C279	1-163-113-00	CERAMIC CHIP 68PF	5%	50V
C280	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C281	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP 22MF	20%	6.3V
C287	1-124-287-00	ELECT 10MF	20%	10V
C288	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C289	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C291	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C292	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C293	1-163-095-00	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF	5%	50V
C294	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C295	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C296	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C298	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C300	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C301	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C302	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C304	1-163-127-00	CERAMIC CHIP 270PF	5%	50V
C305	1-163-133-00	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	5%	50V
C306	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP 22MF	20%	6.3V
C307	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C308	1-163-107-00	CERAMIC CHIP 39PF	5%	50V
C309	1-163-097-00	CERAMIC CHIP 15PF	5%	50V
C310	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C311	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C312	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180PF	5%	50V
C313	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF	5%	50V
C314	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C315	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C316	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP 82PF	5%	50V
C317	1-164-182-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033MF	10%	50V
C327	1-163-103-00	CERAMIC CHIP 27PF	5%	50V
C333	1-135-157-21	TANTAL. CHIP 10MF	20%	6.3V
C334	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C336	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C343	1-163-118-00	CERAMIC CHIP 110PF	5%	50V
C350	1-163-119-00	CERAMIC CHIP 120PF	5%	50V
C357	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C360	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF	5%	50V
C374	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C401	1-163-111-00	CERAMIC CHIP 56PF	5%	50V
C402	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C403	1-163-127-00	CERAMIC CHIP 270PF	5%	50V
C404	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C407	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF	10%	25V
C409	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180PF	5%	50V
C411	1-163-118-00	CERAMIC CHIP 110PF	5%	50V
C413	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C414	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP 22MF	20%	6.3V
C415	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C416	1-163-099-00	CERAMIC CHIP 18PF	5%	50V
C417	1-163-133-00	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	5%	50V
C418	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C419	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF	5%	50V
C451	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C452	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C501	1-163-105-00	CERAMIC CHIP 33PF	5%	50V
C502	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF	5%	50V
C503	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C504	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C505	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C506	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C507	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C508	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C509	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C510	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C511	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	5%	50V
C512	1-163-123-00	CERAMIC CHIP 180PF	5%	50V
C513	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C514	1-163-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	10%	50V
C515	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C516	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C517	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C601	1-135-181-21	TANTAL. CHIP 4.7MF	20%	6.3V
C602	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C603	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C604	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C605	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C606	1-163-100-00	CERAMIC CHIP 20PF	5%	50V
C607	1-163-118-00	CERAMIC CHIP 110PF	5%	50V
C608	1-163-114-00	CERAMIC CHIP 75PF	5%	50V
C609	1-163-100-00	CERAMIC CHIP 20PF	5%	50V
C610	1-163-118-00	CERAMIC CHIP 110PF	5%	50V
C611	1-163-114-00	CERAMIC CHIP 75PF	5%	50V
C612	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C613	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C614	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C615	1-163-097-00	CERAMIC CHIP 15PF	5%	50V
C616	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C617	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C618	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C619	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C621	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C622	1-163-095-00	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF	5%	50V
C623	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C624	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C626	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C627	1-163-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	10%	50V
C628	1-163-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	10%	50V
C629	1-163-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	10%	50V
C631	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C632	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C636	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47MF	20%	6.3V
C637	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C638	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C639	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C640	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C641	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C642	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C647	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP 22MF	20%	6.3V
C648	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C650	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C651	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C652	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C653	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C654	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C655	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C656	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C658	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C660	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C661	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	25V
C662	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C665	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C666	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C669	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C673	1-163-131-00	CERAMIC CHIP 390PF	5%	50V
C675	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C676	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C677	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C678	1-163-101-00	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF	5%	50V
C679	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C681	1-163-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF	10%	50V
C686	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C687	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C690	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		25V
C691	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C692	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C693	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C694	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C695	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C696	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C697	1-163-111-00	CERAMIC CHIP 56PF	5%	50V
C699	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C700	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C701	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C702	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C703	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C704	1-124-566-11	ELECT 120MF	20%	6.3V
C705	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C706	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C707	1-135-145-11	TANTAL. CHIP 0.47MF	20%	25V
C708	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C709	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C710	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		25V
C712	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47MF	20%	6.3V
C713	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C714	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C715	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF	5%	50V
C716	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C718	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3MF	20%	50V
C719	1-135-072-21	TANTAL. CHIP 0.22MF	20%	35V
C721	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C722	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C723	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3MF	20%	50V
C724	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3MF	20%	50V
C725	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C726	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C727	1-126-602-11	ELECT CHIP 3.3MF	20%	50V
C729	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C730	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CV-9

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C731	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C735	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47MF	20%	6.3V
C736	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C741	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C798	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C799	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C801	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C802	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C803	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C804	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C805	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C806	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C807	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C808	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C809	1-163-115-00	CERAMIC CHIP 82PF	5%	50V
C810	1-163-119-00	CERAMIC CHIP 120PF	5%	50V
C811	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	5%	50V
C812	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	5%	50V
C813	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C814	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C815	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C817	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C818	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C819	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C820	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C821	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C822	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C824	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1MF		16V
C825	1-162-637-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		16V
C826	1-162-637-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		16V
C827	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C828	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C829	1-163-125-00	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF	5%	50V
C830	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C832	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047MF	10%	25V
C835	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C836	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C837	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C838	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C839	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF	10%	50V
C840	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022MF	10%	50V
C841	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C842	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C843	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V
C844	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP 47MF	20%	6.3V
C845	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001MF	10%	50V
C846	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C848	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C849	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47MF		25V

CONNECTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
CN501	1-568-165-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (1.0MM) (ZIF) 22P	
CN502	1-568-165-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (1.0MM) (ZIF) 22P	
CN601	1-566-547-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 15P	
CN602	1-565-527-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	
CN801	1-566-530-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 14P	
CN802	1-568-207-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (ZIF) 23P	
CN803	*1-565-543-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P	
CN901	*1-566-759-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P	
CN902	*1-565-541-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P	

TRIMMER

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
CT601	1-141-331-11	CAP, VAR, TRIMMER (CHIP)	
CV501	1-141-331-11	CAP, VAR, TRIMMER (CHIP)	
CV502	1-141-331-11	CAP, VAR, TRIMMER (CHIP)	

DIODE

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
D211	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	
D213	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D216	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX	
D217	8-719-404-13	DIODE MA159-TX	
D218	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D219	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D401	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226	
D501	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2	
D601	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836	
D602	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D604	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D605	8-713-949-48	DIODE 1T32-2	
D606	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	
D803	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK	

FILTER

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
FL201	1-409-446-11	FILTER, TRAP	
FL202	1-236-186-11	FILTER, BAND PASS	
FL203	1-577-162-11	FILTER, CERAMIC	
FL601	1-236-266-11	FILTER, LOW PASS (YH)	
FL602	1-236-267-11	FILTER, LOW PASS (YDL)	
FL604	1-236-192-11	FILTER, LOW PASS	
FL606	1-415-669-21	DL (LC)	
FL801	1-236-209-11	FILTER, LOW PASS	

IC

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC201	8-752-033-40	IC CXA1201Q	
IC202	8-752-324-87	IC CXL1502M	
IC203	8-752-034-40	IC CXA1200BQ	
IC501	8-759-140-26	IC UPD6145G-601	
IC502	8-759-970-80	IC MB673198U	
IC601	8-759-032-00	IC MC68HC05N4-SC406662	
IC602	8-759-932-54	IC BU4066BF	
IC603	8-759-100-95	IC UPC324G2	
IC604	8-752-326-08	IC CXD1159Q	
IC605	8-752-034-21	IC CXA1339R	
IC606	8-752-033-34	IC CXA1072R	
IC608	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV	
IC609	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC610	8-759-937-56	IC S-8054ALB-LM-S	
IC801	8-752-326-18	IC CXD1204R	
IC802	8-759-037-22	IC MC68HC05C4-SC411533	
IC803	8-759-971-93	IC MSM6219GS	
IC804	8-759-946-00	IC MB88341PFV	
IC805	8-759-030-35	IC MPC1725MR	
IC806	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS	
IC807	8-759-981-82	IC RC3414M	
IC808	8-759-979-41	IC LM358PS	
IC810	8-759-500-11	IC MM1036XF	

JACK

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
J201	1-537-142-11	TERMINAL BOARD (AUDEO/RFU DC/VIDEO OUT)	
J202	1-568-409-11	JACK, PIN 2P (AUDIO/VIDEO IN) (E/Australian MODEL)	

COIL

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
L201	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L202	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L203	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L204	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH	
L205	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH	
L208	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L209	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L210	1-410-387-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 33UH	
L211	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 150UH	
L212	1-410-381-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L213	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 180UH	
L214	1-408-797-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 470UH	
L215	1-408-795-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 330UH	
L216	1-408-795-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 330UH	
L217	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 180UH	
L219	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L220	1-410-380-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 8.2UH	
L221	1-408-795-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 330UH	
L222	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 120UH	
L223	1-410-393-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L224	1-410-656-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 150UH	
L227	1-410-389-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH	
L228	1-410-388-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 39UH	
L401	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 56UH	
L402	1-410-387-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 33UH	
L404	1-410-383-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 15UH	
L405	1-410-388-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 39UH	
L501	1-410-390-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 56UH	
L502	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L503	1-408-797-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 470UH	
L601	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH	
L602	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L603	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L604	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L605	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L606	1-412-026-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L607	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L608	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L609	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH	
L610	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH	
L613	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47UH	
L614	1-410-657-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 180UH	
L801	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 120UH	

TRANSISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q202	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q203	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q204	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL	
Q206	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q207	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q208	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q209	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q210	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL	
Q211	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q212	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q213	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q215	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q216	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q217	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q222	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL	
Q223	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q224	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13	
Q225	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q226	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q227	8-729-805-41	TRANSISTOR 2SC3398	
Q228	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q229	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q230	8-729-122-63	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226	
Q231	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13	
Q232	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13	
Q233	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q241	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q242	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q243	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q244	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q250	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q251	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q254	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q401	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN4601	
Q403	8-729-421-23	TRANSISTOR XN1216	
Q405	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q406	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q407	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q408	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q409	8-729-102-07	TRANSISTOR 2SC2223-F13	
Q410	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q501	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q502	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q551	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CV-9

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q552	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK	
Q553	8-729-902-XX	TRANSISTOR DTC114TK	
Q602	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q603	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q604	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q605	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q606	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q607	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q608	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q609	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q610	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q611	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q612	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q614	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q615	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q616	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q617	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q618	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q619	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q620	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q621	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q622	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q623	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q624	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q625	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q626	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q627	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q628	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q629	8-729-920-08	TRANSISTOR DTC124TK	
Q630	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q631	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q632	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q633	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q634	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q635	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q638	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q639	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q641	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q642	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q644	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q645	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q646	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q647	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q648	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q802	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q803	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501	
Q804	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501	
Q805	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q806	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q807	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q809	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q810	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
Q811	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q812	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK	
Q816	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q817	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q818	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q819	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SB1175-HFE	
Q820	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q822	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q824	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q825	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK	
Q826	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q827	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623	
Q828	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162	
Q830	8-729-805-42	TRANSISTOR 2SC3859	
		RESISTOR	
R201	1-216-699-11	METAL CHIP 100K 0.50% 1/10W	
R202	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R203	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R204	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R205	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R206	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R207	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R208	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE 820 5% 1/10W	
R209	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE 18K 5% 1/10W	
R210	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6K 5% 1/10W	
R211	1-216-304-11	METAL GLAZE 3.3 5% 1/10W	
R212	1-216-015-00	METAL GLAZE 39 5% 1/10W	(E/Australian)
R213	1-216-015-00	METAL GLAZE 39 5% 1/10W	(E/Australian)
R214	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R215	1-216-021-00	METAL GLAZE 68 5% 1/10W	
R216	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R218	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R219	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE 1.5K 5% 1/10W	
R220	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R221	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R223	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R224	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R226	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R227	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE 470 5% 1/10W	
R231	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R232	1-216-029-00	METAL GLAZE 150 5% 1/10W	
R233	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R234	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R235	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R236	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R237	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R238	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE 1.2K 5% 1/10W	
R241	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE 47K 5% 1/10W	
R242	1-216-663-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 0.50% 1/10W	
R243	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R246	1-216-651-11	METAL CHIP 1K 0.50% 1/10W	
R247	1-216-643-11	METAL CHIP 470 0.50% 1/10W	
R248	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE 8.2K 5% 1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R249	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R250	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R251	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R264	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R265	1-216-021-00	METAL GLAZE	68	5%	1/10W	
R266	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R267	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R268	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R270	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R271	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R274	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R275	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R276	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE	470K	5%	1/10W	
R277	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R279	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R281	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R282	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R283	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R284	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R285	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R287	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R288	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R289	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R290	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R291	1-216-021-00	METAL GLAZE	68	5%	1/10W	
R292	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R293	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R294	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R295	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R296	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R297	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R298	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R299	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R300	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R301	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R302	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE	330	5%	1/10W	
R303	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R304	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R305	1-216-027-00	METAL GLAZE	120	5%	1/10W	
R306	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R307	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R309	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R310	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R311	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R312	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R313	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R314	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R315	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R316	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R317	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R318	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R319	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R320	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R321	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R322	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R323	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R324	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R325	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R327	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R348	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R351	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R355	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R356	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R357	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R369	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R376	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R377	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R378	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R380	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R381	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R383	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R384	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R385	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R389	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R395	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R396	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R398	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R399	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R401	1-216-031-00	METAL GLAZE	180	5%	1/10W	
R402	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R403	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R404	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R405	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R406	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R407	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R408	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R409	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R410	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R411	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R413	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R414	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R415	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R416	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R417	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R418	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R419	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R420	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R421	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R422	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE	5.6K	5%	1/10W	
R424	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R425	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R426	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R427	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R428	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R429	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R430	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CV-9

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R431	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R432	1-216-109-00	METAL GLAZE	330K	5%	1/10W	
R433	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE	120K	5%	1/10W	
R451	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R452	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE	330	5%	1/10W	
R501	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R502	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R503	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R504	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R505	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R506	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R507	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R508	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE	12K	5%	1/10W	
R509	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W	
R510	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R511	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE	56K	5%	1/10W	
R512	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R513	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R514	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R515	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R516	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE	27K	5%	1/10W	
R517	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R518	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R519	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R520	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R521	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R522	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R523	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R524	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R525	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R551	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R552	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R553	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R554	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R603	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R604	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R605	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R606	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R607	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R608	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R609	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R610	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R611	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R612	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R613	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R614	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R615	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R616	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R617	1-216-134-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2	5%	1/8W	
R618	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R619	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R620	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R621	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R622	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R623	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R624	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R625	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R626	1-216-068-00	METAL GLAZE	6.2K	5%	1/10W	
R627	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R628	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R629	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R630	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R631	1-216-031-00	METAL GLAZE	180	5%	1/10W	
R632	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R633	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R634	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R635	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R636	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R637	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R638	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R639	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R640	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R641	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R642	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R643	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R644	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R645	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R646	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R647	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R648	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R649	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R650	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R651	1-216-103-00	METAL GLAZE	180K	5%	1/10W	
R652	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R653	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R656	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R657	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W	
R658	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R659	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R660	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R662	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R663	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R664	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R667	1-216-131-11	METAL GLAZE	2.7M	5%	1/10W	
R668	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R669	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE	68K	5%	1/10W	
R670	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R672	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R674	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R675	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R677	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R678	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R679	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R680	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W	
R681	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R682	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, **please include** the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R685	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R686	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R687	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R688	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R690	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R696	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R697	1-216-055-00	METAL GLAZE	1.8K	5%	1/10W	
R698	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R699	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE	120K	5%	1/10W	
R700	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R702	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R703	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R705	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R711	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R713	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE	39K	5%	1/10W	
R715	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R716	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R717	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R718	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R719	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R720	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R721	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R722	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R723	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE	56K	5%	1/10W	
R724	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R726	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R728	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
R729	1-216-039-00	METAL GLAZE	390	5%	1/10W	
R730	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE	5.6K	5%	1/10W	
R731	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R732	1-216-075-00	METAL GLAZE	12K	5%	1/10W	
R733	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R734	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R735	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R736	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R737	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R738	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R739	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R740	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE	56K	5%	1/10W	
R741	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE	68K	5%	1/10W	
R742	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R744	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R745	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R746	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R747	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R749	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W	
R750	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE	220K	5%	1/10W	
R751	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R752	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R753	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R754	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R755	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R757	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R758	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R759	1-216-072-00	METAL GLAZE	9.1K	5%	1/10W	
R760	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R761	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R762	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R763	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R764	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R765	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R767	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R768	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R770	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R771	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R772	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R773	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE	56K	5%	1/10W	
R774	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R776	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R777	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R780	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	
R781	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R782	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R783	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R785	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R786	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R787	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R788	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R789	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R790	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE	0	5%	1/10W	
R791	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R792	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R793	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R794	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R801	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R802	1-218-158-11	METAL GLAZE	27K	1%	1/10W	
R803	1-216-324-11	METAL GLAZE	10K	1%	1/10W	
R804	1-216-324-11	METAL GLAZE	10K	1%	1/10W	
R805	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R806	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R807	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R808	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R809	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R810	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R811	1-216-051-00	METAL GLAZE	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R812	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R813	1-216-134-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2	5%	1/8W	
R814	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R815	1-216-023-00	METAL GLAZE	82	5%	1/10W	
R816	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R817	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R818	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R819	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R820	1-216-045-00	METAL GLAZE	680	5%	1/10W	
R821	1-216-095-00	METAL GLAZE	82K	5%	1/10W	
R822	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
R823	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R824	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R825	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE 68K 5% 1/10W	
R826	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE 39K 5% 1/10W	
R827	1-216-113-00	METAL GLAZE 470K 5% 1/10W	
R828	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R829	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R831	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R832	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R833	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R836	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R837	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R838	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R839	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE 560 5% 1/10W	
R840	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R841	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R843	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R844	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R845	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE 3.9K 5% 1/10W	
R846	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/10W	
R847	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/10W	
R848	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE 220 5% 1/10W	
R849	1-216-144-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6 5% 1/8W	
R850	1-216-134-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2 5% 1/8W	
R857	1-216-069-00	METAL GLAZE 6.8K 5% 1/10W	
R858	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6K 5% 1/10W	
R859	1-216-067-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6K 5% 1/10W	
R860	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE 39K 5% 1/10W	
R861	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R862	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R863	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE 56K 5% 1/10W	
R864	1-216-083-00	METAL GLAZE 27K 5% 1/10W	
R865	1-216-091-00	METAL GLAZE 56K 5% 1/10W	
R866	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R867	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE 220K 5% 1/10W	
R868	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE 8.2K 5% 1/10W	
R869	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R870	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R871	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R872	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R873	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W	
R874	1-216-093-00	METAL GLAZE 68K 5% 1/10W	
R875	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R876	1-216-101-00	METAL GLAZE 150K 5% 1/10W	
R877	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R878	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE 39K 5% 1/10W	
R879	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R880	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W	
R881	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE 33K 5% 1/10W	
R882	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE 15K 5% 1/10W	
R883	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE 1.5K 5% 1/10W	
R884	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W	
R885	1-216-099-00	METAL GLAZE 120K 5% 1/10W	
R886	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R887	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R888	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE 1K 5% 1/10W	
R889	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R890	1-216-144-00	METAL GLAZE 5.6 5% 1/8W	
R891	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R892	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R893	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE 1M 5% 1/10W	
R894	1-216-748-11	METAL GLAZE 39K 5% 1/10W	
R895	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE 15K 5% 1/10W	
R896	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R897	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R898	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE 10K 5% 1/10W	
R899	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE 2.7K 5% 1/10W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
RV201	1-230-874-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 100K	
RV202	1-230-870-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 10K	
RV203	1-230-874-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 100K	
RV204	1-230-868-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K	
RV205	1-230-869-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7K	
RV207	1-230-868-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K	
RV208	1-230-866-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 470	
RV401	1-230-868-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K	
RV402	1-230-867-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 1K	
RV403	1-230-868-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K	
RV552	1-230-874-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 100K	
RV801	1-230-875-21	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 220K	

CRYSTAL

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
X201	1-577-117-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (4.43MHz)	
X601	1-577-118-11	VIBRATOR, LITHIUM NIOBATE (4MHz)	
X602	1-567-733-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (17MHz)	
X603	1-577-119-11	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL (28MHz)	

****

*A-7051-959-A PJ-20 BOARD, COMPLETE (Ref.No 4,000 Series)
****

CAPACITOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
C101	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF		50V	
C102	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22MF	20%	6.3V	
C103	1-163-118-00	CERAMIC CHIP	110PF	5%	50V	
C104	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V	
C105	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V	
C106	1-126-603-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7MF	20%	35V	
C107	1-126-603-11	ELECT CHIP	4.7MF	20%	35V	
C108	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF	10%	50V	
C109	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001MF	10%	50V	
C110	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01MF		50V	
C111	1-126-193-11	ELECT CHIP	1MF	20%	50V	
C112	1-163-117-00	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C113	1-163-131-00	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description		Remark
C114	1-163-093-00	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF	5%	50V
C115	1-163-086-00	CERAMIC CHIP 3PF	0.25PF	50V
C116	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C117	1-163-109-00	CERAMIC CHIP 47PF	5%	50V
C118	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C119	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C120	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C121	1-163-131-00	CERAMIC CHIP 390PF	5%	50V
C122	1-163-033-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022MF		50V
C123	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C124	1-164-182-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033MF	10%	50V
C125	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C126	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01MF		50V
C127	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1MF		25V
C128	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP 10MF	20%	16V

CONNECTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
CN202	*1-565-882-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 10P

DIODE

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
D101	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D102	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D103	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK
D104	8-719-104-31	DIODE MA152WK

DELAY LINE

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
DL101	1-415-593-11	DELAY LINE, ULTRASONIC GLASS

FILTER

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
FL101	1-236-188-11	FILTER, BAND PASS

IC

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
IC101	8-759-605-61	IC CXA1203N

COIL

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	
L101	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47UH
L102	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100UH
L103	1-410-383-31	INDUCTOR CHIP	15UH
L104	1-410-385-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	22UH

TRANSISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
Q101	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK
Q102	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q103	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q104	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q105	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q106	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q107	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q108	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q109	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q110	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q111	8-729-901-06	TRANSISTOR DTA144EK
Q112	8-729-901-13	TRANSISTOR DTA144WK
Q113	8-729-901-01	TRANSISTOR DTC144EK

RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description				Remark
R101	1-216-071-00	METAL GLAZE	8.2K	5%	1/10W	
R102	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R103	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R104	1-216-699-11	METAL CHIP	100K	0.50%	1/10W	
R105	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R106	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R107	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R108	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R109	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R110	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R111	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R112	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R113	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W	
R114	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R116	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R117	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R118	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R119	1-216-033-00	METAL GLAZE	220	5%	1/10W	
R120	1-216-049-00	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W	
R121	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R122	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R123	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE	2.2K	5%	1/10W	
R124	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R125	1-216-023-00	METAL GLAZE	82	5%	1/10W	
R126	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R127	1-216-059-00	METAL GLAZE	2.7K	5%	1/10W	
R128	1-216-053-00	METAL GLAZE	1.5K	5%	1/10W	
R129	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R130	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE	22K	5%	1/10W	
R131	1-216-041-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/10W	
R132	1-216-027-00	METAL GLAZE	120	5%	1/10W	
R133	1-216-061-00	METAL GLAZE	3.3K	5%	1/10W	
R134	1-216-073-00	METAL GLAZE	10K	5%	1/10W	
R145	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE	330	5%	1/10W	
R146	1-216-037-00	METAL GLAZE	330	5%	1/10W	
R147	1-216-077-00	METAL GLAZE	15K	5%	1/10W	
R148	1-216-065-00	METAL GLAZE	4.7K	5%	1/10W	
R149	1-216-079-00	METAL GLAZE	18K	5%	1/10W	
R150	1-216-085-00	METAL GLAZE	33K	5%	1/10W	
R151	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R152	1-216-047-00	METAL GLAZE	820	5%	1/10W	
R153	1-216-043-00	METAL GLAZE	560	5%	1/10W	
R154	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

Ref.No	Part No.	Description
RV102	1-230-869-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7K
RV103	1-230-870-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 10K
RV104	1-230-869-11	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7K

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
	*1-634-188-21	KS-11P BOARD (Ref.No 8,000 Series)	
		*************	
		CONNECOTR	
CN501	*1-562-880-21	CONNECOTR, CARD EDGE 15P	
		CONNECTOR	
W502	1-574-456-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 15P	
W502	1-574-470-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 15P	
**			
	*1-634-192-21	RC-40P BOARD (Ref.No 10,000 Series)	
		*************	
		CONNECTOR	
CN401	1-566-760-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 5P	
CN951	*1-568-521-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 13P	
CN952	*1-566-182-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 3P	
		JACK	
J951	1-565-276-11	JACK, ULTRA SMALL 1P	
J952	1-507-921-00	JACK	
		COIL	
L991	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L992	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L993	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L994	1-410-369-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
L995	1-410-192-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 1UH	
		SWITCH	
S951	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (STANDBY/LOCK)	
S952	1-571-838-11	SWITCH, TACTIL (START/STOP)	
**			
	*1-630-547-11	LI-10 BOARD (Ref.No 3,000 Series)	
		************	
		RESISTOR	
R938	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R939	1-216-295-00	METAL GLAZE 0 5% 1/10W	
R940	1-216-081-00	METAL GLAZE 22K 5% 1/10W	
R941	1-216-057-00	METAL GLAZE 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
		CONNECTOR	
W802	1-574-457-12	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 23P	
W802	1-574-471-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 23P	
**			

Ref.No	Part No.	Description	Remark
	1-628-060-12	FP-89 FLEXIBLE BOARD (Ref.No 6,000 Series)	
		*********************	
	1-572-253-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (ENCODER)	
	3-728-869-02	HOLDER, SENSOR	
		DIODE	
D301	8-719-820-44	PHOTO COUPLER TLP907-0	
		TRANSISTOR	
Q301	8-729-906-48	TRANSISTOR EE-TP109	
**			
	1-628-061-12	FP-90 FLEXIBLE BOARD (Ref.No 8,000 Series)	
		*********************	
	3-728-837-01	HOLDER, LED	
	3-728-869-02	HOLDER, SENSOR	
		DIODE	
D302	8-719-940-81	DIODE GL452S	
D303	8-719-820-44	PHOTO COUPLER TLP907-0	
		TRANSISTOR	
Q302	8-729-906-48	TRANSISTOR EE-TP109	
		SWITCH	
S302	1-571-680-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY) (REC PROOF/TAPE SELECT)	
**			
		MISCELLANEOUS	
		*************	
	⚠.1-451-310-21	DEFLECTION YOKE (B/W) (VF-22P BOARD)	
	1-542-101-11	MICROPHONE (C-2020)	
	1-575-064-11	CABLE, FLAT (1.0MM PITCH) 18P (CK-43P BOARD (W651))	
	1-808-505-12	SENSOR (DEW)	
IC601	8-752-604-51	IC ICX045AK-1 (CCD IMAGER)	
M902	8-835-331-01	MOTOR, DC U-22A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	A-7040-160-A	MOTOR ASSY, THREADING	
M904	3-707-803-01	MOTOR ASSY, AF GEAR (FOCUS)	
M905	3-707-802-01	MOTOR ASSY, PZ GEAR (ZOOM)	
M906	3-707-810-01	MOTOR, IRIS	
S901	1-571-837-11	SWITCH, PUSH (ZOOM)	
S902	3-707-805-01	SWITCH ASSY, AF	
S903	1-571-099-11	SWITCH (CASSETTE DOWN)	
V901	⚠.1-452-482-11	CRT ASSY (M91JYZ60WB) (VF-14P BOARD)	
V901	⚠.1-546-085-11	CATHODE-RAY TUBE, B/W (M01KGG007WB) (VF-22P BOARD)	
**			

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS
****

Part No.	Description	Remark
*3-340-514-01	BAG, PROTECTION	
*3-701-625-00	BAG, POLYETHYLENE	
*3-732-952-01	CUSHION (UPPER) (E/Australian MODEL)	
*3-732-953-01	CUSHION (LOWER) (E/Australian MODEL)	
*3-733-985-01	CUSHION (UPPER) (AEP/UK MODEL)	
*3-733-986-01	CUSHION (LOWER) (AEP/UK MODEL)	
3-751-369-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (English) (AEP/UK MODEL)	
3-751-369-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (French, German, Spanish) (AEP MODEL)	
3-751-369-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (Dutch, Swedish, Italian) (AEP MODEL)	
3-751-369-61	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (Portuguese) (AEP MODEL)	
3-751-797-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (English) (E/Australian MODEL)	
3-751-797-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (French, German, Spanish) (E MODEL)	
3-751-797-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (Arabic) (E MODEL)	
*3-764-631-12	INSTRUCTION, DEW CONDENSATION (AEP/UK/E MODEL)	

**** ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS (KIT) ****

Part No.	Description
A-6767-706-A	RFU ADAPTOR (RFU-89EA) (E MODEL)
A-6767-707-A	RFU ADAPTOR (RFU-89EA) (UK MODEL)
A-6768-254-A	RFU ADAPTOR (RFU-90E) (AEP MODEL)
A-6768-255-A	RFU ADAPTOR (RFU-90AS)(Australian MODEL)
1-571-164-11	SWITCH, ANTENNA CHANGE (CABLE) (E/UK MODEL)
3-712-673-01	SCREWDRIVER (E/UK MODEL)
*3-733-975-41	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (AEP/UK MODEL)
*3-737-771-91	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (E MODEL)
*3-741-532-01	CUSHION, ACC (E/Australian MODEL)
3-741-582-01	BELT, SHOULDER
*3-741-590-01	CUSHION, ACC (AEP/UK MODEL)
*3-746-806-01	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (Australian MODEL)

** AC ADAPTOR (AC-V35)
*** BATTERY PACK (NP-55) (E/Australian MODEL)
*** BATTERY PACK (NP-66) (AEP/UK MODEL)

Note

** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE FOR REPAIR SERVICE.
*** MARK PARTS ARE AVAILABLE AS OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES.

****

HARDWARE LIST
****

SCREW

Part No.	Description
7-621-255-50	SCREW +P 2X8
7-627-553-48	PRECISION SCREW +P 2X4 TYPE 3

STEEL BALL

Part No.	Description
7-671-155-01	STEEL BALL 3.0
7-671-156-01	BALL, STAINLESS

****

CCD-F350EPAK is model that carring case is added in CCD-F350E.
Only following parts differ from CCD-F350E.

ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS (CCD-F350EPAK)
****

Part No.	Description	Remark
A-6767-706-A	RFU ADAPTOR (RFU-89EA) (E MODEL)	
1-571-164-11	SWITCH, ANTENNA CHANGE (CABLE)	
*3-340-514-01	BAG, PROTECTION	
3-701-625-00	BAG, PROTECTION	
3-712-673-01	SCREWDRIVER	
*3-741-578-31	INDIVIDUAL CARTON	
*3-741-579-01	CUSHION (UPPER)	
*3-741-580-01	CUSHION (LOWER)	
3-741-582-01	BELT, SHOULDER	
3-741-583-11	CASE (MAIN), CARRING	
3-751-797-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)	
3-751-797-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (French, German, Spanish)	
3-751-797-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (Arabic)	
*3-764-631-12	INSTRUCTION, DEW CONDENSATION	

** AC ADAPTOR (AC-V35)
*** BATTERY PACK (NP-55)

Note

** MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE FOR REPAIR SERVICE.
*** MARK PARTS ARE AVAILABLE AS OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

SECTION 7
CAMERA ADJUSTMENTS

During the adjustment, see the adjustment element location to the adjustment from page 228.

7-1. PRE-ADJUSTMENT PREPARATIONS (CAMERA BLOCK)

7-1-1. List of Servicing Jigs

- Oscilloscope
- Regulated power supply (2 units)
- Adjusting screwdriver
- Color monitor
- Vectorscope
- Digital voltmeter

Ref. No.	Part Name	Part No.	Use
J-1	Filter (C14) for color temperature correction	J-6080-054-A	Auto white balance adjustment
J-2	ND filter 1.0	J-6080-808-A	Max. gain adjustment (two used)
	ND filter 0.4	J-6080-806-A	Iris adjustment, Max. gain adjustment, iris in/out adjustment (two used)
	ND filter 0.1	J-6080-807-A	Iris adjustment, iris in/out adjustment
J-3	Pattern box PTB-500 *	J-6029-140-A	
J-4	Pattern box color chart	J-6020-250-A	
J-5	Siemens star	J-6080-875-A	For flange back adjustment, auto-focus adjustment
J-6	AF microcomputer data reading jig	J-6082-025-A	
J-7	Adjustment remote controller	J-6082-053-A	
J-8	Extension cable	J-6082-019-A	Extension between W602 on CD-40P board and CN601 on CV-9 board.

* PTB-100 is not available.

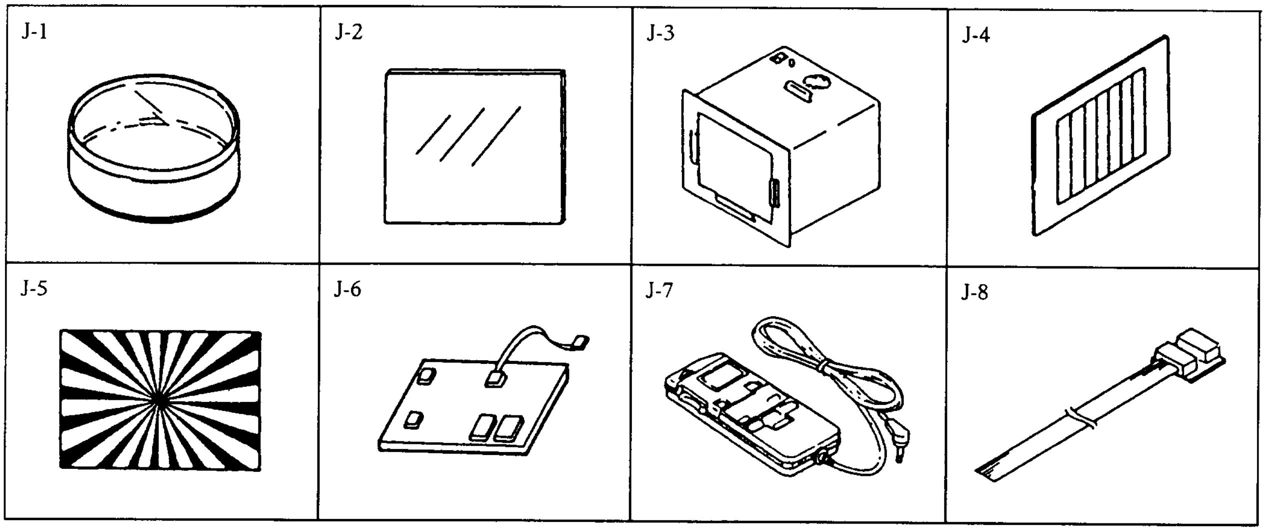


Fig. 7-1.

7-1-2. Preparations

Note: Refer to "SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY" for details on removal of the cabinet and various boards.

1) Connect the various devices for adjustment as shown in Fig. 7-3.
2) The EVF (electronic viewfinder) is needed for confirmation of the white balance mode and shutter speed. This can confirmed on the monitor screen by turning on the data screen (ON/OFF by S509 on VK-11P board). Remove CN901 on the CV-9 board when the EVF is not needed.
3) The mic amplifier (MA-66P board) is not needed. Remove CN401 on the CO-2P board.

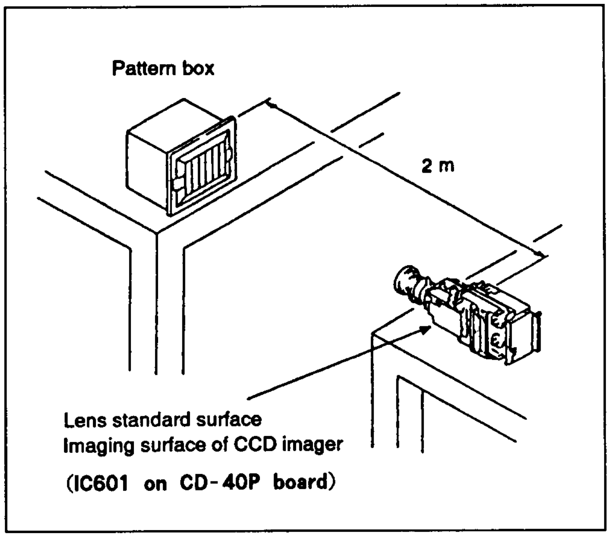
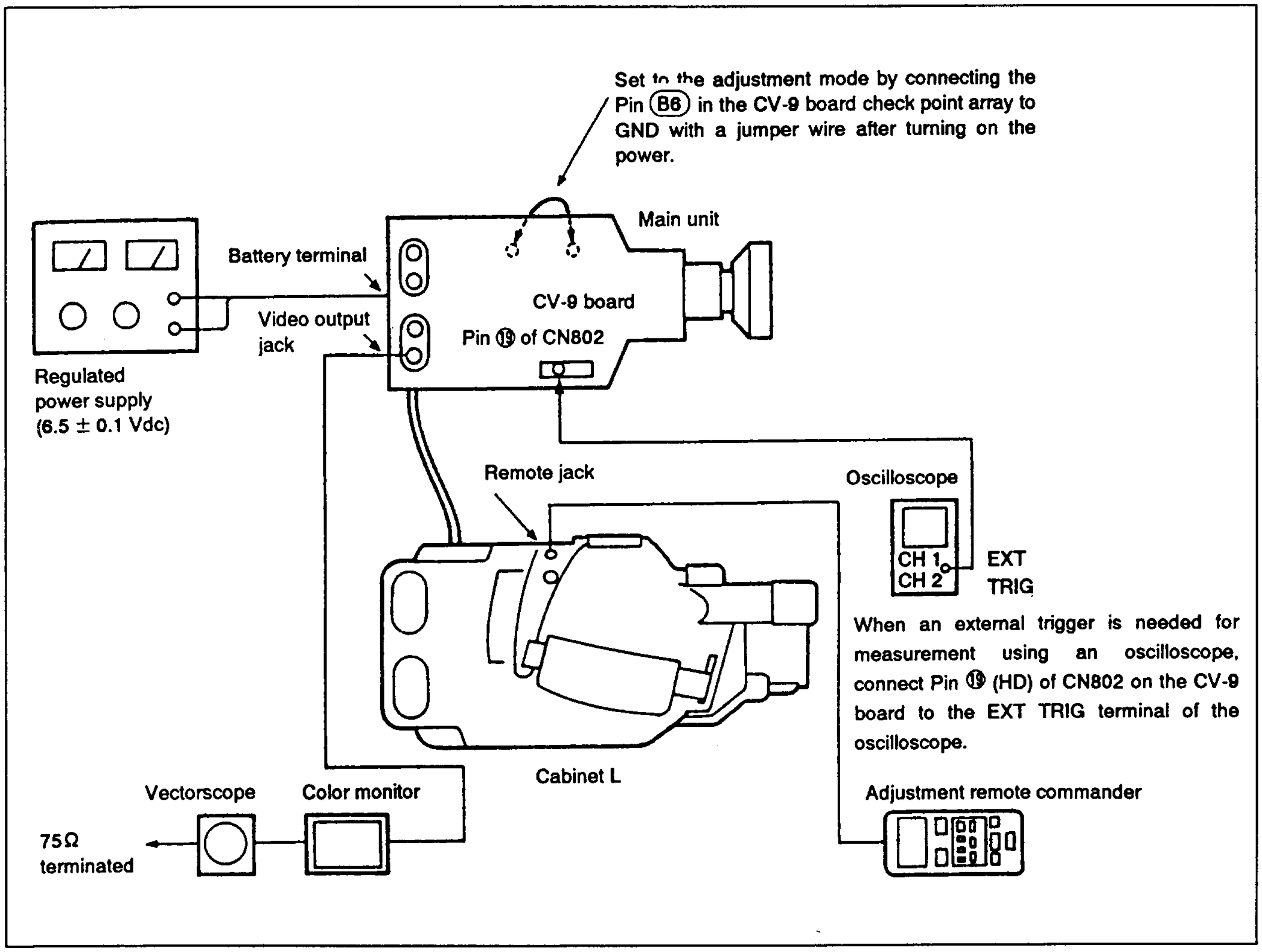

Pattern box
2 m
Lens standard surface
Imaging surface of CCD imager
(IC601 on CD-40P board)

Fig. 7-2.


Main unit
Battery terminal
Video output jack
CV-9 board
Pin ⑲ of CN802
Regulated power supply (6.5 ± 0.1 Vdc)
Remote jack
Oscilloscope
CH 1
CH 2
EXT TRIG
Cabinet L
Vectorscope
Color monitor
75Ω terminated
Adjustment remote commander

Set to the adjustment mode by connecting the Pin (B6) in the CV-9 board check point array to GND with a jumper wire after turning on the power.

When an external trigger is needed for measurement using an oscilloscope, connect Pin ⑲ (HD) of CN802 on the CV-9 board to the EXT TRIG terminal of the oscilloscope.

Fig. 7-3.

7-1-3. Precautions

1) Setting of Switches
Unless indicated otherwise, the switches are set to the following positions and adjustment is made without a cassette inserted.
   1. Camera/video power switch (S501 on VK-11P board) ......camera
   2. Standby switch (S951 on RC-40P board) ......ON
   3. Auto-lock switch (Auto lock cover) ......OFF (When cabinet (right) is removed, the nuit goes into OFF states automatically)
   4. White balance button (S654 on CK-43P board) ......☼ (indoors white balance mode)
   5. Shutter button (S652 on CK-43P board) ......normal (1/50)

2) Adjustment Order
As a rule, the adjustments are performed in the listed order.

3) Subjects
   1. Color bar chart (standard picture frame)
   When performing adjustment using the color bar chart, adjusting the picture frame shown in Fig. 7-4. (standard picture frame).
   2. White pattern (standard picture frame)
   Remove the color bar chart from the pattern box and use the zoom lever so that the white pattern has the same size and is the same position as the color bar chart (standard picture frame).

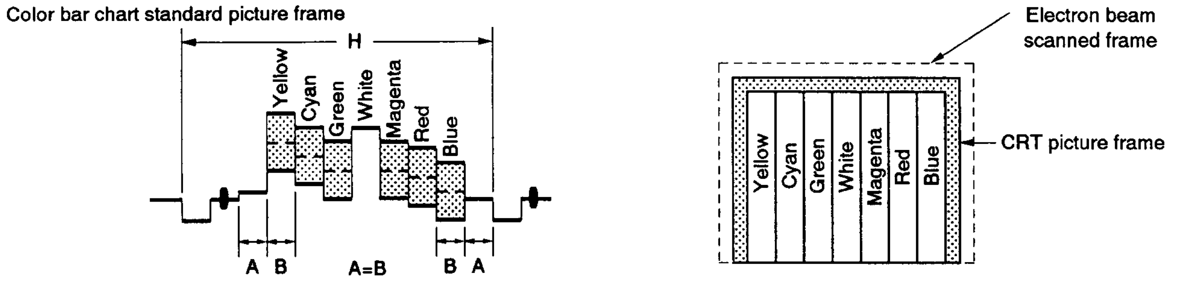

Color bar chart standard picture frame
H
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
A B
A=B
B A
Electron beam scanned frame
CRT picture frame
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue

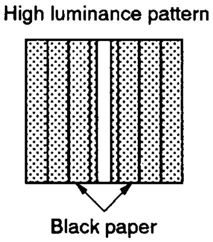
Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

Adjust the zooming and direction of the camera to obtain the output waveform shown in Fig. a and the monitor TV picture shown in Fig. b.

Fig. 7-4.

   3. All white pattern
   Remove the color bar chart from the pattern box and set the zoom lever fully to the TELE (42 mm) side.
   4. High luminance pattern
   Create the high luminance pattern as shown in Fig. 7-5., and adjust for the picture frame shown in Fig. 7-6.
   5. Siemens star (J-6080-875-A)
   Adjust the direction of the camera so that center of the Siemens star is lined up with the center of the monitor screen on the monitor TV screen.


High luminance pattern
Black paper

Attach black paper over all sections of the pattern except for half the width of the white bar. Record this with the standard picture frame.

Fig. 7-5.

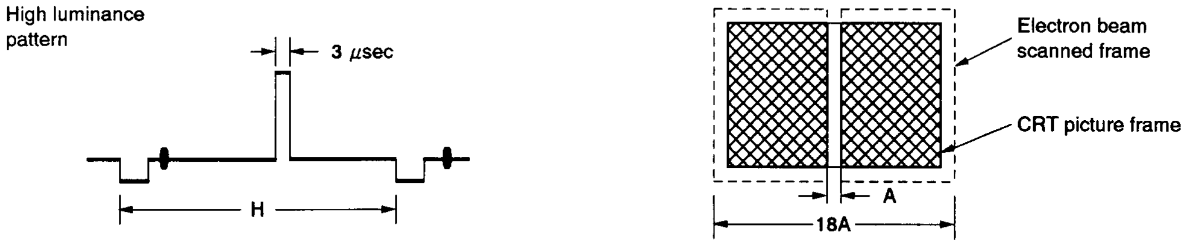

High luminance pattern
3 μsec
H
Electron beam scanned frame
CRT picture frame
A
18A

Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

Adjust the zooming and direction of the camera to obtain the output waveform shown in Fig. a and the monitor TV picture shown in Fig. b.

Fig. 7-6.

7-1-4. Adjustment Remote Controller

An EVR (electronic variable resistor) is used as the adjustment element for the camera block, replacing the conventional semi-fixed resistor. The EVR is controlled by the EVR/AWB microcomputer (IC601 on CV-9 board). This microcomputer reads the data written in the nonvolatile memory of the microcomputer and sends it to the EVR. The EVR D-A converts this data (8 bits for each adjustment point) and creates the adjustment voltage.

Thus, it is necessary to change the adjustment data contained in the nonvolatile memory when adjusting the camera block, and the adjustment memory is used for this purpose.

The adjustment remote controller performs bidirectional communications with the camera block microcomputer using the remote control signal lines (LINCS). Adjustment addresses and adjustment data increment/decrement commands are sent to the camera block microcomputer from the adjustment remote controller. Adjustment addresses and adjustment data are sent from the camera block microcomputer to the adjustment remote controller.

1. Use of adjustment remote controller

Solder the lead wire to Pin (B6) (refer to 7-1-5) of the check point array on the CV-9 board.

1) Connect the adjustment remote controller to the remote terminal (J951 on RC-40P board). (Set the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote controller to the HOLD position (SERVICE position).)
2) Turn on the power of the main unit.
3) Connect Pin (B6) ($\overline{\text{CAM ADJ}}$) of the check point array to GND using a jumper wire.
   (This connection causes the EVR/AWB microcomputer to cease normal remote control operation and to begin adjustment dedicated communications.)
   Note: Be sure to make this connection only after turning on the power. The following will be displayed on the LCD of the adjustment remote controller if the connection is normal. (Adjustment data varies according to the unit.)

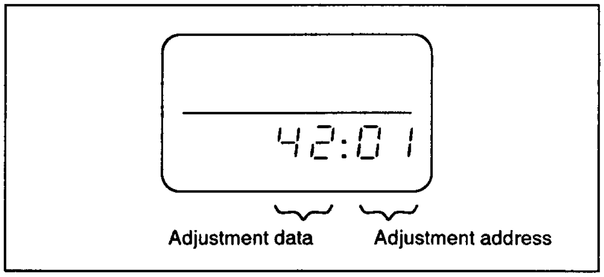


Fig. 7-7.

4) Designate the desired adjustment address using the adjustment remote controller. The adjustment address is incremented by pressing the FF (►►) button and decremented by pressing the REW (◄◄) button. (The adjustment address is indicated in decimal, and there are 89 addresses from 01 to 89. The adjustment address corresponds to the EVR (CV-9 board, IC608, IC609, IC804) output terminals. Refer to Table 7-3. for the adjustment contents of the various addresses.)

5) Perform adjustment by incrementing or decrementing the adjustment data.
The adjustment data is incremented by pressing the PLAY (►) button. The adjustment data is decremented by pressing the STOP (■) button.
   - The adjustment data is indicated in hexadecimal. There are 256 values from 00 to FF.

Hexadecimal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Indication on LCD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	b	c	d	E	F
Decimal equivalent	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Table 7-1.

   - The adjustment data corresponds to the EVR (CV-9 board, IC608, IC609, IC804) output voltage, and is as follows.

Adjustment data ( ) is decimal equivalent	EVR output voltage
FF (=255)	Maximum value (approx. 5 Vdc)
F0 (=240)	
E0 (=224)	
D0 (=208)	
C0 (=192)	
B0 (=176)	
A0 (=160)	
90 (=144)	
80 (=128)	Center value (approx. 2.5 Vdc)
70 (=112)	
60 (=96)	
50 (=80)	
40 (=64)	
30 (=48)	
20 (=32)	
10 (=16)	
00 (=0)	Minimum value (approx. 0 Vdc)

Table 7-2.

6) The adjustment address is changed using the FF (►►) button or REW (◄◄) button to store the adjustment data in the nonvolatile memory of EVR/AWB microcomputer (IC601 on CV-9 board).
(The new adjustment data is not stored in the nonvolatile memory unless this operation is performed.)

2. Precautions on use of adjustment remote controller

It is possible to accidentally erase correct adjustment data due to an error in operation of the adjustment remote controller. In order to prevent this, we recommend that you make a note of all adjustment data before adjustment and record the new adjustment data after completing each adjustment item.

3. Adjustment address table

Adjustment Address	Adjustment Voltage Output Terminal	Adjustment Item	Remarks	Adjustment Data Memo Column
01	Pin ⑱ of IC609	DELTA R	Auto white balance adjustment	
02	Pin ⑲ of IC609	DELTA B		
03	Pin ② of IC609	TITLE PEDESTAL	Not used	–
04	Pin ③ of IC609	C-PED	Fixed at "99"	99
05	Pin ④ of IC609	R–Y GAIN	Color reproduction (gain) adjustment	
06	Pin ⑤ of IC609	B–Y GAIN		
07	Pin ⑥ of IC609	R–Y HUE	Color reproduction (hue) adjustment	
08	Pin ⑦ of IC609	B–Y HUE		
09	Pin ⑧ of IC609	C LEVEL		
10	Pin ⑨ of IC609	Y GAIN		
11	Pin ⑫ of IC609	R GAIN	Pre-white balance adjustment	
12	Pin ⑬ of IC609	B GAIN		
13	Pin ⑱ of IC608	C2 GAIN	Chroma matrix adjustment	
14	Pin ⑲ of IC608	C1 GAIN		
15	Pin ② of IC608	Y1 GAIN	Y matrix adjustment	
16	Pin ③ of IC608	HUE CONT	Burst phase adjustment	
17	Pin ④ of IC608	WC	White clip adjustment	
18	Pin ⑤ of IC608	Y LEVEL		
19	Pin ⑥ of IC608	SET UP		
20	Pin ⑦ of IC608	SYNC LEVEL		
21	Pin ⑧ of IC608	APERTURE	Aperture adjustment	
22	Pin ⑨ of IC608	BURST LEVEL		
23		———		–
24	Pin ⑬ of IC608	CHARACTOR	Fixed at "00"	00
25	Pin ⑱ of IC804	IRIS		
26	Pin ⑲ of IC804	FOCUS SPEED		
27	Pin ② of IC804	HALL OFFSET	Hall adjustment	
28	Pin ③ of IC804	MAX GAIN		
29	Pin ④ of IC804	TITLE A/D		
30		———		–
31	Pin ⑥ of IC804	V SUB		
32	Pin ⑦ of IC804	AGC		
33		———		–
34		———		–
35		———		–
36		———		–

Table 7-3. (1)

<table>
<tr><th>Adjustment Address</th><th>Adjustment Voltage Output Terminal</th><th>Adjustment Item</th><th>Remarks</th><th>Adjustment Data Memo Column</th></tr>
<tr><td>37</td><td></td><td>MODE</td><td>The following adjustment modes are selected by changing the adjustment data.
<table>
<tr><th>Adjustment data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Release</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>Focus hunching</td></tr>
<tr><td>03</td><td>Zoom position</td></tr>
<tr><td>05</td><td>Hall, iris close</td></tr>
<tr><td>07</td><td>Hall, iris open</td></tr>
<tr><td>09</td><td>Hall in/out threshold</td></tr>
<tr><td>0B</td><td>Auto-focus LLA</td></tr>
<tr><td>FD</td><td>Auto-focus filter fixed at FA</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF</td><td>Auto-focus filter fixed at FH</td></tr>
</table></td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>38</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>39</td><td></td><td>MACRO</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td></td><td>IN/OUT DOOR</td><td>Fixed at F1</td><td>F1</td></tr>
<tr><td>41</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>42</td><td></td><td>FH B</td><td>Auto-focus adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>43</td><td></td><td>STEP A</td><td>Fixed at 08</td><td>08</td></tr>
<tr><td>44</td><td></td><td>WIDE-THR</td><td>Fixed at 15</td><td>15</td></tr>
<tr><td>45</td><td></td><td>Hysteresis</td><td rowspan="2">Iris in/out adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>46</td><td></td><td>HALL LEVEL</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>47</td><td></td><td>FH BASE</td><td>Fixed at 08</td><td>08</td></tr>
<tr><td>48</td><td></td><td>FA BASE</td><td>Fixed at 14</td><td>14</td></tr>
<tr><td>49</td><td></td><td>KATAMUKI</td><td>Fixed at 06</td><td>06</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>51</td><td></td><td>BACK RUSH</td><td>Fixed at F2</td><td>F2</td></tr>
<tr><td>52</td><td></td><td>FH W</td><td rowspan="3">Auto-focas adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>53</td><td></td><td>AGC W</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>54</td><td></td><td>AGC B</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>55</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>56</td><td></td><td>M12-THR</td><td>Fixed at C8</td><td>C8</td></tr>
<tr><td>57</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>58</td><td></td><td>———</td><td>Not used</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>59</td><td></td><td>START R</td><td>Preset R CONT data for reset start</td><td>30</td></tr>
<tr><td>60</td><td></td><td>START B</td><td>Preset B CONT data for reset start</td><td>41</td></tr>
<tr><td>61</td><td></td><td>BTM SLP R</td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td></td><td>BTM SLP B</td><td>Fixed at 41</td><td>41</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td></td><td>MDL SLP R</td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>64</td><td></td><td>MDL SLP B</td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>65</td><td></td><td>TOP SLP R</td><td rowspan="2">Auto white balance adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>66</td><td></td><td>TOP SLP B</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>67</td><td></td><td>KEIKO R</td><td>Fixed at 21</td><td>21</td></tr>
<tr><td>68</td><td></td><td>KEIKO B</td><td>Fixed at 01</td><td>01</td></tr>
<tr><td>69</td><td></td><td>BTM UP</td><td>Fixed at B4</td><td>B4</td></tr>
<tr><td>70</td><td></td><td>BTM DWN</td><td>Fixed at 84</td><td>84</td></tr>
</table>

Table 7-3. (2)

<table>
<tr><th>Adjustment Address</th><th>Adjustment Voltage Output Terminal</th><th>Adjustment Item</th><th>Remarks</th><th>Adjustment Data Memo Column</th></tr>
<tr><td>71</td><td></td><td>MDL UP</td><td>Fixed at 80</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>72</td><td></td><td>MDL DWN</td><td>Fixed at 69</td><td>69</td></tr>
<tr><td>73</td><td></td><td>TOP UP</td><td rowspan="2">Auto white balance adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>74</td><td></td><td>TOP DWN</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>75</td><td></td><td>KEIKO DWN</td><td>Fixed at 58</td><td>58</td></tr>
<tr><td>76</td><td></td><td>R DWN LMT</td><td>Fixed at 1E</td><td>1E</td></tr>
<tr><td>77</td><td></td><td>B UP LMT</td><td rowspan="5">Auto white balance adjustment</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>78</td><td></td><td>R OUT LMT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>79</td><td></td><td>B OUT LMT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>80</td><td></td><td>R OUTDOOR</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>81</td><td></td><td>B OUTDOOR</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>82</td><td></td><td>BM DIVID</td><td>Fixed at 23</td><td>23</td></tr>
<tr><td>83</td><td></td><td>DELAY TM</td><td>Auto white balance tracking speed. Fixed at 10</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>84</td><td></td><td>FAST TM</td><td>Fixed at 20</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>85</td><td></td><td>CAM DDS 0</td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>86</td><td></td><td></td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>87</td><td></td><td></td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>88</td><td></td><td>CAM ALN</td><td>Fixed at 00</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>89</td><td></td><td>AWB mode</td><td>The following auto white balance adjustment modes are selected by changing the adjustment data.
<table>
<tr><th>Adjustment data</th><th>Adjustment mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Release</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>White balance value output (within tracking zone)</td></tr>
<tr><td>E0</td><td>Auto white balance adjustment possible</td></tr>
<tr><td>F0</td><td>Auto white balance tracking zone evaluation invalid</td></tr>
</table></td><td>00</td></tr>
</table>

Table 7-3. (3)

7-1-5. Check Point Array

Almost all of the measurement points for camera block adjustment are located in the check point array on the CV-9 board. Solder short lead wires onto the terminals needed for adjustment and connect an oscilloscope, etc.

The terminal numbers and signal names for the check point array are shown in Table 7-4.

Terminal No.	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Signal Name
A1	G OUT	B1	R–Y
A2	N.C	B2	B–Y
A3	N.C	B3	Y(LPF)OUT
A4	Y0	B4	V SUB
A5	Y1	B5	AW ADJ
A6	C0	B6	$\overline{\text{CAM ADJ}}$
A7	C1	B7	MODE
A8	N.C	B8	VIDEO OUT
A9	YH	B9	SHUTTER EN
A10	C-OUT	B10	GND
A11	N.C	B11	CCD OUT

Table 7-4.

* N.C......no connection

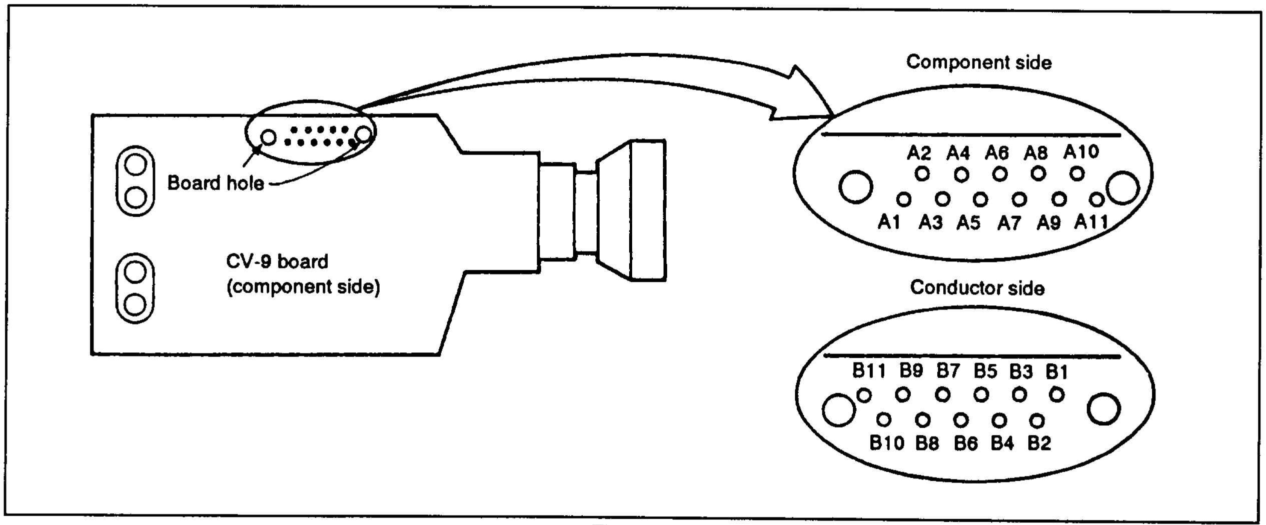

Component side
A2 A4 A6 A8 A10
A1 A3 A5 A7 A9 A11
Conductor side
B11 B9 B7 B5 B3 B1
B10 B8 B6 B4 B2
Board hole
CV-9 board
(component side)

Fig. 7-8.

7-1-6. AF Microcomputer Data Reading Jig

The AF microcomputer data reading jig converts the serial data (output data varies according to hall (iris) state, focus state, focus motor speed, zoom ring position, etc.) for adjustment output from the AF microcomputer (IC802 on CV-9 board) into a 2-digit hexadecimal code and displays it on the LED.

Connections:
Connect as shown in the diagram below.

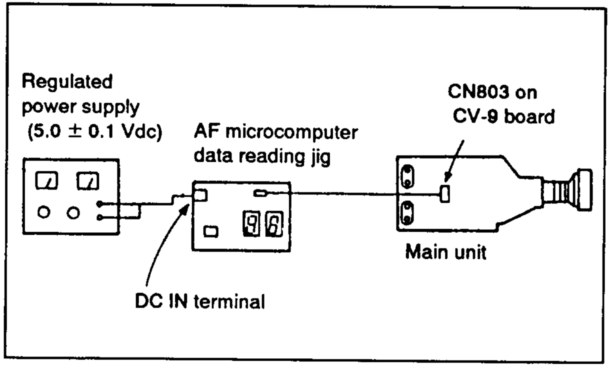

Regulated
power supply
(5.0 ± 0.1 Vdc)
AF microcomputer
data reading jig
CN803 on
CV-9 board
Main unit
DC IN terminal

Fig. 7-9.

7-1-7. Data Processing

For some of the adjustment items, calculation from the data (hexadecimal) indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig and adjustment remote controller is needed to obtain the adjustment data. In these cases, convert the hexadecimal values to decimal before calculation and reconvert the result to hexadecimal to obtain the adjustment data. A hexadecimal-decimal conversion table is shown in Table 7-5.

Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversion Table

Hexadecimal lower digit Hexadecimal upper digit	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A (A)	B (b)	C (c)	②↓ D (d)	E (E)	F (F)
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
8	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
9	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
A (A)	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
①→ B (b)	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
C (c)	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
D (d)	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
E (E)	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
F (F)	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Note: ( ) is the indication on the jig or adjustment remote commander.

Example: The indication on the jig or adjustment remote commander is BD (b d).
As the upper digit is B (b) and the lower digit is D (d), a decimal value of 189 is obtained from the intersection of ① and ② in the above table.

Table 7-5.

7-2. CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

7-2-1. Flange Back Adjustment

Subject	Siemens star (2m directly in front of lens reference ("⌽" marked)
Measurement Point	Check with a monitor TV
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Element	Flange back adjusting pin
Tools	Phillips screwdriver, flat blade (–) screwdriver

Adjustment method:

1) Press the FOCUS switch (S655 on CK-43P board) to set to the MANUAL mode.
2) Position a Siemens star 2m directly in front of the lens reference plane (See Fig. 7-2.).
3) Orient the camera block to have the center of the Siemens star imaged on the monitor TV screen coincide with the monitor screen center.
4) Check to assure the smooth motion of the lens zoom lever to both its extreme WIDE position (7 mm) and TELE position (42 mm), and then set it at the extreme WIDE position. (In this process, also check the monitor image to assure proper zooming operation.)
5) To set the iris to the open state, lower the illumination on the Siemens star in the range in which the proper image with no noise can be displayed on the monitor TV screen.
6) Set the lens focusing mark at the center of "2".

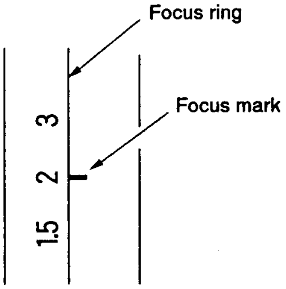


Fig. 7-10.

7) Open the DK-10P board and loosen flange back setscrew ❶ with a Phillips screwdriver. (See Fig. 7-12.)
8) By turning the flange back adjusting pin ❷ while watching the monitor screen, attain the optimum definition of a wedge at the Siemens star center on the screen. (Turn it a few turns to the left and right to ensure optimum definition.)
   Note: Do not turn the adjusting pin excessively in either direction.
9) While holding the flange back adjusting pin ❷ to prevent further rotation, retighten the flange back setscrew ❶.
10) With the zoom lever fixed at its WIDE end, turn the focusing ring and set it to the position that provides the optimum definition image of the wedge. Check to assure the focusing mark position is within the range shown in Fig. 7-11. Also, rotate the focusing ring to the close (1.1m) and far (∞) extremes and confirm that the wedge is no longer in focus.

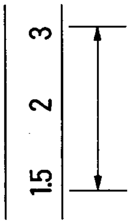


Fig. 7-11.

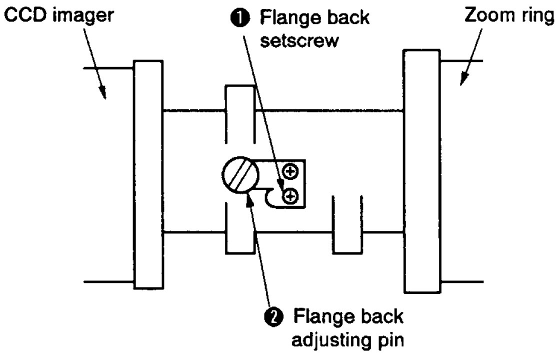


Fig. 7-12.

11) Fix the zoom lever at the extreme TELE position.
12) Turn the focusing ring and stop at the position where the wedge has optimum definition.
    Confirm that the focus mark is within ± 1.5 mm of "2".

7-2-2. 15V Power Supply Adjustment (PS-263P Board)

Measurement Point	Pin ② of W902
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Element	RV962
Specified Value	15.0 ± 0.5 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust to 15.0 ± 0.5 Vdc with RV962.

7-2-3. Power Supply Check (PS-263P Board)

Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
CAM 5V Check	
Measurment Point	Pin ④ of W902
Specified Value	5.05 ± 0.2 Vdc
32V Check	
Measurement Point	Pin ① of W902
Specified Value	32 ± 2 Vdc

Checking method:

1) Each power supply voltage should be at its specified level.

7-2-4. EVR Initial Settings

Set to the following initial settings of the adjustment data only when the EVR/AWB microcomputer (IC602 on CV-9 board) was replaced.

Adjustment Address	Adjustment Data Initial Value	Adjustment Address	Adjustment Data Initial Value	Adjustment Address	Adjustment Data Initial Value
01 (DELTA R)	50	44 (WIDE THR)	15	70 (BTM DWN)	84
02 (DELTA B)	50	47 (FH BASE)	08	71 (MDL UP)	80
04 (C-PED)	99	48 (FA BASE)	14	72 (MDL DWN)	69
16 (HUE CONT)	AE	49 (KATAMUKI)	06	75 (KEIKO DWN)	58
17 (WHITE CLIP)	FF	51 (BACK RUSH)	F2	76 (R DWN LMT)	1E
18 (Y LEVEL)	40	56 (M12-THR)	C8	82 (AWB)	23
24 (CHARACTOR)	00	59 (START R)	30	83 (D TM)	10
25 (IRIS)	80	60 (START B)	41	84 (F TM)	20
28 (MAX GAIN)	B0	61 (BTM SLP R)	00	85 (CAM DDS O)	00
31 (V SUB)	80	62 (BTM SLP B)	41	86	00
32 (AGC)	FF	63 (MDL SLP R)	00	87	00
37 (MODE)	00	64 (MDL SLP B)	00	88 (CAM ALN)	00
39 (MACRO)	00	67 (KEIKO R)	21	89 (AWB MODE)	00
40 (IN/OUT DOOR)	F1	68 (KEIKO B)	01		
43 (STEPA)	08	69 (BTM UP)	B4		

Table 7-6.

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment data at the various adjustment addresses to the initial values using the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment address to store the last adjustment data in the memory.

7-2-5. PLL Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Measurement Point	Pin ⑳ of IC604
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Element	CT601
Specified Value	2.5 ± 0.2 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust to 2.5 ± 0.2 Vdc with CT601.

7-2-6. V SUB Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

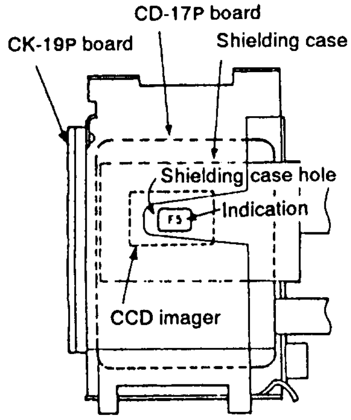
Subject	Not needed
Measurement Point	Pin (B4) (V SUB) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Address	31 (V SUB)
Specified Value	(Voltage indicated by the imager) ± 0.1 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 31 using the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data using the adjustment remote controller to set the V SUB voltage (Voltage indicated by the imager) to ± 0.1 Vdc.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

Note: The specified value of V SUB voltage is indicated by the abbreviation on the CCD imager.

Integer section abbreviation	Integer value
E	9.0
F	9.5
G	10.0
H	10.5
J	11.0
K	11.5
L	12.0
M	12.5
N	13.0
P	13.5
Q	14.0
R	14.5
S	15.0
T	15.5
U	16.0
V	16.5
W	17.0
X	17.5
Y	18.0
Z	18.5



(Example)
When "3J" is indicated,
3 means the specified value of PGL voltage. (The PGL voltage adjustment is not required.)
J means the specified value of V SUB voltage. (J=11.0 Vdc)

Fig. 7-13.

7-2-7. Hall Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Element	RV801
Adjustment Address	27 (Hall Offset)
Specified Value	When iris closed: Minimum value of 01 to 04 When iris open: 3D or 3E

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 37 with the adjustment remote controller, and set the adjustment data to 05. (Setting when iris closed)
2) Change the adjustment address to 27.
3) Change the adjustment data until the indication on the AF microcomputer data reading jig is the minimum value in the range of 01 to 04. (Hall offset adjustment)
4) Change the adjustment address to 37 and set the adjustment data to 07. (Setting when iris open)
5) Adjust RV801 until the indication on the AF microcomputer data reading jig is either 3D or 3E. (3D is indicated as 3d.)
6) Repeat steps 1) through 5) until the specified values are satisfied.
7) Set the adjustment address to 37 and set the adjustment data to 00. (Releases adjustment mode)
8) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

7-2-8. Iris Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Filter	ND filter 0.4 and 0.1
Measurement Point	Pin Ⓑ11 (CCD OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	25 (Iris)
Specified Value	360 ± 20 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 25 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Without attaching an ND filter, change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the IRIS OUT signal level to 360 ± 20 mVp-p.
3) Attach the ND filter 0.5 (0.4 ± 0.1) to the front of the lens and confirm that there is a smooth change in the signal level.
4) Remove the ND filter and confirm that the signal level is 360 ± 20 mVp-p.
5) Repeat 2) through 4) if the specified value is not met.
6) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

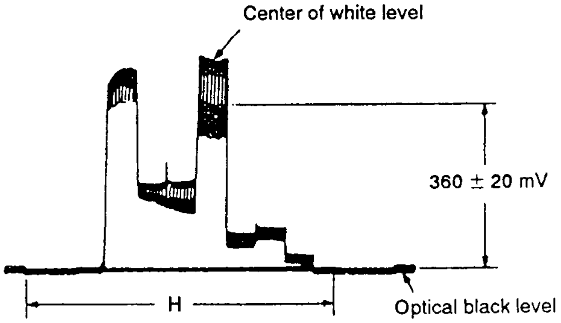


Fig. 7-14.

7-2-9. Iris In/Out Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	ND filter 0.4 (two) and 0.1 (one)
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Address	46 (hall level) 45 (hysteresis)

Adjustment method:

1) Cover the lens with the ND filter 0.8 (0.4+0.4).
2) Set the adjustment address to 37 with the adjustment remote controller and set the adjustment data to 09. (Hall in/out threshold mode setting)
3) Read the data indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig. This data will be a.
4) Change the adjustment address to 46 and enter a as the adjustment data.
5) Remove the ND filter 0.8 and replace it with ND filter 0.5 (0.4+0.1).
6) Read the data indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig. This data will be b.
7) Subtract data b from data a to obtain data c.
   (Refer to Table 7-5. Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversion Table)
   (Example)
   If a=1A and b=15, c=a–b =1A(26) – 15(21) =05
   ( ) indicates decimal value
8) Obtain the hysteresis data from data c using the table below.

Data c	Hysteresis Data
02, 03	01
04, 05, 06	02
07, 08, 09	03

   (Example)
   The hysteresis data is 02 if c=05.
9) Change the adjustment address to 45 and enter the hysteresis data as the adjustment data.
10) Change the adjustment address to 37 and set the adjustment data to 00.
   (Releases hall in/out threshold mode)
11) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

7-2-10. AGC Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin (B3) (Y (LPF) OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	32 (AGC)
Specified Value	160 ± 5 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 32 using the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the Y (LPF) signal level to 160 ± 5 mVp-p.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

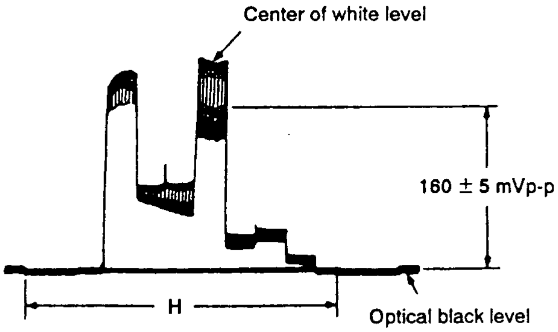


Fig. 7-15.

7-2-11. Y Signal Matrix Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Measurement Point	1: Pin (A4) (Y0) of check point array 2: Pin (A5) (Y1) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	15 (Y1 GAIN)
Specified Value	Y1 signal level=Y0 signal level

Adjustment method:

1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin (A4) of the check point array and measure the Y0 signal level.
2) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin (A5) of the check point array.
3) Set the adjustment address to 15 using the adjustment remote controller.
4) Change the adjustment data until the Y1 signal level is the same as the Y0 signal level measured in 1).
5) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

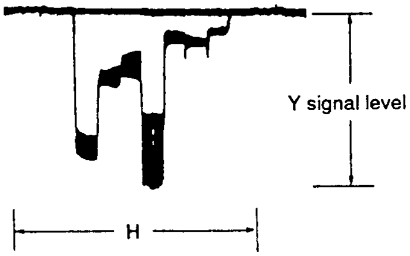


Fig. 7-16.

7-2-12. Chroma Signal Matrix Adjustment (1) (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Measurement Point	1: Pin A6 (C0) of check point array 2: Pin A7 (C1) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	14 (C1 GAIN)
Specified Value	C1 signal level=C0 signal level

Adjustment method:

1) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin A6 of the check point array and measure the C0 signal level. (The C0 signal level is the larger of the CR and CB signal levels.)
2) Connect the oscilloscope to Pin A7 of the check point array.
3) Set the adjustment address to 14 using the adjustment remote controller.
4) Change the adjustment data until the C1 signal level is the same as the C0 signal level measured in 1).
5) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

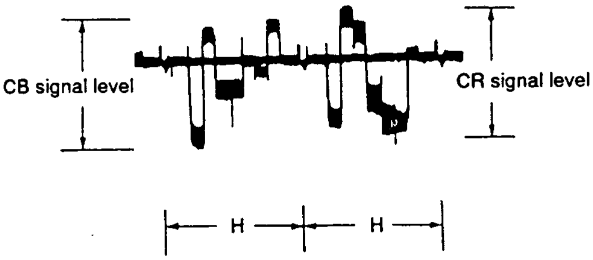


Fig. 7-17. C0 and C1 signal levels

7-2-13. Chroma Signal Matrix Adjustment (2) (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar standard picture frame
Measurement Point	CH1 (X): Pin B2 (B–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q642 CH2 (Y): Pin B1 (R–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q614
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (X-Y mode)
Adjustment Address	13 (C2 GAIN)
Specified Value	Separate color luminance points become one.

Note: Adjustment can be made in the same manner using a vectorscope.
(Vectorscope connection terminal: video output terminal)

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 13 using the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data so that the two separate color luminance points become one respectively.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

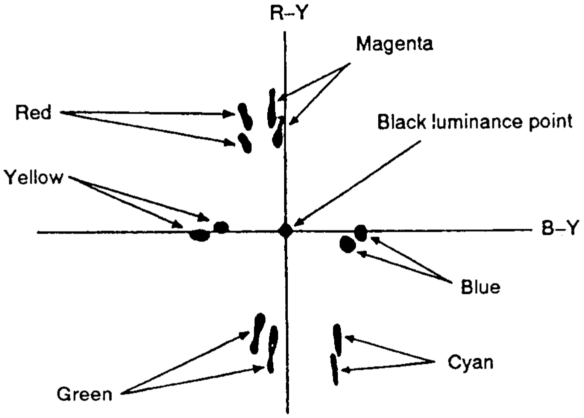


Fig. 7-18.

7-2-14. YH Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin(A9) (YH) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	10 (Y GAIN)
Specified Value	900 ± 40 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 10 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the YH signal level to 900 ± 40 mVp-p.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

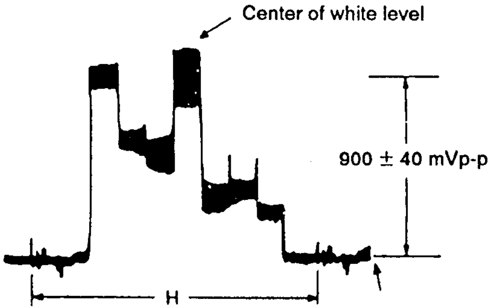


Fig. 7-19.

7-2-15. Sync Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	20 (SYNC LEVEL)
Specified Value	150 ± 5 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 20 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the sync level to 150 ± 5 mVp-p.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

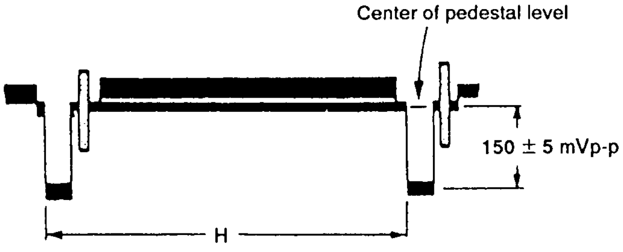


Fig. 7-20.

7-2-16. Setup Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	19 (SET UP)
Specified Value	15 ± 5 mV

Note: 1) and 2) are steps taken to reduce noise.

Adjustment method:

1) Set the address to 21 (APERTURE) with the adjustment remote controller, and enter 00 as the adjustment data after making a note of the adjustment data for this at address.
2) Set the address to 28 (MAX GAIN) with the adjustment remote controller, and enter 00 as the adjustment data after making a note of the adjustment data for this address.
3) Set the adjustment address to 19 with the adjustment remote controller.
4) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the setup level to 15 ± 5 mV.
5) Set the adjustment address to 21 and enter the adjustment data recorded in 1).
6) Set the adjustment address to 28 and enter the adjustment data recorded in 2).
7) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

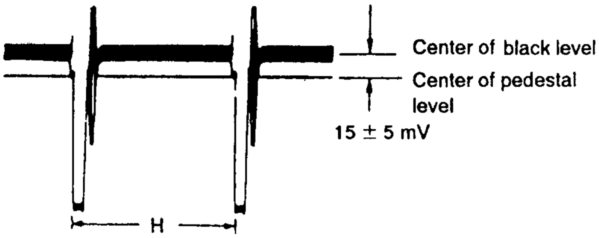


Fig. 7-21.

7-2-17. Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	18 (Y LEVEL)
Specified Value	315 ± 10 mV

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 17 with the adjustment remote controller, and make a note of the adjustment data for this address.
2) Set the adjustment data to FF with the adjustment remote controller.
3) Set the adjustment address to 18 with the adjustment remote controller.
4) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the Y signal level to 315 ± 10 mV.
5) Set the adjustment address to 17 and enter the adjustment data recorded in 1).
6) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

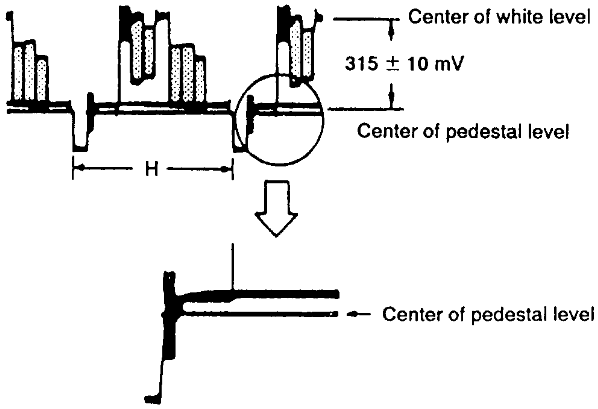


Fig. 7-22.

7-2-18. White Clip Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	High luminance pattern
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	17 (WHITE CLIP)
Specified Value	420 ± 10 mV

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 18 with the adjustment remote controller, and make a note of the adjustment data for this address.
2) Set the adjustment data to 40 with the adjustment remote controller.
3) Set the adjustment address to 17 with the adjustment remote controller.
4) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the white clip level to 420 ± 10 mV.
5) Set the adjustment address to 18 and enter the adjustment data recorded in 1).
6) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

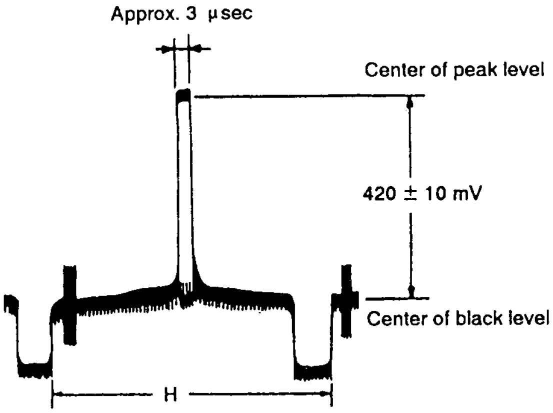


Fig. 7-23.

7-2-19. Aperture Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q602
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	21 (APERTURE)
Specified Value	70 ± 10 mV

Adjustment method:

1) Focus the camera and set the aperture level (lower peak between green and white) to maximum.
2) Change the adjustment data to set the lower peak between green and white to 70 ± 10 mV above the pedestal level.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

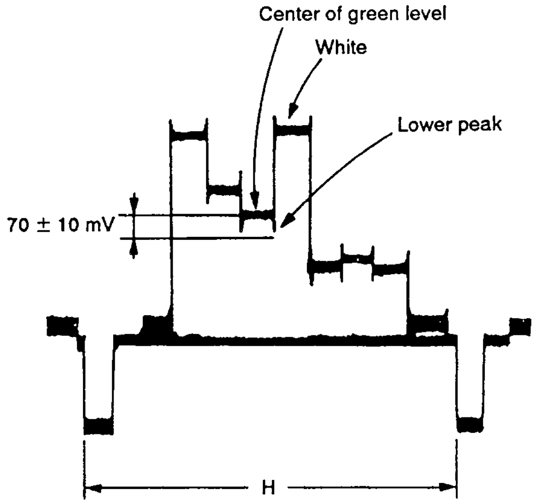


Fig. 7-24.

7-2-20. Max. Gain Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Filter	ND filters 1.0 (two) and 0.4
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	28 (MAX GAIN)
Specified Value	160 ± 10 mV

Adjustment method:

1) Cover the lens with the ND filter 2.4 (1.0+1.0+0.4).
2) Set the adjustment address to 28 with the adjustment remote controller.
3) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the Y signal level to 160 ± 10 mV.
4) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

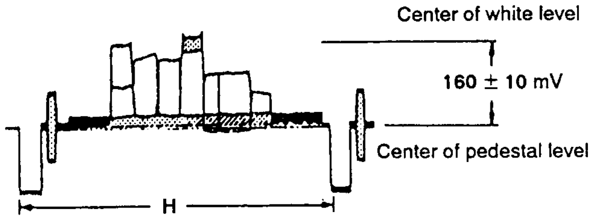


Fig. 7-25.

7-2-21. Chroma Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin (A1) (G OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	09 (C LEVEL)
Specified Value	320 ± 20 mVp-p

Connections:

1) Connect Pin (B7) (MODE) of the check point array to GND using a jumper wire.

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 09 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the G OUT signal level to 320 ± 20 mVp-p.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

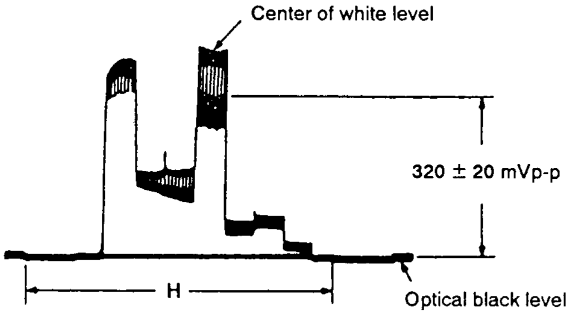


Fig. 7-26.

7-2-22. Indoor White Balance Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope)

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminals
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Address	11 (R GAIN) 12 (B GAIN)
Specified Value	The white luminance point is within a circle with a diameter of 1 mm centered around the origin.

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 11 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to move the white luminance point to the origin point.
3) Set the adjustment address to 12.
4) Change the adjustment data to move the white luminance point to the origin point.
5) Repeat steps 1) through 4).
6) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

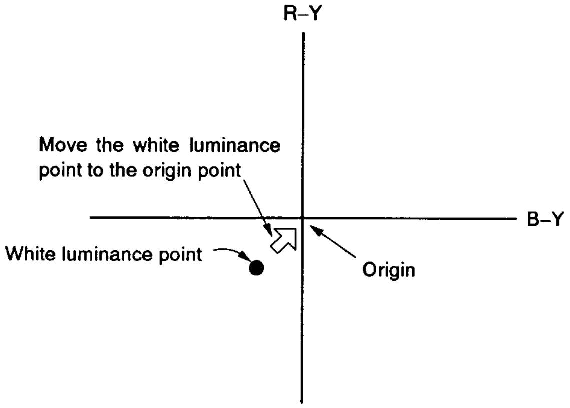


Fig. 7-27.

7-2-23. Indoor White Balance Adjustment (Method Using Oscilloscope) (CV-9 Board)

Subject	White pattern
Measurement Point	CH1 (X): Pin ⒷⓈ (B–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q642 CH2 (Y): Pin (B1) (R–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q614
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (X-Y mode)
Adjustment Address	11 (R GAIN) 12 (B GAIN)
Specified Value	Move the white luminance point to the black luminance point.

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 11 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to move the white luminance point with the black luminance point.
3) Set the adjustment address to 12.
4) Change the adjustment data to move the white luminance point to the black luminance point.
5) Repeat steps 1) through 4).
6) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

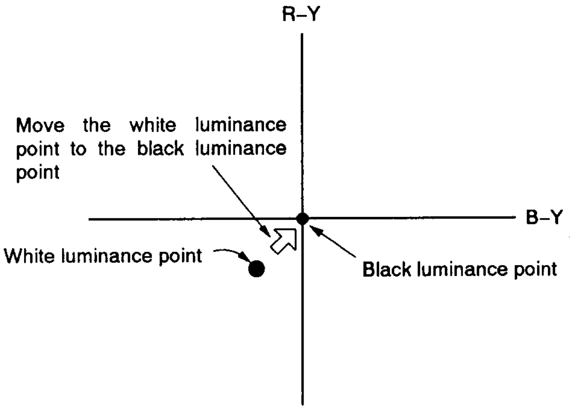


Fig. 7-28.

7-2-24. Burst Phase Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	Video output terminals
Measuring Instrument	Vectrscope
Adjustment Address	16 (HUE CONT)
Specified Value	135° ± 1°

Adjustment method:

1) Set adjustment address to 16 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change adjustment data so as to set the burst luminance point in the 135° ± 1° position.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.
4) Perform Burst Level Adjustment.

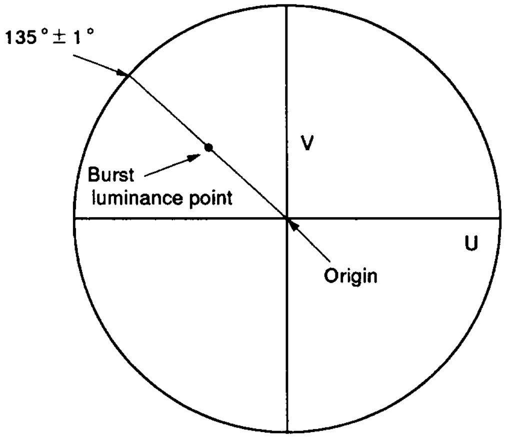


Fig. 7-29.

7-2-25. Burst Phase Adjustment (CV-9 Board) (Method Using Oscilloscope)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (Trigger slope:+)
Adjustment Address	16 (HUE CONT)
Specified Value	Burst phase should become a single line.

Adjusing method:

1) Set adjustment address to 16 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data so as to turn the burst waveform into a single line.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.
4) Perform Burst Level Adjustment.

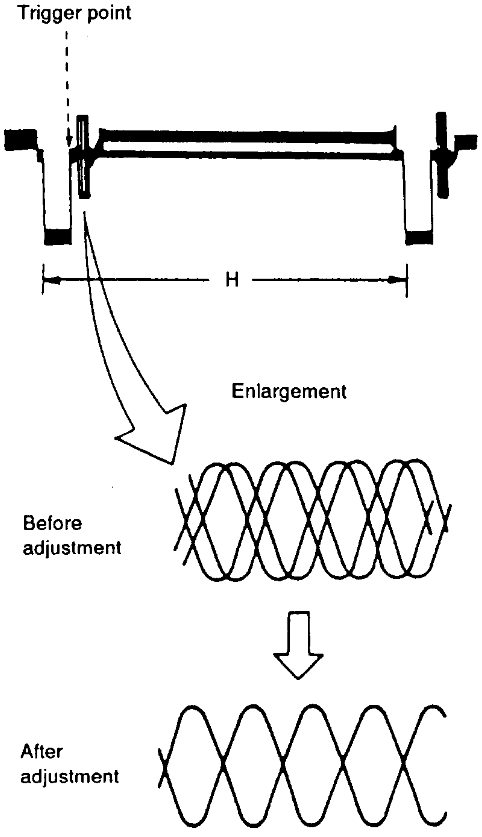


Fig. 7-30.

7-2-26. Burst Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	22 (BURST LEVEL)
Specified Value	150 ± 5 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Set the adjustment address to 22 with the adjustment remote controller.
2) Change the adjustment data with the adjustment remote controller to set the burst level to 150 ± 5 mVp-p.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

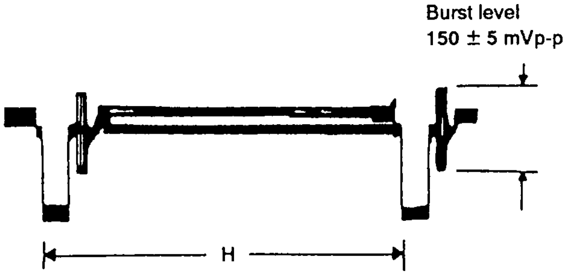


Fig. 7-31.

7-2-27. Color Reproduction Adjustment (Method Using Vectorscope)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Video output terminals
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Address	05 (R–Y GAIN) 06 (B–Y GAIN) 07 (R–Y HUE) 08 (B–Y HUE)
Specified Value	All color luminance points are within color reproduction frame.

Note: Confirm that Burst Phase Adjustment, Burst Level Adjustment and Indoor White Balance Adjustment have been completed.

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust the phase and gain of the vectorscope to set the burst luminance points to the designated position on the color reproduction frame.
2) Change the adjustment data at the various adjustment addresses using the adjustment remote controller until all color luminance points are within the color reproduction frame.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

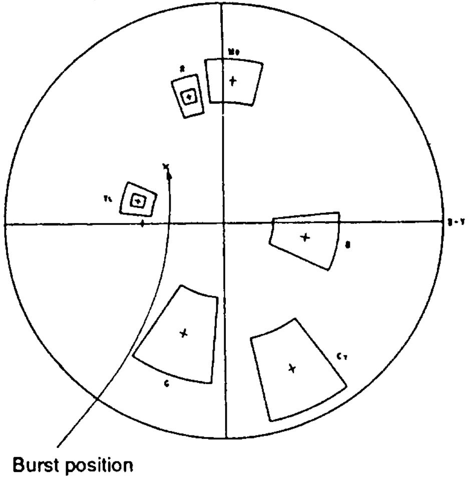


Fig. 7-32.

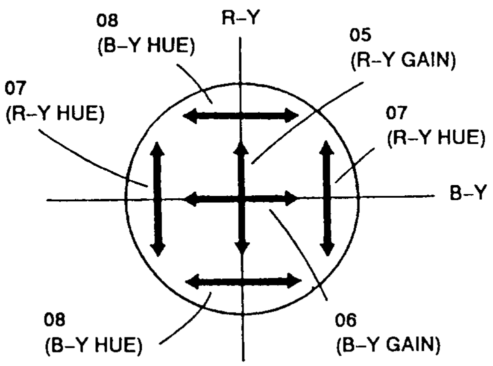


Fig. 7-33. Adjustment address and direction of luminance point movement

7-2-28. Color Reproduction Adjustment (Method Using Oscilloscope)

1. Gain adjustment (CV-9 board)

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	Pin (B8) (VIDEO OUT) of check point array
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Address	05 (R-Y GAIN) 06 (B-Y GAIN)
Specified Value	Red level: 263 ± 16 mVp-p Yellow level: 175 ± 12 mVp-p

Note: Confirm that Indoor White Balance Adjustment has been completed.

Adjustment method:
1) Set the adjustment address to 06 with the adjustment remote controller and set the adjustment data to B0.
2) Set the adjustment address to 07 and set the adjustment data to B0.
3) Set the adjustment address to 08 and set the adjustment data to B0.
4) Set the adjustment address to 05 and change the adjustment data to set the chroma signal red level to 263 ± 16 mVp-p.
5) Set the adjustment address to 06 and change the adjustment data to set the chroma signal yellow level to 175 ± 12 mVp-p.
6) Repeat steps 4) and 5).
7) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.
8) Perform Hue Adjustment.

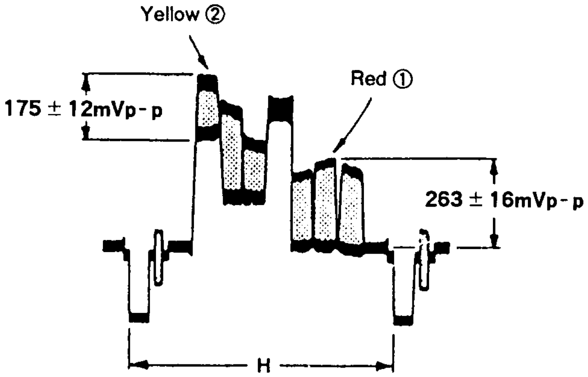


Fig. 7-34.

2. Hue adjustment

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	CH1 (X): Pin B2 (B–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q642 CH2 (Y): Pin B1 (R–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q614
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (X-Y mode)
Adjustment Address	07 (R–Y HUE) 08 (B–Y HUE)
Specified Value	Various color luminance points within color reproduction frame.

Note: Make sure that Indoor White Balance Adjustment has been completed.

Adjustment method:

1) Move the black luminance point on the oscilloscope to the origin point of the color reproduction frame.
2) Change the adjustment data at adjustment addresses 07 and 08 with the adjustment remote controller to bring the various color luminance points into the color reproduction frame.
3) Check the hue reproduced on the monitor TV and fine adjust the adjustment data at adjustment addresses 07 and 08 if necessary.
4) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

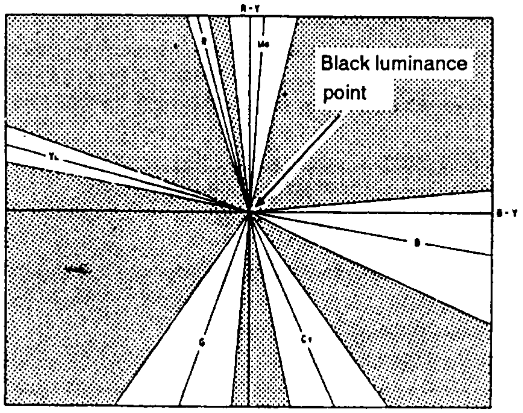


Fig. 7-35.

7-2-29. Auto White Balance Adjustment

Note: Be sure to first perform Preset Adjustment followed by Auto White Balance Adjustment.

1. Preset adjustment (CV-9 board)

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame

Note: 1) Perform preset adjustment after supplying power to the unit for at least 30 seconds.
2) When performing preset adjustment again, repeat after first turning the power off and then back on.

Preparations:

1) Prepare a 1 kΩ resistor for connecting Pin B5 (AWB ADJ) of the check point array and Pin ④ (CAM 5V) of W902.

Adjustment method:

1) Turn the power OFF and then ON, and connect Pin B6 (CAM ADJ) of the check point array to GND using a jumper wire.
2) Select adjustment address 89 (AWB MODE) and set the adjustment data to E0. Wait at least five seconds.
3) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory. Wait at least five seconds.
4) Remove the jumper wire between Pin B6 (CAM ADJ) of the check point array and GND.
5) Connect Pin B5 (AWB ADJ) of the check point array and Pin ④ of W902 (CAM 5V)with a 1 kΩ resistor.
6) Connect Pin B6 (CAM ADJ) of the check point array to GND using a jumper wire.
7) Confirm that the indication (adjustment address 01) of the adjustment remote controller is changed.
8) Remove the jumper wire connected to Pin B6 (CAM ADJ) of the check point array after allowing one second or more to elapse.
9) Remove the 1 kΩ resistor connected to Pin B5 (AWB ADJ) of the check point array.
10) Connect Pin B6 (CAM ADJ) of the check point array to GND using a jumper wire.

2. Auto white balance adjustment (CV-9 board)

Note: Be sure to perform this adjustment after completing Preset Adjustment.

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (X-Y Mode)
Measurement Point	CH1 (X): Pin $\boxed{\text{B2}}$ (B–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q642 CH2 (Y): Pin $\boxed{\text{B1}}$ (R–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q614
Adjustment Address	01 (DELTA R) 02 (DELTA B) 80 (R OUTDOOR) 81 (B OUTDOOR) 77 (B UP LIMIT) 78 (R OUT LIMIT) 79 (B OUT LIMIT) 65 (TOP SLP R) 66 (TOP SLP R) 73 (TOP UP) 74 (TOP DWN)
Specified Value	Move the white luminance point to the black luminance point.

Note: 1) Make connection to the video output terminals when the vectorscope is used.
2) All calculations in this section are made in decimal.

Adjustment method:

1) Select adjustment address 89 (AWB MODE) with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of 10.
2) Change the adjustment data of adjustment addresses 01 and 02 with the adjustment remote controller to move the white luminance point and black luminance point.
(Move the white luminance point to pthe origin point when using the vectorscope.)
The adjustment data of adjustment address 01 is D_1 and the adjustment data of adjustment address 02 is D_2.
3) Select adjustment address 78 to enter adjustment data D_1.
4) Convert adjustment data D_1 to decimal to obtain D_1'.
Convert adjustment data D_2 to decimal to obtain D_2'.
(See Table 7-5 Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversion Table)
5) Obtain D_{80}' and D_{81}' by the following formula.
$D_{80}'=D_1'+1$
$D_{81}'=D_2'+3$
6) Convert D_{80}' and D_{81}' to hexadecimal and call this value D_{80} and D_{81}.
7) Select adjustment address 80 and enter adjustment data D_{80}.
Select adjustment address 81 and enter adjustment data D_{81}.
(Outdoor white balance adjustment.)
8) Obtain D_{77}' by the following formula.
$D_{77}'=(D_2' \times 1.9)-43.2$
9) Convert D_{77}' to hexadecimal and call this value D_{77}.
(Round off the decimal portion)
10) Select adjustment address 77 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data D_{77}.
11) Obtain D_{79}' by the following formula.
$D_{79}'=D_2'+10$
12) Convert D_{79}' to hexadecimal and call this value D_{79}.
13) Select adjustment address 79 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data D_{79}.
14) Obtain d' by the following formula.
$d'=(D_1' \times 5)+D_2'$
The adjustment procedure in 15) through 17) varies according to the value of d'.

[d' > 308]

15) Obtain D_{73}' and D_{74}' by the following formulas.
$D_{73}'=(D_1' \times 3)+(D_2' \div 2)+30$
$D_{74}'=D_{73}'-44$
16) Convert D_{73}' and D_{74}' to hexadecimal and call these values D_{73} and D_{74}.
(Round off the decimal portion)
17) Use the adjustment remote controller to enter the adjustment data shown in the table below for the indicated adjustment addresses.

Adjustment address	Adjustment data
65	20
66	01
73	D_{73}
74	D_{74}

Perform the adjustment steps beginning from 18).

[308 ≧ d' ≧ 278]

15) Obtain D_{73}' and D_{74}' by the following formulas.
$D_{73}'=(d' \div 2)+25$
$D_{74}'=D_{73}'-41$
16) Convert D_{73}' and D_{74}' to hexadecimal and call these values D_{73} and D_{74}.
(Round off the decimal portion)
17) Use the adjustment remote controller to enter the adjustment data shown in the table below for the indicated adjustment addresses.

Adjustment address	Adjustment data
65	41
66	01
73	D_{73}
74	D_{74}

Perform the adjustment steps beginning from 18).

[278 > d']

15) Obtain D_{73}' and D_{74}' by the following formulas.
    $D_{73}'=(D_1' \times 3)+D_2'+30$
    $D_{74}'=D_{73}'-44$
16) Convert D_{73}' and D_{74}' to hexadecimal and call these values D_{73} and D_{74}. (Round off the decimal portion)
17) Use the adjustment remote controller to enter the adjustment data shown in the table below for the indicated adjustment addresses.

Adjustment address	Adjustment data
65	20
66	00
73	D_{73}
74	D_{74}

18) Select adjustment address 89 and enter adjustment data 00.
19) Select adjustment address 89 and enter adjustment data F0.
20) Change the adjustment data of adjustment addresses 01 and 02 with the adjustment remote controller to move the white luminance point and black luminance point.
    (Move the white luminance point to the origin point when using the vectorscope.)
21) Select adjustment address 89 and enter adjustment data of 00.
22) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

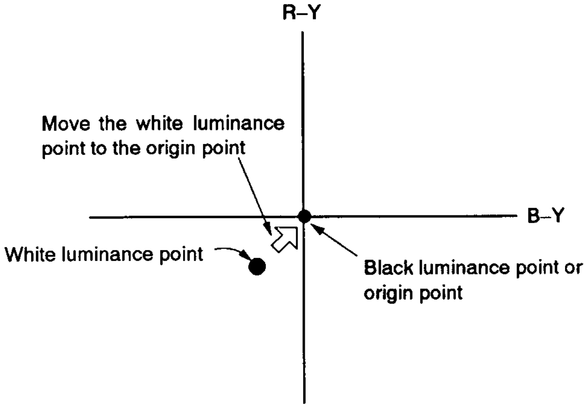

R–Y
Move the white luminance point to the origin point
B–Y
White luminance point
Black luminance point or origin point

Fig. 7-36.

(Example)
When the adjustment data obtained in Step 2) has the following values.

Adjustment address	Adjustment data
01	2A
02	53

→ Entered into adjustment address 78.

D_1=2A and D_2=53 when there is conversion to decimal using Table 7-5.
$D_1'=42$
$D_2'=83$

Thus,
$D_{80}'=42+1=43$
$D_{81}'=83+3=86$
$D_{77}'=(83 \times 1.9)-43.2=114.5$

Rounding off the decimal portion and converting to hexadecimal by Table 7-5 results in,
D_{80}=2B → Entered into adjustment address 80.
D_{81}=56 → Entered into adjustment address 81.
D_{77}=73 → Entered into adjustment address 77
In the same manner,
$D_{79}'=(83+10)=93$
D_{79}=5D → Entered into adjustment address 79

In addition,
$d'=(42 \times 5)+83=293$

Thus, $[308 \geqq d' \geqq 278]$
$D_{73}'=(293 \div 2)+25=171.5$
∴ D_{73}=AC → Entered into adjustment address 73
$D_{74}'=171.5-41=130.5$
∴ D_{74}=83 → Entered into adjustment address 74

Also, adjustment data of 41 is entered into adjustment address 65, and adjustment data of 01 is entered into adjustment address 66. The steps beginning from 18) are then performed.

7-2-30. Outdoor White Balance Confirmation (CV-9 Board)

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction
Measurement Point	When vectorscope used: video output terminals When oscilloscope used: CH1 (X): Pin (B2) (B–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q642 CH2 (Y): Pin (B1) (R–Y) of check point array or emitter of Q614
Measuring Instrument	
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-37.

Connections:

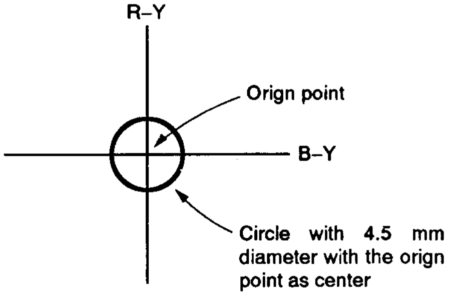
1) Remove the jumper wire connected to Pin (B6) (CAM ADJ) of the check point array. (Turns off the EVR adjustment mode)

Checking method:

1) Press the white balance button to select the outdoor white balance mode. (☀ mark is displayed on EVF screen or monitor TV screen (when data screen ON).)
2) Confirm that the center of the white luminance point is within the circle shown in the figure below.

Note: When using a vectorscope, adjust the GAIN and PHASE of the vectorscope so that burst luminance point move to with the burst position of the color reproduction frame.

[When using vectorscope]



[When using oscilloscope]

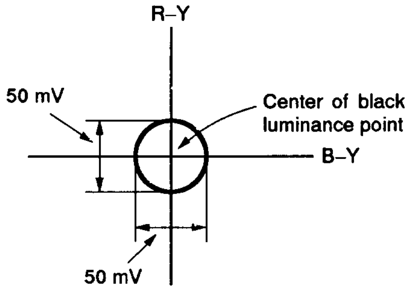


Fig. 7-37.

7-2-31. Focus Motor Speed Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Address	A26 (FOCUS SPEED)
Specified Value	Average value of data indicated on jig=7.0 ± 0.5

Remarks: The rotation time from the close extreme to far extreme of the focus ring should be approximately 2.1 seconds after completion of adjustment.

Adjustment method:

1) Turn on the auto focus with FOCUS button (S655 on CK-43P board).
2) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of 01. (Sets hunching mode)
3) Set the adjustment address to 26.
4) Change the adjustment data so that the indication on the AF microcomputer data reading jig is 07 while the ring is rotating.
5) Press the HOLD button of the AF microcomputer data reading jig while the focus ring is rotating to read the indication value.
6) Repeat step 4) ten times and obtain the average value.
   Specified value=7.0 ± 0.5
   Repeat steps 3) and 4) if the specified value is not satisfied.
7) Set the adjustment address to 37 and set the adjustment data to 00. (Releases hunching mode)
8) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

7-2-32. Macro Area Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Address	39 (MACRO)
Specified Value	(Value at WIDE position) −1

Adjustment method:

1) Set the zoom ring to the WIDE position (7 mm position).
2) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and set the adjustment data to 03. (Sets zoom position indication mode)
3) Read the data indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig. (Data in the range of 00 to 0E is displayed if normal.)
4) Change the adjustment address to 39.
5) Subtract 1 from the data read from jig and enter as the adjustment data.
6) Change the adjustment address to 37 and set the adjustment data to 00. (Releases zoom position indication mode)
7) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.

7-2-33. Auto-Focus Adjustment

1. Adjustment in all black pattern (CV-9 board)

Subject	All black (cover lens with black cap)
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Address	42 (FH B), 54 (AGC B)

Adjustment method:

1) Turn off the auto-focus with the FOCUS button (S655 on CK-43P board).
2) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of FF.
3) Read the indication on the AF microcomputer data reading jig and confirm this value (FH B). (FH B should be 00 to 1C.)
4) Select adjustment address 42 with the adjustment remote controller and enter the value (FH B) as the adjustment data.
5) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of 0B.
6) Read the data indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig and call this value AGC B.
7) Select adjustment address 54 with the adjustment remote controller and enter the value (AGC B) as the adjustment data.
8) Select adjustment address 37 and enter adjustment data of 00.
9) Change the adjustment address to store the adjustment data in the memory.
10) Perform "Adjustment in white pattern" .

2. Adjustment in white pattern (CV-9 board)

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame (Position 1.5 m from the front of the lens reference plane (⏀ mark))
Measurement Point	CN803
Measuring Instrument	AF microcomputer data reading jig
Adjustment Address	52 (FH W), 53 (AGC W)

Measurement method:

1) Confirm that the white pattern is not soiled.
2) Confirm that the auto-focus is turned off.
3) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of FF.
4) Read the indication of the AF microcomputer data reading jig and confirm this value (FH W), (FH W should be 00 to 0F)
5) Select adjustment address 52 with the remote controller and enter the value (FH W) as the adjustment data.
6) Select adjustment address 37 with the adjustment remote controller and enter adjustment data of 0B.
7) Read the data indicated on the AF microcomputer data reading jig and call this value AGC W.
8) Select adjustment address 53 with the adjustment remote controller and enter the value (AGC W) as the adjustment data.
9) Select adjustment address 37 and enter adjustment data of 00.
10) Chenge the adjustment address to store the adjustment data.

7-2-34. Auto-Focus Confirmation

Subject	Siemens star (position 1.5m from the front of the lens reference plane ("⏀" mark)

Note: Perform adjustment with the EVF (electronic viewfinder) attached.

Measuring method:

1) Place the Siemens star 1.5m from the front of the lens reference surface (See Fig. 7-2.).
2) Set the zoom lever to the TELE position (42 mm) and turn on auto focus with the FOCUS button.
3) Adjust the direction of the camera so that center of the Siemens star is lined up with the center of the monitor screen on the monitor TV screen.
4) To open the iris, reduce the illumination of the Siemens star. (Or cover lens with the ND filter)
5) Turn off the auto-focus with the FOCUS button.
6) Manually rotate the focus ring to set the focus. Confirm that the focus mark is inside the range shown in Fig. 7-38 at this time.
   Perform Flange Back Adjustment if this condition is not satisfied.
7) Rotate the focus ring to the close extreme (1.1m).
8) Turn on the auto-focus with the FOCUS button.
9) Confirm that there is focusing within two seconds and a sharp image can be obtained.
10) Turn off the auto-focus and rotate the focus to the far extreme (∞).
11) Turn on the auto-focus.
12) Confirm that there is focusing within three seconds and a sharp image can be obtained.

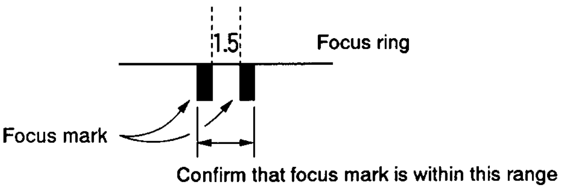

1.5
Focus ring
Focus mark
Confirm that focus mark is within this range

Fig. 7-38.

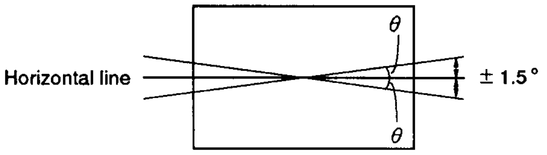
7-3. ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT(TYPE A) (VF-14P BOARD)

7-3-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-39.

Adjustment method:

1) By turning RV904 (BRIGHT), adjust for a luminance level which provides appropriate visibility of the CRT screen.
2) Loosen the DY (deflection yoke) tightening nut.
3) Make the image horizontal by rotating DY.
4) Retighten the DY tightening nut. (Do not tighten excessively.)


θ
Horizontal line
± 1.5 °
θ

Specified value: Image orientation within ± 1.5 ° of horizontal line.

Fig. 7-39.

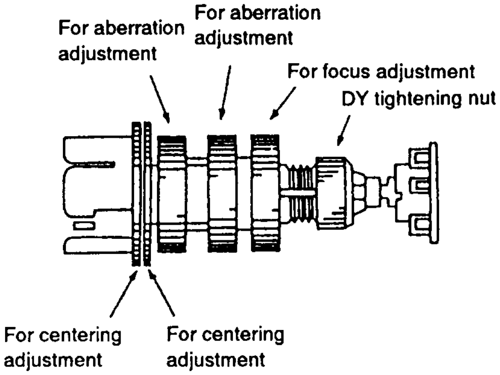

For aberration adjustment
For aberration adjustment
For focus adjustment
DY tightening nut
For centering adjustment
For centering adjustment

Fig. 7-40.

7-3-2. Centering Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-41.

Adjustment method:

1) Turn the centering adjustment rings to provide an image with even right, left, upper and lower margins. (See Fig. 7-40.)

Note: Since the centering position is affected by the earth magnetism, turn the equipment over 360 ° horizontally, and make adjustments at the orientation which exhibits median displacements of the image.

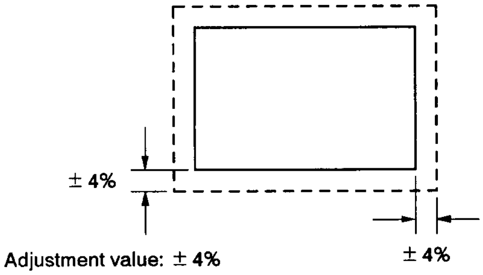


Fig. 7-41.

7-3-3. Focus Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust for optimum focus using the focus ring. (See Fig. 7-40.)

7-3-4. Aberration Adjustment

Mode	E-E
Signal	Dot pattern
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-42.

Adjustment method:

1) Use the aberration adjustment rings to adjust any trailing dots to within 2 times the dot diameter and any fan shaped aberrations to within the dot diameter.
2) If off center, repeat the Centering Adjustment.

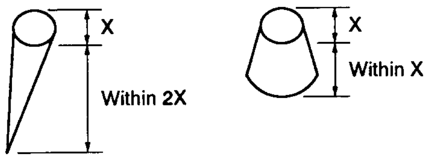


Fig. 7-42.

7-3-5. Horizontal Oscillation Frequency Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	Positive terminal of C904
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter or oscilloscope (DC range)
Adjustment Element	RV901
Specified Value	2.60 ± 0.05 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust to 2.60 ± 0.05 Vdc using RV901.

7-3-6. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	C911
Specified Value	6 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) Line up the upper and lower sections of the monoscope image with the upper and lower edges of the screen by rotating RV902.
2) Rotate RV904 to set the brightness to the normal level.
3) Short or open the pattern (A) of the H size adjustment capacitor (C911) to provide horizontal overscans of 6 ± 3% (total of left and right).
   (See Fig. 7-44.)

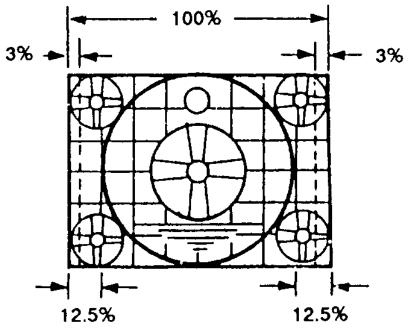
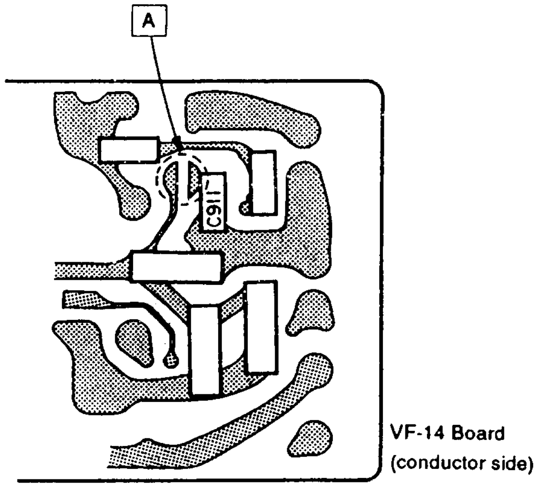


Fig. 7-43.



A section	H size
Open	Large
Short	Small

Fig. 7-44.

7-3-7. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	RV902
Specified Value	5 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) By turning RV902, adjust vertical overscan to 5 ± 3% (upper and lower total).

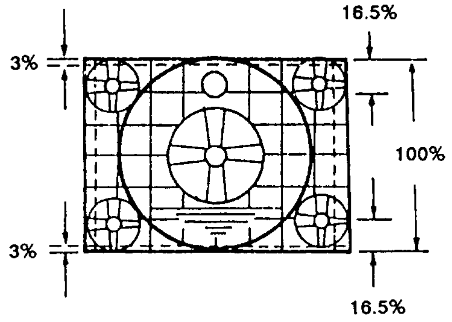


Fig. 7-45.

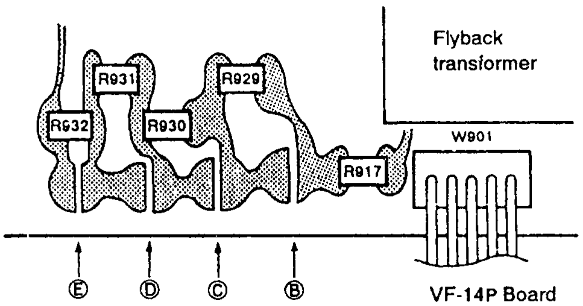
7-3-8. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	Brightness: RV904 Contrast: see Fig. 7-46.

Adjustment method:

1) Perform brightness and contrast adjustments alternately until the bright and dark areas of a gray scale are displayed correctly. (The bright areas should not be made too bright to avoid a fuzzy display of the cross-hatches in the monoscope circle, and the brightness of the dark areas should be such that discrimination between the darkest and second darkest area is possible.)

Use sections Ⓑ to Ⓔ of VF-14P board to open and short for contrast adjustment.



Sections to be shorted	Contrast
Ⓓ and Ⓔ	High
Ⓔ	↑
Ⓓ	
All open	
Ⓒ	
Ⓑ	↓
Ⓑ and Ⓒ	Low

Fig. 7-46.

7-3-9. Horizontal Amplitude, Vertical Amplitude and Focus Checks

Values should conform to specifications given in 7-3-6. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment and 7-3-7. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment. If not, readjust accordingly, and repeat 7-3-8. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments. In this case, focus needs to be checked. If the image is not clear, perform 7-3-3. Focus Adjustment and 7-3-4. Aberration Adjustment.

7-4. ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (TYPE B) (VF-22P BOARD)

7-4-1. Horizontal Tilt Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-48.

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust the volume array Ⓓ (BRIGHT) for appropriate brightness on CRT screen. (See Fig. 7-49.)
2) Loosen the DY (deflection yoke) tightening nut. (See Fig. 7-47.)
3) Make a picture horizontal by turning the DY.
4) Retighten the nut. (Do not tighten excessively.)

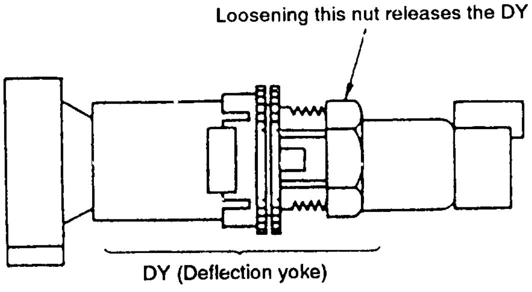
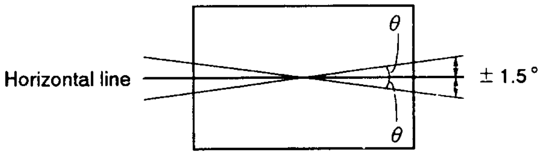
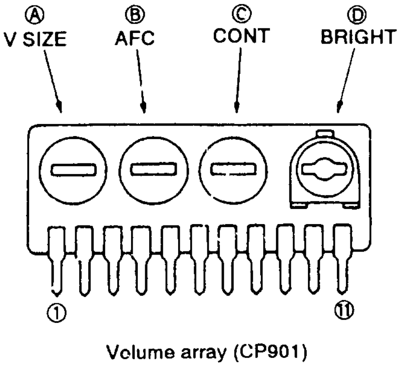


Fig. 7-47.



Specified value: Image orientation within ± 1.5° of horizontal line.

Fig. 7-48.



Volume array (CP901)

Fig. 7-49.

7-4-2. Centering Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Specified Value	See Fig. 7-51.

Adjustment method:

1) Turn the centering adjustment rings to provide an image with even right, left, upper and lower margins. (See Fig. 7-50.)

Note: Since the centering position is affected by the earth magnetism, turn the equipment over 360 ° horizontally, and make adjustments at the orientation which exhibits median displacements of the image.

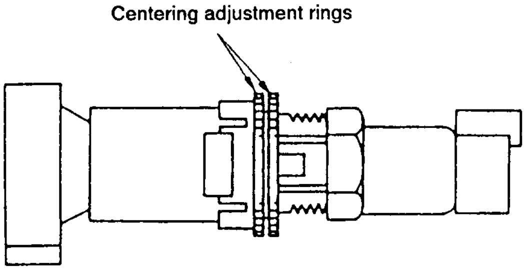


Fig. 7-50.

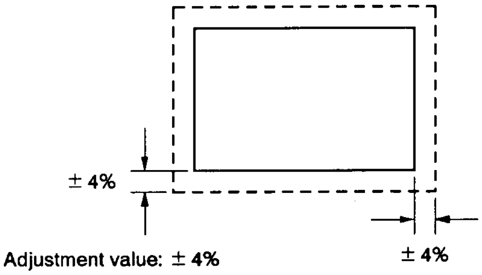


Fig. 7-51.

7-4-3. AFC Adjustment

Mode	E-E or Camera standby
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	C915 ⊕ side
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter or oscilloscope (DC range)
Adjustment Element	Volume array Ⓑ (AFC)
Specified Value	2.6 ± 0.2 Vdc

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust volume array Ⓑ (AFC) for 2.6 ± 0.2 Vdc. (See Fig. 7-49.)

7-4-4. Horizontal Amplitude Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	C905
Specified Value	6 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) Line up the upper and lower sections of the monoscope image with the upper and lower edges of the screen by rotating volume array Ⓐ (V SIZE). (See Fig. 7-49.)
2) Rotate volume array Ⓓ (BRIGHT) to set the brightness to the normal level.
3) Short or open the pattern A of the H size adjustment capacitor (C905) to provide horizontal overscans of 6 ± 3% (total of left and right). (See Fig. 7-53.)

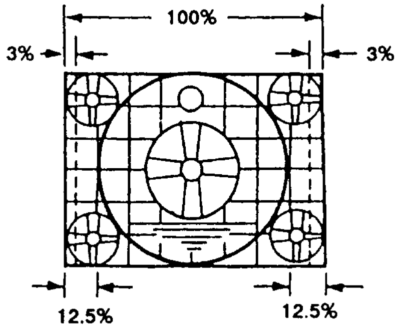
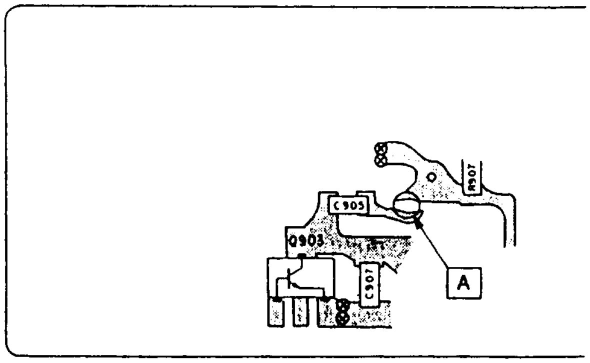


Fig. 7-52.



VF-22P board (conductor side)

A section	H size
Open	Large
Short	Small

Fig. 7-53.

7-4-5. Vertical Amplitude Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	Volume array Ⓐ (V SIZE)
Specified Value	5 ± 3%

Adjustment method:

1) By turning volume array Ⓐ (V SIZE), adjust vertical overscan to 5 ± 3% (upper and lower total). (See Fig. 7-49.)

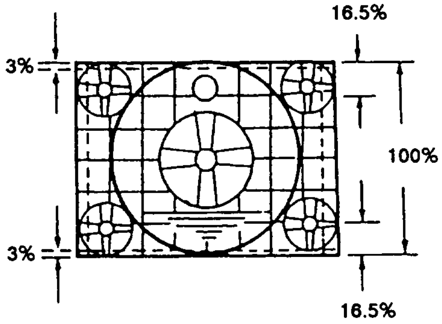


Fig. 7-54.

7-4-6. Focus Adjustment

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	RV901

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust to the best focus point with RV901.

7-4-7. Brightness, Contrast Adjustments

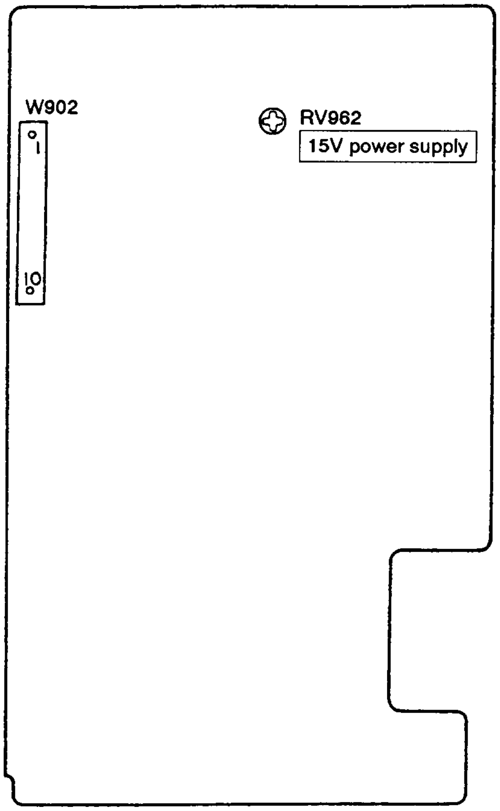
Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape for checking operation (WR5-5CSP) Monoscope portion
Adjustment Element	Brightness: Volume array Ⓓ (BRIGHT) Contrast: Volume array Ⓒ (CONT)

Adjustment method:

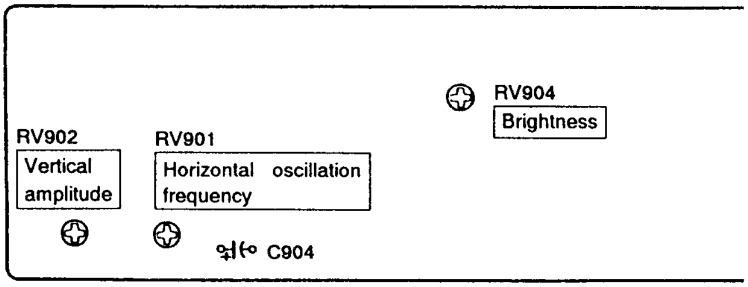
1) Adjust volume array Ⓓ (BRIGHT) and Ⓒ (CONT) alternately until the bright and dark areas of a gray scale are displayed correctly. (The bright areas should not be made too bright to avoid a fuzzy display of the cross-hatches in the monoscope circle, and the brightness of the dark areas should be such that discrimination between the darkest and second darkest area is possible.) (See Fig. 7-49.)

7-5. ADJUSTMENT ELEMENTS LOCATION

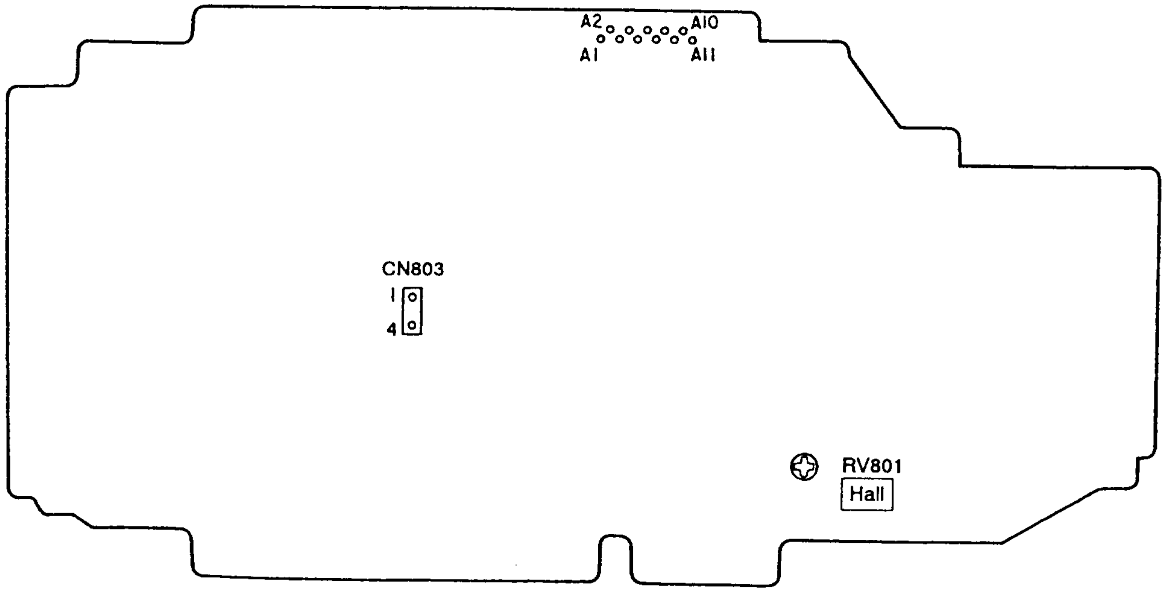
PS-263P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


W902
1
10
RV962
15V power supply

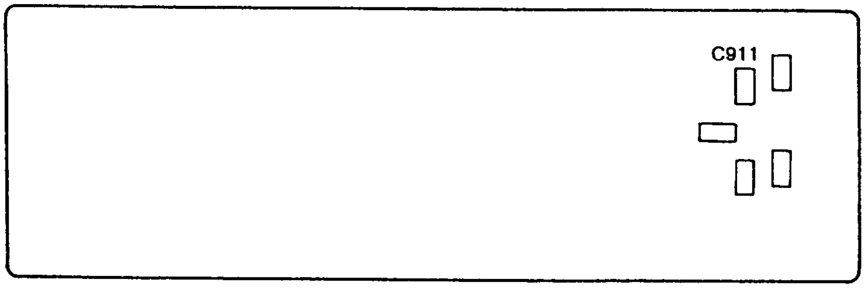
VF-14P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


RV904
Brightness
RV902
Vertical amplitude
RV901
Horizontal oscillation frequency
C904

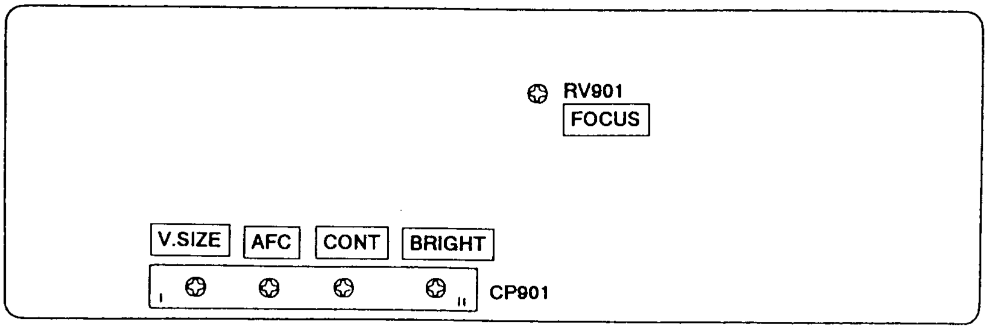
CV-9 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


A2
A10
A1
A11
CN803
1
4
RV801
Hall

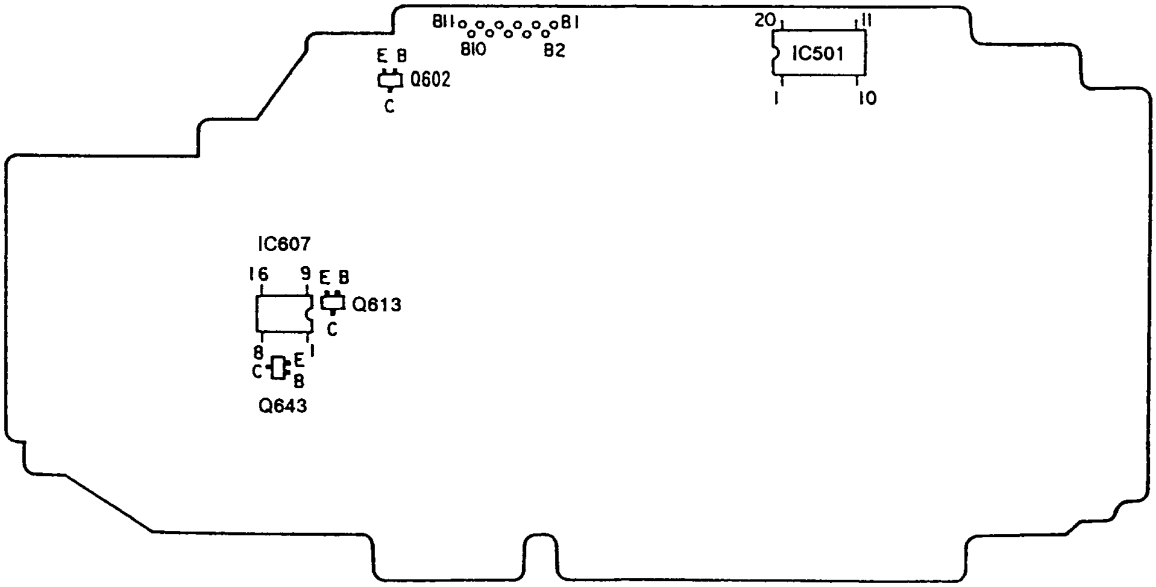
VF-14P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)



VF-22P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


RV901
FOCUS
V.SIZE
AFC
CONT
BRIGHT
1
11
CP901

CV-9 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


B11
B1
B10
B2
E B
Q602
C
20
11
IC501
1
10
IC607
16
9
E B
Q613
C
8
1
C
E
B
Q643

SECTION 8
MECHANISM BLOCK ADJUSTMENTS

Mechanism Block Adjustments

Refer to the separate "8mm Video Mechanical Adjustment Manual Ⅲ U Mechanism" for adjustment and checking of the mechanism block and for replacement of mechanical parts.
Refer to the following for setting of track shift mode.

8-1. TRACK SHIFT MODE SETTING

[Setting method]

- Connect the TEST A terminal and TEST B terminal to the COM terminal. Connect Pin ① and Pin ③ of CN508 on the VK-11P board to Pin ②. (See Fig. 8-1.)

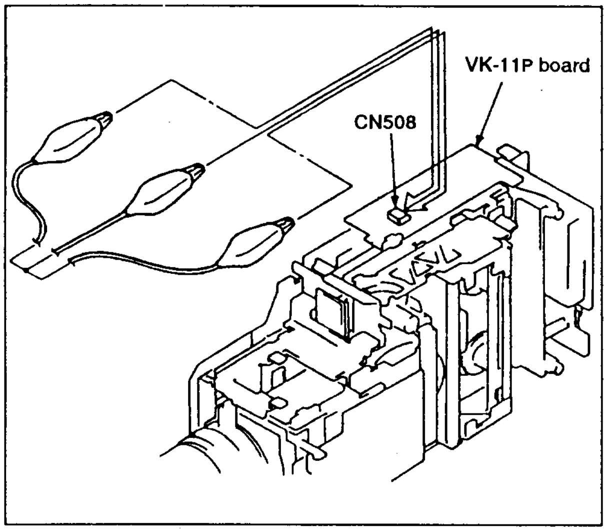

VK-11P board
CN508

Fig. 8-1.

8-2. PREPARATION FOR ADJUSTMENT

1) Perform cleaning of the tape running surface (tape guides, drums, capstan shafts, and pinch rollers).
2) Connection of oscilloscope
   CH 1: RF signal output (V RF OUT) of drum head
   Pin ③ (V RF OUT) of CN102 on the CO-2P board
   External trigger: External trigger output (RF SW.P)
   Pin ④ of CN102 on the CO-2P board.
3) Play back the alignment tape (WR5-1CP, Ref No. J-5) for tracking.
4) Confirm that the RF waveform on oscilloscope at both entrance and exit sides is flat. (See Fig. 8-3.)
   Perform the adjustment described below if not flat.

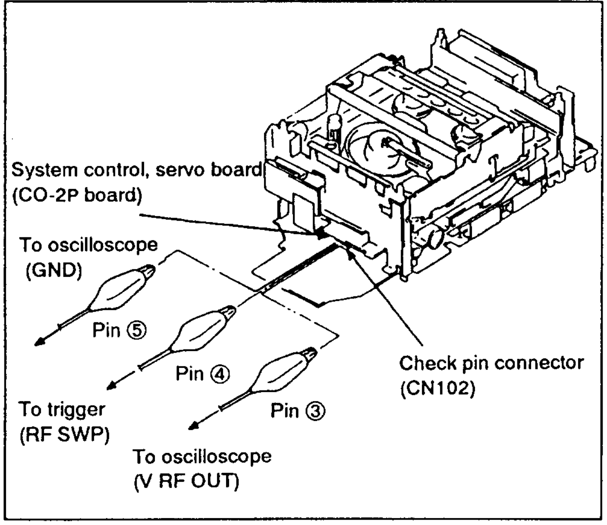

System control, servo board
(CO-2P board)
To oscilloscope
(GND)
Pin ⑤
Pin ④
To trigger
(RF SWP)
Pin ③
To oscilloscope
(V RF OUT)
Check pin connector
(CN102)

Fig. 8-2.

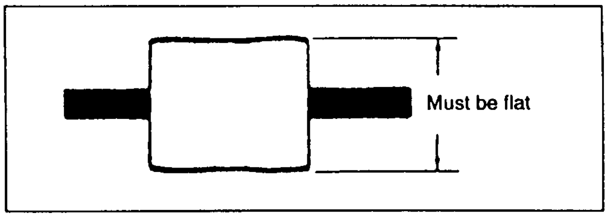

Must be flat

Fig. 8-3.

SECTION 9
VIDEO BLOCK ADJUSTMENTS

During the adjustments, see the adjustment element location to the adjustment from page 250.

Use the following measuring instruments for adjustment of the VTR block.

[Equipment to be used]

1) Monitor TV
2) Dual trace oscilloscope of over 10 MHz band, incorporates delay mode. (Use 10 : 1 probe unless otherwise specified)
3) Frequency counter
4) Pattern generator with video output terminal
5) Digital voltmeter
6) Audio generator
7) Audio level meter
8) Audio distortion meter
9) Audio attenuator
10) Regulated power supply
11) Alignment tapes
    Tracking adjustment (WR5-1CP)*1
        Parts Code: 8-967-995-07
    Video frequency characteristics adjustment (WR5-6C)*2
        Parts Code: 8-967-995-17
    Operation check (WR5-4CL)*3
        Parts Code: 8-967-995-56
        (WR5-5CSP)*4
        Parts Code: 8-967-995-47

    Note:
    *1 WR5-1C (8-967-995-06) is also available.
    *2 WR5-2C (8-967-995-16) is also available.
    *3 WR5-3CL (8-967-995-36) is also available.
    *4 WR5-3CSP (8-967-995-27) and
    WR5-4CSP (8-967-995-46) are also available.
12) Adjustment remote controller (J-6082-053-A)

[Connection of equipment]

Unless otherwise specified, adjustment is made with the measuring instrument connected as shown in the diagram below.

- Camera/video power switch......Video position

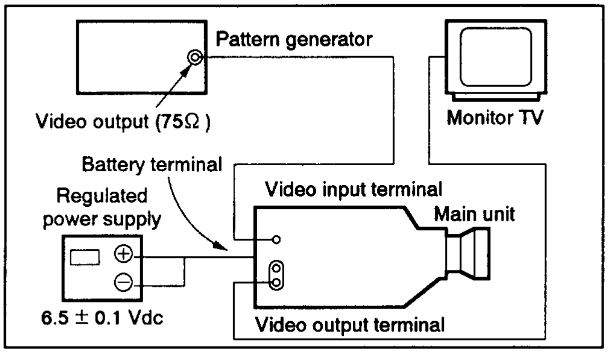
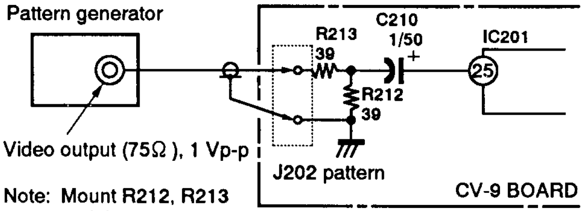

Pattern generator
Video output (75Ω)
Monitor TV
Battery terminal
Regulated power supply
Video input terminal
Main unit
6.5 ± 0.1 Vdc
Video output terminal

Fig. 9-1.

Note: When adjusting with the CV-9 board open, remove the follwing connectors:
1. CN601, CN602, CN801
2. CN802
3. CN901
4. CN902

There is not the external input terminal (VIDEO IN) in AEP, UK models. Accordingly, perform the following operation.

- Signal input


Pattern generator
R213
39
C210
1/50
IC201
25
R212
39
Video output (75Ω), 1 Vp-p
J202 pattern
CV-9 BOARD

Note: Mount R212, R213 and C210.

- REC mode
  1. Connect Pins ① and ⑦ of the VK-11P board with a diode (1SS119, etc.) until the unit enters the REC mode.

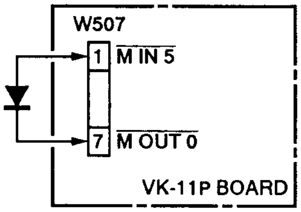

W507
1
M IN 5
7
M OUT 0
VK-11P BOARD

Fig. 9-2.

[Set-up during adjustment]

Since the video output signal obtained from the pattern generator is used as the adjusting signal for the VTR block, it is necessary that this video output signal be within the required specifications. Connect an oscilloscope to J202 (video input terminal) on the CV-9 board and make sure that the amplitude of the video SYNC signal is approximately 0.3V, that the video block amplitude is approximately 0.7V, that the burst signal amplitude is approximately 0.3V with flat characteristics, and the signal level ratio between the burst signal and "Red" signal is 0.30 : 0.66. The video signal (color bars) used for VTR block electrical adjustment are shown in Fig. 9-3.

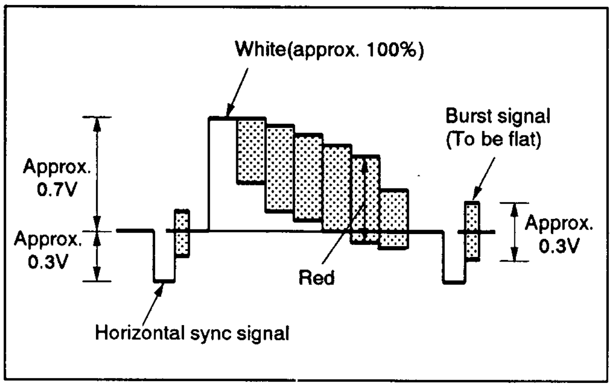
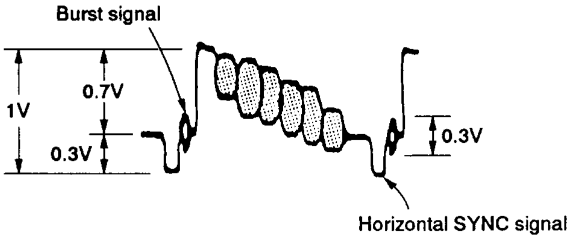
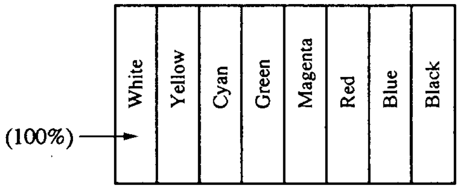

White(approx. 100%)
Burst signal
(To be flat)
Approx. 0.7V
Approx. 0.3V
Approx. 0.3V
Red
Horizontal sync signal

Fig. 9-3. Color bar signal of pattern generator

[Alignment tapes]

Tape	Content	Use
Tracking (WR5-1CP)	1. Recording area: PCM – video 2. Recording content: CH2:1MHz linearity adjustment signal (CH1: 9MHz)	Drum linearity adjustment
Video Frequency Response (WR5-6C)	1. Recording area: Video 2. Recording content: RF sweep 0 to 10MHz 3. Maker: 1, 3.58, 5.5 and 7MHz	Frequency response adjustment
Operation Check SP mode (WR5-5CSP) LP mode (WR5-4CL) Note: PCM area is not included in WR5-4CL	1. Recording area: Video 2. Recording content: ■ Video track •Video signals Color bars 4 minutes Monoscope 4 minutes (Color bars)  Burst signal 1V 0.7V 0.3V 0.3V Horizontal SYNC signal  (100%) White Yellow Cyan Green Magenta Red Blue Black •Audio signals(AFM) 400Hz 60% modulation ■ PCM area •Audio signals(PCM) 1kHz 4 minutes Color bar 20Hz 2sec 400Hz 4sec 14kHz 2sec } Iterative Monoscope	Operation check

E, Australian model

[I/O level and impedance]

Video input	Pin jack Input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75Ω unbalanced, negative sync
Video output	Pin jack Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75Ω unbalanced, negative sync
Audio input	Pin jack Input level: –7.5 dBs (0 dBs=0.775 Vrms) Input impedance: More than 47 kΩ
Audio output	Pin jack Specified output: –7.5 dBs Output impedance: More than 2.2 kΩ

AEP, UK model

[Output level and impedance]

Video output	Pin jack Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75Ω unbalanced, negative sync
Audio output	Pin jack Specified output: –7.5 dBs Output impedance: More than 2.2 kΩ

[Service modes]

This unit is equipped with service modes for adjustment and operation checking.

There are the following two service modes and switching between them is by connection between GND and Pin (B6) of the check point array on the CV-9 board.

Service Mode	Function	Connection between GND and Pin (B6) of the check point array (CV-9 board)
Status indication mode	For video block adjustment, operation checking	Open (no connection)
EVR adjustment mode	For adjustment of camera block	Shorted

Refer to Camera Block Adjustment for details on the EVR adjustment mode.

1. Invoking service mode

1) Connect the adjustment remote controller to the remote terminal (J951 on RC-40P board) of the main unit.
2) Set the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote controller to the HOLD position (SERVICE position).

The status indication mode is invoked by the above operation. (To select the EVR adjustment mode, connection between Pin (B6) of the check point array and GND is required.)

2. Indication on adjustment remote controller LCD in status indication mode

Note: In categories 1 through 4, the same information is displayed in the EVF screen and on the monitor screen (when the data screen is ON).

①...... Minus segment flashes to indicate that the service mode has been invoked.
②...... Indicates service mode category.
③...... Indicates battery voltage, LAST EMG, PRESET EMG, or MODE SW CODE according to current category.

3. Category selection and indication in each category

Select the desired category with the [FF] or [REW] button of the adjustment remote controller. There are four categories (1 through 4) and the indications are different for each. (Note that category 0 is the EVR adjustment mode.)

Caategory	Indication on LCD	
1	A/D conversion value for battery voltage (decimal indication)[*1] 00 : 00 – 02 : 55	
2	LAST EMG (last emergency)[*2] Refer to Service Mode Error Indications.	
3	PRESENT EMG (current emergency)[*3] Refer to Service Mode Error Indications.	
4	MODE SW CODE (mechanism status)	
	00 : 00	EJECT
	00 : 01	I.A
	00 : 02	UNLOAD
	00 : 03	I.B
	00 : 04	STOP (threading completed)
	00 : 05	I.C
	00 : 06	RP(REC, PB, FF, REW, CUE, REVIEW, PAUSE)
	00 : AA	Mode switch error

Notes:
1) Indicates a value proportional to the battery voltage.
2) LAST EMG indicates the error occurring last before entering service mode. Even if an error occurs in the service mode, it is not indicated.
3) PRESENT EMG indicates the status when the [FF] or [REW] button of the adjustment remote controller was pressed. So, the indication does not change even if the error is eliminated.

- **Service mode error indication**

Error Status	PRESENT EMG Indication LAST EMG	Indication
No error	00 : 00	00 : 00
Loading motor	00 : 01	00 : 01
REEL FG error during unthreading	00 : 02	00 : 02
REEL FG error not during unthreading	00 : 03	00 : 03
Capstan error	00 : 04	00 : 04
DRUM PG error (0) when starting drum	00 : 05	00 : 05
DRUM PG error (1) when starting drum	01 : 05	00 : 14 or 00 : 0E
DRUM PG error (2) when starting drum	02 : 05	00 : 15 or 00 : 0F
No DRUM PG (0) when starting drum	00 : 06	00 : 06
No DRUM PG (1) when starting drum	01 : 06	00 : 14 or 00 : 0E
No DRUM PG (2) when starting drum	02 : 06	00 : 15 or 00 : 0F
DRUM FG error (0) when drum stationary	00 : 07	00 : 07
DRUM FG error (1) when drum stationary	01 : 07	00 : 14 or 00 : 0E
DRUM FG error (2) when drum stationary	02 : 07	00 : 15 or 00 : 0F
No DRUM PG (0) when drum stationary	00 : 08	00 : 08
No DRUM PG (1) when drum stationary	01 : 08	00 : 14 or 00 : 0E
No DRUM PG (2) when drum stationary	02 : 08	00 : 15 or 00 : 0F
Phase error (0) when drum stationary	00 : 09	00 : 09

(1) During tape threading
(2) During tape unthreading
(0) Other

4. Releasing service mode

The service mode is released by returning the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote controller to the NORMAL position or by disconnecting the adjustment remote controller from the remote terminal.

[Test modes]

This unit has three test modes which are invoked by connecting the terminals of CN508 on the VK-11P board.

Test Mode	Connection of CN508 on VK-11P Board	Function
1	Pin ③ (TEST A) and Pin ② (GND) short-circuited	1. Switching position adjustment possible. 2. Error detection disabled.
2	Pin ① (TEST B) and Pin ② (GND) short-circuited	1. For battery end detection adjustment BATTERY SENSE voltage (input voltage to Pin ㊽ of IC501) is displayed in EVF and monitor screen (only when data screen is ON). − 1 : 03 : 05 Mode indication BATTERY SENSE voltage
3	Pin ③ (TEST A) and Pin ② (GND)/Pin ① (TEST B) and Pin ② short-circuited.	1. For tape path adjustment (Tracking shifted by 1/4 track) Refer to MECHANISM ADJUSTMENTS.

9-1. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS AND CHECKS

9-1-1. Oscillation Frequency Adjustment (PS-263P Board)

Mode	Stop (POWER ON)
Measurement Point	Collector of Q941
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Element	RV938
Specified Value	475 ± 5 kHz

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust the oscillation frequency to 475 ± 5 kHz with RV938.

9-1-2. Video 5V Adjustment (PS-263P Board)

Mode	Stop (POWER ON)
Measurement Point	Pin ① of W901
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Element	RV936
Specified Value	5.0 ± 0.05 Vdc

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust with RV936 so that it becomes 5.0 ± 0.05 Vdc.

9-2. SYSTEM CONTROL ADJUSTMENTS

9-2-1. Battery Down Adjustment (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Camera recording
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Confirmation on monitor screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Element	RV551
Specified Value	Battery indication (🔋) flashes at a rate of 3.8 times per second (3.8 Hz) and counter value is approximately "–1 : 02 : 85".

Connections:

1) Connect a regulated power supply and digital voltmeter as shown in Fig. 9-4.
2) Connect Pin ① (TEST B) and Pin ② (GND) of CN508 on the VK-11P board with a jumper wire. (Test 2 mode)

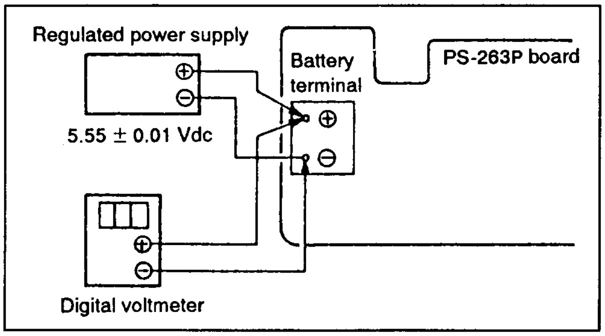


Fig. 9-4.

Adjustment method:

1) Press the data screen button (S509) on the VK-11P board to display the counter on the monitor screen. (See Fig. 9-5.)
2) Confirm that the indication on the digital voltmeter is 5.55 ± 0.01 Vdc.
3) Slowly rotate RV551 and set to the closest point at which the battery indication (🔋) on the monitor screen flashes at a rate of 3.2 times per seconds (3.2 Hz) and the counter value is "–1 : 02 : 85".

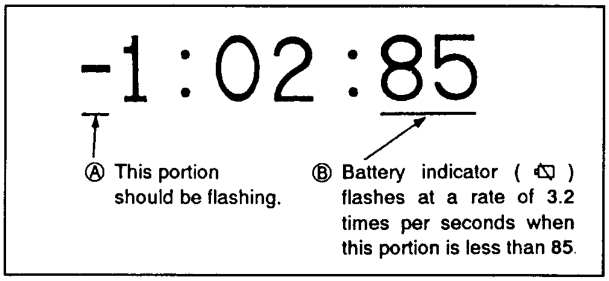

-1 : 02 : 85
Ⓐ This portion should be flashing.
Ⓑ Battery indicator (🔋) flashes at a rate of 3.2 times per seconds when this portion is less than 85.

Fig. 9-5.

Checking method:

Perform the following checks and repeat the adjustments again if the required conditions are not satisfied.

1) Adjust the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the indication of the digital voltmeter becomes 6.30 ± 0.01 Vdc.
2) Set the unit to the camera REC mode after turning the power off and then on.
3) Press the data screen button on the VK-11P board so that there is data indication on the monitor screen.
4) Slowly lower the output voltage of the regulated power supply until the indication on the digital voltmeter becomes 5.60 ± 0.01 Vdc.
5) Confirm that the battery indicator (🔋) on the monitor screen is out or flashing at a rate of 0.8 times per second.
6) Slowly lower the output voltage of the regulated power supply until the indication on the digital voltmeter becomes 5.50 ± 0.01 Vdc.
7) Confirm that the battery indicator (🔋) is flashing on the monitor screen at a rate of 3.2 times per second (3.2 Hz).

9-2-2. System Clock Adjustment (CK-43P Board)

Mode	Power ON
Measurement Point	Pin ⑱ of IC651
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Element	RV651
Specified Value	330 ± 5 kHz

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust with RV651 so that it becomes 330 ± 5 kHz.

9-2-3. Clock Precision Adjustment (CK-43P Board)

Mode	Power OFF
Measurement Point	Pin ㊶ of IC651
Measuring Instrument	Frequency Counter
Adjustment Element	CV651
Specified Value	8192.00 ± 0.04 Hz

Adjustment method:

1) Disconnect the main power supply and lithium battery.
2) Connect Pin ㉘ (TEST) of IC651 to ground using a jumper wire (TEST mode).
3) Supply 3V (3.0 ± 0.05 Vdc) of power to the lithium battery terminals from a regulated power supply.
4) Adjust to 8192.00 ± 0.04 Hz using CV651.
5) Disconnect the regulated power supply and the jumper wire.

9-3. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

9-3-1. Oscillation Frequency Adjustment (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Recording (SP mode)
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ⑩ of IC621
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Element	RV621
Specified Value	480 ± 5 kHz

Adjustment method:

1) Set the oscillation frequency to 480 ± 5 kHz using RV621.

9-3-2. REC ATF Level Checking (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q530
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	Approx. 900 mVp-p

Checking method:

1) Confirm that the REC ATF signal level is approximately 900 mVp-p.

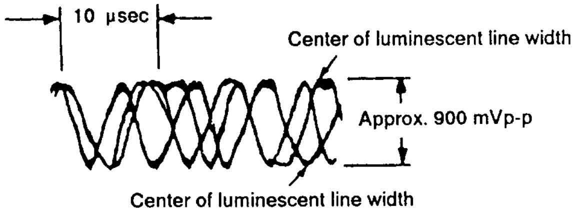

10 µsec
Center of luminescent line width
Approx. 900 mVp-p
Center of luminescent line width

Fig. 9-6. REC ATF level checking

9-3-3. Switching Position Adjustment (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	CH-1: J201 (video output) on CV-9 board CH-2: Pin ④ (RF SWP) of CN102
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV501
Specified Value	6.5 ± 0.3H (410 ± 20 µs)

Connections:

1) Connect Pin ③ (TEST A) and Pin ② (GND) of CN508 on the VK-11P board using a jumper wire. (Test 1 mode)

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust with RV501 so that it becomes 6.5 ± 0.3H (410 ± 20 µs).

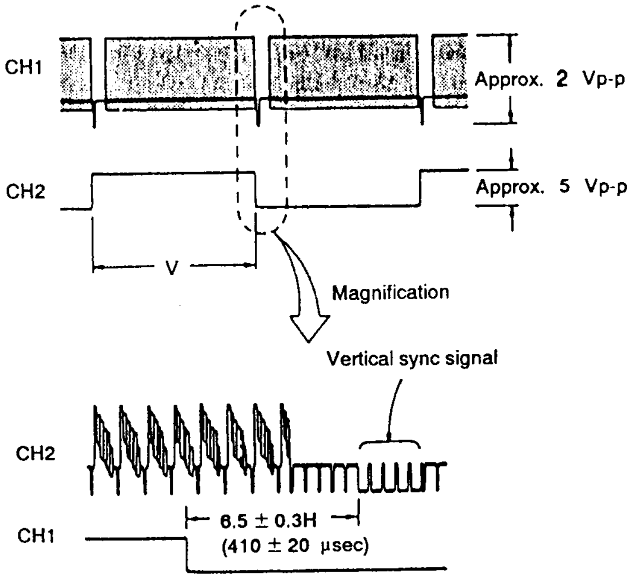

CH1
Approx. 2 Vp-p
CH2
Approx. 5 Vp-p
V
Magnification
Vertical sync signal
CH2
CH1
6.5 ± 0.3H
(410 ± 20 µsec)

Fig. 9-7. Switching position adjustment

9-3-4. Still Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Playback pause (LP)
Signal	Self-recorded tape of color bars signal
Measurement Point	Monitor TV screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Element	RV552
Specified Value	Equal top and bottom noise bands

Note: Use the midsection of a tape (1/4 to 3/4) for adjustment.

Adjustment method:

1) Play back the self-recorded tape and press the PAUSE button to set the playback pause mode after the image has stabilized.
2) Confirm that the noise bands on top and bottom of the screen are eual.
3) If the specified condition is not satisfied, adjust RV552, and repeat 1) and 2).

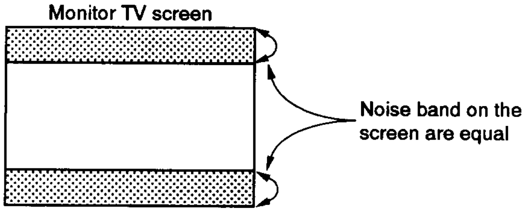


Fig. 9-8. Still adjustment

9-3-5. Capstan FG Adjustment (CO-2P Board) (E, Australian Model only)

Mode	Recording (LP mode)
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin ① of IC510
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV502
Specified Value	Minimum amplitude

Adjusting method:

1) Adjust amplitude of the output waveform (capstan error) at Pin ① of IC510 to the minimum with RV502.

Fig. 9-9.

9-4. VIDEO BLOCK ADJUSTMENT

The adjustment of the video system should in principle follow the adjustment procedure outlined below.

The color video signal supplied from the pattern generator is utilized as the video input signal for video system adjustment in the recording mode. Make sure that the sync signal and color burst signal match the specifications given in set-up for adjustment, as shown in Fig. 9-3.

[Adjustment procedure]

1) Playback frequency characteristics adjustment
2) Flying erase check
3) Crystal oscillator fo adjustment
4) Y/C separation adjustment
5) IR2 adjustment
6) SYNC AGC adjustment
7) Emphasis input level adjustment
8) PB Y level adjustment
9) PB video out level adjustment
10) Y FM carrier frequency adjustment
11) Y FM deviation adjustment
12) Chroma emphasis fo adjustment
13) REC Y level adjustment
14) REC C level adjustment
15) Feedback chroma adjustmrnt
16) Quasi burst phase adjustment
17) Delay burst phase adjustment
18) DDS character position adjustment
19) Character generator fo adjustment

9-4-1. Playback Frequency Characteristics Adjustment (CO-2P Board)

1. CH1, CH2 adjustment

The adjusting element for CH2 is shown in parentheses [ ].

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For frequency characteristics adjustment (WR5-6C)
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN102 External trigger: Pin ④ of CN102 Trigger slope: +, [–]
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV101 [RV102]
Specified Value	3.58 MHz level : 5.5 MHz level=4 : 3

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust RV101 [RV102] so that the ratio of the 3.58 MHz level to the 5.5 MHz level is 4 : 3 [4 : 3].

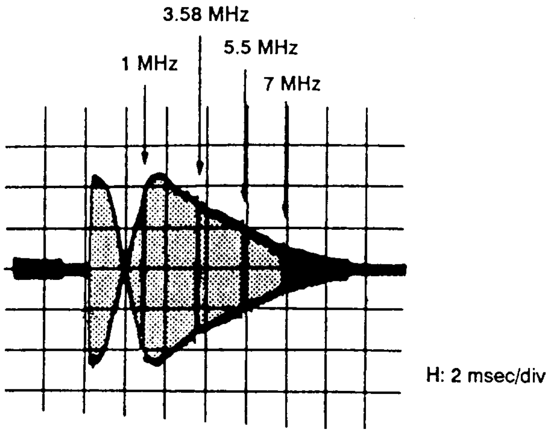


Fig. 9-10. Playback frequency characteristics adjustment

9-4-2. Flying Erase Check (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin ⑫ of CN101 (TP103: FE (X))
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and frequency counter
Specified Value	Frequency: 7.95 ± 5.5 MHz Voltage: 7.75 ± 0.75 Vp-p

Note: Be sure to use MP type tape. (Pin ⑪ of CN501 should be "L".)

Checking method:

1) Confirm that the oscillation frequency is 7.95 ± 5.5 MHz and the oscillation voltage is 7.75 ± 0.75 Vp-p.

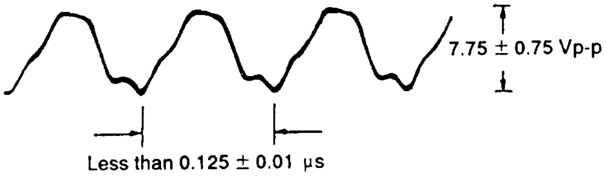


Fig. 9-11.

9-4-3. Crystal Oscillator f_0 Checking (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	Pin ⑩ of W202 (fsc IN)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Specified Value	$4433619\ ^{+50}_{-60}$ Hz

Checking method:

1) Confirm that the oscillation frequency at Pin ⑩ of W202 is $4433619\ ^{+50}_{-60}$ Hz.

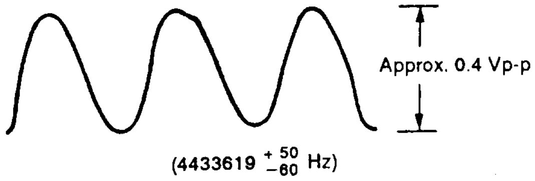


Fig. 9-12. Crystal oscillator f_0 adjustment

9-4-4. Y/C Separation Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bars
Measurement Point	Any terminal of RV204 (DEV) (Pin ㉕ of IC203)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV202
Specified Value	Minimum residual chroma component

Connections:

1) Connect Pin ㊴ of IC203 (Pin ⑭ of IC202) to GND with a 10 µF/16V electrolytic capacitor. (Capacitor negative side to GND)

Adjustment method:

1) Set the residual chroma component to minimum with RV202.

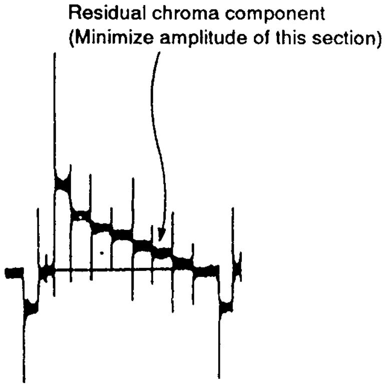

Residual chroma component
(Minimize amplitude of this section)

Fig. 9-13. Y/C separation adjustment

9-4-5. IR2 Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bars
Measurement Point	Pin ⑧ of IC203
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV203
Specified Value	6.9 ± 0.2 µsec

Connections:

1) Connect Pin ⑧ of IC 203 to GND with a 3.9 kΩ resistor.

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust RV203 so that it becomes 6.9 ± 0.2 µsec.

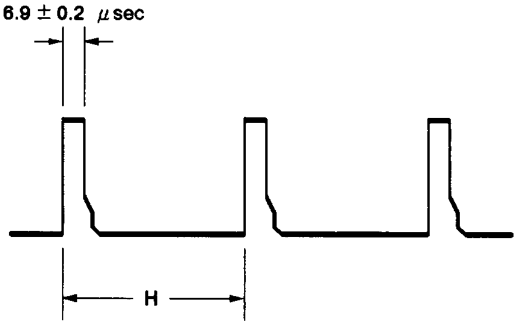


Fig. 9-14. IR2 adjustment

9-4-6. SYNC AGC Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	J201 (VIDEO OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV201
Specified Value	1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p

Note: Terminate VIDEO OUT (J201) at 75Ω .

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust with RV201 so that it becomes 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p.

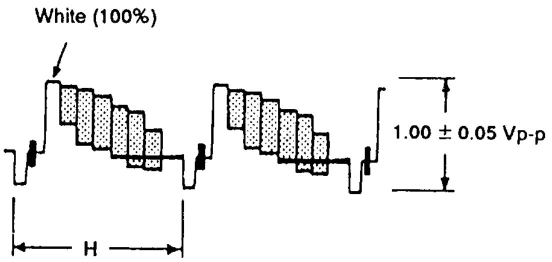


Fig. 9-15. SYNC AGC adjustment

9-4-7. Emphasis Input Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Pin ㊹ of IC203
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV401
Specified Value	0.50 ± 0.02 Vp-p

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust with RV401 so that it becomes 0.50 ± 0.02 Vp-p.

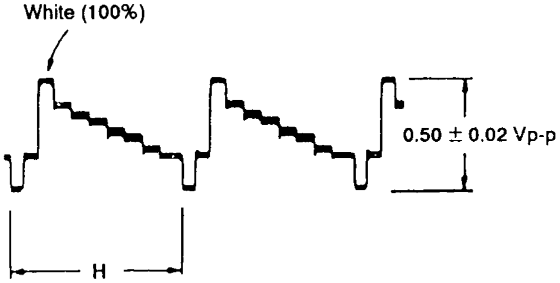


Fig. 9-16. Emphasis input level adjustment

9-4-8. PB Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP) Color bar section
Measurement Point	Pin ㊼ of IC203
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV402
Specified Value	0.50 ± 0.02 Vp-p

Adjusting method:
1) Adjust to 0.50 ± 0.02 Vp-p with RV402.
2) Always perform "PB video out level adjustment" after this adjustment.

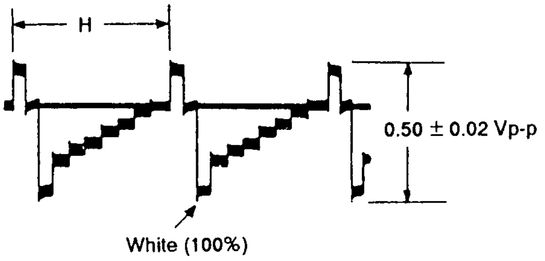


Fig. 8-17. PB Y level adjustment

9-4-9. PB Video Out Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP) Color bar section
Measurement Point	J201 (VIDEO OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV403
Specified Value	1.00 ± 0.04 Vp-p

Note: Terminate VIDEO OUT (J201) at 75Ω .

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust with RV403 so that it becomes 1.00 ± 0.04 Vp-p.

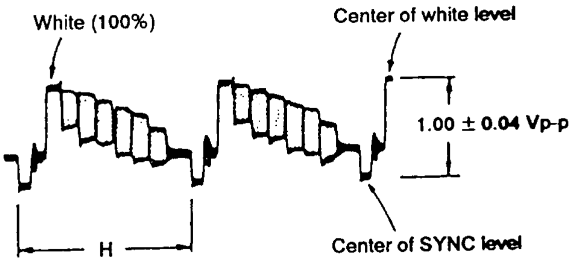


Fig. 9-18. PB video out level adjustment

9-4-10. Y FM Carrier Frequency Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q232 or center terminal of RV207 (REC Y).
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Element	RV205
Specified Value	4.39 ± 0.02 MHz

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust to 4.39 ± 0.02 MHz with RV205.
2) Perform "Deviation Adjustment".

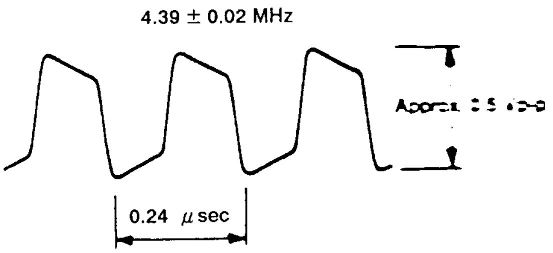


Fig. 9-19. Y FM carrier frequency adjustment

9-4-11. Y FM Deviation Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording and playback
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	J201 (VIDEO OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV204
Specified Value	Playback level is 1.00 ± 0.04 Vp-p

Notes: 1) Confirm that "PB Y Level Adjustment", "PB Video Out Level Adjustment" and "Y FM Carrier Frequency Adjustment" have been completed.
2) Terminate VIDEO OUT (J201) at 75Ω.

Adjustment method:
1) Record the color bar signal.
2) Playback the recorded signal.
3) Confirm the playback output.
Specified value: 1.00 ± 0.04 Vp-p
4) If the specified value is not satisfied, repeat 1) to 3) after turning RV204 in the following manner.

	Rotation direction of RV204
When smaller than specified value	Clockwise (○)
When larger than specified value	Counterclockwise (○)

Table 9-1.

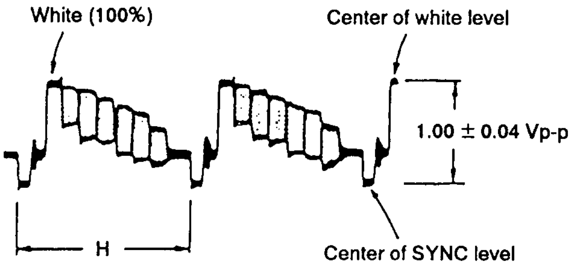

White (100%)
Center of white level
1.00 ± 0.04 Vp-p
H
Center of SYNC level

Fig. 9-20. Y FM deviation adjustment

9-4-12. Chroma Emphasis fo Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Center terminal of RV208 (REC C)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	FL202
Specified Value	Minimum fo component

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust with FL202 so that amplitude of the flat section of the chroma signal RED section becomes minimum.

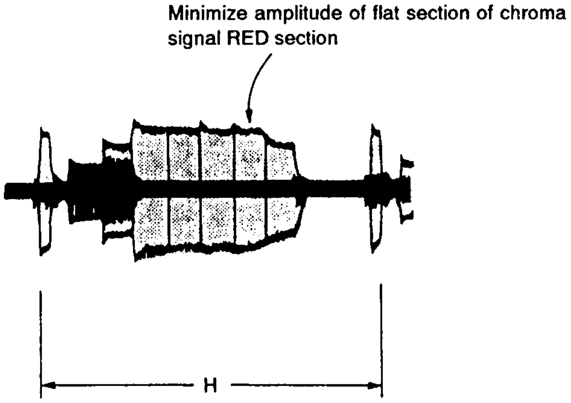

Minimize amplitude of flat section of chroma signal RED section
H

Fig. 9-21. Chroma emphasis fo adjustment

9-4-13. REC Y Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q230 (Pin ⑯ of CN502)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV207
Specified Value	230 ± 10 mVp-p

Adjustment method:
1) Adjust with RV207 so that it becomes 230 ± 10 mVp-p.

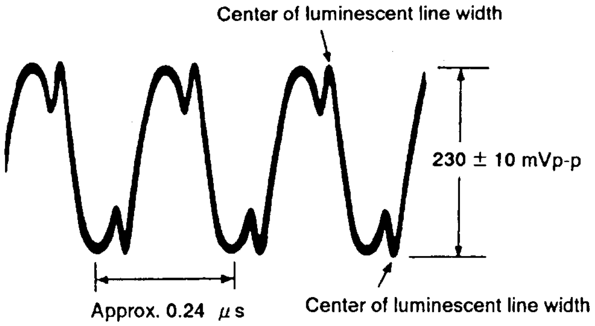

Center of luminescent line width
230 ± 10 mVp-p
Approx. 0.24 μs
Center of luminescent line width

Fig. 9-22. REC Y level Adjustment

9-4-14. REC C Level Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Color bar
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q233 (Pin ⑱ of CN502)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV208
Specified Value	110 ± 10 mVp-p

Adjustment method:

1) Adjust with RV208 so that it becomes 110 ± 5 mVp-p.

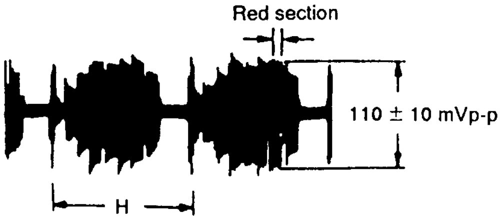


Fig. 9-23. REC C level adjustment

9-4-15. Feedback Chroma Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	Emitter of Q107
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Element	RV104
Specified Value	Mininum residual component

Adjusting method:

1) Adjust RV104 so as to mininize the residual chroma component.

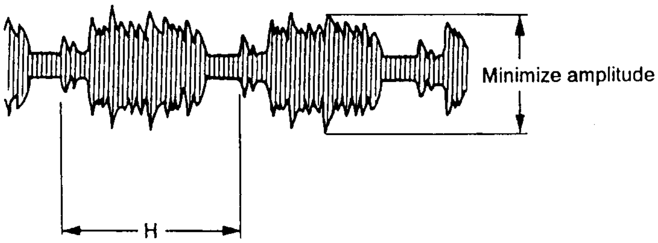


Fig. 9-24.

9-4-16. Quasi Burst Phase Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)

1. Method using vectorscope

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	VIDEO OUT terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjusting Element	RV102
Specified Value	Phase of color luminance points in quasi burst mode is same as phase of color luminance points in through burst mode

Adjusting method:

1) Memorize of the phase of the color luminance points (especially yellow). (Through burst mode)
2) Connect Pin ㉑ of IC101 and Pin ② of CN202 with a diode (1SS119, etc.). (Quasi burst mode)

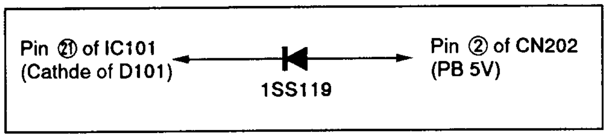


Fig. 9-25.

3) Confirm the color of color bars on the monitor screen. If abnormal, stop the unit and then set the playback mode again.
4) Adjust RV102 so that the phase of the color luminance points is the same as the phase memorized in 1).
5) Remove the diode.

2. Method using monitor TV

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	Confirmation on monitor TV screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjusting Element	RV102
Specified Value	Minimum chroma flickering

Connection:

1) Connect Pin ㉑ of IC101 and Pin ② of CN502 on CV-9 board (RF SWP) using a diode (1SS119, etc.).

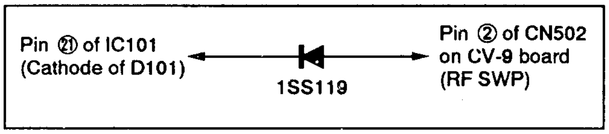


Fig. 9-26.

Adjusting method:

1) Observe the monitor screen. If color is abnormal and considerable chroma flicker occurs, stop the unit and then set the playback mode again.
2) Set the monitor color level to maximum and its bright level to minimum.
3) Minimize chroma flicker with RV102 so that horizontal black stripes cannot longer be seen.
4) Remove the diode.

9-4-17. Delay Burst Phase Adjustment (PJ-20 Board)

Mode	Playback pause (LP mode)
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-4CL) color bars
Measurement Point	Confirmation on monitor TV screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjusting Element	RV103
Specified Value	Minimum chroma flickering

Adjusting method:

1) Set the monitor color level to maximum and its bright level to minimum.
2) Rotate RV103 fully in the counterclockwise direction(○).
3) Turn RV103 slowly clockwise and stop where chroma flicker is minimum and horizontal black stripes are least visible.

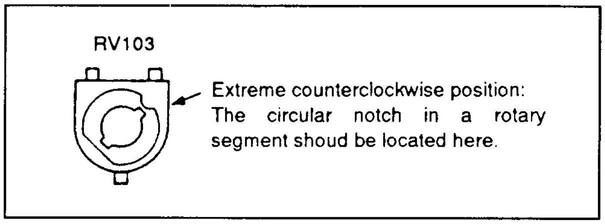

RV103
Extreme counterclockwise position:
The circular notch in a rotary segment shoud be located here.

Fig. 9-27.

9-4-18. DDS Character Position Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: For operation checking (WR5-5CSP) Color bar section
Measurement Point	Confirm on monitor TV screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Element	CV501
Specified Value	See Fig. 9-28.

Adjustment method:

1) Press the data screen button for indication of the counter on the monitor TV screen.
2) Adjust CV501 until the right inner contour of the number at the right side of the count indication is lined up with the border line between the blue and black color bars.

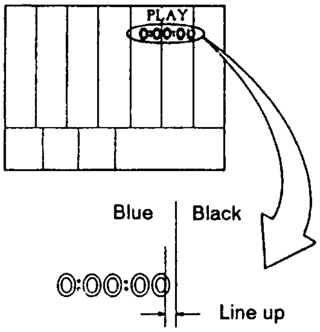


Fig. 9-28.

9-4-19. Character Generator fo Adjustment (CV-9 Board)

Mode	E-E
Signal	Non-signal
Measurement Point	Pin ⑲ of IC501
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Element	CV502
Specified Value	15625 ± 100 Hz

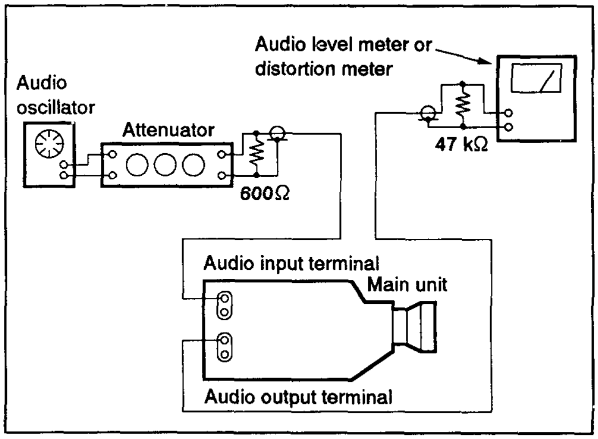
Adjustment method:

1) Adjust CV502 so that it becomes 15625 ± 100 Hz.

9-5. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

- Perform adjustment with the color bar signal used as the video input signal.

[Connection of audio measuring instruments]
In addition to the video system measuring instruments, connect the audio system measuring instruments as shown in the figure below, and set the power switch to the video position for adjustment.

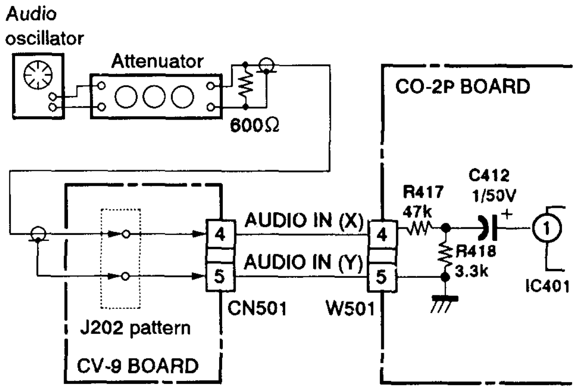


Audio level meter or distortion meter
Audio oscillator
Attenuator
47 kΩ
600Ω
Audio input terminal
Main unit
Audio output terminal

Fig. 9-29.

There is not the external input terminal (AUDIO IN) in AEP, UK models. According, perform the following operation.

- Signal input



Audio oscillator
Attenuator
600Ω
CO-2P BOARD
C412
R417
1/50V
47k
AUDIO IN (X)
4
4
AUDIO IN (Y)
5
5
R418
3.3k
①
IC401
CN501
W501
J202 pattern
CV-9 BOARD

Note: Mount R417, R418 and C412.

Fig. 9-30.

9-5-1. *AFM Carrier Frequency Check (CO-2P Board)*

Mode	Recording
Signal	Non-signal
Measurement Point	*Pin ㉑ of IC401(REC AFM)*
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Specified Value	1.50 ± 0.05 MHz

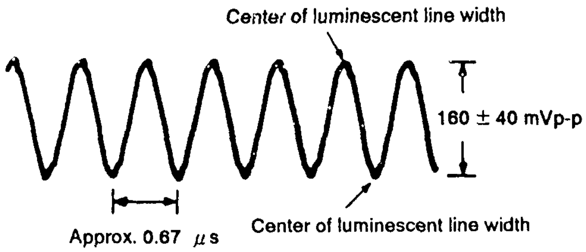
Note: Connect the frequency counter through a buffer amplifier (oscilloscope, etc.) having high impedance and low capacitance.

Checking method:
1) Turn OFF the audio oscillator output.
2) Confirm that the AFM carrier frequency is 1.50 ± 0.05 MHz.

9-5-2. REC AFM Carrier Level Check (CO-2P Board)

Mode	Recording
Signal	Non-signal
Measurement Point	Pin ㉑ of IC401 (REC AFM)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	160 ± 40 mVp-p

Checking method:
1) Confirm that the level is 160 ± 40 mVp-p.



Center of luminescent line width
160 ± 40 mVp-p
Approx. 0.67 μs
Center of luminescent line width

Fig. 9-31. REC AFM recording current adjustment

9-5-3. Playback Level Check

Mode	Playback
Signal	*Alignment tape:* Operation checking (WR5-5CSP)
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	-7.5 ± 2 dBs

Checking method:
1) *Confirm that the audio output level is* -7.5 ± 2 dBs.

9-5-4. E-E Output Level Check

Mode	E-E
Signal	400 Hz, –7.5 dBs
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	–7.5 ± 2 dBs

Checking method:

1) Make sure that the audio output level is –7.5 ± 2 dBs.

9-5-5. Overall Level Characteristics Check

Mode	Self-recording and playback
Signal	400 Hz, –7.5 dBs
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	–7.5 ± 3 dBs

Checking method:

1) Record the signal.
2) Playback the recorded section.
3) Make sure that the audio output level is –7.5 ± 3 dBs.

9-5-6. Overall Frequency Characteristics Check

Mode	Self-recording and playback
Signal	Ⓐ 400 Hz, –17.5 dBs Ⓑ 30 Hz, –17.5 dBs Ⓒ 14 kHz, –17.5 dBs
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	With the 400 Hz playback output level as 0 dB, the playback output level of 30 Hz and 14 kHz is 0 ± 3 dB

Checking method:

1) Record signal Ⓐ through Ⓒ in order.
2) Playback the recorded sections.
3) With the 400 Hz playback output level as 0 dB, confirm that the playback output level of 30 Hz and 14 kHz is 0 ± 3 dB.

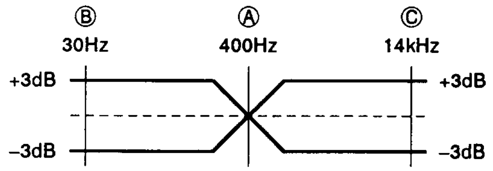


Fig. 9-32. AFM overall frequency characteristics

9-5-7. Overall Distortion Check

Mode	Self recording and playback
Signal	400 Hz, –7.5 dBs
Measurement Point	Audio output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Distortion meter
Specified Value	Less than 0.5% [*1]

Checking method:

1) Record the signal.
2) Playback the recorded section.
3) Confirm that the distortion is less than 0.5%. [*1]

[*1] Value when 200 Hz – 6 kHz BPF is used

9-5-8. Overall Noise Level Check

Mode	Self-recording and playback
Signal	No signal (shorting plug is inserted into audio input jack)
Measurement Point	Audio input terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	Less than –67 dBs [*2]

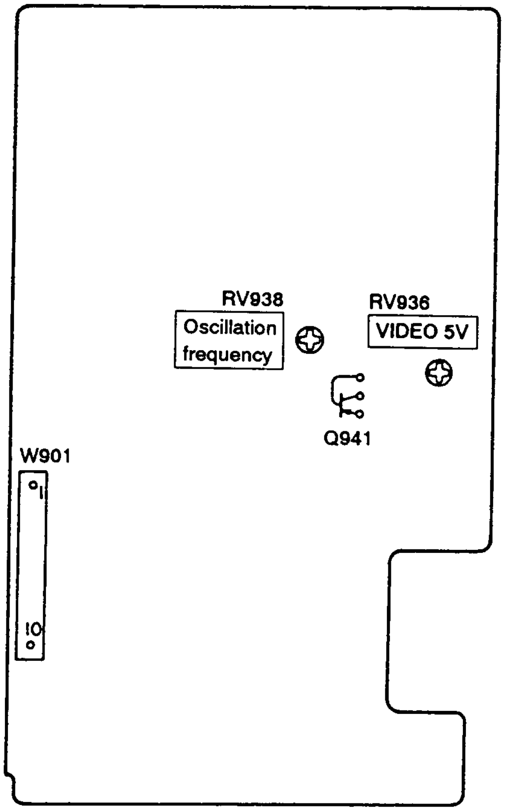
Checking method:

1) Record the signal.
2) Playback the recorded section.
3) Make sure that the noise level is less than –67 dBs. [*2]

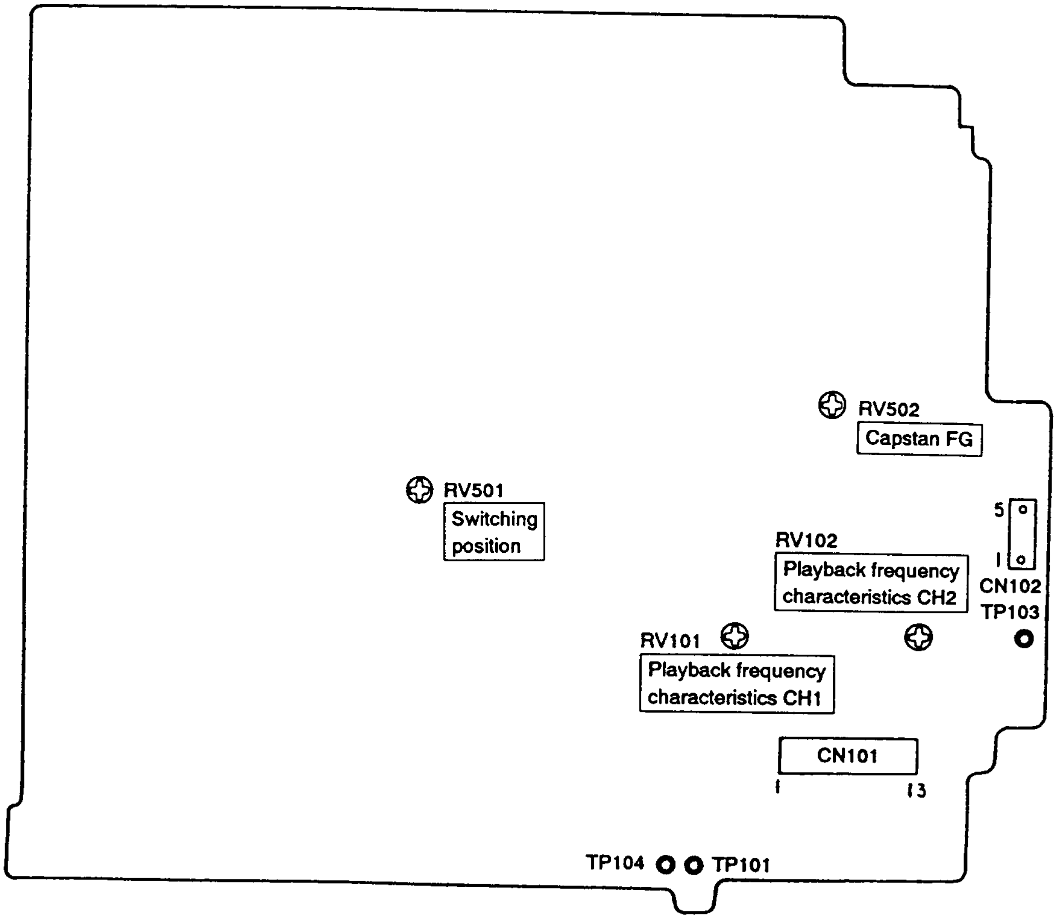
[*2] Value when IHF-A hearing correction filter is used.

9-6. ADJUSTMENT ELEMENTS LOCATION

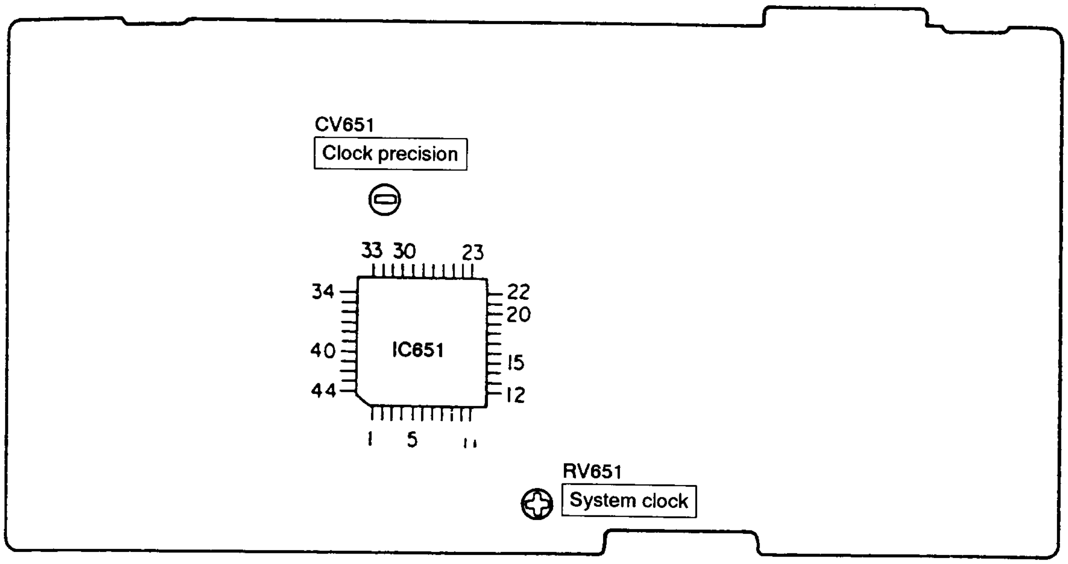
PS-263P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


RV938
Oscillation frequency
RV936
VIDEO 5V
Q941
W901
1
10

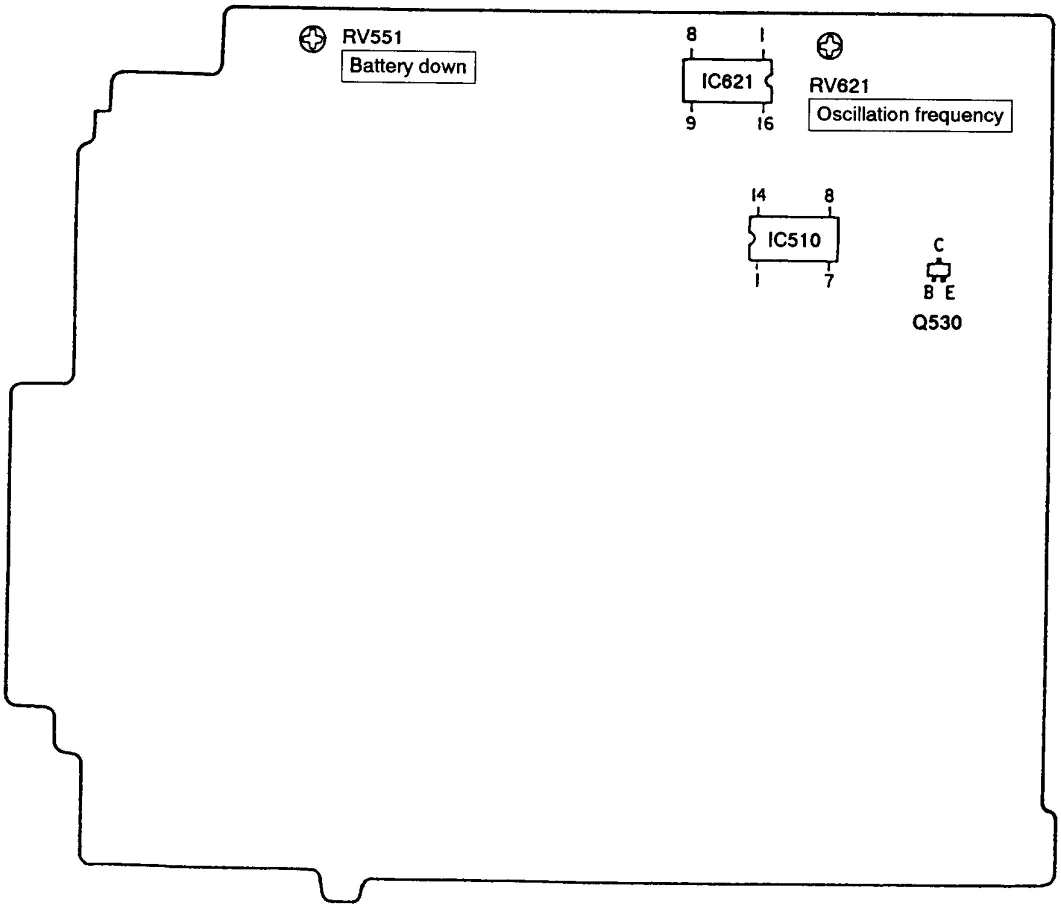
CO-2P BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


RV502
Capstan FG
RV501
Switching position
5
1
CN102
TP103
RV102
Playback frequency characteristics CH2
RV101
Playback frequency characteristics CH1
CN101
1
13
TP104
TP101

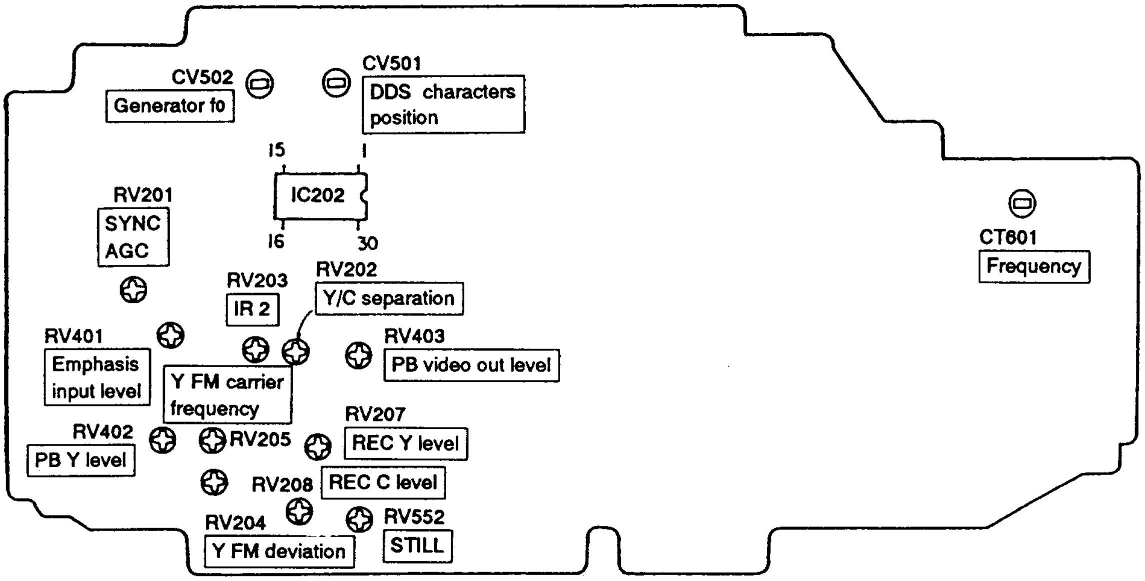
CK-43P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


CV651
Clock precision
33
30
23
34
22
20
40
IC651
15
44
12
1
5
11
RV651
System clock

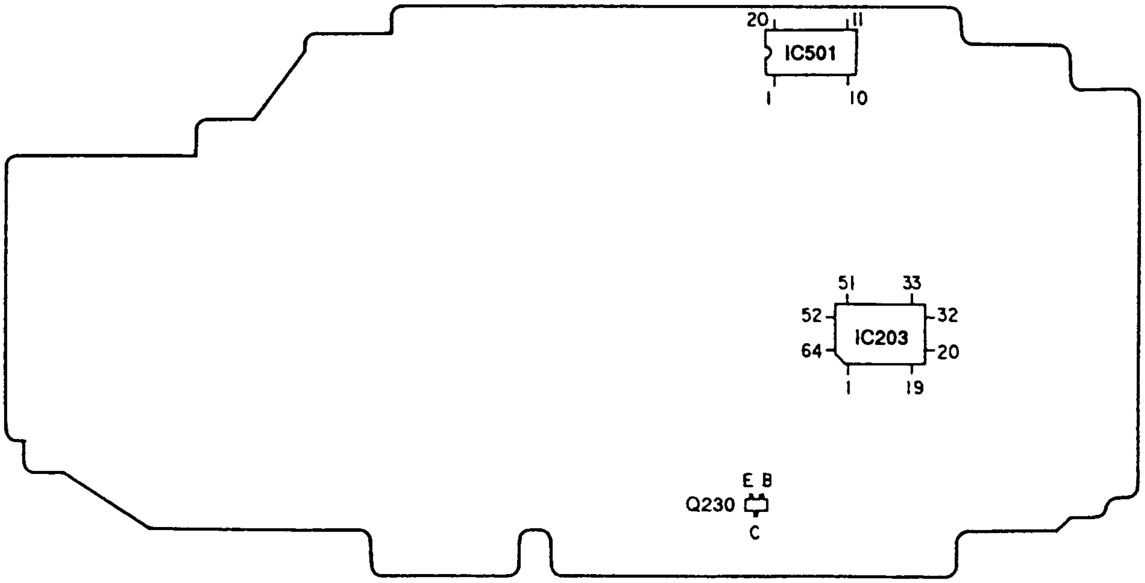
CO-2P BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


RV551
Battery down
8
1
IC621
9
16
RV621
Oscillation frequency
14
8
IC510
1
7
C
B
E
Q530

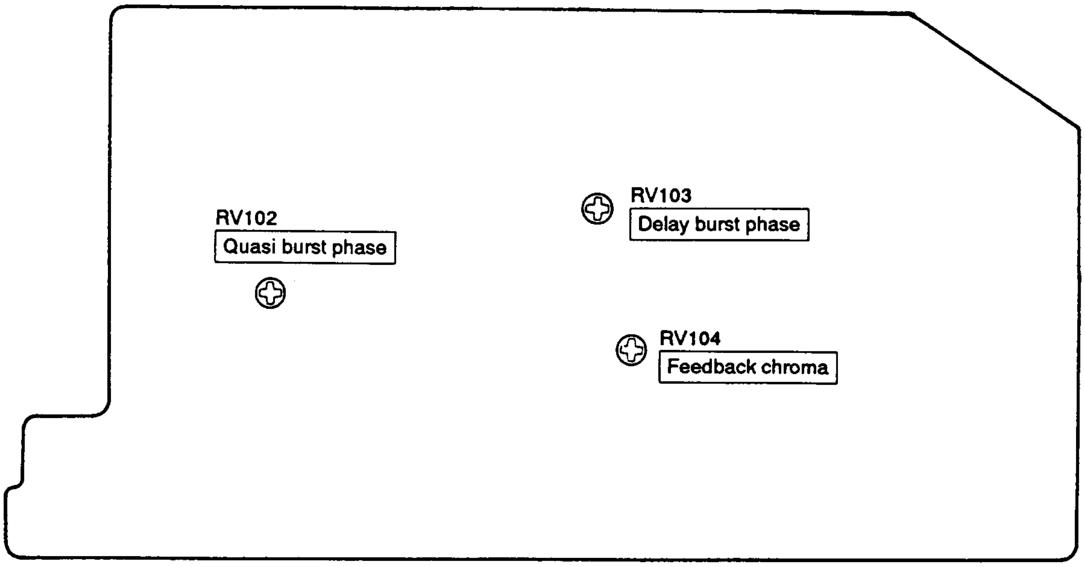
CV-9 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)


CV502
Generator fo
CV501
DDS characters position
15
1
IC202
16
30
RV201
SYNC AGC
RV203
IR 2
RV202
Y/C separation
CT601
Frequency
RV401
Emphasis input level
Y FM carrier frequency
RV403
PB video out level
RV207
RV402
PB Y level
RV205
REC Y level
RV208
REC C level
RV204
Y FM deviation
RV552
STILL

CV-9 BOARD (CONDUCTOR SIDE)


20
11
IC501
1
10
51
33
52
32
IC203
64
20
1
19
E B
Q230
C

PJ-20 BOARD (COMPONENT SIDE)

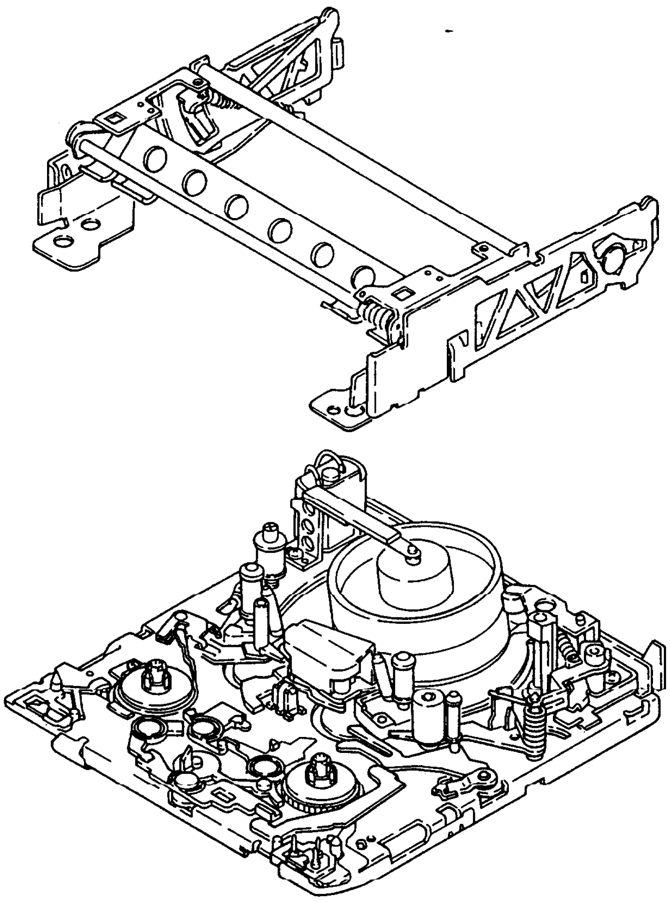

RV103
Delay burst phase
RV102
Quasi burst phase
RV104
Feedback chroma

mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL III

U MECHANISM

Video 8

Please use in conjunction with the SERVICE MANUAL.



8 MECHANISM DECK

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page

1. PREPARATIONS FOR MECHANICAL BLOCK CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

1-1. Operation without Cassette Compartment Assembly and Tape ········ 3
  1-1-1. How to Trigger the Loading Operation ········ 3
  1-1-2. Setting the Playback Mode ········ 3
  1-1-3. Eject Operation ········ 3
1-2. The Mode Selector ········ 4
  1-2-1. Name of Each Part (external) ········ 4
  1-2-2. Connections ········ 4
  1-2-3. Handling ········ 4

2. PERIODICAL CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

2-1. Rotary Drum Assembly Cleaning ········ 5
2-2. Tape Path Cleaning ········ 5
2-3. Drive System Cleaning ········ 5
2-4. Periodical Check Items ········ 6
2-5. Servicing Tools ········ 7

3. MECHANICAL BLOCK CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

3-1. HC Roller Assembly ········ 8
3-2. Guide Guard Assembly ········ 8
3-3. DC Motor (Capstan Motor) Assembly ········ 9
3-4. S Brake, T Brake ········ 10
3-5. LB Brake, Axle Holding Pins ········ 11
3-6. LB Release Arm ········ 12
3-7. RK Stopper, RK Stopper Arms ········ 12
3-8. Pinch Arm Assembly, TG-7 Assembly ········ 13
3-9. TG-2 Assembly ········ 14
3-10. S Reel Table Assembly, T Reel Table Assembly ········ 15
3-11. Tension Regulator Band Assembly, Tension Regulator Arm Assembly ········ 16
3-12. Tension Regulator FWD Position Preset ········ 17
3-13. Drum Assembly, Dew Sensor ········ 18
3-14. Eject Lever, Switch Lever Assembly, Pinch Roller Sub Arm Assembly ········ 19
3-15. Timing Belt (L), RC Gear Assembly, Loading Lever Assembly, Timing Belt (S), Connecting Gear Assembly ········ 20
3-16. Idler Pulley, TS Brake Assembly, LB Gear Assembly, RK Gear Assembly ········ 21
3-17. UL Gear, UL Brake, UL Arm, LB Plate Spring ········ 22
3-18. Coaster (Right) Assembly, Drive Gear (Right) Assembly ········ 23
3-19. Coaster (Left) Assembly, Drive Gear (Left) Assembly ········ 24
3-20. Loading Motor, Brake Release Arm, Wheel Gear, Worm Assembly ········ 25
3-21. Rotary Upper Drum Replacement ········ 26
3-22. FWD Back Tension ········ 27
3-23. Reel Torque Check ········ 27

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

4-1. Track Shift Mode Setting ········ 28
4-2. Preparations for Adjustment ········ 29
4-3. Tracking Adjustment ········ 30
4-4. Tracking Fine Adjustment ········ 30
4-5. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Adjustment ········ 30
  4-5-1. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Height Presetting ········ 30
  4-5-2. No.2 Guide (TG-2) Adjustment ········ 31
4-6. No.7 Guide (TG-7) Adjustment ········ 31
4-7. Cue and REV Waveform Check ········ 31
4-8. Check After Adjustment ········ 32
  4-8-1. Tracking Check ········ 32
  4-8-2. Rising Check ········ 32
  4-8-3. Tape Path Check ········ 32

1. PREPARATIONS FOR MECHANICAL BLOCK CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

Note: For removal of the cabinet, the boards, the cassette compartment, etc., refer to the service guides.

1-1. OPERATION WITHOUT CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY AND TAPE

Note: The unit will not work if exposed to a strong light.

1-1-1. How to Trigger the Loading Operation (See Fig. 1-1.)

1) Supply power to the unit after removing the cabinet, the camera block, the cassette compartment assembly, etc., as indicated in the service guides. (This will enable operation of the mechanical deck.)
2) Cover the LED assembly with an opaque cap, etc. ❶.
3) Attach a piece of tape to the RECOG switch ❷ so that the pin is held down.
4) Push the EJECT lever ❸ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.

1-1-2. Setting the Playback Mode (See Fig. 1-1.)

1) Follow the procedures in section 1-1-1. above.
2) Put the rubber band ❹ around the S and T reels.
3) Press the PLAY switch of unit, then push the tension regulator arm assembly ❺ in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ when the T reel starts to rotate (the tension regulator band will be released, and the S reel will start rotating).
4) To stop operation, press the STOP switch.

1-1-3. Eject Operation (See Fig. 1-1.)

1) To eject, turn the EJECT switch on.

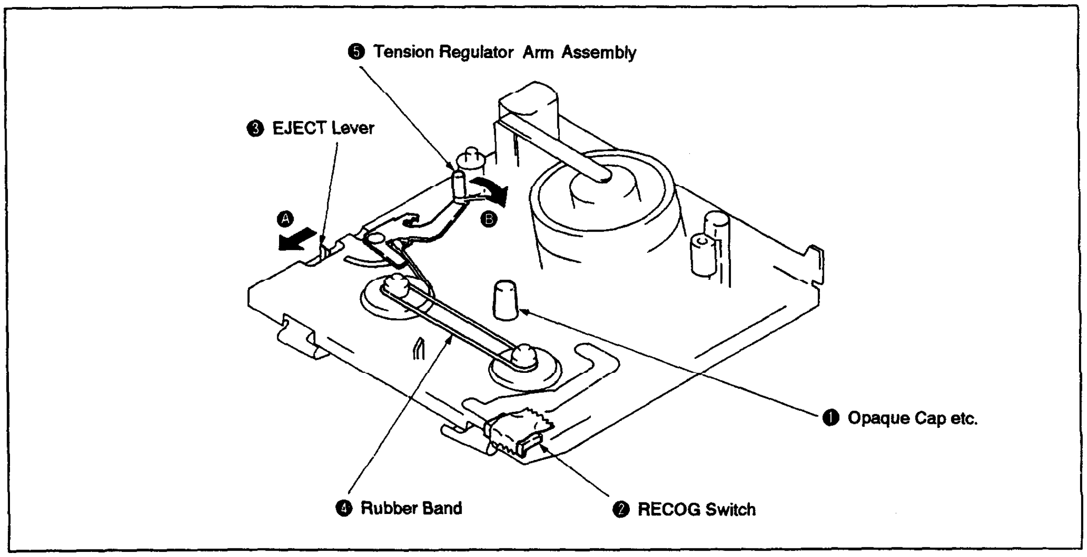


Fig. 1-1.

1-2. THE MODE SELECTOR

1-2-1. Name of Each Part (external) (See Fig. 1-2.)

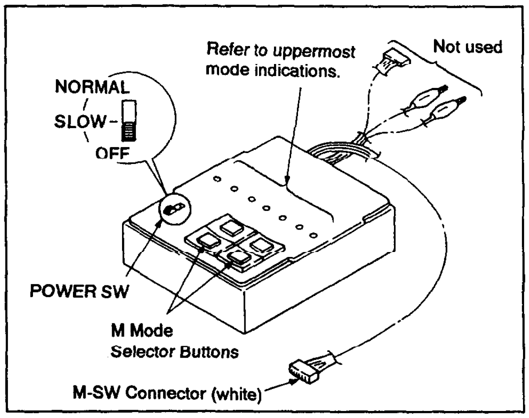

Refer to uppermost mode indications.
Not used
NORMAL
SLOW
OFF
POWER SW
M Mode Selector Buttons
M-SW Connector (white)

Fig. 1-2.

1-2-2. Connections (See Fig. 1-3.)

1) Mount the MODE SELECTOR III panel (Ref. No. J-9) ❶ onto the mode selector.
2) Attach the conversion connector (Ref. No. J-8) ❸ of MODE SELECTOR III to the 6-pin connector (white) ❷ of the mode selector M-SW.
3) Remove the FP-89 flexible board ❺ from the flexible connector ❹.
4) Attach the FP-89 flexible board ❺ to the flexible connector ❻ of the MODE SELECTOR III conversion connector ❸, then attach the 2-pin connector (white) ❽ of the loading motor to the 2-pin connector (white) ❼.

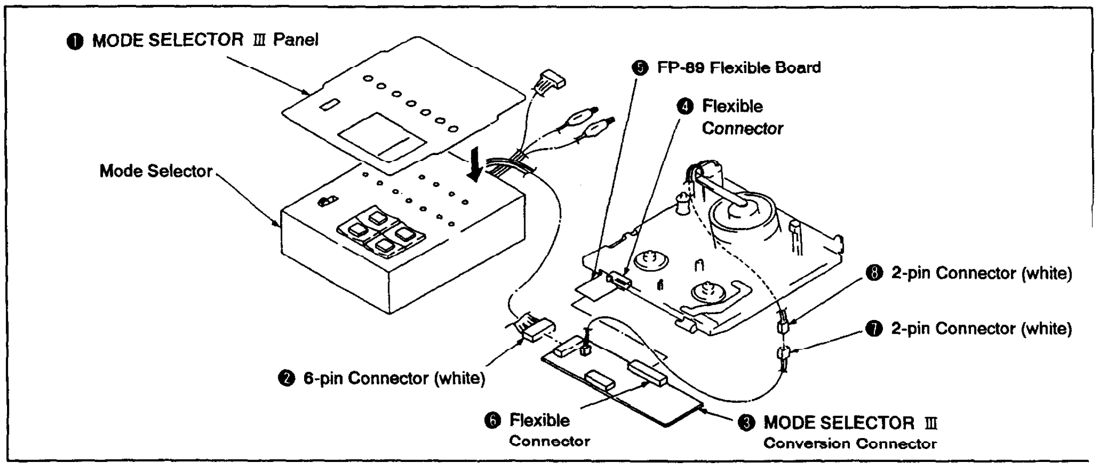

❶ MODE SELECTOR Ⅲ Panel
Mode Selector
❺ FP-89 Flexible Board
❹ Flexible Connector
❽ 2-pin Connector (white)
❼ 2-pin Connector (white)
❷ 6-pin Connector (white)
❻ Flexible Connector
❸ MODE SELECTOR Ⅲ Conversion Connector

Fig. 1-3.

1-2-3. Handling (See Figs. 1-2. and 1-4.)

- Use only the M mode selector buttons.
- Refer to mode indications on the uppermost part of the MODE SELECTOR III panel.
- If the right M mode selector button is kept pressed, the lit indication will change in the order of EJECT → (IA) → ULD → (IB) → STOP → (IC) → FWD.
- To change modes in the reverse direction (from FWD to EJECT), press the left selector button.

Note: For this U mechanism, the uppermost indicators on the MODE SELECTOR III panel are used. The IA, IB and IC indications light up during mode changes.

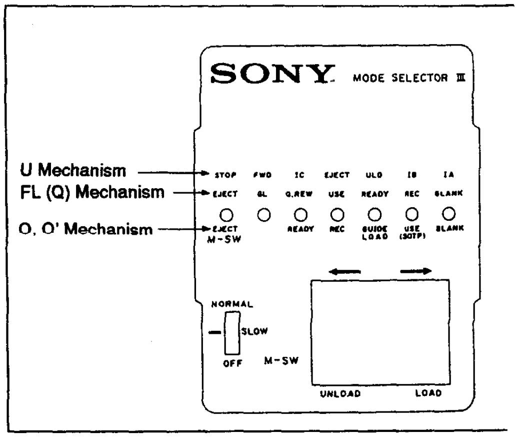

SONY MODE SELECTOR Ⅲ
U Mechanism
FL (Q) Mechanism
O, O' Mechanism
STOP
FWD
IC
EJECT
ULD
IB
IA
EJECT
GL
Q.REW
USE
READY
REC
BLANK
EJECT
M-SW
READY
REC
GUIDE LOAD
USE (SOTP)
BLANK
NORMAL
SLOW
OFF
M-SW
UNLOAD
LOAD

Fig. 1-4.

2. PERIODICAL CHECK AND MAINTENANCE (See Fig. 2-1.)

The following periodical check and maintenance procedures are necessary to ensure proper operation and to protect the tapes as well as the unit, and the following maintenance procedures must be always carried out after repairing regardless of how long the unit has been used.

2-1. ROTARY DRUM ASSEMBLY CLEANING

1) While pressing a piece of chamois leather (Ref. No. J-2) moistened in cleaning fluid (Ref. No. J-1) lightly against the rotary drum, turn the rotary upper drum slowly counter-clockwise with your fingers.

Note: Do not drive the drum with the motor, and do not turn it clockwise.
Do not move the chamois leather vertically against the head tip; this can damage the head tip. Strictly follow the cleaning instructions above.

2-2. TAPE PATH CLEANING

1) Set the cassette compartment assembly to the eject state, or remove it. Then clean the tape path (guides No. 1 to 7, capstan shaft, pinch rollers) with a piece of chamois leather moistened in cleaning fluid (See Fig. 2-1).

2-3. DRIVE SYSTEM CLEANING

1) Clean the drive system (timing belt, reel table surface) with a piece of cloth moistened in cleaning fluid.

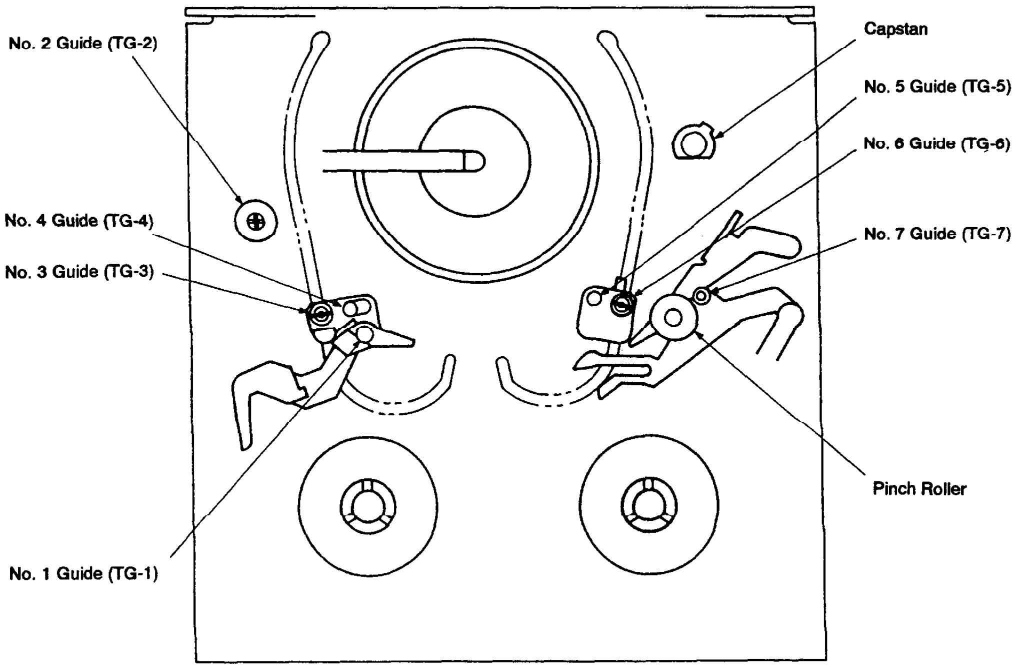


Fig. 2-1.

2-4. PERIODICAL CHECK ITEMS

○Cleaning ◎Lubrication ☆Check

Maintenance and Check Item		Operation time (H)										Remarks
		500	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	
Cleaning and Demagnetizing	Tape path surfaces Cleaning	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Do not oil.
	Rotary drum assembly cleaning and demagnetizing	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Do not oil.
Drive System	Relay belt (short)	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	3-728-866-01
	Relay belt (long)	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	3-728-865-01
	Capstan shaft	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	Take care that no oil gets on tape path surfaces.
	Idler pulley axle	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	–	◎	
	Loading motor	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	1-541-612-11
Performance Check	Abnormal noise	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	
	Back tension measurement	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	
	Brake system	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	
	FWD, RVS torque measurement	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	–	☆	

Notes: When overhauling the unit, perform parts replacement referring to the table above.

Regarding Oil:

- Always use the specified oil (using oil of different viscosity, etc. can cause troubles of several kinds).
  Specified oil: Part No. 7-661-018-01
  (Mitsubishi Diamond Oil Hydrofluid EP56)
- Be sure that no dirt is mixed in the oil to be used on axle bearings. Use of dirty oil can result in bearing wear and burning.
- By "one drop of oil" is meant the quantity of oil adhering to the end of a a 2mm-diameter rod as shown in Fig. 2-2.

On grease:

- Use the specified grease.
  Grease: Part No. 7-662-010-08
  (Sony grease SGL-701)

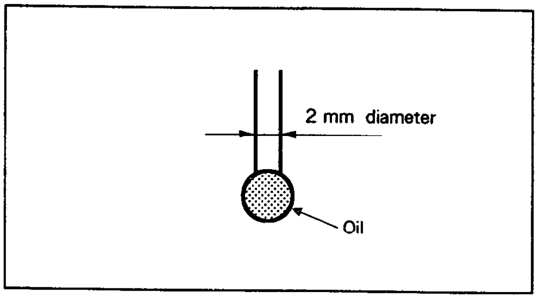
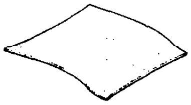
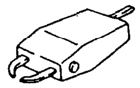
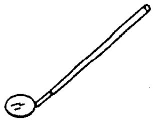
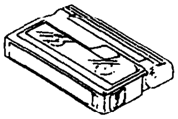
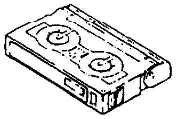
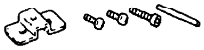
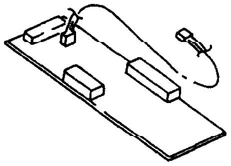
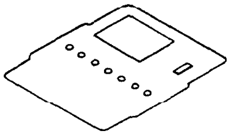
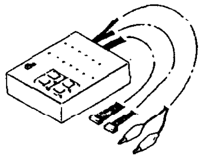
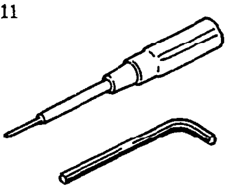
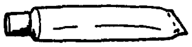


Fig. 2-2.

2-5. SERVICING TOOLS

Ref. No.	Name	Part Code	Marking	Application, etc.
J-1	Cleaning fluid	Y-2031-001-0	–	
J-2	Chamois cloth	2-034-697-00	–	
J-3	Head demagnetizer	Commercially available	–	
J-4	Dental mirror Spare mirror	J-6080-029-A J-6080-030-1	SL-5052	Tape path
J-5	Alignment tape NTSC (WR5-1N) PAL (WR5-1C)	8-967-995-01 8-967-995-06		Tape path
J-6	FWD/RVS takeup torque cassette	J-6080-624-A	GD-2086	
J-7	Rotary drum jig	(Attached to the maintenance rotary upper drum)		
J-8	Mode selector III conversion connector	J-6082-021-A		General
J-9	Mode selector III panel	J-6082-023-A		General
J-10	Mode selector	J-6080-825-A		General
J-11	Hexagonal wrench detection (0.89 mm) or L wrench (0.89 mm)	7-700-766-01 7-700-736-06		Tape path
J-12	Sony grease (SGL-701)	7-662-010-08		

Other devices: Oscilloscope
Analog tester (20 kΩ)

J-1	J-2 	J-3 	J-4 
J-5 	J-6 	J-7  (Attached to the maintenance rotary upper drum)	J-8 
J-9 	J-10 	J-11 	J-12 

3. MECHANICAL BLOCK CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

Notes:
- Use the mode selector (Ref. No. J-10) for procedures in this chapter.
- Modes within a frame ☐ are those set by pressing the buttons of the mode selector.

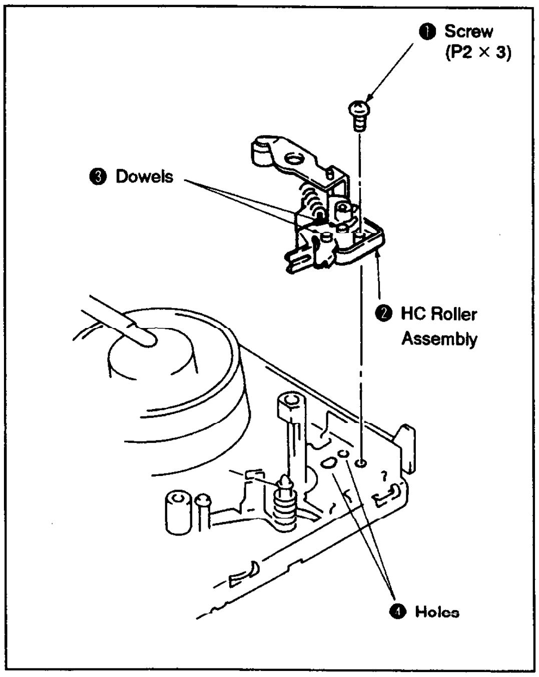
3-1. HC ROLLER ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-1.)

1) Remove the screw ❶, then remove the HC roller assembly ❷.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-1.)

1) Align the two dowels ❸ attached to the HC roller assembly ❷ with the two holes ❹ in the mechanism chassis.
2) Secure the HC roller assembly ❷ with the screw ❶.



❶ Screw (P2 × 3)
❸ Dowels
❷ HC Roller Assembly
❹ Holes

Fig. 3-1.

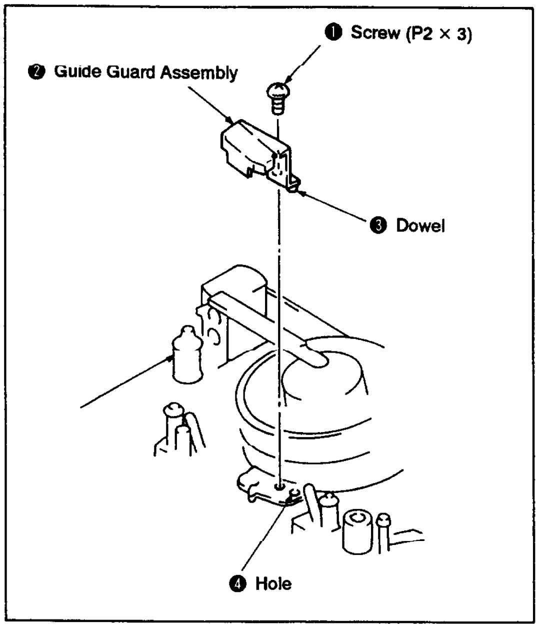
3-2. GUIDE GUARD ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-2.)

Remove the screw ❶, then remove the guide guard assembly ❷.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-2.)

1) Align the dowel ❸ attached to the guide guard assembly ❷ with the hole ❹.
2) Secure the guide guard assembly ❷ with the screw ❶.



❶ Screw (P2 × 3)
❷ Guide Guard Assembly
❸ Dowel
❹ Hole

Fig. 3-2.

3-3. DC MOTOR (CAPSTAN MOTOR) ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-3.)

1) Set the ULD mode.
2) Turn the stopper ❶ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ as far as it will go.
3) Remove the two screws ❷, then remove the DC motor ❸.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-3.)

1) Align the two screwed dowels ❹ with the two holes ❺, then engage the toothed part ❻ with the connecting gear ❼.
2) Secure the DC motor assembly ❸ with the two screws ❷.
3) Turn the stopper ❶ in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ as far as it will go.

Note:
- When engaging the gears, take care not to damage their teeth.
- Do not leave any clearance between the DC motor ❸ and the chassis.
- Do not touch the capstan motor axle*, the oil seal* and the rotor*.

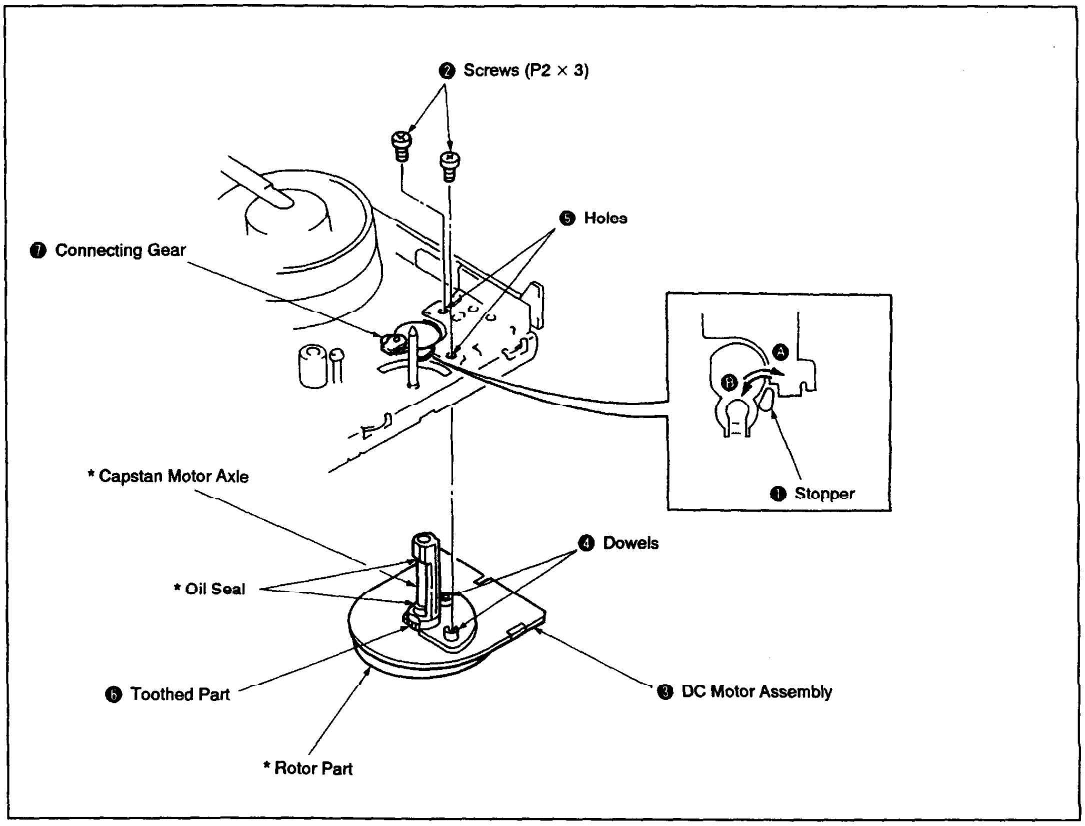

❷ Screws (P2 × 3)
❺ Holes
❼ Connecting Gear
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
❶ Stopper
* Capstan Motor Axle
❹ Dowels
* Oil Seal
❻ Toothed Part
❸ DC Motor Assembly
* Rotor Part

Fig. 3-3.

3-4. S BRAKE, T BRAKE

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-4.)

1) Remove the torsion coil spring (ST) ❶.
2) Remove the axle holding pin ❷, then remove the T brake ❸.
3) Remove the axle holding pin ❹, then remove the S brake ❺.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-4.)

1) While fitting the toothed part ❻ into the notch ❼, mount the S brake ❺.
2) Insert the axle holding pin ❹.
3) Insert the axle ❽ to the S reel side of the brake release arm ❾ so that the Ⓐ part comes closer to the drum than part Ⓑ, and mount the T brake ❸.
4) Insert the axle holding pin ❷.
5) Insert the torsion coil spring (ST) ❶ below the claw ⓫ of the axle ❿, then hook it to two claws ⓬.

Note: Confirm that the claws of axle holding pins ❷ and ❹ are not broken before assembling.

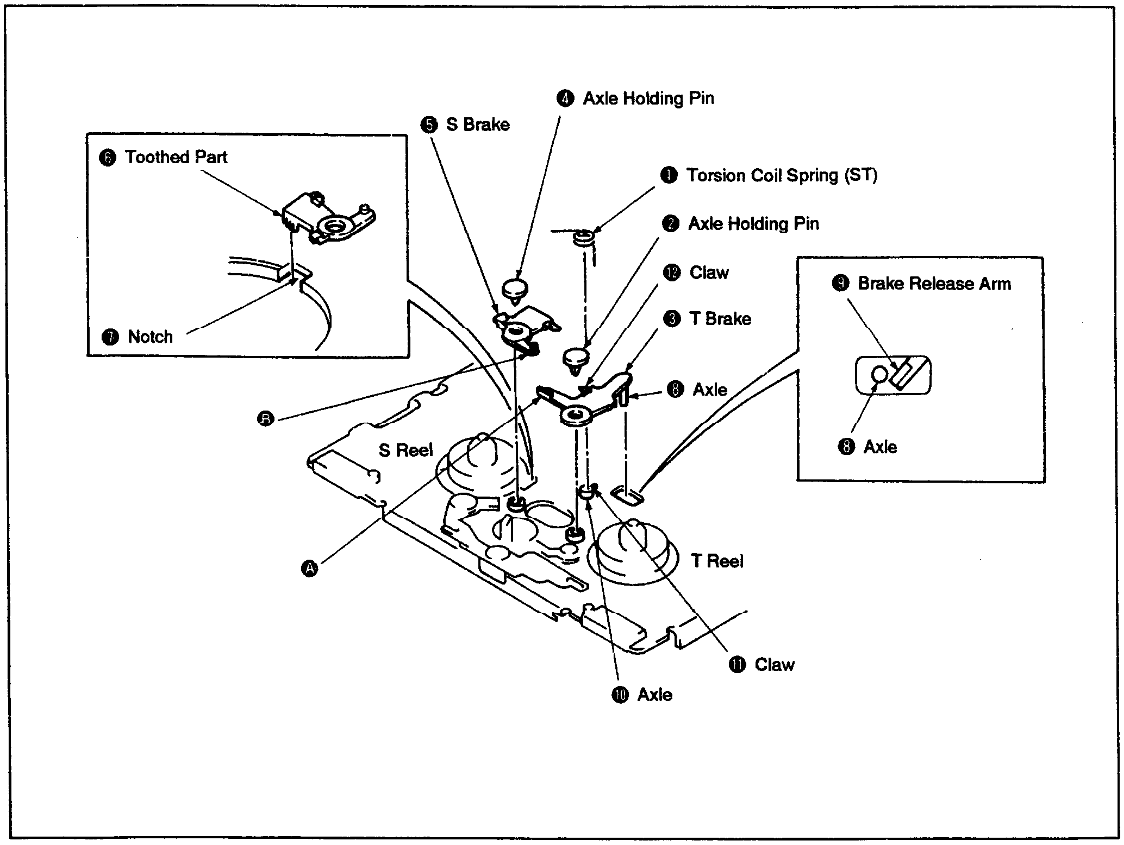

❹ Axle Holding Pin
❺ S Brake
❻ Toothed Part
❼ Notch
❶ Torsion Coil Spring (ST)
❷ Axle Holding Pin
⓬ Claw
❸ T Brake
❾ Brake Release Arm
❽ Axle
Ⓑ
S Reel
❽ Axle
Ⓐ
T Reel
⓫ Claw
❿ Axle

Fig. 3-4.

3-5. LB BRAKE, AXLE HOLDING PINS

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-5.)

1) Remove the screw ❶, then remove the TL holding plate ❷.
2) Remove the axle holding pin ❸, then remove the LB brake ❹.
3) Remove the axle holding pin ❺, then remove the LB lever ❻.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-5.)

1) Mount the LB lever ❻ matching it to pin ❼ of the LB gear, then secure it with the axle holding pin ❺.
2) Insert the pin ❽ into the notch ❾ of the LB lever ❻, then mount the LB brake ❹ while inserting the toothed part ❿ into the notch ⓫.
3) Insert the axle holding pin ❸.
4) Align the dowel ⓬ with the hole ⓭, then mount the TL holding plate and secure it with the screw ❶.

Note: Confirm that the claws of axle holding pins ❸ and ❺ are not broken before assembling.

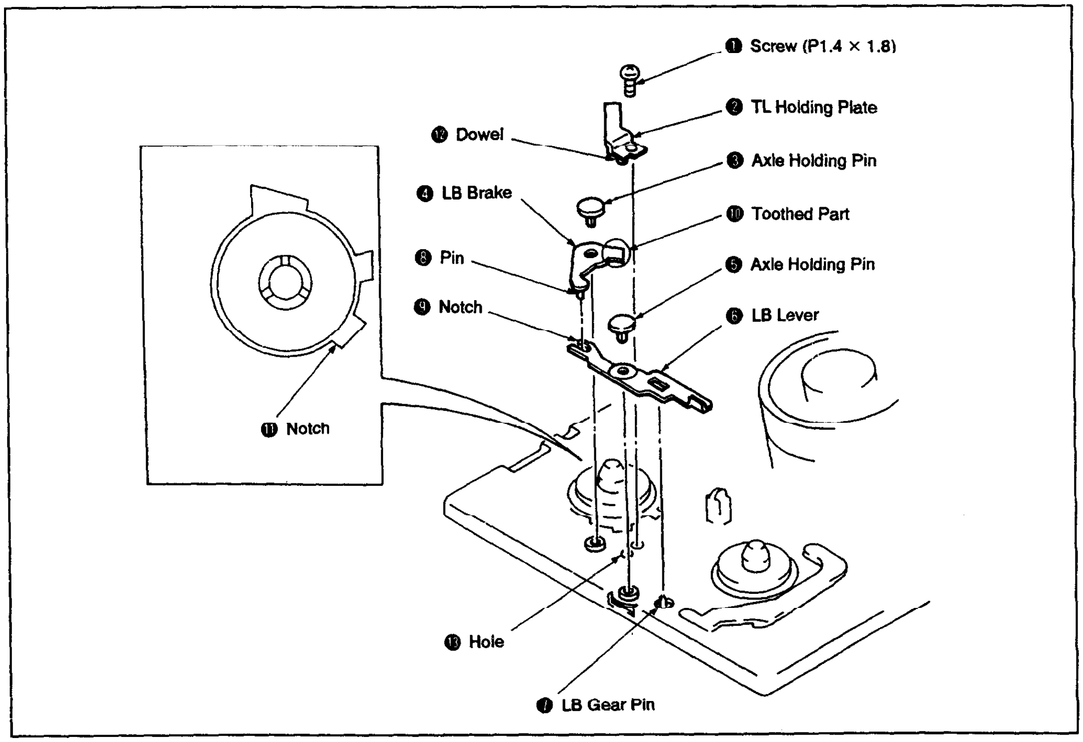

❶ Screw (P1.4 × 1.8)
❷ TL Holding Plate
⓬ Dowel
❸ Axle Holding Pin
❹ LB Brake
❿ Toothed Part
❽ Pin
❺ Axle Holding Pin
❾ Notch
❻ LB Lever
⓫ Notch
⓭ Hole
❼ LB Gear Pin

Fig. 3-5.

3-6. LB RELEASE ARM

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-6.)

1) While pushing the claw ❶ in the direction of the arrow, remove the LB release arm ❷.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-6.)

1) Fit the LB release arm ❷ to the axle ❸, insert protrusions ⓐ, ⓑ, ⓒ, ⓓ into the three holes ❹, then secure with the claw ❶.

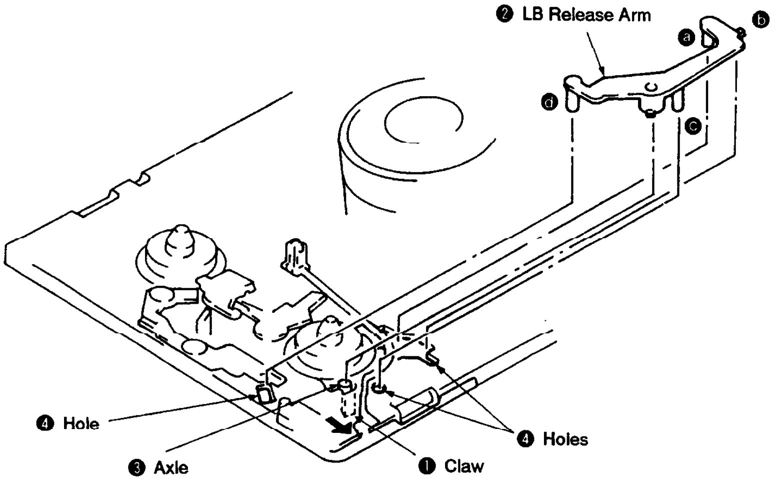

❷ LB Release Arm
ⓐ
ⓑ
ⓓ
ⓒ
❹ Hole
❸ Axle
❶ Claw
❹ Holes

Fig. 3-6.

3-7. RK STOPPER, RK STOPPER ARMS

1. Removal (See Fig, 3-7.)

1) Remove the torsion coil spring (RK) ❶.
2) Open the chassis claw ❷, then remove the RK stopper arm ❸.
3) Remove the RK stopper ❹.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-7.)

1) Mount the RK stopper ❹ onto the axle ❺.
2) Mount the RK stopper arm ❸ onto the axle ❻, insert Pin ❿ into hole ⓫, then hook the claw ❷ of the chassis to the hole ❼.
3) Insert the torsion coil spring (RK) ❶ into the axle ❺, then hook it to claws ❽ and ❾.

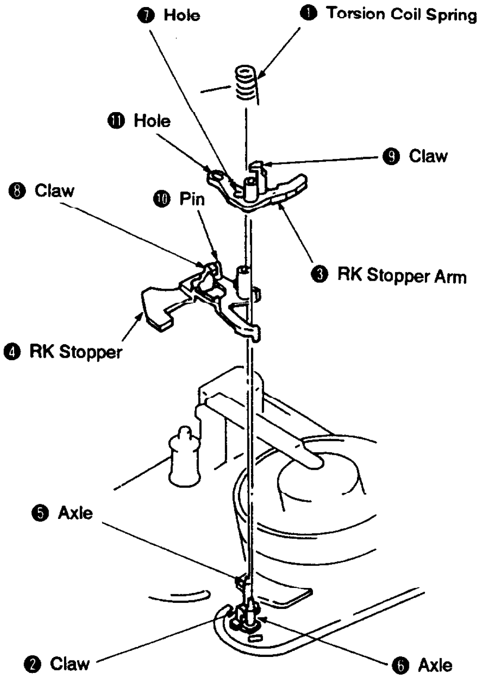

❼ Hole
❶ Torsion Coil Spring
⓫ Hole
❾ Claw
❽ Claw
❿ Pin
❸ RK Stopper Arm
❹ RK Stopper
❺ Axle
❷ Claw
❻ Axle

Fig. 3-7.

3-8. PINCH ARM ASSEMBLY, TG-7 ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-8.)

1) Set the $\boxed{\text{IB}}$ mode.
2) Remove the stopper washer ❶, then remove the pinch arm assembly ❷.
3) Bend the claw ❹ inside hole ❸ in the direction of the arrow using a thin screwdriver or the like, then remove the TG-7 plate spring ❺.
4) Remove the TG-7 arm assembly ❻.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-8.)

1) Grease the inner surfaces of hole ❼ (See Fig. A).
2) Insert the axle ❽ of the TG-7 arm assembly ❻ into the hole ❼.
3) Grease the shaded section ⓐ (See Fig. A).
4) Insert the TG-7 plate spring ❺ into the hole ❸, then secure it with the claw ❹.
5) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❾ (See Fig. B).
6) Fit the pinch arm assembly ❷ to the axle ❾ and insert the pinch roller sub arm assembly tab ❿ into the ⓑ part.
7) Install the stopper washer ❶.

Note:
- Take care not to grease the screw ⓫ of the TG-7 arm assembly ❻ (See Fig. A).
- When fitting the pinch arm assembly ❷ to the axle ❾, make sure that it does not touch the TG-7 guide ⓬ or the rubber roller ⓭.
- After assembling, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

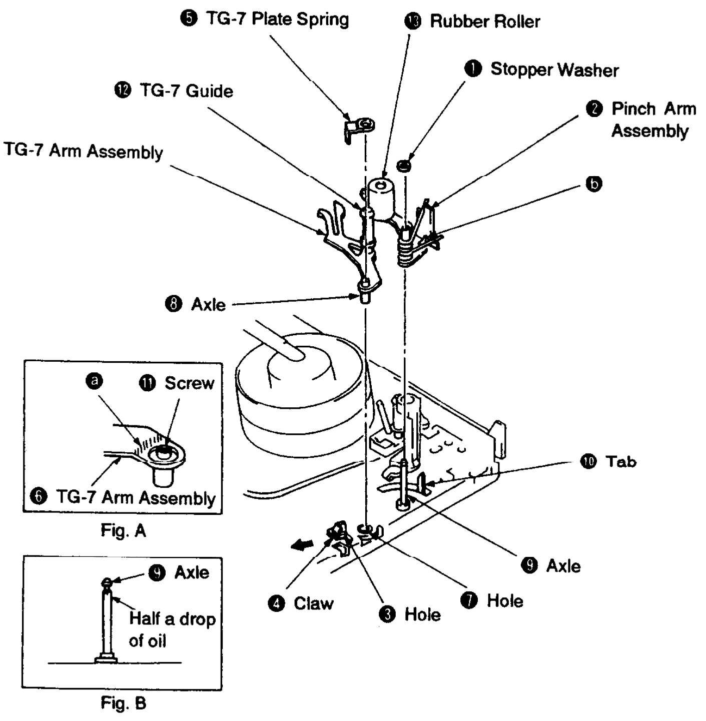

❺ TG-7 Plate Spring
⓭ Rubber Roller
❶ Stopper Washer
⓬ TG-7 Guide
❷ Pinch Arm Assembly
❻ TG-7 Arm Assembly
ⓑ
❽ Axle
ⓐ
⓫ Screw
❻ TG-7 Arm Assembly
❿ Tab
❾ Axle
Half a drop of oil
❾ Axle
❹ Claw
❸ Hole
❼ Hole

Fig. A

Fig. B

Fig. 3-8.

3-9. TG-2 ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-9.)

1) Remove the TG-2 upper flange assembly ❶.
2) Remove the TG-2 roller ❷, the TG-2 sleeve ❸, the TG-2 lower flange ❹ and the compression spring ❺.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-9.)

1) Mount the compression spring ❺, the TG-2 lower flange ❹, the TG-2 sleeve ❸ and the TG-2 roller ❷ to the axle.
2) Secure the TG-2 upper flange ❶ to the axle by rotating it 4 to 6 turns.

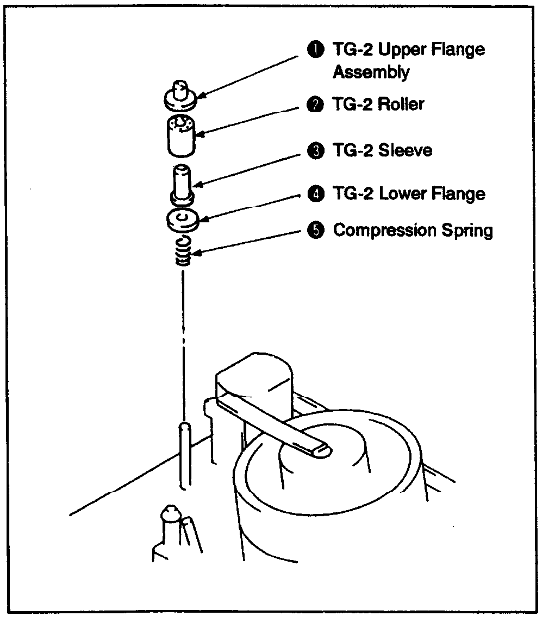

❶ TG-2 Upper Flange Assembly
❷ TG-2 Roller
❸ TG-2 Sleeve
❹ TG-2 Lower Flange
❺ Compression Spring

Fig. 3-9.

3. TG-2 Height Preset (see Fig. 3-10.)

1) Adjust height from the mechanism chassis upper surface to the TG-2 upper flange ❶ upper surface to 18.6 mm by turning the TG-2 upper flange ❶.

Note: After adjustment, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

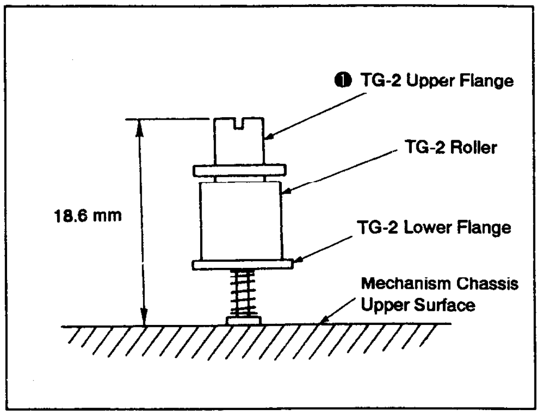

❶ TG-2 Upper Flange
TG-2 Roller
18.6 mm
TG-2 Lower Flange
Mechanism Chassis Upper Surface

Fig. 3-10.

3-10. S REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY, T REEL TABLE ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-11.)

1) Remove the S brake and T brake as described in section 3-4.
2) Remove the TL holding plate as described in section 3-5.
3) Remove the tension regulator band assembly as described in section 3-11.
4) Remove the S reel table assembly ❶.
5) Turn the stopper ❷ approx. 90 ° in the direction of the arrow 🅐.
6) While sliding the LB release arm ❸ in the direction of the arrow 🅑, remove the T reel table assembly ❹.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-11.)

1) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❺ (See Fig. A).
2) Move the RK gear ❻ in the direction of the arrow 🅒 and the TS brake ❼ in the direction of the arrow 🅓, putting them out of the way.
3) While sliding the LB release arm ❸ in the direction of the arrow 🅑, mount the T reel table assembly ❹ onto the axle ❺, then turn the stopper ❷ in the direction of the arrow 🅔 as far as it will go.
4) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❽ (See Fig. B).
5) Move the RK gear ❻ in the direction of the arrow 🅕, the UL brake ❾ in the direction of the arrow 🅖 and the LB brake ❿ in the direction of the arrow 🅗, putting them out of the way.
6) Mount the S reel table ❶ onto the axle ❽.
7) Mount the tension regulator band assembly as described in section 3-11.
8) Mount the TL holding plate as described in section 3-5.
9) Mount the S brake and T brake assemblies as described in section 3-4.

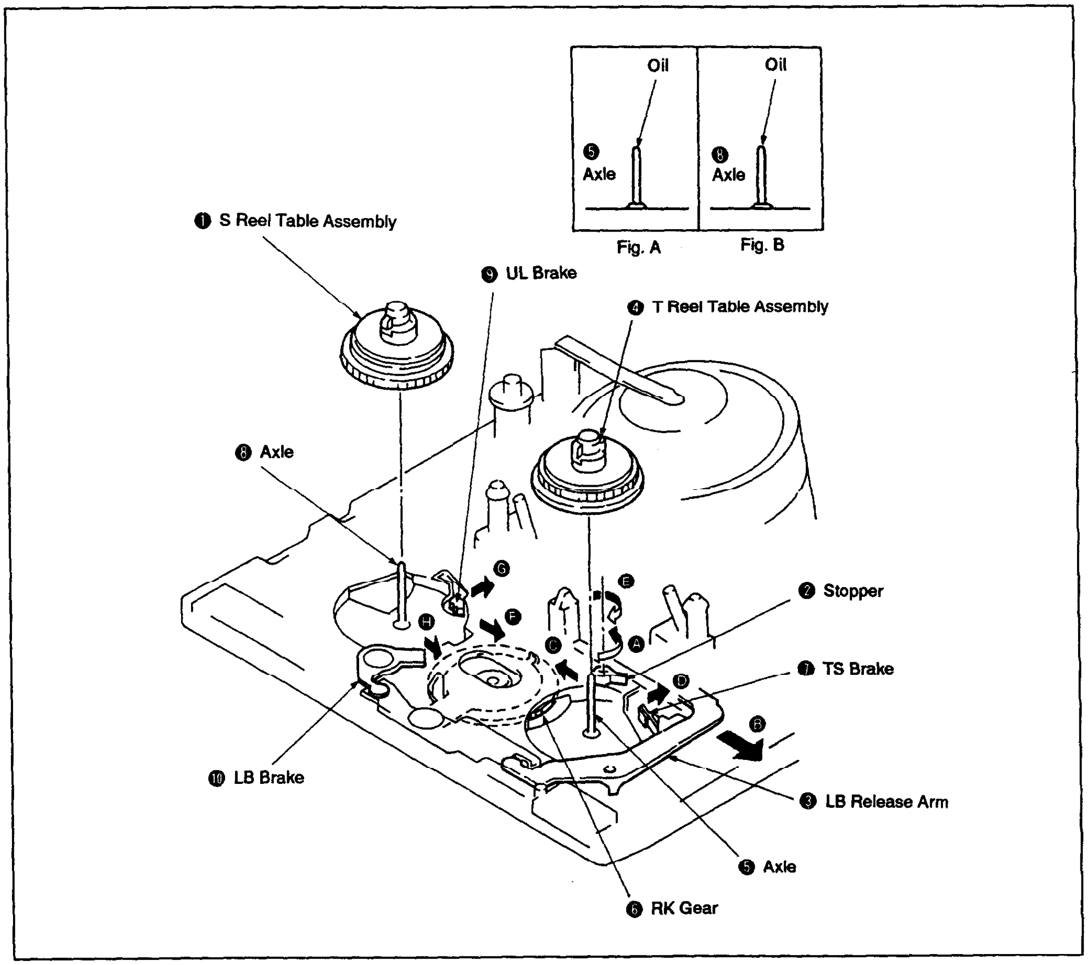

Oil
❺ Axle
Fig. A
Oil
❽ Axle
Fig. B
❶ S Reel Table Assembly
❾ UL Brake
❹ T Reel Table Assembly
❽ Axle
🅖
🅔
🅕
🅗
🅒
🅐
❷ Stopper
🅓
❼ TS Brake
🅑
❿ LB Brake
❸ LB Release Arm
❺ Axle
❻ RK Gear

Fig. 3-11.

3-11. TENSION REGULATOR BAND ASSEMBLY, TENSION REGULATOR ARM ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-12.)

1) Remove the TL holding plate as described in section 3-5.
2) Remove the screw ❶.
3) Using a thin screwdriver or the like, remove the tension regulator band assembly ❹ from the axle ❸ of tension regulator arm assembly ❷.
4) Remove the tension spring ❺.
5) Remove the stopper washer ❻ from the back of the mechanism chassis, then remove the tension regulator arm assembly ❷.
6) Open the claw ❼, then remove the adjust arm ❽.

Note: When removing the tension regulator band assembly ❹, take care not to twist or bend it, and not to touch the felt surface ❾.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-12.)

1) Engage the adjust arm ❽ in the position shown in Fig. A, then close the claw ❼.
2) Apply half a drop of oil to the hole ❿.
3) Mount the tension regulator arm assembly ❷, then insert it into the slot ⓫ so that the ⓐ part comes to the arrow Ⓐ side of the switch lever assembly (See Fig. B).
4) While holding the tension regulator arm assembly ❷ from the mechanism chassis front, secure it with the stopper washer ❻ from the back.
5) Hook the R hook of the tension spring ❻ to the adjust arm ❽ as shown in the figure, then hook the opposite end to the tension regulator arm assembly ❷.
6) Mount the tension regulator band assembly ❹ onto the axle ❸ of tension regulator arm assembly ❷, and place it so that the felt surface ❾ comes against the shaded portion of the S reel table assembly ⓬.
7) Mount the tension regulator plate ⓭ of the tension regulator band assembly ❹ so that it is aligned with the dowel ⓮ of the mechanism chassis, then secure it temporarily with the screw ❶.
8) Mount the TL holding plate as described in section 3-5.
9) Adjust tension regulator FWD position as described in section 3-12.
10) Perform adjust arm adjustment as described in section 3-22.

Note: When mounting the tension regulator band assembly ❷, take care not to twist or bend it, and not to touch the felt surface ❾.

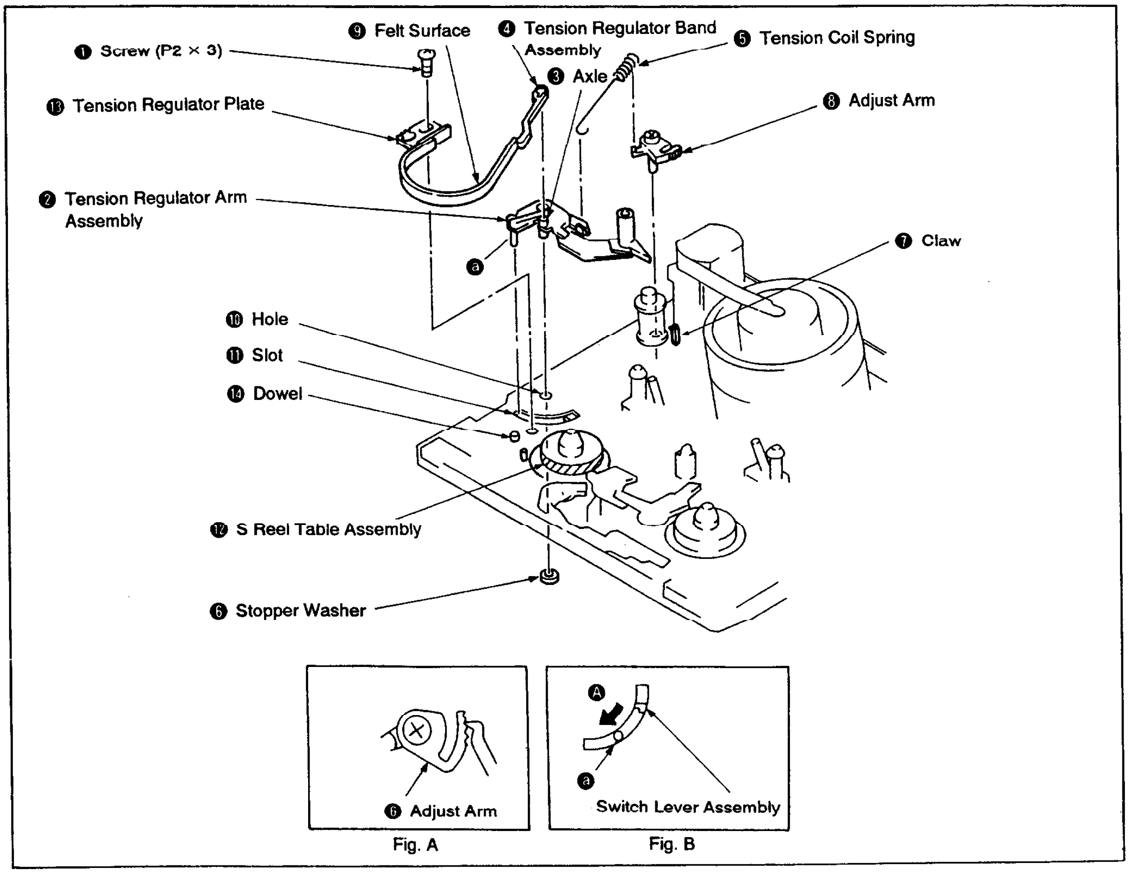

❶ Screw (P2 × 3)
❾ Felt Surface
❹ Tension Regulator Band Assembly
❺ Tension Coil Spring
❸ Axle
⓭ Tension Regulator Plate
❽ Adjust Arm
❷ Tension Regulator Arm Assembly
❼ Claw
ⓐ
❿ Hole
⓫ Slot
⓮ Dowel
⓬ S Reel Table Assembly
❻ Stopper Washer
❻ Adjust Arm
Ⓐ
ⓐ
Switch Lever Assembly

Fig. A

Fig. B

Fig. 3-12.

3-12. TENSION REGULATOR FWD POSITION PRESET (See Fig. 3-13.)

1) Load a cassette tape and set the FWD mode.
2) Confirm whether the distance between ⓐ part of the tension regulator arm ❶ and the groove ❷ of the chassis is 1.1 ± 0.3 mm. If this distance is not within the specified range, remove the cassette tape and perform the following adjustment.
3) Loosen the fixing screw ❹ of the tension regulator band assembly ❸.
4) Slide the tension regulator plate ❺ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ if the measured distance is over the specified range, and in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ if it is under that range. Then, fix it with the screw ❹.
5) Repeat steps 1) and 2) and confirm that the distance is within the specified range.

Note: Use a cassette with the tape advanced halfway.

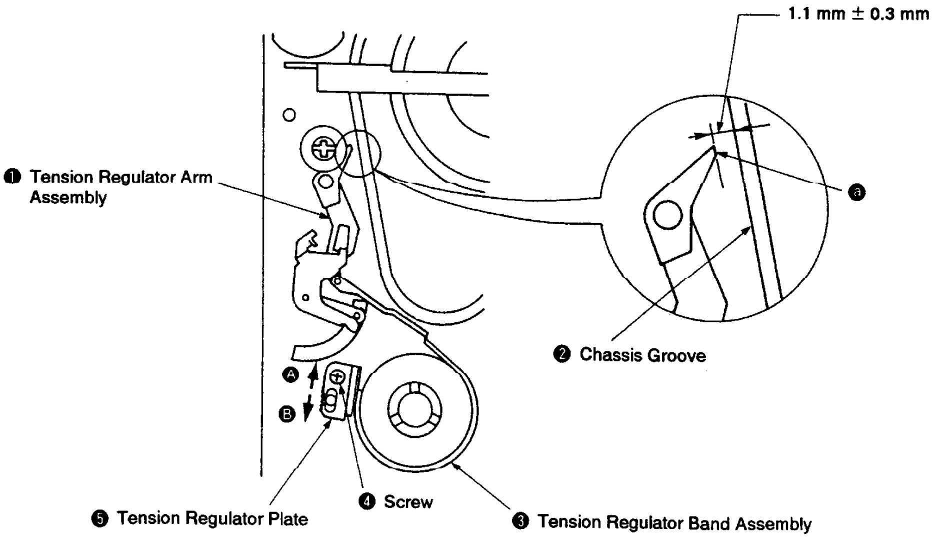

1.1 mm ± 0.3 mm
❶ Tension Regulator Arm Assembly
ⓐ
❷ Chassis Groove
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
❹ Screw
❺ Tension Regulator Plate
❸ Tension Regulator Band Assembly

Fig. 3-13.

3-13. DRUM ASSEMBLY, DEW SENSOR

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-14.)

1) Set the EJECT mode.
2) Remove the flexible board ❶ and the two connectors ❷.
3) Remove the guide guard assembly as described in section 3-2.
4) Remove the screw ❸, then remove the axle ground terminal ❹.
5) Remove the three screws ❺, then remove the drum assembly ❻ from the mechanism chassis.
6) Remove the connector ❿
7) Remove the screw ❼, then remove the dew sensor ❽.

Note:
- When removing the drum assembly ❻ from the mechanism chassis, take care not to cut the flexible board ❶ or the harness.
- Take care not to touch the head tip ❾.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-14.)

1) Insert part 🅐 of the dew sensor ❽ into the notch ⓫ of the mechanism chassis, then secure it with the screw ❼.
2) Mount the connector ❿.
3) Clamp the harness ⓯ of the dew sensor ❽ with the reinforcing the claw ⓰ of the plate SS assembly (See Fig. A).
4) Insert the connector ❷ and the flexible board ❶ into the hole ⓬ of the mechanism chassis, align the drum assembly ❻ with the two dowels ⓭ and secure it with the three screws ❺.
5) Align the axle ground terminal ❷ with the two dowels ⓮ of the mechanism chassis and secure it with the screw ❸.
6) Mount the guide guard assembly as described in section 3-2.
7) Mount the two connectors ❷ and the flexible board ❶.

Note:
- Take care not to cut the flexible board ❶ or the harness ⓯.
- Take care not to touch the head tip ❾.
- After assembling, be sure to perform Tape Path Adjustment following instructions in section 4.

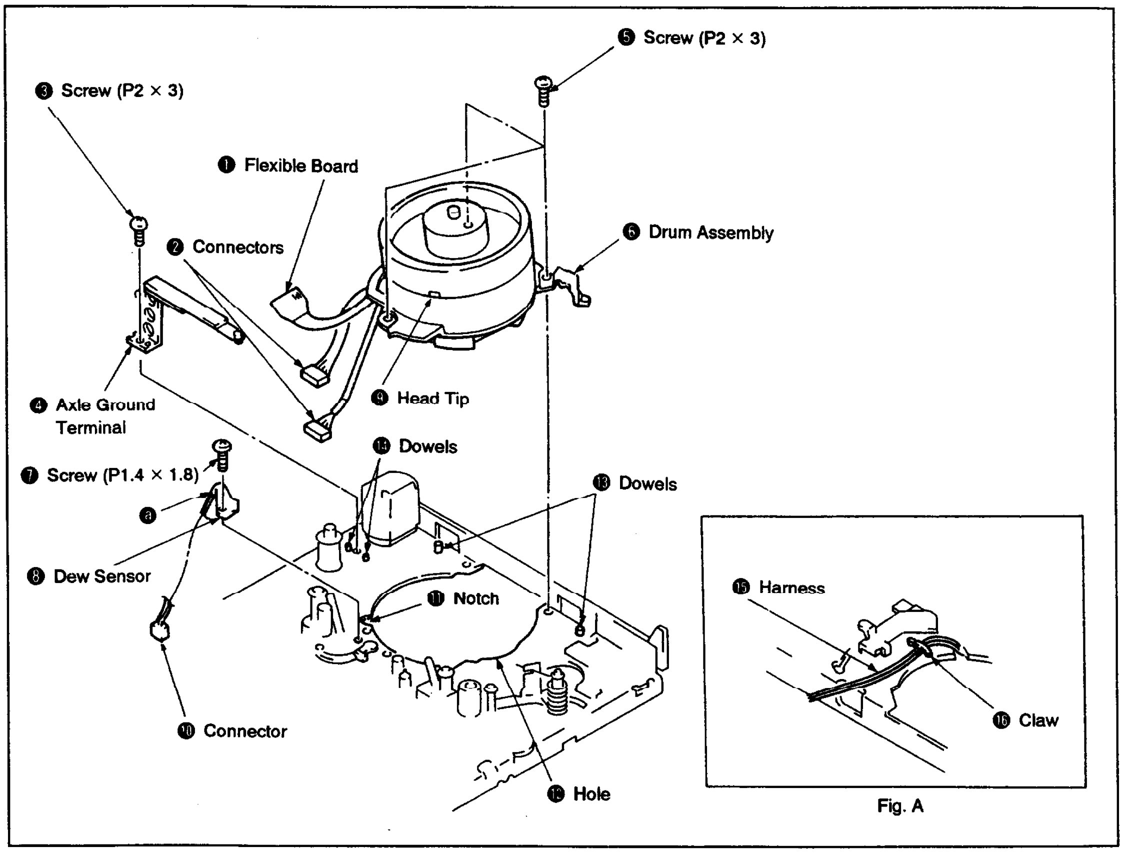

❺ Screw (P2 × 3)
❸ Screw (P2 × 3)
❶ Flexible Board
❷ Connectors
❻ Drum Assembly
❹ Axle Ground Terminal
❾ Head Tip
⓮ Dowels
❼ Screw (P1.4 × 1.8)
ⓐ
⓭ Dowels
❽ Dew Sensor
⓫ Notch
⓯ Harness
⓰ Claw
❿ Connector
⓬ Hole
Fig. A

Fig. 3-14.

3-14. EJECT LEVER, SWITCH LEVER ASSEMBLY, PINCH ROLLER SUB ARM ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-15.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Set the STOP mode.
3) Remove the claw ❶, then remove the eject lever ❷.
4) Remove the stopper washer ❸, then remove the switch lever assembly ❹.
5) Remove the pinch roller load spring ❺.
6) Remove the stopper washer ❻, then remove the pinch roller sub arm assembly ❼.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-15.)

1) Grease the axle ❽ (See Fig. A).
2) Assemble by inserting ⓐ part of the pinch roller sub arm assembly ❼ into the slot ❾, then insert the pin ❿ into the loading lever assembly notch ⓫.
3) Secure with the stopper washer ❻.
4) Mount the pinch roller load spring ❺ by catching its ⓑ end between the claw ⓬ and the chassis side and its ⓒ end to the claw ⓱.
5) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ⓭ (See Fig. B).
6) Align the groove ⓮ of the switch lever assembly ❹ with the mode detector switch protrusion ⓯, mount it on the axle ⓭, then insert the pin ⓰ into the drive gear (left) assembly ⓱ outer groove.
7) Secure with the stopper washer ❸.
8) Mount the eject lever ❷ and close the claw ❶.
9) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

Note: When mounting the switch lever assembly ❹ onto the axle ⓭ with the tension regulator arm assembly installed, set the pin ⓰ to the arrow Ⓐ side of the switch lever assembly ❹.

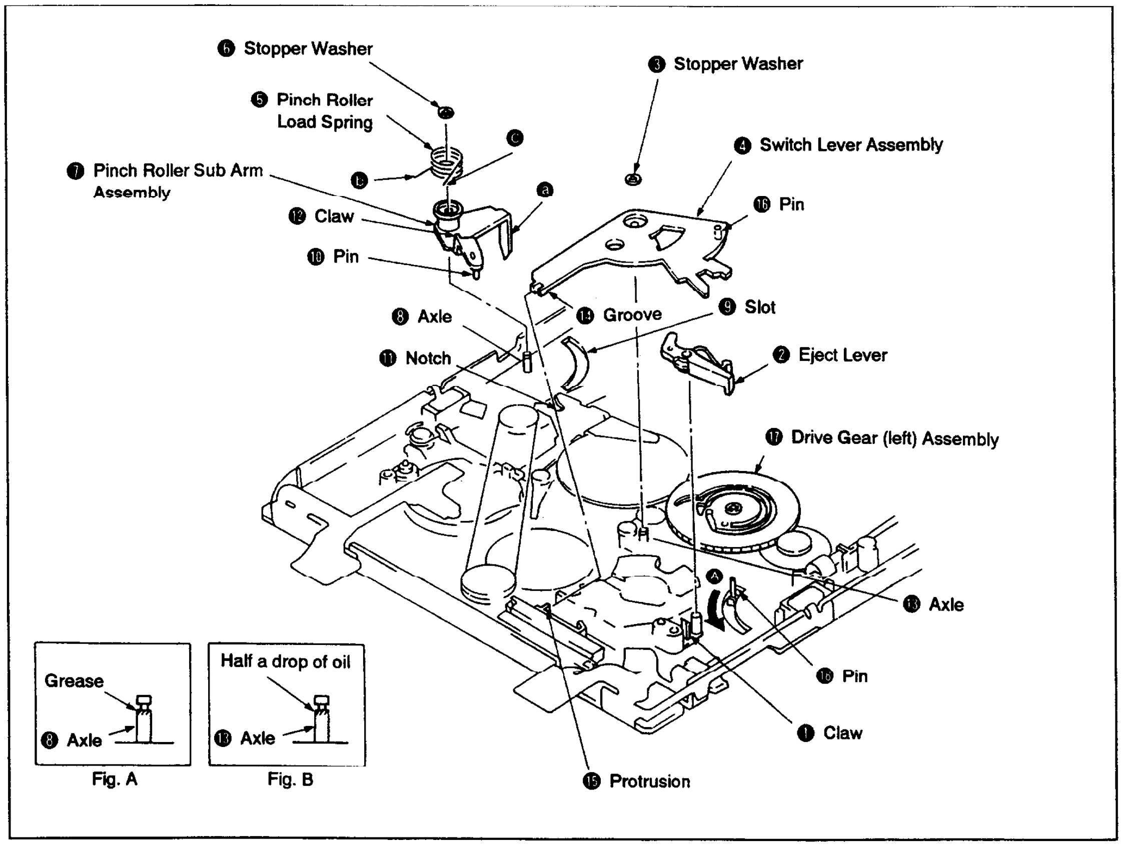

❻ Stopper Washer
❺ Pinch Roller Load Spring
❼ Pinch Roller Sub Arm Assembly
ⓒ
ⓑ
ⓐ
⓬ Claw
❿ Pin
❽ Axle
⓫ Notch
❸ Stopper Washer
❹ Switch Lever Assembly
⓰ Pin
⓮ Groove
❾ Slot
❷ Eject Lever
⓱ Drive Gear (left) Assembly
Ⓐ
⓭ Axle
⓰ Pin
❶ Claw
⓯ Protrusion
Grease
❽ Axle
Half a drop of oil
⓭ Axle

Fig. A

Fig. B

Fig. 3-15.

3-15. TIMING BELT (L) , RC GEAR ASSEMBLY, LOADING LEVER ASSEMBLY, TIMING BELT (S), CONNECTING GEAR ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-16.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Remove the pinch roller sub arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
3) Set the STOP mode.
4) Remove the stopper washer ❶ , then remove the RC gear assembly ❷ from the axle ❹ with the timing belt (L) ❸ attached.
5) Remove the timing belt (L) ❸ from the idler pulley assembly ❺.
6) Remove the stopper washer ❻ and remove the loading lever assembly ❽ while pushing the claw ❼ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.
7) Turn the stopper ❾ approx. 90 ° in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ.
8) Remove the connecting gear assembly ⓫ from the axle ⓰ with the timing belt (S) ❿ attached.
9) Remove the timing belt (S) ❿ from the idler pulley assembly ❺.

Note: When removing the connecting gear ⓫ , take care not touch the flange section ⓑ.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-16.)

1) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ⓰ (See Fig. F).
2) Hook one end of the timing belt (S) ❿ onto the connecting gear assembly ⓫ and the other end onto gear ⓓ of the idler pulley assembly ❺. (Refer to the figure.)
3) Mount the connecting gear assembly ⓫ with the timing belt (S) ❿ attached to the axle ⓰.
4) Turn the stopper ❾ in the direction of the arrow Ⓒ as far as it will go.
5) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ⓬ (See Fig. A).
6) Fit the loading lever assembly ❽ to the axle ⓬, secure the ⓐ part with the claw ❼ and place the pin ⓭ into the groove of the drive gear (right) assembly ⓮.
7) Install the stopper washer ❻.
8) Place the timing belt (L) ❸ around the gears of the RC gear assembly ❷ indicated in Fig. B, and its opposite side around the gear ⓒ of the idler pulley assembly ❺. (See Fig. E.)
9) Mount the RC gear assembly ❷ onto the axle ❹ with the timing belt (L) ❸ attached, and engage it with the gear of the RK gear assembly ⓯.
10) Install the stopper washer ❶.
11) Grease parts of the loading lever assembly ❽ indicated in Fig. C.
12) Mount the pinch roller sub arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
13) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

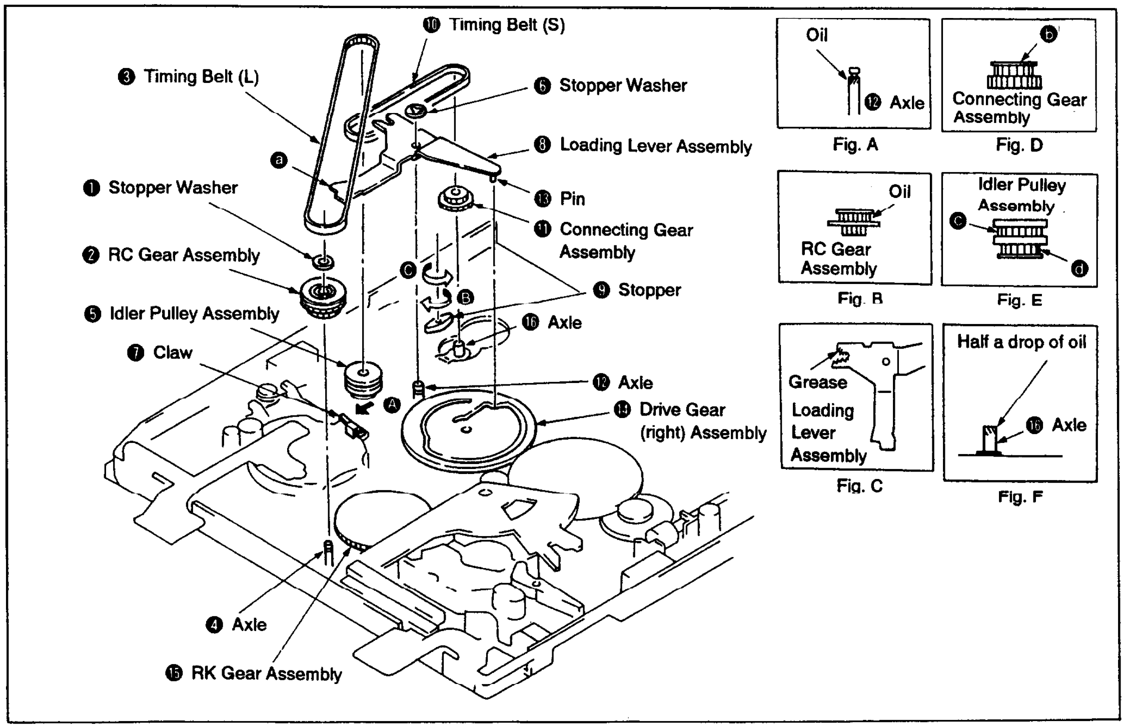

❿ Timing Belt (S)
❸ Timing Belt (L)
❻ Stopper Washer
❽ Loading Lever Assembly
ⓐ
❶ Stopper Washer
⓭ Pin
⓫ Connecting Gear Assembly
❷ RC Gear Assembly
Ⓒ
Ⓑ
❾ Stopper
❺ Idler Pulley Assembly
⓰ Axle
❼ Claw
⓬ Axle
Ⓐ
⓮ Drive Gear (right) Assembly
❹ Axle
⓯ RK Gear Assembly
Oil
⓬ Axle
Fig. A
ⓑ
Connecting Gear Assembly
Fig. D
Oil
RC Gear Assembly
Fig. B
Idler Pulley Assembly
ⓒ
ⓓ
Fig. E
Grease
Loading Lever Assembly
Fig. C
Half a drop of oil
⓰ Axle
Fig. F

Fig. 3-16.

3-16. IDLER PULLEY, TS BRAKE ASSEMBLY, LB GEAR ASSEMBLY, RK GEAR ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-17.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Remove the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.
3) Remove the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly, the loading lever assembly, the timing belt (S) and the connecting gear assembly described in section 3-15.
4) Set the STOP mode.
5) Remove the stopper washer ❶, then remove the idler pulley ❷.
6) Open the claw ❸, then remove the TS brake assembly ❹.
7) Remove the torsion coil spring (LB) ❺.
8) Remove the stopper washer ❻, then remove the LB gear assembly ❼.
9) Remove the RK gear assembly ❽.

Note: When removing the idler pulley ❷, take care not to touch the flange section ⓐ. (See Fig. C.)

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-17.)

1) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❾ (See Fig. A).
2) Mount the RK gear assembly ❽ onto the axle ❾, keeping it in horizontal position.
3) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❿ (See Fig. B).
4) Mount the LB gear assembly ❼ onto the axle ❿ and secure it with the stopper washer ❻.
5) Insert the torsion coil spring (LB) ❺ into the axle ⓫, then hook it to the mechanism chassis notch ⓬ and to the tab ⓭.
6) Mount the TS brake assembly ❹ and close the claw ❸.
7) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ⓰ (See Fig. D).
8) Mount the idler pulley ❷ onto the axle ⓰, then secure it with the stopper washer ❶.
9) Mount the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly, the loading lever assembly, the timing belt (S) and the connecting gear assembly as described in section 3-15.
10) Mount the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.
11) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

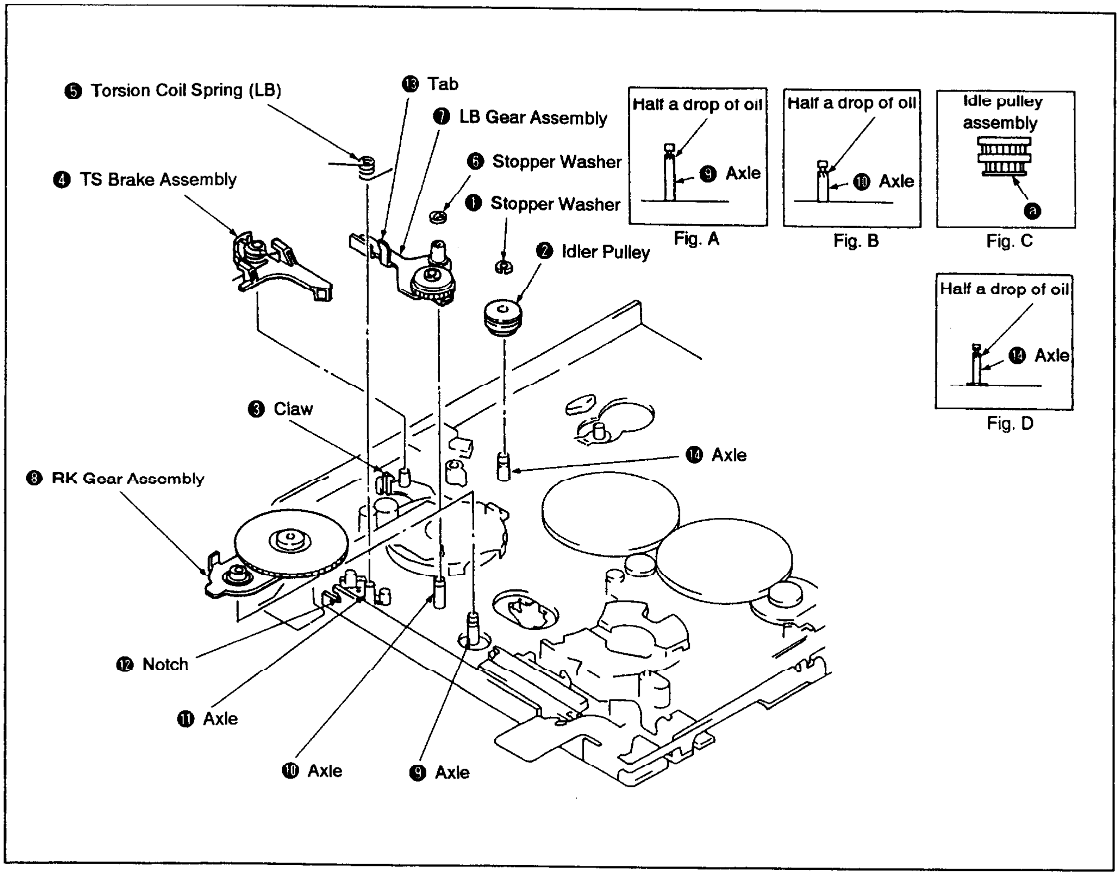

❺ Torsion Coil Spring (LB)
⓭ Tab
❼ LB Gear Assembly
❻ Stopper Washer
❶ Stopper Washer
❹ TS Brake Assembly
❷ Idler Pulley
❸ Claw
⓮ Axle
❽ RK Gear Assembly
⓬ Notch
⓫ Axle
❿ Axle
❾ Axle
Half a drop of oil
❾ Axle
Fig. A
Half a drop of oil
❿ Axle
Fig. B
Idle pulley assembly
ⓐ
Fig. C
Half a drop of oil
⓮ Axle
Fig. D

Fig. 3-17.

3-17. UL GEAR, UL BRAKE, UL ARM, LB PLATE SPRING

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-18.)

1) Remove the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.
2) Remove the stopper washer ❶, then remove the UL gear ❷.
3) Remove the UL arm ❸, the 1.6 mm-diameter poly washer ❹ and the LB plate spring ❺.
4) Remove the UL brake ❻.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-18.)

1) Mount the UL brake ❻.
2) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❼ (See Fig. A).
3) Mount the LB plate spring ❺ to the axle ❼ as shown in Fig. B, then install the 1.6mm-diameter poly washer ❹.
4) Mount the UL arm ❸ to the axle ❼ so that the protrusion ❽ comes into the groove ❾ of the UL brake ❻.
5) Mount the UL gear ❷ to the axle ❼ and engage it with the gear of the drive gear (left) assembly ❿.
6) Install the stopper washer ❶.
7) Mount the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.

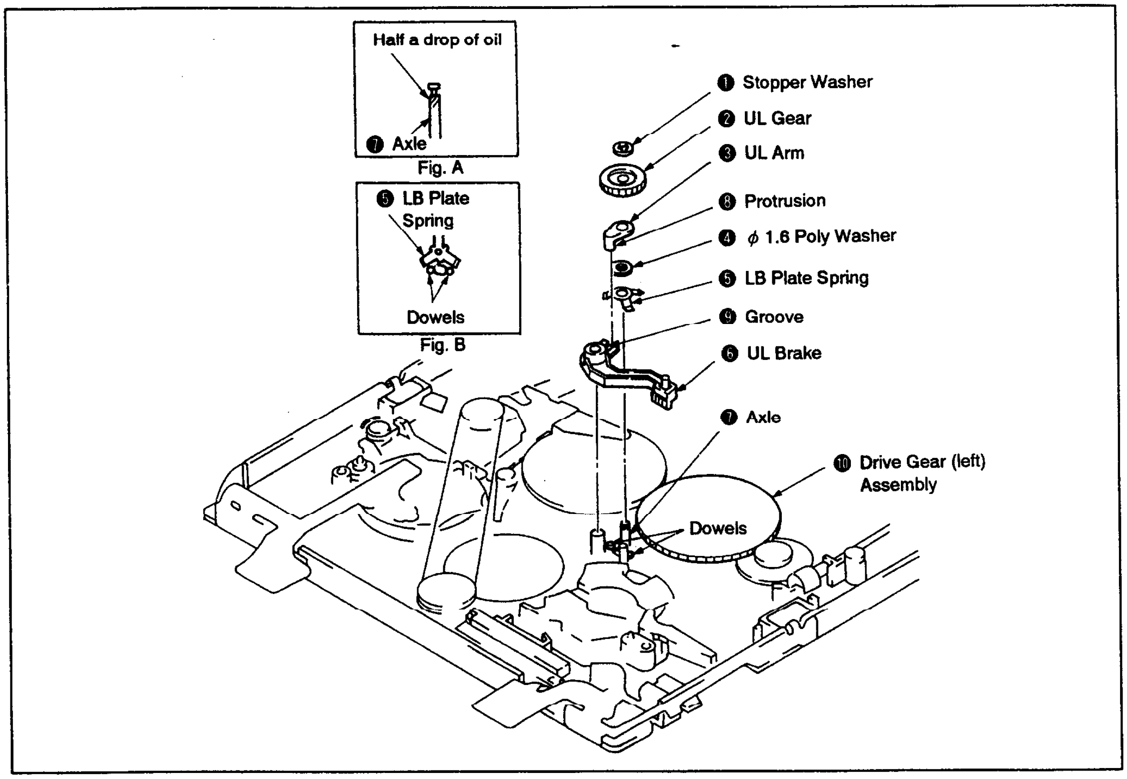

Half a drop of oil
❼ Axle
Fig. A
❺ LB Plate Spring
Dowels
Fig. B
❶ Stopper Washer
❷ UL Gear
❸ UL Arm
❽ Protrusion
❹ ϕ 1.6 Poly Washer
❺ LB Plate Spring
❾ Groove
❻ UL Brake
❼ Axle
❿ Drive Gear (left) Assembly
Dowels

Fig. 3-18.

3-18. COASTER (RIGHT) ASSEMBLY, DRIVE GEAR (RIGHT) ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-19.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Remove the drum unit as described in section 3-13.
3) Remove the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.
4) Remove the timing belt (L) , the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
5) Set the STOP mode.
6) Remove the screw ❶ , then remove the coaster plate spring ❷ and the coaster (right) assembly ❸ .
7) Remove the two screws ❹ , then remove the reinforcing plate TT ❺ .
8) Remove the stopper washer 1.5 ❻ , then remove the drive gear (right) assembly ❼ .

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-19.)

1) Grease the points of the mechanism chassis shown in Fig A.
2) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❽ (See Fig. F).
3) Grease pin ❾ , axle ❿ and dowel ⓮ of the coaster (right) assembly ❸ (See Fig. D).
4) Mount by aligning the pin ❾ and the axle ❿ with the slot ⓫ of the mechanism chassis.
5) Move the brake release arm ⓬ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ to put it out of the way.
6) Mount the drive gear (right) assembly ❼ to the axle ❽ , and engage it with the drive gear (left) assembly ⓭ as shown in Fig. B.
7) Align the ⓐ part with the ⓑ part, and the hole ⓮ with the pin ❾ of the coaster (right) assembly ❸ .
8) Install the stopper washer 1.5 ❻ .
9) Mount by aligning the coaster plate spring ❷ with the axle ❿ of the coaster (right) assembly ❸ and pin ❾ , then secure with the screw ❶ .
10) Mount the reinforcing plate TT ❺ aligning it with the dowel ⓯, then tighten the two screws ❹ in the indicated order.
11) Grease the points indicated in Figs. C and E.
12) Mount the timing belt (L) , the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
13) Mount the switch lever assembly as described in section 3-14.
14) Mount the drum unit as described in section 3-13.
15) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

Note:
- Screw ❶ should be tightened with a tightening torque of approx. 500g•cm. If tightened too much, the coaster (right) assembly ❸ and the coaster plate spring ❷ will be deformed.
- After installing, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

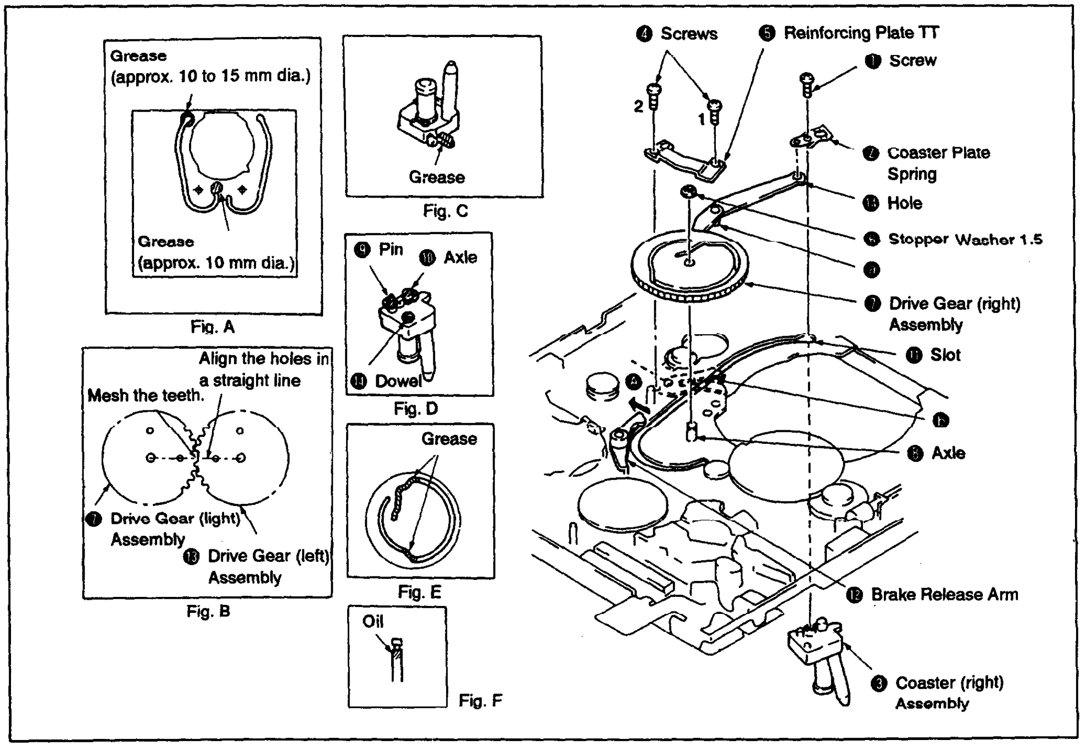

Grease
(approx. 10 to 15 mm dia.)
Grease
(approx. 10 mm dia.)
Fig. A
Align the holes in a straight line
Mesh the teeth.
❼ Drive Gear (light) Assembly
⓭ Drive Gear (left) Assembly
Fig. B
Grease
Fig. C
❾ Pin
❿ Axle
⓮ Dowel
Fig. D
Grease
Fig. E
Oil
Fig. F
❹ Screws
❺ Reinforcing Plate TT
❶ Screw
2
1
❷ Coaster Plate Spring
⓯ Hole
❻ Stopper Washer 1.5
ⓐ
❼ Drive Gear (right) Assembly
⓫ Slot
Ⓐ
ⓑ
❽ Axle
⓬ Brake Release Arm
❸ Coaster (right) Assembly

Fig. 3-19.

3-19. COASTER (LEFT) ASSEMBLY, DRIVE GEAR (LEFT) ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-20.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Remove the drum assembly as described in section 3-13.
3) Remove the switch lever assembly and the pinch roller sub-arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
4) Remove the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
5) Remove the coaster (right) assembly and the drive gear (right)assembly as described in section 3-18.
6) Remove the screw ❶, then remove the coaster plate spring ❷ and the coaster (left) assembly ❸.
7) Remove the two screws ❹, then remove the reinforcing plate SS assembly ❺.
8) Remove the stopper washer 1.5 ❻, then remove the drive gear (left) assembly ❼.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-20.)

1) Grease the points of the mechanism chassis shown in Fig A.
2) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❽ (See Fig. E).
3) Grease pin ❾, axle ❿ and dowel ⓯ of the coaster (left) assembly ❸ (See Fig. B).
4) Mount by aligning the pin ❾ and the axle ❿ with the slot ⓫ of the mechanism chassis.
5) Fit the drive gear (left) assembly ❼ to the axle ❽, and mount so that the gear engages with the wheel gear ⓬ and the UL gear ⓭.
6) Align the ⓐ part with the slot ⓫, and the hole ⓮ with the pin ❾ of the coaster (left) assembly ❸.
7) Install the stopper washer 1.5 ❻.
8) Mount by aligning the coaster plate spring ❷ with the axle ❿ and pin ❾ of the coaster (left) assembly ❸, then secure with the screw ❶.
9) Mount the reinforcing plate SS assembly ❺ aligning it with the dowel ⓯, then tighten the two screws ❹ in the indicated order.
10) Grease points indicated in Figs. C and D.
11) Mount the coaster (right) assembly and the drive gear (right)assembly as described in section 3-18.
12) Mount the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
13) Mount the switch lever assembly and the pinch roller sub arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
14) Mount the drum assembly as described in section 3-13.
15) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

Note:
- Screw ❶ should be tightened with a tightening torque of approx. 500g•cm. If tightened too much, the coaster (right) assembly ❸ and the coaster plate spring ❷ will be deformed.
- After installing, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

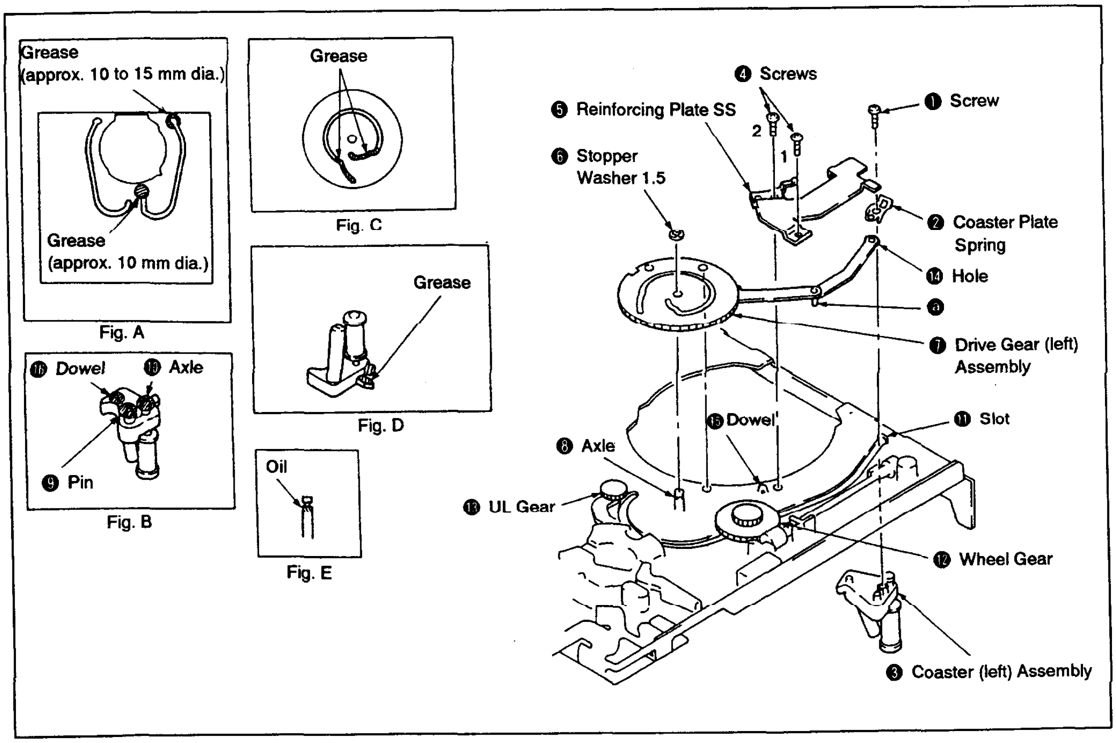

Grease
(approx. 10 to 15 mm dia.)
Grease
(approx. 10 mm dia.)
Fig. A
⓯ Dowel
❿ Axle
❾ Pin
Fig. B
Grease
Fig. C
Grease
Fig. D
Oil
Fig. E
❹ Screws
❺ Reinforcing Plate SS
2
1
❻ Stopper Washer 1.5
❶ Screw
❷ Coaster Plate Spring
⓮ Hole
ⓐ
❼ Drive Gear (left) Assembly
⓯ Dowel
❽ Axle
⓫ Slot
⓭ UL Gear
⓬ Wheel Gear
❸ Coaster (left) Assembly

Fig. 3-20.

3-20. LOADING MOTOR, BRAKE RELEASE ARM, WHEEL GEAR, WORM ASSEMBLY

1. Removal (See Fig. 3-21.)

1) Remove the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.
2) Remove the switch lever assembly and the pinch roller sub arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
3) Remove the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
4) Remove the drive gear (right) assembly as described in section 3-18.
5) Remove the drive gear (left) assembly as described in section 3-19.
6) Remove the two screws ❶, then remove the loading motor assembly ❷.
7) Remove the brake release arm ❸.
8) Remove the stopper washer ❹, then remove the wheel gear ❺.
9) Remove the worm assembly ❻ from the six claws ❼.

2. Installation (See Fig. 3-21.)

1) Mount the worm assembly ❻, matching it to the six claws ❼.
2) Grease the shaded parts of the worm assembly ❻ (five places) (see Fig A).
3) Apply half a drop of oil to the axle ❽ (See Fig. B).
4) Fit the wheel gear ❺ to the axle ❽ and engage it with the gear of the worm assembly ❻.
5) Mount the brake release arm ❸.
6) Grease the whole perimeter of the gear of the loading motor assembly ❷.
7) Align the loading motor assembly ❷ with the mechanism chassis and secure it with the two screws ❷.
8) Mount the drive gear (left) assembly as described in section 3-19.
9) Mount the drive gear (right) assembly as described in section 3-18.
10) Mount the timing belt (L), the RC gear assembly and the loading lever assembly as described in section 3-15.
11) Mount the switch lever assembly and the pinch roller sub arm assembly as described in section 3-14.
12) Mount the DC motor (capstan motor) as described in section 3-3.

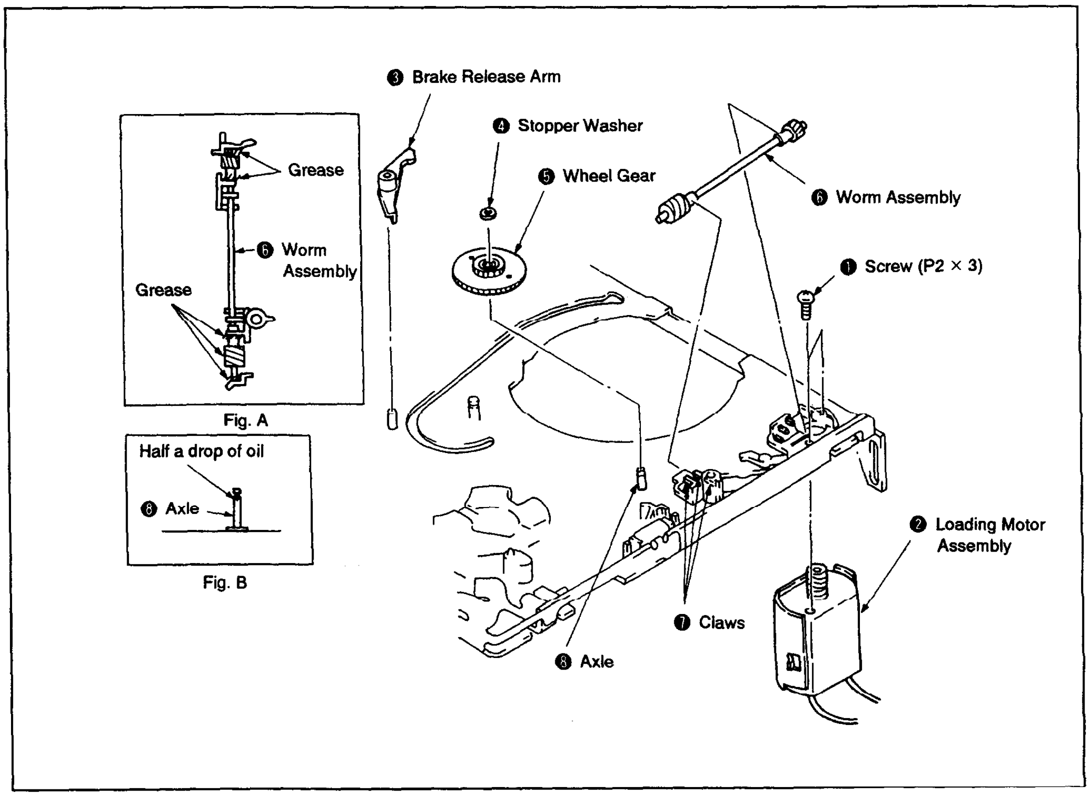

❸ Brake Release Arm
❹ Stopper Washer
❺ Wheel Gear
❻ Worm Assembly
❶ Screw (P2 × 3)
❷ Loading Motor Assembly
❼ Claws
❽ Axle
Grease
❻ Worm Assembly
Grease
Fig. A
Half a drop of oil
❽ Axle
Fig. B

Fig. 3-21.

3-21. ROTARY UPPER DRUM REPLACEMENT

1. Removal

- If possible, make a recording before removal.

1) Detach the six solderings ⓐ, then use a pair of tweezers or the like to confirm that the terminals passing through the board holes from below can move freely.
2) Remove the two screws ❶ (See Fig. 3-22).
3) Mount the jig ❹ (Ref. No. J-7) with the two supplied screws ❷, then screw the attached hexagon socket screws ❸ to the jig ❹. The rotary upper drum ❺ will move upward and come off (See Fig. 3-23).

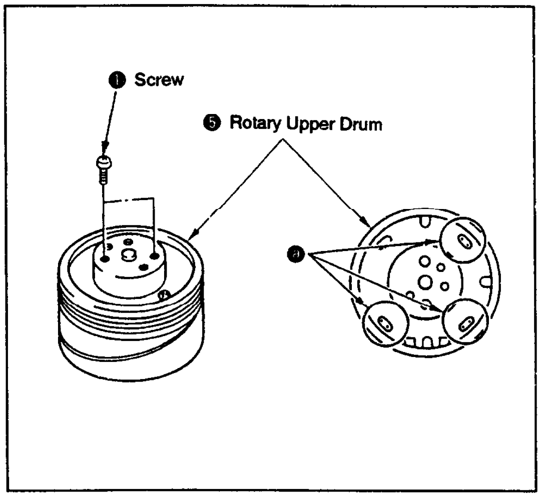


Fig. 3-22.

2. Installation

1) Wipe clean the flange surface and the rotary upper drum ❺ surface that makes contact with it, and confirm that they are free from dirt and scratches.
2) Insert the jig ❼ (Ref. No. J-7) into the drum positioning hole, then set the rotary upper drum ❺ by passing the jig through its positioning hole ❻.
   Note: Confirm that the terminals ❽ protrude slightly from the rotary upper drum board holes (See Fig. 3-24).
3) Remove the jig ❼ and push down the rotary upper drum ❺ gently by hand. If it does not go all the way down, secure it temporarily by tightening the two hexagon socket screws ❶ alternately.
4) Insert the jig ❼ into the positioning hole ❻ again and confirm that it goes in smoothly. If it does not, loosen the two screws ❶, repeat step 3 of the Removal paragraph and restart the setting procedure.
5) Tighten the screws ❶.
6) Solder the terminals ❽ (ⓐ in Fig. 3-22).
   Note: Take care that no solder flows below the board.

Note: After installing, be sure to perform tape path adjustment as described in section 4.

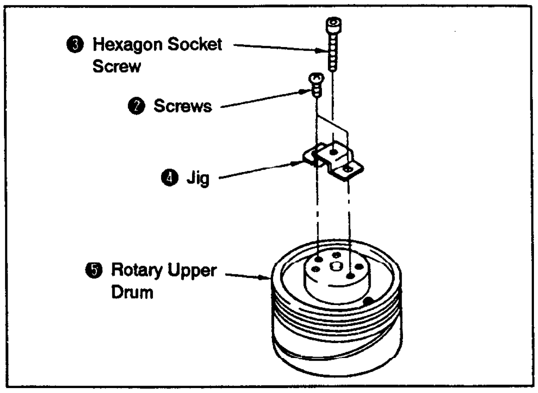


Fig. 3-23.

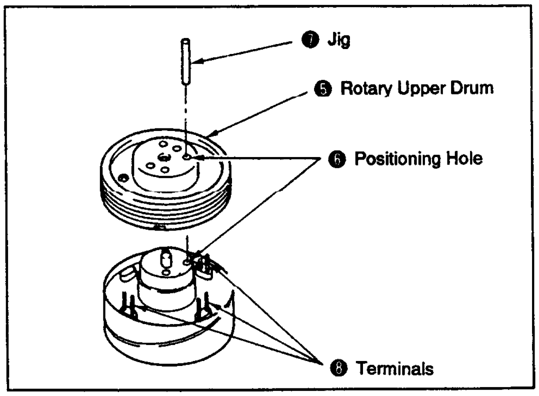


Fig. 3-24.

3-22. FWD BACK TENSION (See Fig. 3-25.)

1) Set the torque cassette (Ref. No. J-6).
2) Set the FWD mode and confirm that S reel table torque value is within 9 to 13 g•cm.
3) If the torque value does not meet the specification, adjust the adjust arm ❶.

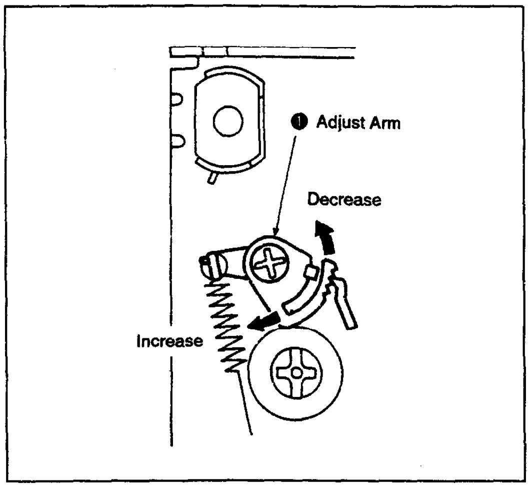


Fig. 3-25.

3-23. REEL TORQUE CHECK

1) Set the torque cassette.
2) Set the FWD mode and confirm that T reel table torque value is within 7 to 15 g•cm.
3) Set the REV mode and confirm that S reel table torque value is within 29 ± 6 g•cm.
4) Set the REV mode and confirm that T reel table torque value is within 13 to 25 g•cm.
5) If a torque value does not meet the specifications above, replace the corresponding reel table.

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

[The Track Shift Mode]

In the 8 mm video system, instantaneous tape speed control is performed using four kinds of pilot signals, and high-precision tracking is achieved through the ATF (Automatic Track Finding) system. This makes a tracking control knob unnecessary and allows for precise tracing.

On the other hand, however, tape path adjustment presents some difficulties when the ATF system is used. Namely, since the ATF system will automatically compensate to some degree for head tracing errors, thorough adjustment is not possible.

This can be solved by setting the track shift mode for tracking fine adjustment. ATF will be compulsorily activated, shifting the tracking amount by a fixed amount (approx. 1/4) and thus making tracking fine adjustment easy. Furthermore, no track shift jigs are required.

4-1. TRACK SHIFT MODE SETTING

[Setting Procedure]

- Connect the TEST A and TEST B terminals to the COM terminal.
  Example:
  NTSC ········ GV-8
  PAL ·········· GV-8E
  Connect Pins ① and pin ③ of CN017 on the
  { SV-34 board (GV-8) / SV-35 board (GV-8E) } to pin ② of it. (See Fig. 4-1)

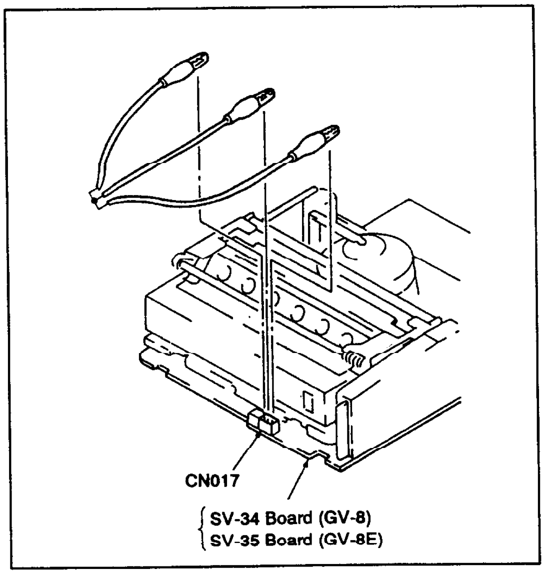
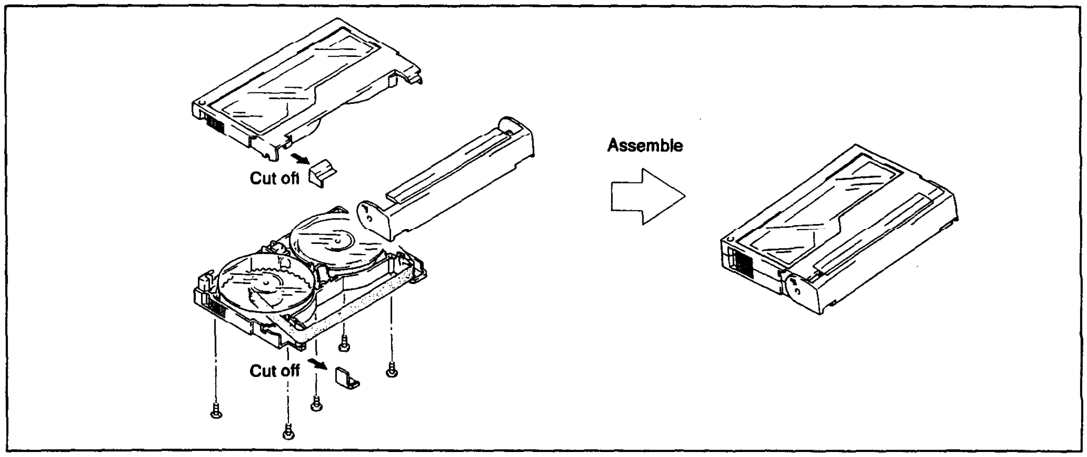


Fig. 4-1.

[Note on Adjustment of No.7 Guide (TG-7)]

The height adjustment screw for No.7 guide (TG-7) is located at some distance from the guide (refer to Fig. 4-2).
Therefore, when performing section 4-6. No.7 Guide (TG-7) Adjustment it is convenient to use the alignment tape for tracking (Ref. No. J-5), modified as follows, and perform adjustment in playback mode.


Cut off
Cut off
Assemble

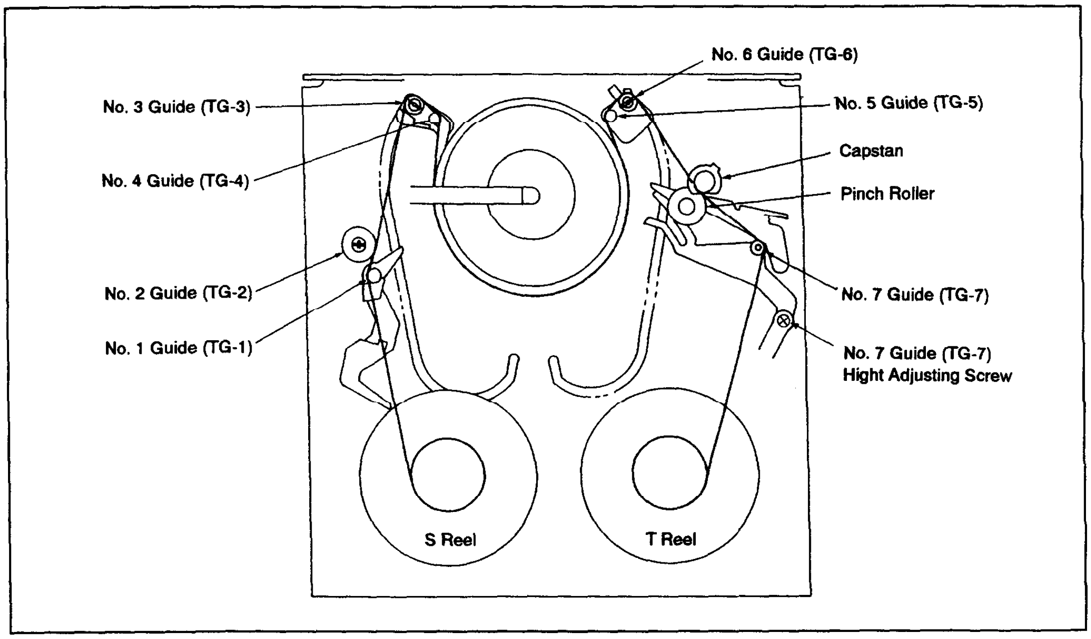

No. 6 Guide (TG-6)
No. 3 Guide (TG-3)
No. 5 Guide (TG-5)
Capstan
No. 4 Guide (TG-4)
Pinch Roller
No. 2 Guide (TG-2)
No. 7 Guide (TG-7)
No. 1 Guide (TG-1)
No. 7 Guide (TG-7)
Hight Adjusting Screw
S Reel
T Reel

Fig. 4-2.

4-2. PREPARATIONS FOR ADJUSTMENT

1) Clean tape path surfaces (tape guides, drum, capstan shaft, pinch roller) (See Fig. 4-2).
2) Connection of oscilloscope and output method of waveform.
   CH 1: RF signal output of the drum head (V RF OUT)
   Method for signal output:
   Short-circuit the external trigger output (RF SW. P) and GND.

   Example:
   NTSC ····· GV-8
   PAL ······· GV-8E
   CH 1: Pin ③ (V RF OUT) of CN018 on the
   { SV-34 board (GV-8)
   { SV-35 board (GV-8E)
   Method for signal output:
   Short-circuit pin ① (GND) and pin ② (RF SW.P) of CN018 on the
   { SV-34 board (GV-8)
   { SV-35 board (GV-8E)
3) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment (Ref. No. J-5).
4) Confirm that both the entrance and exit side RF waveforms of the oscilloscope are flat (See Fig. 4-4). If they are not, adjust as follows.

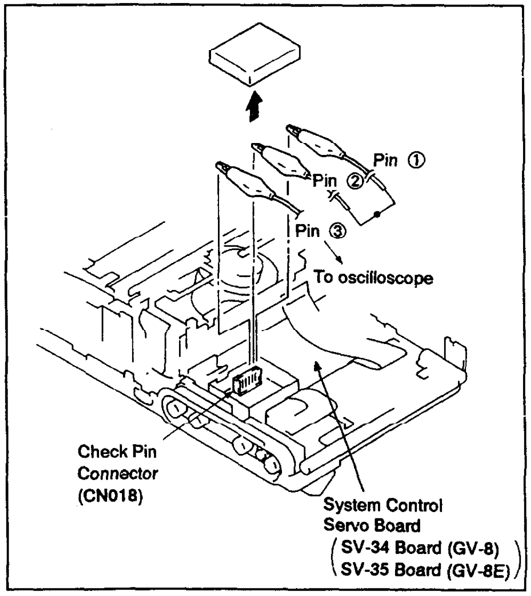

Pin ①
Pin ②
Pin ③
To oscilloscope
Check Pin Connector (CN018)
System Control Servo Board
SV-34 Board (GV-8)
SV-35 Board (GV-8E)

Fig. 4-3.

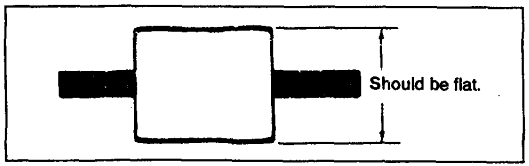

Should be flat.

Fig. 4-4.

4-3. TRACKING ADJUSTMENT (See Fig. 4-5.)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment.
2) Pass a hexagonal wrench, screwdriver (Ref. No. J-11) or the like through the hole ❶, loosen the lockscrew ❷ a little, then make the entrance side waveform flat by turning the No. 3 guide (TG-3) ❸.
3) Pass a hexagonal wrench, screwdriver or the like through the hole ❹, loosen the lockscrew ❺ a little, then make the exit side waveform flat by turning the No. 6 guide (TG-6) ❻.

Note: Take care not to loosen lockscrews too much, since guides come loose easily.

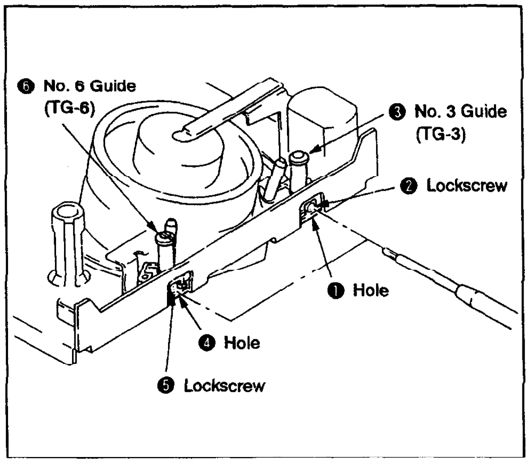

❻ No. 6 Guide (TG-6)
❸ No. 3 Guide (TG-3)
❷ Lockscrew
❶ Hole
❹ Hole
❺ Lockscrew

Fig. 4-5.

4-4. TRACKING FINE ADJUSTMENT (See Figs. 4-5. and 4-6.)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment and set the track shift mode.
2) Confirm whether the waveform is flat. If it is not, turn the No. 3 (TG-3) and No. 6 (TG-6) guides so that it becomes flat.
3) Fix the No. 3 guide ❸ by tightening its lockscrew ❷. Then confirm that the entrance side waveform has not changed.
4) Fix the No. 6 guide ❻ by tightening its lockscrew ❺. Then confirm that the exit side waveform has not changed.

Note: The set screws ❷ and ❺ should be tightened with a tightening torgue of approx. 200g•cm ± 10%.
If tightened too much, there is danger of damaging the thread.

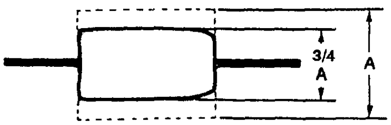


Fig. 4-6.

4-5. No. 2 GUIDE (TG-2) ADJUSTMENT

When the No. 2 guide has been turned or replaced, perform height presetting before this adjustment.

4-5-1. No. 2 Guide (TG-2) Height Presetting (See Fig. 4-7.)

1) Adjust the height from the mechanism chassis upper surface to the TG-2 upper flange ❶ upper surface to 18.6 mm by rotating the TG-2 upper flange ❶.

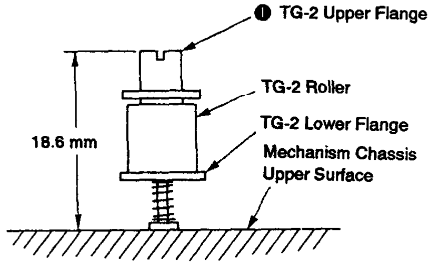


Fig. 4-7.

[Reference]

This U mechanism is equipped with four adjustable guides (TG-2, 3, 6 and 7) . To raise or lower the respective guide rotate the corresponding adjustment screw as shown below.

Guide	Guide adjustment	Rotating direction of adjustment screw
TG-2, 3, 6	Raise	Counterclockwise
	Lower	Clockwise
TG-7	Raise	Counterclockwise
	Lower	Clockwise

4-5-2. No. 2 Guide (TG-2) Adjustment (See Figs. 4-8. and 4-9.)

1) Play back a thin tape like the P6-120MP, etc. and set the REV mode.
2) Confirm that the tape is not bent at the lower flange ❷ of the No. 2 guide (TG-2) ❶ (See Fig. 4-8). If it is, turn the upper flange ❸ of the No. 2 guide (TG-2) ❶ clockwise with a screwdriver, lowering it until the tape is straightened.
3) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment.
4) Perform tracking adjustment and tracking fine adjustment as described in sections 4-3. and 4-4.
5) In the track shift mode, CUE/REV the tape, then play it back and confirm that the RF waveform rises flat within 2 seconds.
6) If the waveform is not normal (See Fig. 4-9), turn the upper flange ❸ of the No. 2 guide (TG-2) ❶ 90° counter-clockwise and repeat step 5.
   Repeat steps 5 and 6 until a normal waveform is obtained. Then, confirm that the tracking waveform has not changed. If it has, perform fine adjustment of entrance side tracking and repeat step 5.

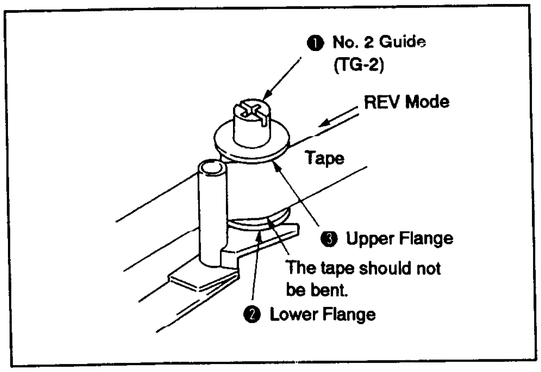

❶ No. 2 Guide (TG-2)
REV Mode
Tape
❸ Upper Flange
The tape should not be bent.
❷ Lower Flange

Fig. 4-8.

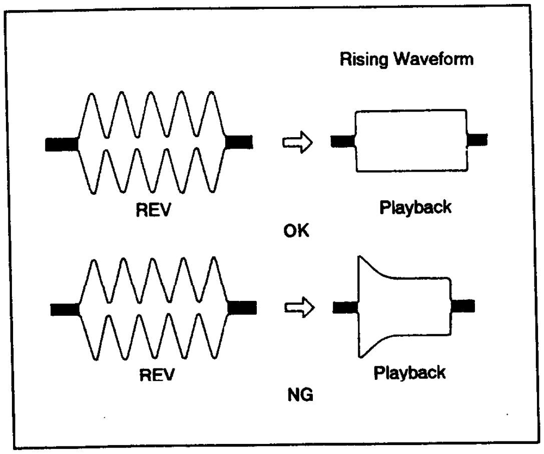

Rising Waveform
REV
OK
Playback
REV
NG
Playback

Fig. 4-9.

4-6. No. 7 GUIDE (TG-7) ADJUSTMENT (See Fig. 4-10.)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment and set the REV mode.
2) Confirm that the tape is not bent between the No. 6 guide (TG-6) ❶ and the capstan ❷ . If it is, turn the hight adjusting screw ❹ of the No. 7 guide (TG-7) ❸ until the tape is straightened.
3) Set the playback mode again and confirm that the tape is not bent between the capstan ❷ and the hight adjusting screw ❹ of the No. 7 guide (specification:0.5 mm or less) . If the tape is bent beyond the specification, turn the No. 7 guide (TG-7) ❸ until bending is within the specification (0.5 mm).
   If in the REV mode tape bending between the No. 6 guide (TG-6) ❶ and the capstan ❷ is 0.3 mm or less, adjustment can be considered completed.

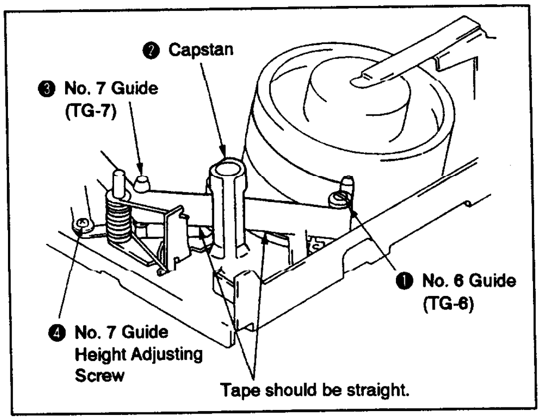

❷ Capstan
❸ No. 7 Guide (TG-7)
❶ No. 6 Guide (TG-6)
❹ No. 7 Guide Height Adjusting Screw
Tape should be straight.

Fig. 4-10.

4-7. CUE AND REV WAVEFORM CHECK (See Fig. 4-11.)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment and set the REV mode. Confirm that waveform peaks maintain a constant pitch of 5 seconds or more (See Fig. 4-11). In case pitch is not constant, perform section 4-4. Tracking Fine Adjustment and section 4-6. No. 7 Guide Adjustment.
2) Set the CUE mode. Confirm that waveform peaks still maintain a constant pitch of 5 seconds or more (See Fig. 4-11). Otherwise, perform section 4-4. Tracking Fine Adjustment.

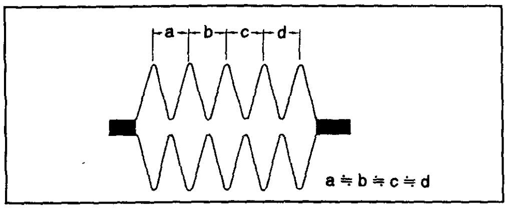


Fig. 4-11.

4-8. CHECK AFTER ADJUSTMENT

4-8-1. Tracking Check

1) Confirm that the amplitude of RF waveform is reduced to approx. 3/4 when the track shift mode is set (See Fig. 4-12).
2) Then, confirm that the minimum amplitude value (EMIN) is 65% of the maximum value (EMAX) or larger (See Fig. 4-13).
3) Confirm that no large fluctuations occur on the waveform (See Fig. 4-14).

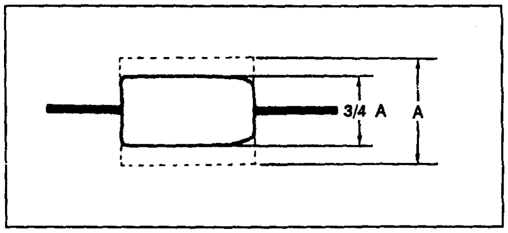


Fig. 4-12.

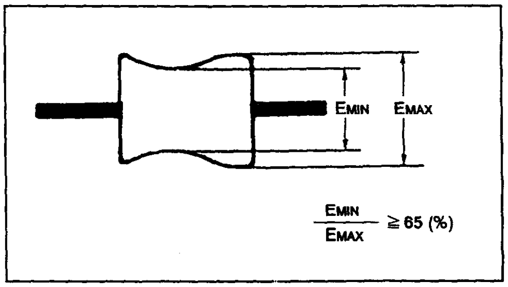


Fig. 4-13.

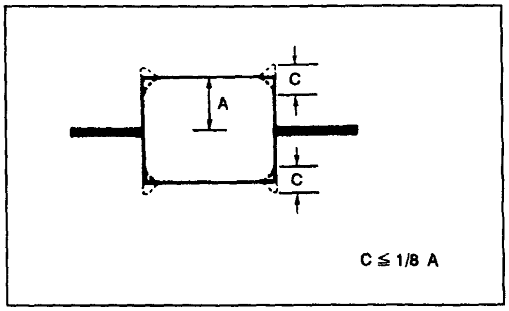


Fig. 4-14.

4-8-2. Rising Check (See Fig. 4-15.)

1) Play back the alignment tape for tracking adjustment.
2) Cancel the track shift mode.
3) Eject the tape, then load it again.
4) Set the playback mode and confirm that the RF waveform rises flat within 2 seconds. Also confirm that the tape is not bent around the pinch roller (See Fig. 4-15).
5) CUE/REV and FF/REW the tape, then play it back and confirm that the RF waveform rises flat within 2 seconds. Also confirm that the tape is not bent around the pinch roller.
6) Repeat steps 3) to 5) once more.

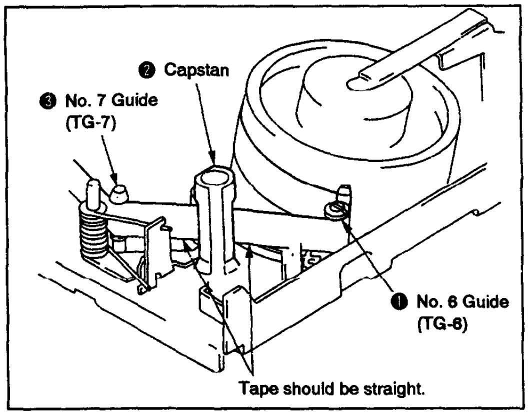

② Capstan
③ No. 7 Guide
(TG-7)
① No. 6 Guide
(TG-6)
Tape should be straight.

Fig. 4-15.

4-8-3. Tape Path Check (See Fig. 4-16.)

1) Play back a thin tape like the P6-120MP (NTSC) or P5-90MP (PAL), etc. and confirm that no tape rising occurs, and that curling is less than 0.3 mm, at the lower flange of the No. 2 guide, the upper flange of the No. 3 guide, the upper flange of the No. 6 guide and the No. 7 guide upper and lower flanges.
2) Confirm that no tape rising occurs and that curling is less than 0.3 mm at the flanges of all guide when pressing the FF button in the playback mode to set the CUE mode, or the REW button to set the REV mode.

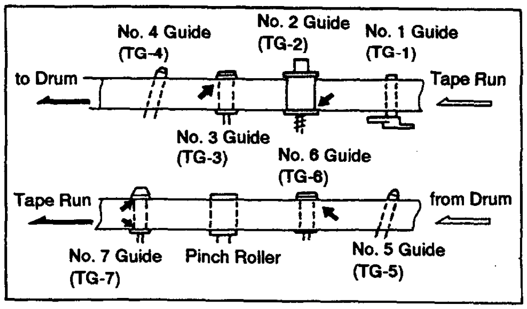

No. 4 Guide
(TG-4)
No. 2 Guide
(TG-2)
No. 1 Guide
(TG-1)
to Drum
Tape Run
No. 3 Guide
(TG-3)
No. 6 Guide
(TG-6)
Tape Run
from Drum
No. 7 Guide
(TG-7)
Pinch Roller
No. 5 Guide
(TG-5)

Fig. 4-16.